

PC WORLD

March 1986 \$2.95

Canada & Foreign \$3.95

*The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles*

Thinking Tools

PCs add structure
to your ideas

Exclusive Interview
With William Lowe,
President
IBM Entry Systems
Division

Javelin Challenges 1-2-3

Outline Processors Promote
Creativity

Can Paradox Outperform
dBASE III?



MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.



Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 / (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

**ADVANCED
DIGITAL
CORPORATION**

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

Regional Distributors: In California, Western Micro (800) 338-1600 / Micro Computer Distributors (714) 895-6301 / Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661;
In Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; in Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; In New York, Quinn Data (914) 939-0002

Circle 944 on reader service card

FREE IBM XTTM COMPATIBLES

TO PROVE A POINT ABOUT THE MASTERFLIGHTTM MASS STORAGE SYSTEM.



The XT Giveaway.

We're giving away 1,000 computers to prove to you that Kamerman Labs MASTERFLIGHTTM is the finest mass storage system sold. PC Tech says, "After testing all 14 tape drives, the authors concluded that... Kamerman Labs units are the clear winners."*

This is it!

Inside the MASTERFLIGHT, you've got everything you need. A high performance hard disk system with up to 60 megabytes of storage. A 60 megabyte streaming tape drive that backs up 10 megabytes in just 2½ minutes,

"approaching the theoretical maximum speed possible for the hardware."**

That's not all, add a power director, surge protector, noise filter, security lock and you've got it—packed into a 2½" high unit that "can fit easily above the computer without raising the monitor to skyscraper levels."**

Take it away.

Kamerman Labs' reputation for quality, service and price can't be topped. By any measure, we beat the competition. Phone today for more information. Don't forget to ask about our XT's, internal hard disks and tapes, and accelerator boards.

ORDER TODAY

Call 800-522-2237, Oregon and Alaska call 503-626-6877. Domestic inquiries ask for Dept. 336. International inquiries ask for Dept. 213

Compare:

Vendor	Product	Capacity in MBytes	XT	Power	Surge	Security	1/2 Height	
		Drive	Tape	Director	Protector/	Lock	Enclosure	Price
				Giveaway	Filter			
Kamerman Labs, Inc.*	Masterflight™ 20/60	20	60	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	\$2,495.00
Corvus Systems, Inc.*	TLC Trimline Combo®	20	60	No	No	No	Yes	3,295.00
Tallgrass Technologies, Corp.*	Hardfile 5025®	25	60	No	No	No	No	3,660.00
Tecmar®	Q60W20®	20	60	No	No	No	No	3,495.00
Mountain Computer, Inc.*	FileSafe®	20	27	No	No	No	No	3,195.00
Kamerman Labs, Inc.	Masterflight 30/60	30	60	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Call
Kamerman Labs, Inc.	Masterflight 40/60	40	60	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Call
Kamerman Labs, Inc.	Masterflight 60/60	60	60	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Call

IBM XT Compatibles with purchase of above MASTERFLIGHTS:

XT 1: 128 k system unit, keyboard	FREE
XT 2: XT 1, 640 k, 1 floppy drive and controller	\$399.00
XT 3: XT 2, monitor, monochrome card	599.00
Internal hard disk systems and tape systems from	399.00



3% service charge for credit cards
XT Giveaway Offer expires May 31, 1986
Pricing subject to change without notice

Kamerman Labs

7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-6877 Telex 501 886

IBM® XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Masterflight™ and Kamerman Labs XT™ are trademarks of Kamerman Labs, Inc.
Sigma Designs, Inc. and Tecmar also mentioned, PC Tech, Nov. 1985. **PC Tech, Nov. 1985.

Circle 683 on reader service card

©1985 Kamerman Labs, Inc.

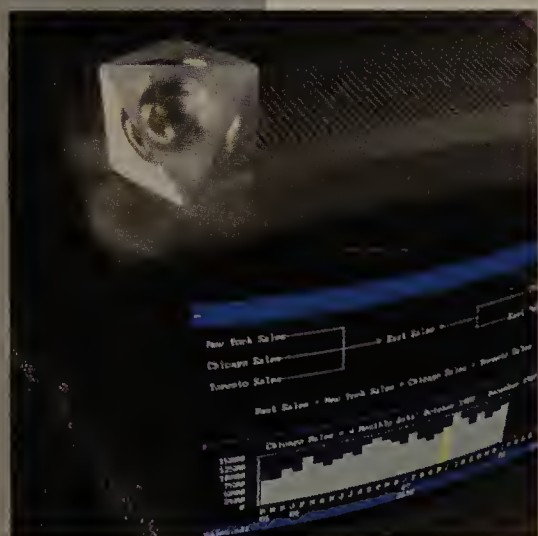
PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
March 1986



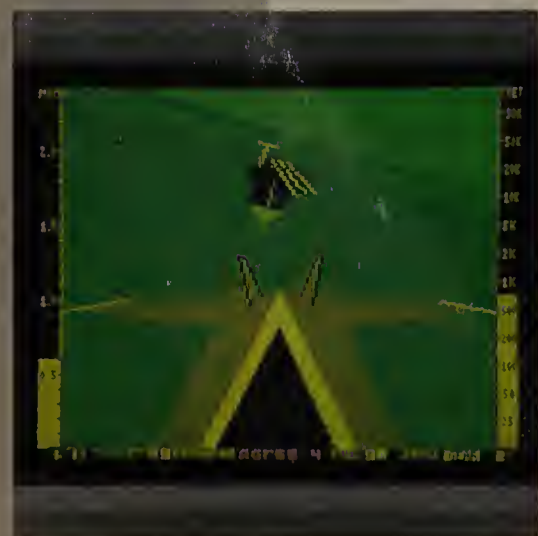
136 A Candid Conversation With William Lowe

IBM's head of personal computing assesses the PC as workstation, the importance of working with small businesses, and IBM's plans for work-group computing.



156 Javelin: Beyond Rows and Columns

Javelin breaks the matrix mold, seeking to dislodge users from their spreadsheets with deft data analysis capabilities, graphics, and a penchant for documenting assumptions.



224 From the Hardware Shelf

The Great Compatibles Race begins anew, and this time the entrants are stalking the AT. Six top AT compatibles are put to the test.

● Getting Started

- 126 Stock Market Analysis: Two Views, *Stephen A. Blumenthal*
Before trusting your PC to tame bears and ride bulls, check out this primer on fundamental and technical analysis.

● Community

- 136 A Candid Conversation With William Lowe, *Edited by Ken Greenberg*
- 144 Launching Javelin, *Edited by Ken Greenberg*
An encounter with Stanley Kugell, the software designer/entrepreneur behind *Javelin*

● Review

- 156 Javelin: Beyond Rows and Columns, *William Urschel*
- 168 Unconventional Outliners, *Charles Spezzano*
MaxThink, *Freestyle*, and *Fact Cruncher* take the outline processor in fascinating new directions.
- 176 A Most Ingenious Paradox, *Nicholas M. Baran*
Ansa Software's brainchild looks like 1-2-3, is more potent than *dBASE III*, and is faster than greased lightning. *dBASE* and *R:base* users may never look back.
- 186 Reinforced Framework, *Bill Crider*
What's new in Framework II? Enough word processing, telecommunications, and memory management enhancements to produce a first-rate upgrade.
- 196 Notable Nota Bene, *Elizabeth Wallace*
Meet *Nota Bene*, a powerful word processor that combines a text data base with advanced formatting features.

● State of the Art

- 206 A Calculated RISC, *James E. Fawcette*
Less may be more with reduced instruction set computing, a new concept in designing CPUs.

● Hands On

- 212 Let Your Modem Do the Shopping, *Harvey Rosenfield*
A Nader's Raider takes you along for an electronic shopping spree on CompuServe and The Source.

Departments

- 13 David Bunnell
- 41 John C. Dvorak
- 61 Letters
- 76 PC World View, *Edited by Ken Greenberg*
Small businesses place a big toe in personal computing waters.
- 86 1986 World Class PC Contest, *Christine Whyte*
Vote for your favorite products.
- 97 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*
- 224 From the Hardware Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
- 269 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
The little utilities that could
- 287 Password: Communicate, *Edited by Eric Brown*
Viewtron takes on CompuServe.
- 307 *.* , *Edited by Steven Cook*

PC World Directory

- 329 A classified guide to products and services

Index

- 344 Advertisers

Photo/illustration credits: Joe Bakketun, Jr., 78; Doug Benerzra, 196-197; David Bishop, 126-127, 169, 206-207; Jack Desrocher, 81; Blair Dranson, 79; Robert Holmgren, 145-146; Ed Kashi, 136-138; Charles Kemper, 186-187; David Powers, cover; Mark Schroeder, 76-77; Fred Stimson, 156-157, 212-213, 229, 240, 246, 254, 262, 269; Laura Tarrish, 86-88; Mick Wiggins, 177.

PC WORLD

March 1986
Volume 4, Number 3

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher/Art & Design

Editorial

Managing Editor: Jon Stewart
Senior Editor: Ken Greenberg
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Assistant Editors: Eric Knorr, Christine McGeever
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Merrily Shinyeda, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art

Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll
Assistant to the Art Director: Nan Cassady

Production

Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales & Marketing

Associate Publisher/Director:
James E. Martin
Northern California (San Francisco):
Sharon Van Leuven
Northern California (San Jose): Richard Arzaga
Northwest: Margaret O'Reilly (*Western Mgr.*)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis (*Southwestern Mgr.*)
Southwest: Joanne Gillis
Midwest (Chicago): Jeff Edman (*Midwestern Mgr.*)

New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand (*Eastern Mgr.*)
Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation

Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Promotions Mgr.: Laurie King
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Director, Single Copy Sales: George Clark
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: William B. Cox

Research

Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Corporate Development

Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen G. Dowell

Communications

Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration

Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate

PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at \$29.90 for one year (12 issues), \$53.90 for two years (24 issues), \$74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add \$25 per year for surface mail or \$110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *, *, PC World.

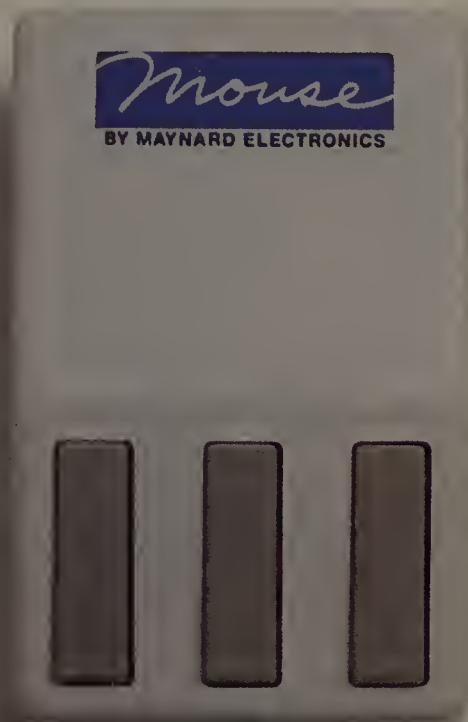
PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications, Inc., group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 57 computer publications in 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia: *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia: *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian PC World*, *Macworld*, and *Directories*; Brazil: *DataNews*, *MicroMundo*; China: *China Computerworld*; Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro*; France: *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *SoftwareMarket*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, *Run*, *Apple's*; Italy: *Computerworld Italia*, *PC Magazine*; Japan: *Computerworld Japan*; Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico*, *CompuMundo*; Netherlands: *Computerworld Benelux*, *PC World Benelux*; Norway: *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World*, *Run* (Commodore); Spain: *Computerworld/España*, *Micro-Sistemas*; Sweden: *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; United Kingdom: *Computer Management*, *Computer News*, *PC Business World*, *Computer Business Europe*; United States: *Computerworld*, *Hot CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macworld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine*, *80 Micro*, *Focus Publications*, *On Communications*; Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela*. Printed in the United States of America.

A PUBLICATION OF
CW COMMUNICATIONS

BPA

This Little Fella Means Business.

The Mouse by Maynard Electronics makes your favorite programs faster, easier, and smarter!



Teach The Mouse To Type.

A single Mouse click will instantly produce the character, sentence, paragraph, or anything else you've selected. **Click:** you call up the CustomKey menu. **Click:** your file is saved. **Click:** a commonly used paragraph appears in place. No other mouse gives you such power and versatility.

At last, an "intelligent" mouse! Now you can add command power to your programs, when you want, the way you want — instantly! The Mouse by Maynard Electronics comes with our CustomKey™ software which lets you assign and reassign commands **while using your favorite programs — even those without mouse utilities.** Fly through programs like Symphony,* Lotus 1-2-3,* Framework,* MultiMate,* and others with undreamed of speed! And of course, it's fully compatible with all programs written for a mouse, too.

A Tale Of Three Mice . . .

Compare our Mouse with the others running around and you'll see, there's no comparison! Here are just a few features across the board:

FEATURES	Maynard Mouse	Micro-soft	Mouse Systems
# of Button Combinations	7	3	5
Button Auto Repeat	Yes	No	No
Diagnostics	Yes	No	Yes
Dynamic Scaling	Yes	No	No
Cursor Overshoot Control	Yes	No	No
Adjustable Cursor Speed/Up, Dn (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Adjustable Cursor Speed/Rt, Lft (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Buttons-Definable (while running application)	Yes	No	No
Macros-Definable (while running application)	Yes	No	No
User-Definable Alternate Cursor Movement	Yes	No	No

Free Drawing!

Purchase The Mouse now and receive the popular paint program Telepaint* at no additional cost — a \$149 value!



*Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems Inc. Telepaint is a trademark of LCS/Telegraphics.

Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran, Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

Available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.

Circle 98 on reader service card

The personal computer that raised high performance to new heights.

If you work with high volumes of information,
you need answers fast.

You need a personal computer that's up to the task.

Which is why IBM created the Personal Computer AT® system. It's changed a lot of ideas about business computing.

The idea of "fast" has become much faster. The idea of "data capacity" has become far greater.

There are new definitions of "power" in a stand-alone PC. While phrases like "sharing files" and "multi-user systems" are being heard more often.

And surprisingly, words like "affordable" and "state-of-the-art" are being used *together*.

Clearly, the Personal Computer AT is different from anything that came before. And what sets it apart can be neatly summed up in two words.

Advanced Technology.

If you've ever used a personal computer before, you'll notice the advances right away.

To begin with, the Personal Computer AT is extraordinarily fast. That's something you'll appreciate every time you recalculate a spreadsheet. Or search through a data base.

It can store mountains of information — literally thousands of pages' worth — with a single "hard file" (fixed disk). And now you can customize your system to store up to

30,000 pages with the addition of a *second* hard file.

The Personal Computer AT runs many of the thousands of programs written for the IBM PC family. Like IBM's TopView, the program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.

Perhaps best of all, it works well with both the IBM PC and PC/XT. Which is welcome news if you've already made an investment in computers.

You can connect a Personal Computer AT to the IBM PC Network, to share files, printers and other peripherals with other IBM PCs.

You can also use a Personal Computer AT as the centerpiece of a three-user system, with your existing IBM PCs as workstations.

Most important, only the Personal Computer AT offers these capabilities *and* IBM's commitment to quality, service and support. (A combination that can't be cloned.)

If you'd like to learn more about the IBM Personal Computer AT, see your Authorized IBM PC Dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700 (in Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890).

The IBM Personal Computer AT, for Advanced Technology.



IBM®

Buy a Board.



Get a Bundle.

SixPakPlus® And Advantage!™ Now With DESQview™ Multitasking/Windowing Software.

The best selling multifunction boards for the IBM® PC, PC-XT and PC-AT just got better. Now when you buy a SixPakPlus or Advantage! board from AST you'll get a free copy of Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview multitasking/windowing software.

You'll also get a free copy of Borland's SideKick™ desktop management software, InfoWorld's 1984 Software of the Year. And, of course, each board comes with AST's own SuperPak™ utility software, complete with SuperDrive™ RAM disk simulator—judged by PC WORLD readers as a World Class Winner for two consecutive years—and SuperSpool™ for print spooling.

That's a real bundle—the memory and I/O power you need together with three great software packages.

Number One In Quality.

Quality and reliability go hand-in-hand with value. Named the Number One multifunction board in PC WORLD's 1984 and 1985 World Class User Surveys, SixPakPlus offers your IBM PC, PC-XT or compatible up to 384K of RAM, serial and parallel ports, a battery-backed, quartz clock/calendar and an optional game adapter.

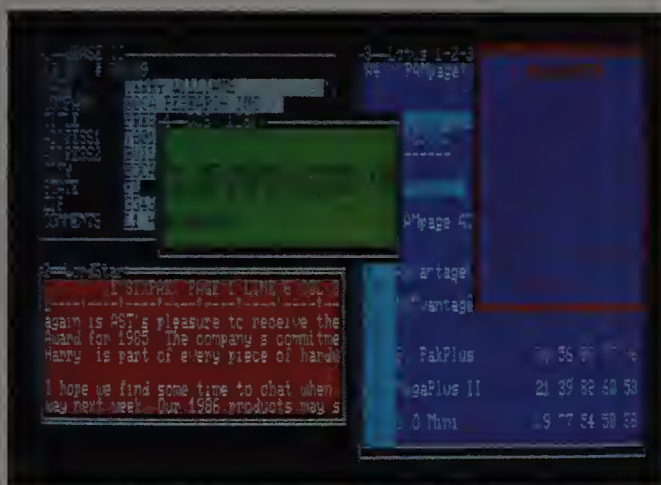
Advantage! gives your PC-AT or compatible up to a full 3 megabytes of RAM, two serial ports, a parallel port and game adapter. In PC DOS environments, Advantage!'s Split Memory Addressing™ rounds out your AT's basic memory to 640K and then supplies extended memory for SuperPak RAM disks.

Multitasking Power.

A powerful multitasking and windowing program, DESQview uses the increased memory of your SixPakPlus or

Advantage! to run multiple programs concurrently. And its flexible windowing capability lets you display these applications on the screen simultaneously and allows easy switching between them.

The result is that DESQview enhances productivity by allowing your PC to perform multiple tasks at the same



time. For example, you can search your dBASE II™ file in background mode while you write a report with WordStar™ in the foreground—all while printing out a graph of last month's sales.

Buy an AST SixPakPlus or Advantage! board today and get a bundle. To learn more about AST quality, reliability and value contact your nearest Authorized AST Dealer or call our Customer Information Center at (714) 863-1333. Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

Features

SixPakPlus

- Memory Expansion to 384K
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- Includes DESQview, SideKick and SuperPak Software Packages
- Optional Game Adapter
- Standard Two-Year Warranty

Advantage!

- Memory Expansion to 3.0 Megabytes
- Two Serial Ports (One Standard; One Optional)
- Parallel Port
- Includes DESQview, SideKick and SuperPak Software Packages
- Includes Split Memory Addressing For Filling 640K Memory
- Standard Two-Year Warranty

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Advantage, SuperPak, SuperDrive, SuperSpool and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE II trademark of Ashton-Tate. WordStar trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Copyright © AST Research, Inc. 1985. All Rights Reserved.

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Circle 19 on reader service card



Your first color good enough

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM®, for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.



Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The Multi-

Sync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.



Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board

- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.

- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.

- And color capability limited only by the board being used.



See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks

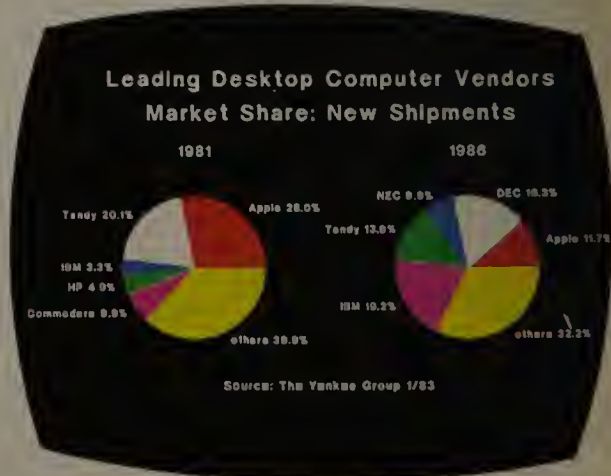


Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board

didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13" diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just \$799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced,



Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter

monitor should be to be your last



M U L T I S Y N CTM

The Intelligent MonitorTM

reliable products
backed by nationwide
service.

It's the one color
monitor that does
everything your way.

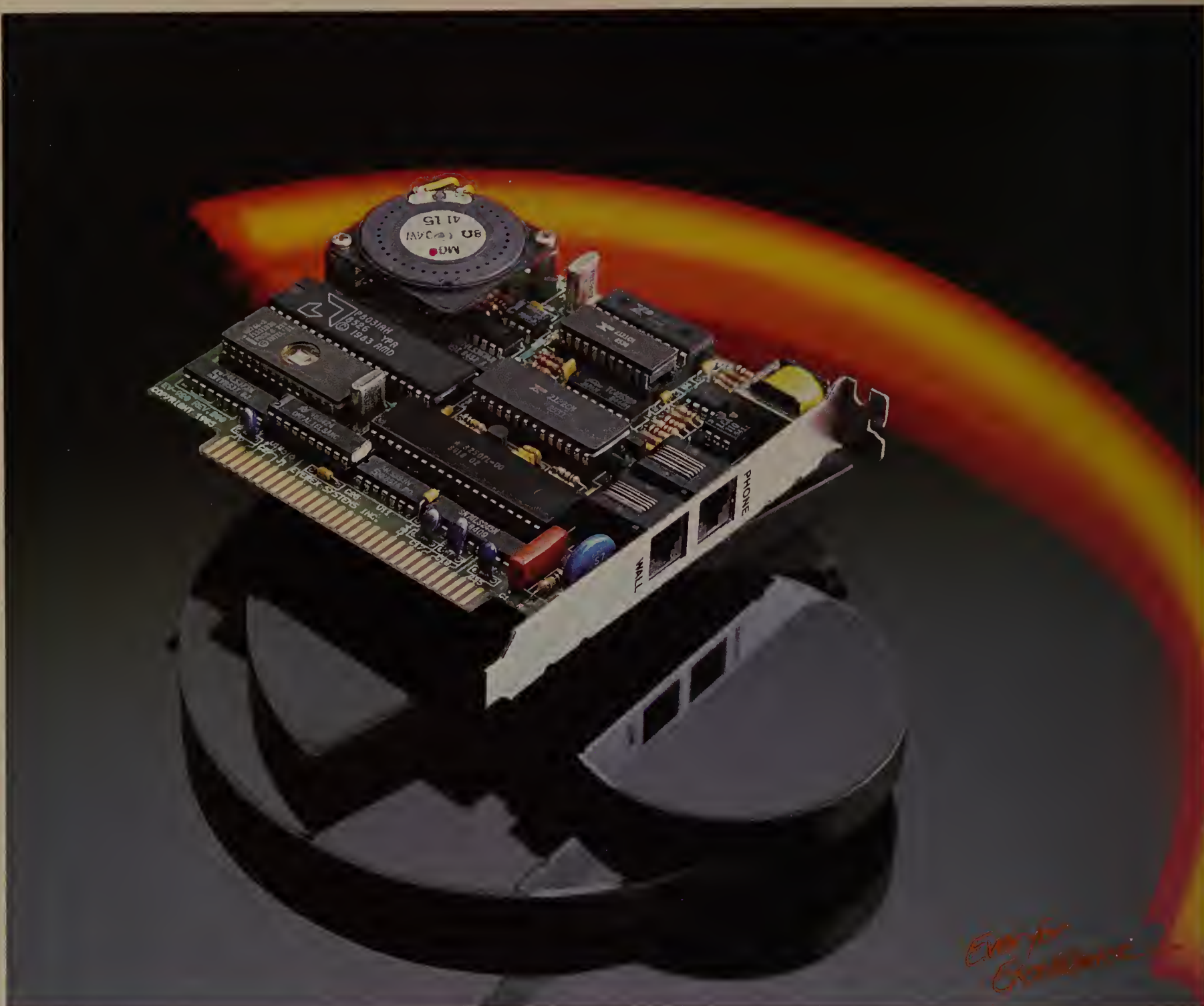
But why talk more
about it? Visit your

nearest dealer and see
a graphic demonstra-
tion of the new NEC
MultiSync monitor's
capabilities. Then draw
your own conclusions.

For information dial
1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC



Evercom™ ... 1200 baud, \$249

Now the EVEREX Evercom modem is available on a half-size card, perfect for the short slots in the IBM XT, Portable, and many compatibles. EVEREX has combined innovative engineering and technology to produce a quality

Hayes-compatible 1200 baud modem that out performs the competition at a lower price. EVEREX engineering is the key ingredient that delivers QUALITY and FEATURES without sacrificing PRICE.

Before you buy a modem, check these features:

	EVERCOM	HAYES 1200B
• 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible	YES	YES
• Half-size card	YES	NO
• Automatic dialing, answering, and redialing	YES	YES
• Call Progress Monitoring	YES	NO
• Configurable from COM1 - COM4	YES	NO
• Internal Speaker with software adjustable volume control	YES	NO
• Tone and pulse dialing	YES	YES
• Automatic data-to-voice transition	YES	NO
• Detects receiver off-hook	YES	NO
• Reports speed mismatch	YES	NO
• Supports 132 columns	YES	NO
• Communications software included	YES	NO
• Extended Hayes command set	YES	-
• List price	\$249	\$489

Demonstration -- FREE Brochure

Remember, before you buy a modem, check the features, check the price, and then call EVEREX to set up a demonstration at your local dealer.

When you call, we will also send you the total solution brochure describing EVEREX's complete line of IBM microcomputer peripherals.

1-800-821-0806

in California

1-800-821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94539
(415) 498-1111



David Bunnell

The Myth of the MIS Manager

What's in store after the revolution: Will the aristocrats and the anarchists sit down to tea?

Not long ago I attended an industry outlook conference in Palo Alto sponsored by Technologic Partners, publisher of the *Computer Letter*. Various industry gurus at the seminar made forecasts, and although many pronouncements were predictable, there was one that seemed prophetic.

More accurately, it was an observation of a trend that has just now become recognizable.

Ed Esber, president of Ashton-Tate, gave a humorous account of some myths about the personal computer industry. He said it was high time they were dispelled.

The audience chuckled at his list of winners: the myth of the suggested retail price, the myth that integrated software is dead, the Philippe (Borland International) Kahn syndrome: "If you lower the price, you make it up in volume," and the myth that the customer always wants more features in software.

Ed related that he had always wanted to come up with four useless software features just to stack them up against the competition. Everyone laughed appreciatively.

But when Ed debunked the next bit of folklore—the myth that the MIS manager has lost his power—a thoughtful silence prevailed in the room.

"Actually, he's reasserting himself more and more," Ed observed about the role of the management information systems director in today's corporate environment.

While it's been true that until recently the MIS manager has been complaining, like Rodney Dangerfield, that "I don't get no respect," Ed Esber's point is well taken.

The tide is turning, and the once-mighty autocrat of systems programming is again being regarded as a valuable citizen in the computing community.

This was brought into vivid focus for me when I received a copy of a new book written by a former colleague of mine, Forrest M. Mims, III. Mims worked with me back in 1973 at a company called MITS in Albuquerque, New Mexico. The personal computer

(continues)

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.



CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the world's largest information service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one quarter of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information like national news wires, home

shopping and banking, travel and sophisticated financial data. Plus electronic mail, national bulletin boards, forums (special interest groups), and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games and entertainment, too. Board, parlor, sports, space and educational games. Trivia and the first online TV-style game show played for real prizes.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit,

see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct call or write:

CompuServe®

Consumer Information Service, P. O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

"Gii#!!☆#!!"

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU USED THIS LANGUAGE WITH YOUR COMPUTER?

Kensington Microware gives you at least a half dozen reasons to add the new Master Piece[®] to your PC workstation. Not the least of which is keeping you from using strong language in front of the children when the power company delivers unwanted spikes or glitches that mangle your data or reduce delicate microchips to helpless ruin.

Two stage surge suppression. A silicon semiconductor for quick reaction and a metal oxide varistor for brute force, both necessary to protect your PC from power surges and you from blowing your top.

You also get Kensington Microware's exclusive two stage filtering of RFI and EMI interference in both common and transverse mode.

Five switched outlets plus master switching, each with its own LED, mean the ultimate in fingertip control of the workstation and an end to the curse of tangled wiring in back.



Master Piece has a built-in swivel base so you can rotate anything you set on top (such as a monitor) to the most efficient viewing or operating angle.

Static protection, too, simply by touching its elegant nameplate.

All this plus good looks for just \$149.95. Matches IBM[®] machines exactly, but compliments and protects any PC. And rugged? Sure is. It's built like...well, you know.

Put Master Piece to work at your workstation. To make your PC more accurate, reliable, accessible and longer lasting too.

Master Piece and your PC. A combination you'll swear by...not at.

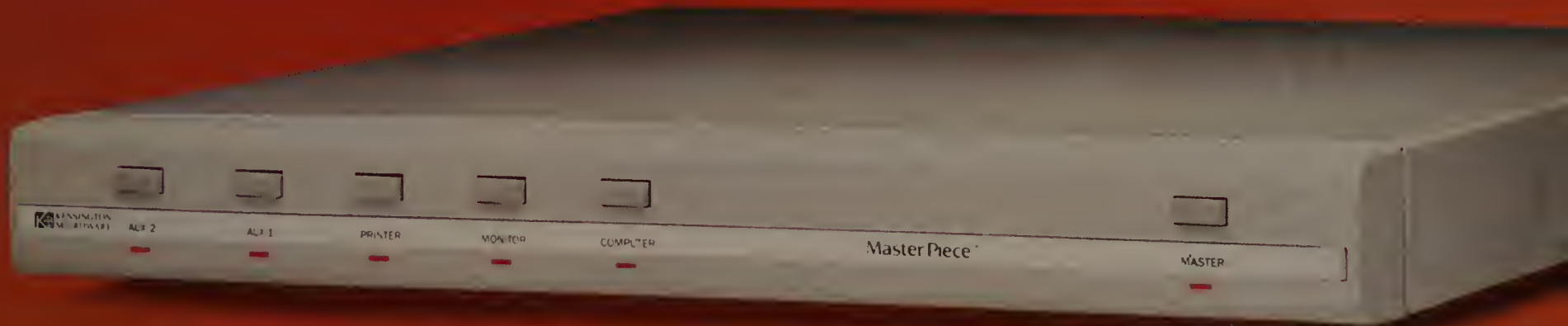
The Plus version of Master Piece has additional circuitry to protect modems from surges and noise in the telephone line. It makes data transmission more reliable. Only Master Piece Plus has it at \$179.95.

Available at IBM dealers everywhere. For more information, contact: Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010. (800) 535-4242. Telex: 467383 KML NY.



KENSINGTON[™] 

Complete outfitters to the PC workstation.



LETTRIX™ Improves PC Printing

With LETTRIX™ your IBM ProPrinter, Epson, Okidata, IBM Graphics, Star Gemini, or Panasonic printer can print proportionally-spaced and microjustified **letter-quality text directly from all software**. This ad is an actual-size photograph of text printed by a word-processor on an Epson FX controlled by LETTRIX™.

Before: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef
After: ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdef

Unlike *Font*, *Print*, or *Paint* programs, LETTRIX™ does not require you to create a separate file or use special commands. Rather, it resides in your PC's memory between your software and printer, responding automatically to spacing, paging, margins, **boldfacing**, **underlining**, *italics*, subscripts and superscripts.

"Lettrix belongs in your software library. It produces output that is really quite remarkable. Lettrix is also extremely easy to use. Even the program's documentation is a pleasure." - Vincent Puglia, PC Magazine 12/10/85
"The top of its class." - R. Geist, PC Products 8/85

You can design your own characters on any display, or use the twenty different typefaces included: **Broadway**, **Courier**, **Old English**, **Art Deco**, **OUTLINE**, **ABEBLEBEE**, **Engraved**, *Park Avenue*, **WESTERN**, **SHADOW**, **Roman**, **BANKER**, **Gothic**, **Prestige**, **Folio**, **ORATOR**, **OCR-A**, and the entire IBM foreign language and line-drawing character set:

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{k \alpha \pi^2 \theta (\mu + \beta)}{6.718} \approx \int_1^{\infty} \left[\frac{\partial^3 u}{\partial t^3} + u \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \right] + \frac{Ax \cdot \delta}{\sigma \mu / \Omega}$$

Français, Español, Русский, and Ελληνικός.

You can change the typeface and size by accessing a menu that pops-up over your current software, or by placing simple single-character commands in your text.

For fastest delivery, charge LETTRIX to your VISA or MasterCard by dialing (800) 351-4500. LETTRIX™ costs just **\$98.50**. We pay UPS shipping.

Call and mention this magazine for a free print sample. SIXTY-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. NOT COPY-PROTECTED.

LETTRIX requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 50kb of free memory, and DOS version 2.0 or greater.

HAMMERLAB CORPORATION 5700 ARLINGTON AVENUE
(203) 776-5699 RIVERDALE, NEW YORK 10471

business was just beginning when the computer pioneer and founder of MITS, Ed Roberts, brought out the world's first personal computer, the Altair 8800.

Forrest Mims's book, *Siliconnections: Coming of Age in the Electronic Era* (McGraw-Hill, 1986, \$16.95), is an incredible account of those days written from the perspective of someone who was, so to speak, present in the delivery room when personal computing was born.

It's full of never-before-published historical documents and rare references that I've never seen anywhere else. It's really an essential addition to anyone's reading list of computing reminiscences—sort of a *Ten Days That Shook the World* of the computer revolution.

What got to me in the book was discovering a reprint of an irate letter written by an autocratic MIS manager to *Personal Computing*, the magazine that I had founded after I left MITS in 1977. The letter appeared in the September/October 1979 issue.

Remember, those were the days before there was an Apple II, a Radio Shack TRS-80, or an IBM PC. We printed articles about computer stores, interviews with personalities, and colorful ads for computers made by now-extinct companies like MITS, Processor Technology, Southwest Technical Products, and other pioneers. And we were promoting a concept called the "Lemonade Computer

(continues)

PC World
1986 Pacesetter Award

If you don't have any use for Keyworks, you must not have a PC.

You repeatedly have to type long sequences of characters or commands. Keyworks can reduce any sequence to one or two keystrokes, saving you time and mistakes. For example, hit one key to play back standard phrases, paragraphs, or commands. **You're tired of typing addresses over again for envelopes.** Keyworks takes the addresses from your letters and automatically types them on your envelopes. **You wish you could perform DOS functions without leaving the program you're in.** Format disks, check a subdirectory, delete unwanted files when you need disk space – Keyworks lets you perform these and other functions from inside application programs. **You've got a lot of sophisticated software and a staff of unsophisticated PC users.** Use Keyworks to build pop-down menu systems for virtually any PC software that lets even new users get the results you want – without having to ask a lot of questions. **You'd like an easy way to set up your printer.** Keyworks makes printer configuration a snap, no matter what brand or type – you can even set up your printer without leaving the program you're in. **You'd love to simplify communications and mainframe hookup procedures.** Keyworks does both, faster and more accurately than any human can. And it reduces your connect time to save you money.

You wish you could recall previous keystrokes for editing and playback. Keyworks does it – you can even save those keystrokes as a macro. **You wish there was a way to exchange macros, menus and applications for Keyworks.**

There is. Try the special Keyworks bulletin board (the number is 617-229-2915).

You have a better use for Keyworks than any of these. Share it with us and you could win a fabulous dinner for two (one great menu deserves another, right?). Write us for details.

Keyworks. PC WEEK called it "miles ahead of its competition." We think you'll call it indispensable.

Feature Comparison		Keyworks	Superkey
Full macro editor		Yes	No (1)
Access DOS functions from within application programs		Yes	No
Create pop-down moving-bar menu systems		Yes	No (2)
Create pop-down text windows		Yes	No
User-designed formats for Date and Time macros		Yes	Yes
Command Stack		Yes	No
DOS level commands		Yes	No
Application program commands		Yes	Yes
Create macros from commands in stack		Yes	No
Cut and Paste to a macro to a printer to a file		Yes	No
Printer control macros		Yes	No

1) Can only edit one macro at a time 2) Must use an external wordprocessor
Suggested retail price is \$89.95. For your nearest dealer, call Alpha at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts, 1-800-462-2016).

Keyworks
New Version 2.0



Alpha Software Corporation
30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803.

Keyworks is a trademark of Alpha Software Corp., Alpha Software is a registered trademark
Superkey is a trademark of Borland International Inc

Circle 6 on reader service card

PW03

Quadram® presents the multifunction test that AST failed.

Silver Quadboard®

- ☒ **Reliability:** Advanced 256K technology combines with 64K technology for greater reliability.
- ☒ **Features:** Two serial ports standard. Game port standard.
- ☒ **Warranty:** 5 year extended warranty with 384K (factory installed).
- ☒ **Compatibility:** 100% PC compatible.
- ☒ **Software:** RAM Drives, spooler and productivity software.
- ☒ **Price:** Hundreds of dollars less than you would expect to pay.

SixPakPlus™

- ☐ **Reliability:** Limited to 64K technology.
- ☐ **Features:** One serial port maximum. Game port costs extra.
- ☐ **Warranty:** 2 year warranty.
- ☒ **Compatibility:** 100% PC compatible.
- ☒ **Software:** RAM Drives, spooler and productivity software.
- ☐ **Price:** Hundreds of dollars more than you should pay.

The Silver Quadboard by Quadram

Check the facts. You'll see why Silver Quadboard outperforms the competition everytime. Only Silver Quadboard combines so many standard features (including powerful PolyWindows™ DeskPlus desk top software) to deliver maximum power

and expandability to your IBM PC, PC XT, and PC compatible system. And, with its advanced-technology design, Silver Quadboard does it better than any other board on the market, for hundreds of dollars less than what you'd expect to pay.

So before you buy a new multifunction board, check the facts yourself. Then check with your local Quadram dealer for a free demonstration. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093-2919; 404-923-6666.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Silver Quadboard: Memory expansion in 64K or 256K increments, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar, QuadMaster III with RAM drive and spooler software, PolyWindows DeskPlus software.

SixPak Plus is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. Quadboard is a registered trademark of Quadram Corporation, IBM PC and PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. PolyWindows DeskPlus is a trademark of Polycron, Corp.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



"I chose an Epson PC after owning an IBM. And ended up with a bigger net."



"We were in business twenty years before I took the bait on a personal computer. What did I buy? An IBM® PC.

We've grown since then, and it came time to buy a second computer. This time I knew more. This time I bought an Epson® Equity™ I. It helps us do our order processing, delivery scheduling, and ship maintenance planning, as well as our business accounting.

What does Epson have to offer? Compatibility for one thing. My Equity I runs all the software from our old PC, so I don't have to learn the ropes all over again. It comes complete with extra features that IBM charges more for, like parallel and serial ports, and MS-DOS® software.

The Equity I even has the advanced AT™ style keyboard. You can choose monochrome or color capability, a second floppy disk, or even a 20 megabyte hard disk option.

And it's part of a complete family of computers that offer better standard specs than the corresponding IBM PC, XT and AT models, and many improved performance features. My Equity I does what the PC does, and it costs a lot less too. You just can't beat Epson for good value.

First off, the Equity is reliable. Second, Epson knows how to take care of a customer, large or small. They have the service people and technical staff to solve your problems. And third, there's a one year warranty, standard.

It all goes back to something I learned years ago on the boats: your business can only run as well as your equipment. To keep your business afloat, bring an Epson Equity on board."

For more information about the Epson Equity family of personal computers, call (800) 421-5426, or (213) 539-9140 in California.



EPSON

E Q U I T Y

The power behind the glory

Primavera Project Planner gives successful project managers the three things they want most...control, control, control.

What they like, you'll like...

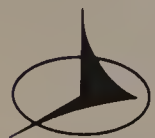
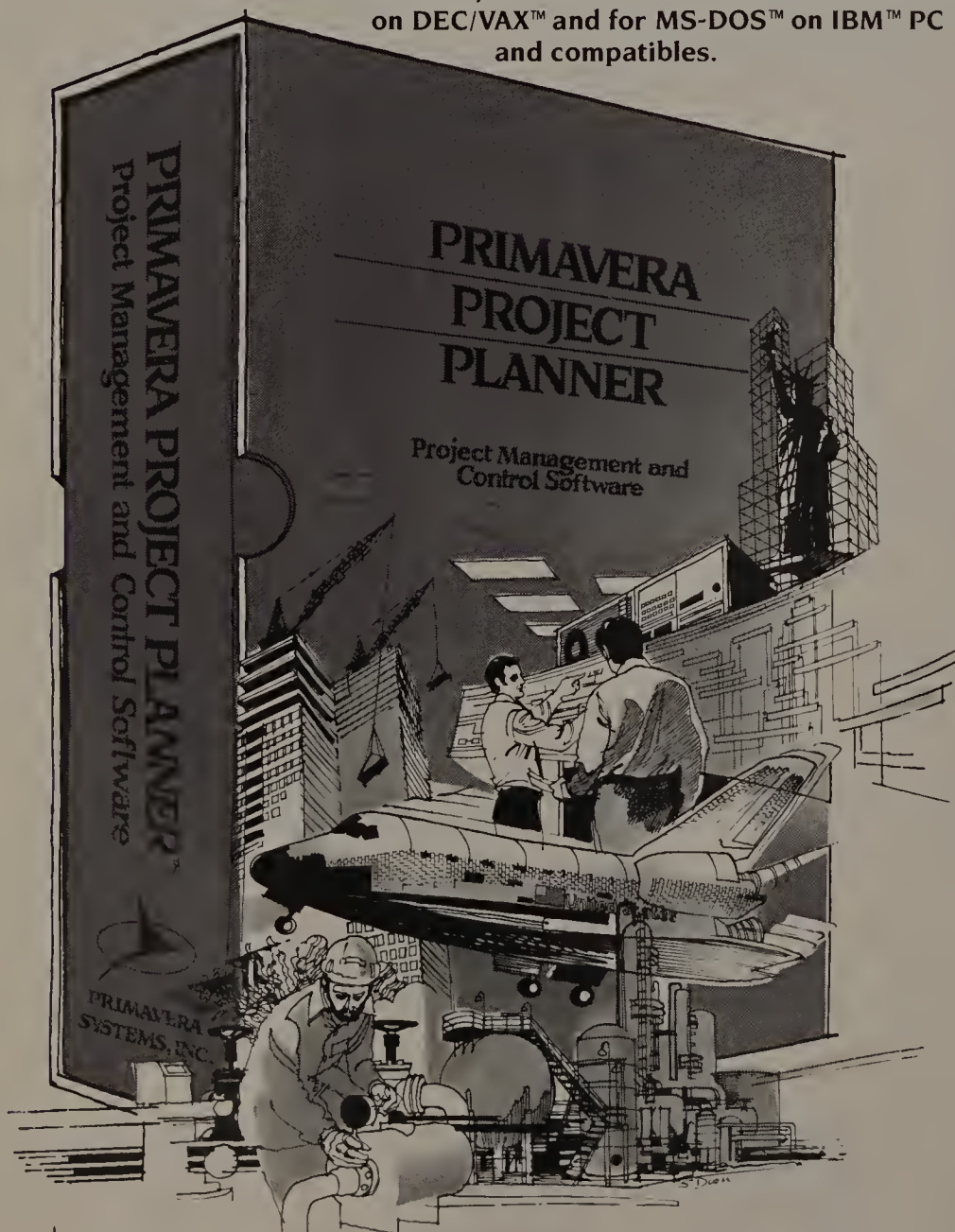
Our capability for managing projects up to 10,000 activities. Resource leveling and cost management. The ability to compare current schedules to targets and to perform "what-if" analysis. Plus, standard and custom reports to give you the who, what, when, where and why in virtually any format you need. You can even produce high quality bar charts and network logic diagrams using our optional graphics package, Primavision.

Power by the hour. For high intensity, short duration projects, Primavera now offers Finest Hour™

It gives you everything you get from Primavera Project Planner, plus the capability for hourly scheduling and multiple calendars. Interested? Contact us for more information or the name of a nearby Primavera dealer.

Primavera Project Planner™...the most project management you can get from a micro.

Primavera Project Planner is now available for VMS™ on DEC/VAX™ and for MS-DOS™ on IBM™ PC and compatibles.



PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC. Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Circle 148 on reader service card

Service Company." This was a regular section that offered readers helpful advice on how to start up small businesses using personal computers.

Apparently, that idea proved a little too much for our blue-blooded correspondent. You can see from his letter just how far we've come since those turbulent days:

"Many of the things you say and imply in your magazine are very upsetting to me.... Your lack of respect for the institutions we have established is both rude and shortsighted. You should be grateful that the industry is making personal computers available to private individuals instead of pretending that just anybody should be allowed to use computers in any way he wants to. You should know that strong movement is under way to establish legal standards for licensing computer programmers.... The shabby Lemonade operator will become a memory of the past unless he learns his work properly, shows authorities that he deserves professional standing, and can really contribute to society. Cancel my subscription."

Rereading this letter reminds me how the personal computer really created a counterculture to the established computer culture of the day. That culture was dominated, of course, by the computer high priests—the MIS managers, who made all the decisions about computers in large institutions. In that sense, computers were thoroughly controlled because they

(continues)

**1st Place
Graphics
Drawing Division
1985 World Class PC
Contest, PC World**



Don't Get Left Out of the Picture!

*Join the thousands who are drawing their way to the top
with PC-Draw.*

Thousands have already discovered our proven ladder to the top. In fact, PC-Draw was voted the favorite graphics drawing package in *PC World's* prestigious 1985 World Class PC Contest. And captured a coveted ICP Million Dollar Award in the same year!

PC-Draw gives you the power to graphically depict your best ideas, plans, designs, and proposals. *In color or black and white.* Boldly. Powerfully. And then instantly *print* them with a broad range of printers and plotters.

You'll increase your productivity with quick and easy flowcharts, organization charts and diagrams. And enter meetings with your best ideas more forcefully presented than ever before. PC-Draw lets you create virtually anything that can be drawn with pencil and paper—quickly, easily, and with far greater detail. And you can instantly edit your drawings when updates are necessary, instead of starting from scratch!

PC-Draw runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT,[™] or compatibles. It's ideal for flowcharts, organization charts, presentation graphics... and an endless variety of graphs and illustrations. You can produce drawings up to *99 pages long*. Common symbols are ready-made

**FREE
DEMO
DISK!**

for placement anywhere on the screen. Or generate and store your own unlimited supply of user-defined symbols. We even include special templates which speed some of PC-Draw's most popular applications, including Flowcharting, Electrical Design, Office Layout and Alternate Text.

As always, you'll get free technical support, and the service and reliability of a company that for years has been dedicated to designing the finest graphics software you can buy.

PC-Draw includes an *easy-to-follow* interactive tutorial. It requires an IBM PC or compatible, graphics adapter and graphics monitor (or IBM monochrome monitor and compatible monochrome graphics card). Graphics boards and light pens are available from Micrografx at excellent prices.

The word is out. So join your office competition on the ladder to the top—with award-winning PC-Draw.

**TO ORDER (or for free single-disk demo or brochure) CALL:
1-800-2PC-DRAW.** In Texas or for customer support call (214)
234-1769. Micrografx, Inc., 1820 N. Greenville Ave., Richardson,
Texas, 75081.

MICROGRAFX[™]

The Picture of Success.

(Most popular plotters and printers supported.)



Circle 718 on reader service card

Doors Open When You Know C



Unlock Them With *Introducing* C

The growth of the C language is nothing short of phenomenal. Over the past five years, it has emerged as the language of choice for most major PC applications. Why? Speed, portability, and compactness of code are a few of the reasons. But more important, its structured approach vastly reduces the time involved in ANY programming task. It's a big step beyond BASIC.

Now, Computer Innovations makes learning C fast and easy with Introducing C. A unique, interactive learning system, Introducing C combines a thorough, self-paced manual with a C INTERPRETER for fast results. Introducing C provides a solid background in standard C functions, operators, and data types including structures, unions, arrays, and pointers. Plus the

package includes a screen text editor, extensive error diagnostics, and sample programs.

"...one of the best C training systems I have seen..." INFOWORLD, 9/85

Introducing C is so effective, many corporations have made it their standard C training system. Make it your personal one!

Introducing C: The Key To Your Future

ONLY \$125 Not Copy Protected

CALL 800-922-0169



**COMPUTER
INNOVATIONS, INC.**

980 Shrewsbury Avenue, Tinton Falls, NJ 07724 (201) 542-5920

EUROPEAN DISTRIBUTOR
Boston Micro, Inc., TELEX: 671-2477 BMI USA

Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice.

©1986 COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, INC.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards



Dac-Easy "Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

70,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service-*or* product-based businesses.

Dac-Easy Accounting is non copy-protected, and comes in a handsome package with easy-to-follow documentation.

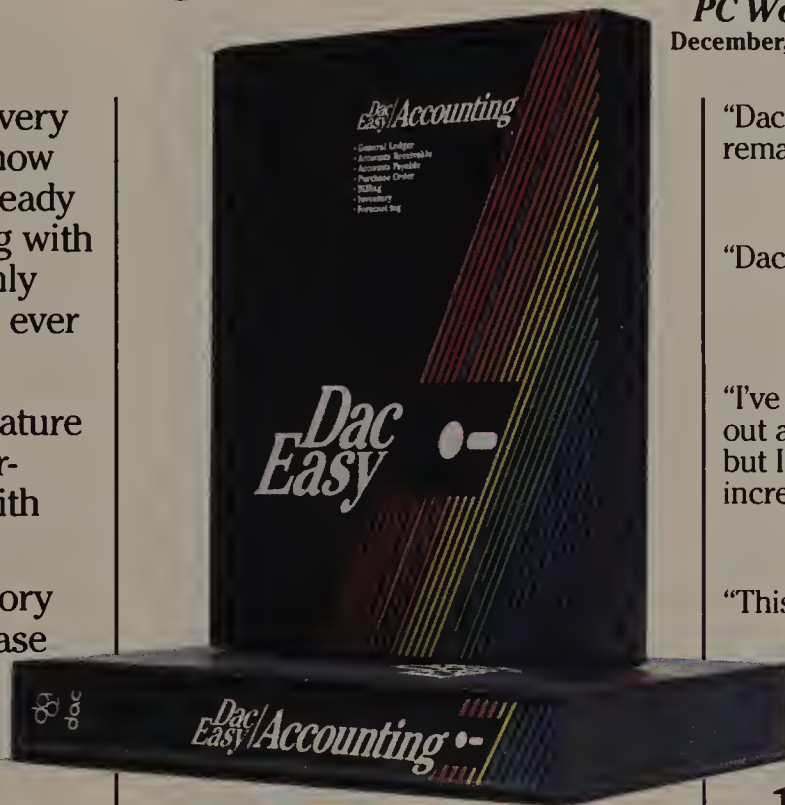
Read what the experts have to say. Compare Dac-Easy with packages sold module by module for *thousands* more. Then join more than 70,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy Accounting.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on Dac-Easy Accounting (less postage and handling). There is a \$10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)¹ or other compatibles. (Also available for Apricot and Victor 9000.) 128K memory, one DSD disk drive, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24, CRT, MS-DOS², PC DOS¹ 2.0 or later.

¹Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
²Trademark of Microsoft Corp.



\$69.95

NEW!

Dac Easy Payroll™

ONLY

\$49.95

Dac-Easy Payroll was designed to solve all your personnel and payroll management problems, outperforming systems costing thousands more. And it can either stand alone or integrate perfectly with Dac-Easy Accounting to form a comprehensive business management program. Features include:

- Built-in 1986 federal and state tax tables (all 50 states).
- Automatic federal, state and city withholding calculations.
- FICA and user-defined deductions like union, insurance, etc.
- Prints continuous form checks and W-2s.
- Up to 99 departments, with earning and deduction codes per department.
- Manages hire dates, raises, reviews, terminations, vacations and sick time.
- Generates complete range of management reports.
- Supports hourly and salaried employees, four different payroll periods, tips, piece-rate and after-the-fact payroll, and much, much more!

All for only \$49.95...with the same money back guarantee!

*Hardware requirements — same as Dac-Easy Accounting, except two DSD floppy disks required.

"Dac-Easy has done something truly remarkable."

InfoWorld Editorial,
December 2, 1985

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal!"

PC Magazine,
October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week,
August 27, 1985

"This is an incredibly good value."

InfoWorld,
September 23, 1985

Call toll free or
return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779

Ask for operator #202

In Texas or
for more information call
214-458-0038

☎ dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Building 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me _____ copies of Dac-Easy Accounting at \$69.95 per copy and _____ copies of Dac-Easy Payroll at \$49.95 per copy. I've enclosed \$7.50 postage and handling. In Texas, add 6½% sales tax (\$4.28 for each Accounting, \$3.06 for each Payroll). U.S. prices only. Please indicate computer brand _____.

- ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expires _____

Account Number _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR
IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

Dac Easy Series™

#202

You erased your cost analysis. Get it back with The Norton Utilities.™



It happens. Maybe you type a slash instead of a period. Maybe you press delete when you don't mean to. One slip of a finger and a whole week's worth of input data is history.

Relax. I can help. I'm Peter Norton. The Norton Utilities are powerful organizational tools with a remarkable file recovery capability called UnErase.™ With the UnErase feature, you can bring back files you'd given up for lost, just by entering a few simple commands.

ORGANIZE YOUR DISKS

The Norton Utilities are practical disk management tools, too. You can use The Utilities daily to locate files, track down

your data and put disks in order. Hard disk helpers, I call them. For diskettes, too.

NEW! IMPROVED!

I've just introduced The Norton Utilities Version 3. It has lots of new features, plus complete hard disk support. Designed for the IBM PC and DOS compatibles.

Available at Computerland and other dealers. Or order direct for \$99.95 from me: Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-399-3948.

Mastercard and Visa welcome.

TIME-LIFE
ACCESS
NEWSLETTER
says "Highly
recommended for
business users."

**THE NORTON
UTILITIES**
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT



VOLUME/SITE
LICENSES
AVAILABLE.

A life saver for your data.

David Bunnell

were big systems, and you had to be tied into the system in order to use one.

Then the personal computer came along and liberated people from those constraints. This was instigated largely by a group of young electronic hobbyists who wanted to have their own computers and not be part of the corporate system. They didn't fancy the idea of being slaves to the MIS manager and the large computer systems.

Naturally, such rebelliousness created a negative reaction among the higher powers, as reflected in the letter to *Personal Computing*.

The question I'd like to pose is: Have we come full circle?

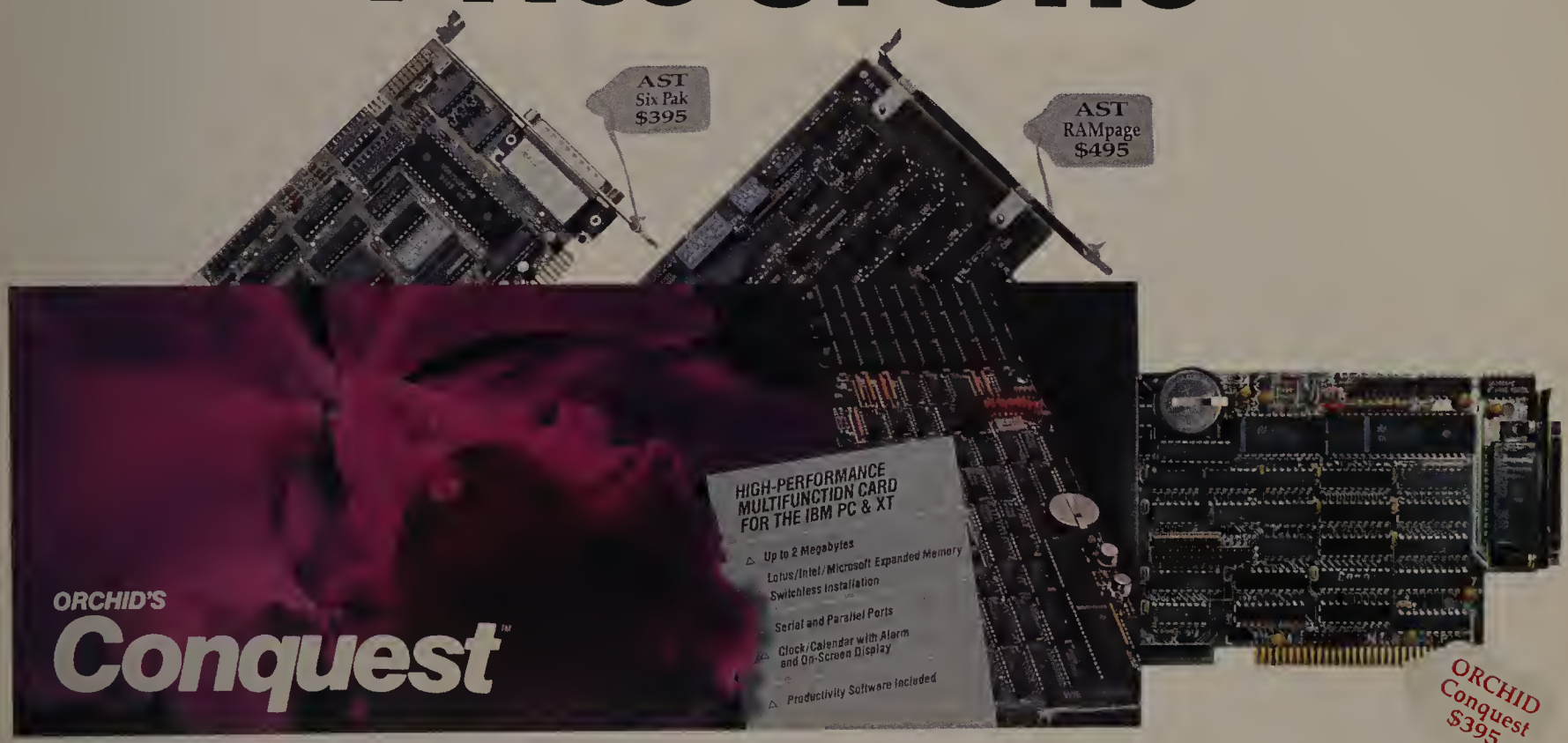
Are the MIS managers indeed regaining control of the personal computer, or will it continue to be out of their hands? Traditionally, they controlled the small department that had power over all a company's computers and software. They could, therefore, constrain users to do certain things in a certain way.

Today, people using personal computers spill outside of the MIS department into all the departments of a corporation. All the managers have them, all the accountants, all the inventory people, all the marketing folk. That's how MIS managers lost control of their electronic flock in the first place.

Yet the problem from the corporate viewpoint is, how do you make sure that the information you're getting is consistent? You have to control what users are doing to an extent.

(continues)

Conquest: Two Cards for the Price of One



One Card, One Slot, One Choice

Introducing Orchid's Conquest, the first PC multifunction card with 2 megabytes of the new Lotus EMS Expanded Memory. It's like having a multifunction card and an EMS card in one slot, but it costs less than you'd expect to pay for either.

Multifunction Card

Conquest is a multifunction card with serial/parallel ports, clock/calendar, and DOS Memory. And Orchid's Switchless Installation gets you up and running in minutes.

Expanded Memory Card

Conquest breaks the 640K DOS memory limit with 2 megabytes of Lotus EMS Expanded Memory. Orchid's Productivity Software lets you use this memory for RAM Disk and Caching, so you take advantage of it with your existing software.

Whether you're buying the first expansion card for your PC or an add-on for Lotus EMS Expanded Memory, Conquest is your choice:

- ▲ **First Card Buyers:** Conquest is a multifunction card with EMS.
- ▲ **Multifunction Card Owners:** Conquest is an EMS card with ports.

Features:

2 megabytes of RAM
DOS & EMS Memory
1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

Productivity Software:
RAM Disk
Disk Caching
Print Spooling
Alarm & clock display

Optional PCnet connection



47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

THE FASTEST LINK

FROM MICRO

TO MAINFRAME



BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection—it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a micro-computer—56,000 Baud—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations—and does it for a fraction of the cost.

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

**800-BARR-SYS
(800-227-7797)**

in FL, call 904-371-3050



Host Systems:	MVS/JES2 MVS/JES3	VM/RSCS VS1/RES	NOS/RBF MVT/HASP
Requires:	128K synchronous modem		



BARR SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606

Circle 317 on reader service card

INTRODUCING THE NEW RELEASE OF PAC MICRO™

AGS Management Systems' PAC MICRO is a project planning and management system created for the IBM® PC (and compatibles). It virtually assures that you'll use all of your resources to best advantage to get the job done on time and within budget.

PLAN AND MANAGE ANY JOB, LARGE OR SMALL

PAC MICRO has everything you need to manage any size project, including scheduling, budgeting, "what if" simulations, easy-to-read reports, and color graphics. (Optionally, use PAC MICRO with the Hewlett-Packard 747x™ plotter for sharp, bold networks or gantt charts.) And PAC MICRO also interfaces with our mainframe project management systems.

This new release of PAC MICRO improves your capabilities significantly. Now you can schedule 3 different ways: duration, effort, or to availability of resources. You can now enter target start dates for each activity. You can specify the project due date. You can enter up to 30 holidays or shutdowns. You can use project models to build new projects. And you can export data to Lotus 1-2-3® and Wordstar®.

SURPRISINGLY EASY TO USE

Just tell PAC MICRO what to do and in what sequence. PAC MICRO does all the rest. And it's all done in simple, uncomplicated English. The System will tell you where problems could occur, and also how to deal with them. PAC MICRO's scheduler uses the critical path method, and allows an unlimited number of projects and up to 400 tasks per project. Although project management specialists find PAC MICRO to be an invaluable desktop aid, even those with little or no experience have no trouble using it.

PAC MICRO costs \$990 (the optional HP plotter module is \$495). A demo disk is available for \$100, which is applied toward purchase.

If you'd like more information, or a demo disk, just call or send us the coupon. PAC MICRO is brought to you by the company that for almost two decades has made project management—software systems, education, and consulting—its one and only business.

AGS
Management
Systems INC.

*The world's leader
in project management systems*

880 First Avenue
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-1550
Telex: 510-6603320

*AGS Management Systems
is a division of
AGS Computers, Inc.*

PROJECT MANAGEMENT JUST GOT A WHOLE LOT EASIER.



Yes, I'm interested in PAC MICRO

- ☐ Send me a demo disk. Enclosed is \$100.
(PA & CA add tax)
- ☐ I'd like more information.

Name

Title

Organization

Address

City State Zip

Telephone ()

I have access to the following computers:
Micro Mainframe/Mini

Mail to: AGS Management Systems, Inc.
880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Hewlett-Packard 747x is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation; Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.

Circle 858 on reader service card

From **COMPUTER PLUS** to YOU . . .



Tandy 1000 \$710
1 Drive 128K



Tandy 1200 \$1599
10 Meg. 256K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

TANDY 1000/1200

Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159
Tandy 256K Ram Board (inc. 128K)	199
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	179
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240
Persyst Monochrome Text Adapter	179
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	259
Bernoulli Box 20 Megabyte	2495

MONITORS

Tatung CM-1360	
RGB Color/Green/Amber	459
Tatung MM-1222G TTL Green	139
Tatung MM-1222A TTL Amber	149

PRINTERS

Okidata 192	375
Okidata 193	529
Star Micronics SG-10	245
Star Micronics SG-15	410
Star Micronics SD-10	365
Panasonic P-1091	259
Toshiba 351	1175
Silver Reed EXP-550	425
Epson FX, LX, JX, LQ, SQ, DX, HS	CALL

computer plus
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124



IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

NEW

Custom LaserJet™ Labels. Effortlessly.

Envelopes, too.

Use Polaris Software's Labelmaker™ with any word processing program or text editor to create labels or envelopes of any size, with any combination of fonts. Labelmaker can take label text from any program, or merge data from any database. You can even enter label text interactively from the keyboard. It's also great for fast, high-quality labels and envelopes with:

- Bar code
- Serial numbers (incremented or decremented with any quantity of each serial number)
- Lines and boxes
- Graphic symbols
- UPS COD labels

Ms. Jamie Dawn Leach
Director of Social Planning
Polaris Software
310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 310
San Marcos, California 92069



Order your Labelmaker for only \$99 (copy-protected, IBM only) or \$124 (non copy-protected, IBM and HP), plus \$6 shipping and handling. Money-back guarantee. Call now.



310 Via Vera Cruz, Suite 205, San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 471-0922

Runs on IBM-PC 100% compatibles with 196K RAM under PC-DOS, or the HP 150 with 384K RAM.

Registered trademarks: LaserJet, Hewlett-Packard Corp., Labelmaker, Polaris Software.

Circle 359 on reader service card

For example, an average user cannot possibly have the time to examine all the underlying assumptions and formulas contained in every spreadsheet. If one little cell reference in the formula or in the assumption is inaccurate, it can throw off all the results. As a manager, you could end up agreeing to a budget or to a new project that was based on a false assumption you weren't even aware of.

So it's vital that the MIS manager continue to influence the way the computer is used throughout the entire organization. You do need some simple standardization when users exchange data. Only then can you have reasonable assurance that the assumptions and the formulas and the way things are done are valid.

The real challenge is not one of who controls or doesn't control personal computing. Rather, it's one of creating a balance so that the people with the expertise in personal computers and mainframes can influence the organization—but not have the power to stifle it.

What we really need is an evolution of MIS managers rather than a reinstatement of them as the ultimate power brokers.

The thrust of personal computing among the freethinking young hackers in the early days was to create a state of anarchy. Their battle cry was: "Forget MIS managers! They're dinosaurs."

First, the hackers declared independence, then they had their revolution, and finally they did away with the landlords.

(continues)

Indulge Yourself

with the elegance of

LeMenu

A Sophisticated Hard Disk Utility

The Main Course

Your most elaborate programs and batch files served to you with a single key-stroke! No longer do you have to remember complicated command lines, or program sub-directories.

DOS Appetizers

A banquet of DOS Functions without the headache of learning intricate commands. Each delicacy is prepared step by step from our friendliest recipes.

Directory Desserts

A delightful array of treats designed to help you find and manipulate any file on your hard disk.

Only \$49.95

Available at better dealers nationwide. Credit card orders call:

1-800-4LE-MENU

BARTEL
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1275 Fort Union Blvd.
Midvale, Utah 84047
(801) 566-5544

Circle 11 on reader service card

IBM XT, AT or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or greater required.



YOU CAN'T GET
A GOOD FEEL
FOR A
SOFTWARE
PACKAGE
FROM AN AD.



If you're searching through the ads in this magazine for the "right" software package, good luck.

Let's say you're looking for a data base manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to "solve your problems", "answer your needs", or both.

Don't Believe Anybody

We could make the same claims for DATAEASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATAEASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATAEASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don't believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATAEASE "perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date." But don't believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that "those same factors that

make DATAEASE preferable for non-programmers — ease of use and speed of development — make it the program of choice for many technical types, too." But don't even believe other users.

Nobody knows what you know.

Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATAEASE, does that mean it's the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATAEASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for our best DATAEASE yet — Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users; from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product.

It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Find out for yourself.

The advances in DATAEASE's Release 2.5, and the support behind it, offer you practical advantages that leave all the other data base managers far, far behind — including R:Base 5000[™] and dBase III[™]. But don't believe us. Call or write for information and your free sample diskette today.



Software Solutions, Inc.

CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLE DISKETTE.

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

☐ IBM ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ TI

Include materials relating to:

☐ Corporate Client ☐ Retailer
☐ MIS/DP/IC Professional ☐ VAD
☐ Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to:

Software Solutions, Inc.,
12 Cambridge Drive,
Trumbull, CT 06611 Telex: 703972

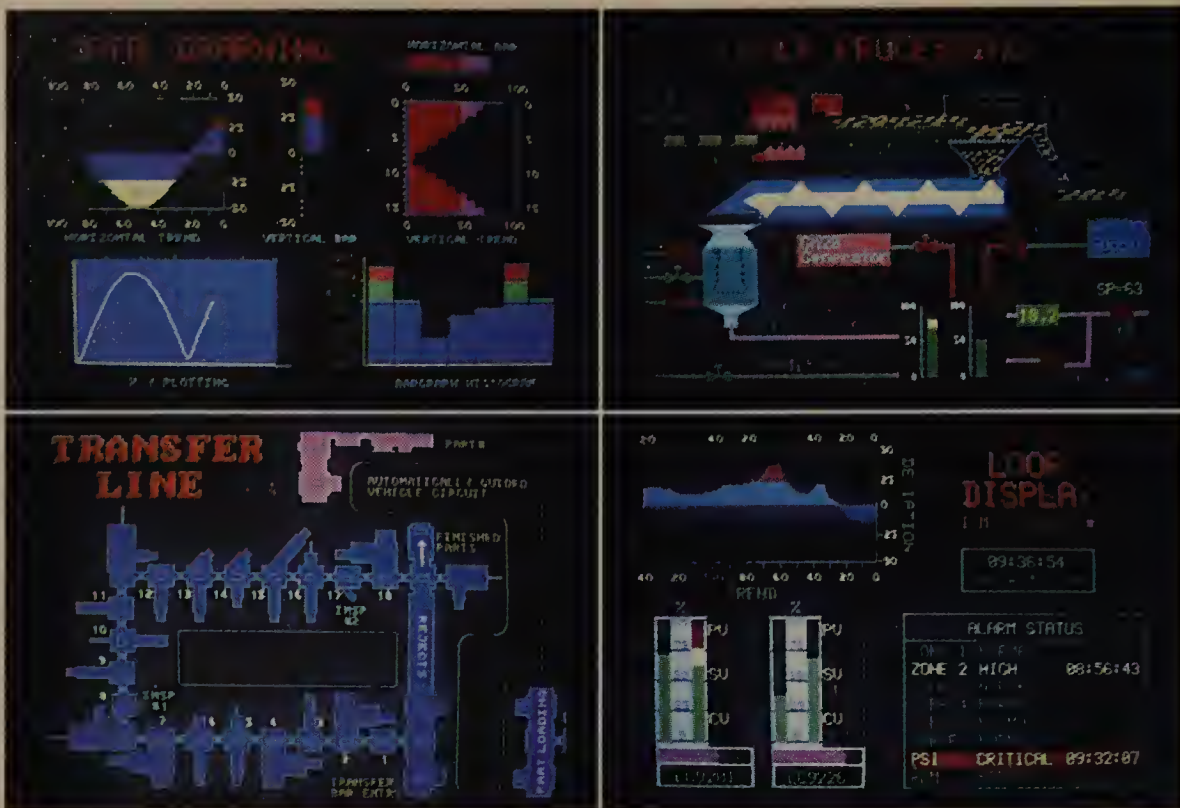
Don't like samples? Then just call us. We'd be happy to talk about your information management needs and advise you.

800-243-5123

PWO386

©1985 Software Solutions, Inc.
Trademarks are of their respective companies

Circle 301 on reader service card



Animate With ScreenWare.

No Programming Required.

With ScreenWare™, you can create color graphics displays like these and have *full symbolic animation* on your IBM PC in a matter of minutes...without any custom programming!

ScreenWare is a true pixel-based color graphics utility which consists of a mouse-driven Graphic Designer for creating display screens and a Graphic Animator for full symbolic animation (*not just page flipping*) and real-time data graphing.

ScreenWare's Graphic Animator can be driven by your existing applications software running co-resident in memory on your PC, or by an external host computer or programmable controller. No escape sequences are necessary. Typical applications: real-time process or machine status, animated presentations, computer-based training.

OEM Agreements Available
Customize your standard applications software with ScreenWare!

© 1986 Computer Technology Corporation



Call now for more information on ScreenWare and details on CTC's free trial offer!

1-800-233-3329
In Ohio 1-800-255-3329
Computer Technology Corporation
502 TechnCenter Drive
Milford, Ohio 45150
(513) 831-2340

Circle 341 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California).

Now that the industry has matured and mellowed, it's time for a new era of understanding between the creative spirits and the new and more secular class of the computer priesthood.

After all, the MIS manager does have the knowledge to evaluate systems and software better than most other people in the company. The alternative, when people use a hundred different programs without rhyme or reason, is chaos. We find ourselves operating within a software Tower of Babel.

I firmly believe that now is the time for accommodation on both sides. MIS managers must give up a certain amount of control—they don't have to determine every single piece of hardware or software that's bought by a corporation. But they should know what's going to be bought ahead of time so they can advise users and work with them to determine the best strategies.

At the same time, users should regard the MIS manager as an ally.

It's like having an absolute monarchy turn into a constitutional monarchy. The king still has a lot of power and influence and a certain degree of control, but not the absolute final decision.

So, it's true all right. We have come full circle.

The MIS manager is dead. Long live the the MIS manager. ●

Before you had PC questions, Tecmar had the answers.

Five years ago when IBM introduced its PC, a Tecmar engineer flew to Chicago and bought the very first one.

Then he brought it back to Ohio, where we took it apart to see just what it could do.

And before most people even knew how PCs could work in their businesses, Tecmar was making them work better.

We had more than 20 kinds of PC add-ons in the hands of users before anyone else had one. And we've been offering the answers to PC questions ever since.

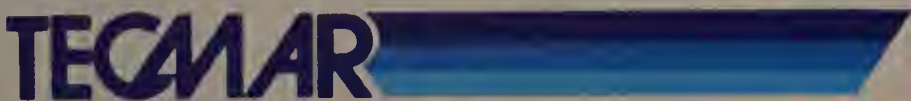
Today Tecmar makes the largest line anywhere of add-ons for IBM PCs and compatibles.

Expansion and multifunction boards for memory, speed, and connections. Tape drives and hard disks for data protection and storage. Networks, modems, and terminal emulators for communications. And graphics, voice, and video boards for look and sound.

All of them answers for offices and their PCs. All backed by solid service and warranties. Support from a company with over 10 years of success in an industry better known for quick failures (and stranded customers).

So if you have questions about how to make your PC do more and do it better, talk to the company that was there first. Tecmar.

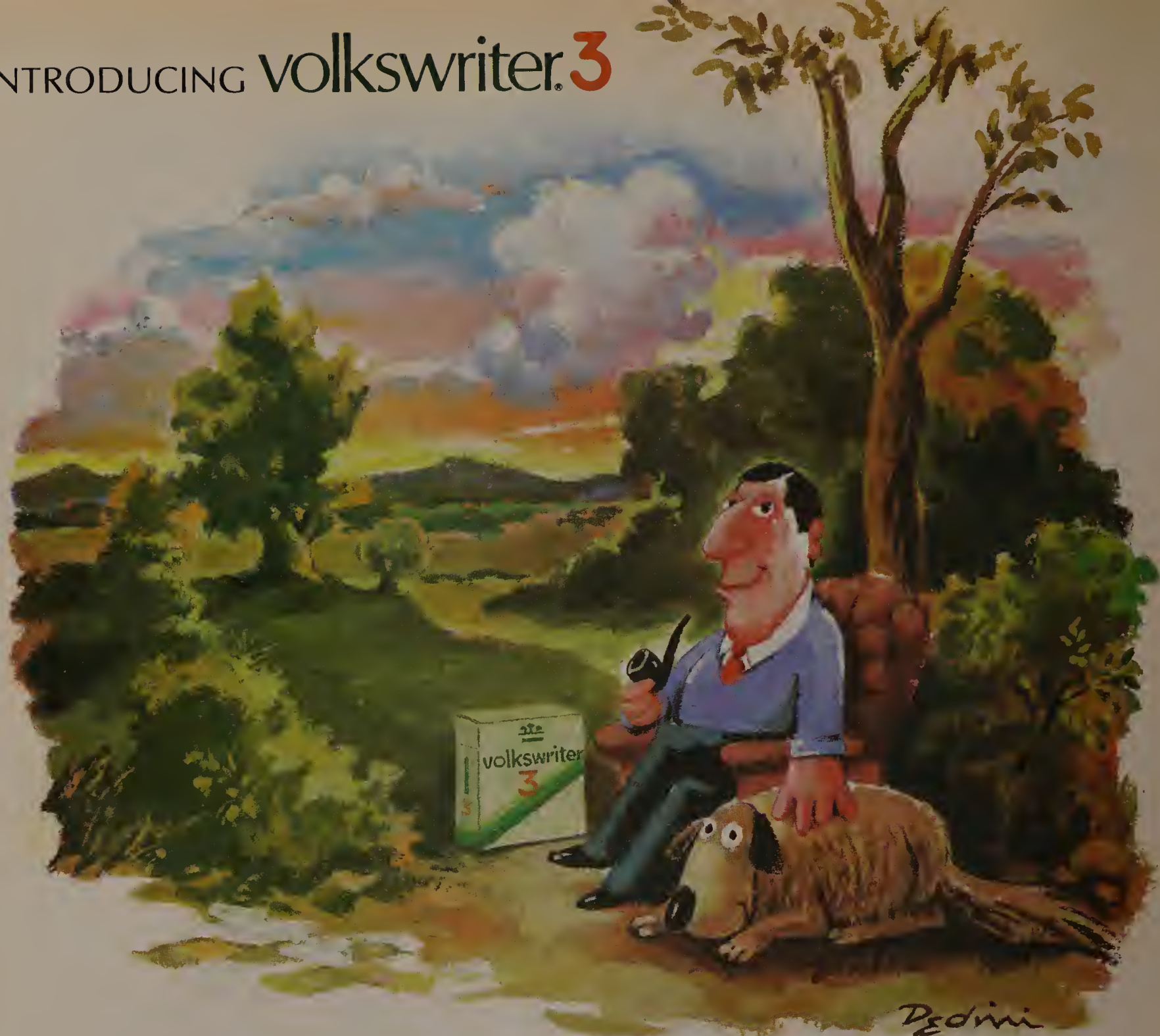
The Answer.

**TECMAR**

6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377. Phone (216) 349-1009, Telex 466692.
Chaussee de la Hulpe 181, 1170 Brussels, Belgium. Phone 32-2-672.23.98, Telex 20256.

Circle 190 on reader service card

INTRODUCING volkswriter[®]3



A man, his dog, his pipe, and Volkswriter 3...

ir•ref'ra•ga•bly yours

You may never have to spell *irrefragably**, but with **Volkswriter 3** you'd spell it (and 170,000 other words) correctly. That's twice as many words as most other word processors can offer. Our best Volkswriter ever lets you spell, hyphenate, sort, and calculate effortlessly and naturally.

When you want to check your spelling, a simple keystroke flags your mistakes and gives you alternative spellings. Abbreviations, acronyms, capitalizations, cities and common business names are included, and you can create a personal dictionary. We even hyphenate for you automatically. Forgive our *rodomontade**, but **Volkswriter 3** can help you perfect your *syntagma**!

When you need to calculate, **Volkswriter 3's** advanced math features are ready, like a mini-spreadsheet at your finger-

tips. You can produce expense reports and budgets, use constants and percentages and subtotals and ... well, just about anything arithmetical from the household to the board room.

You'll find **Volkswriter 3** rich in extra features, too. You control the appearance of your copy with a wide range of layout options. Use it with over 200 best-selling printers; send personalized mailings and sort lists; use data from other popular programs, including WordStar[®] and IBM[®] DCA files. It runs on the entire IBM-PC family and is the perfect alternative to the more cumbersome MultiMate[™] and DisplayWrite[™] 3.

Now you can have *irrefragably* accurate words and numbers with **Volkswriter 3**. The price, by the way, hasn't changed: \$295. Enjoy the experience today. It will put you on top of the world!

WORD PROCESSING AT ITS BEST FROM LIFETREE SOFTWARE

*DICTIONARY

irref'ra·ga·bly, *adv.*, Undeniably
rod'·o·mon'tade', *n.*, Boasting, bragging
syn'tag'ma, *n.*, Word or phrase forming
a syntactic unit

volkswriter[®]3

Ask your dealer for a demonstration today

Call us for upgrade information



411 Pacific Street
Monterey, CA 93940
(408) 373-4718

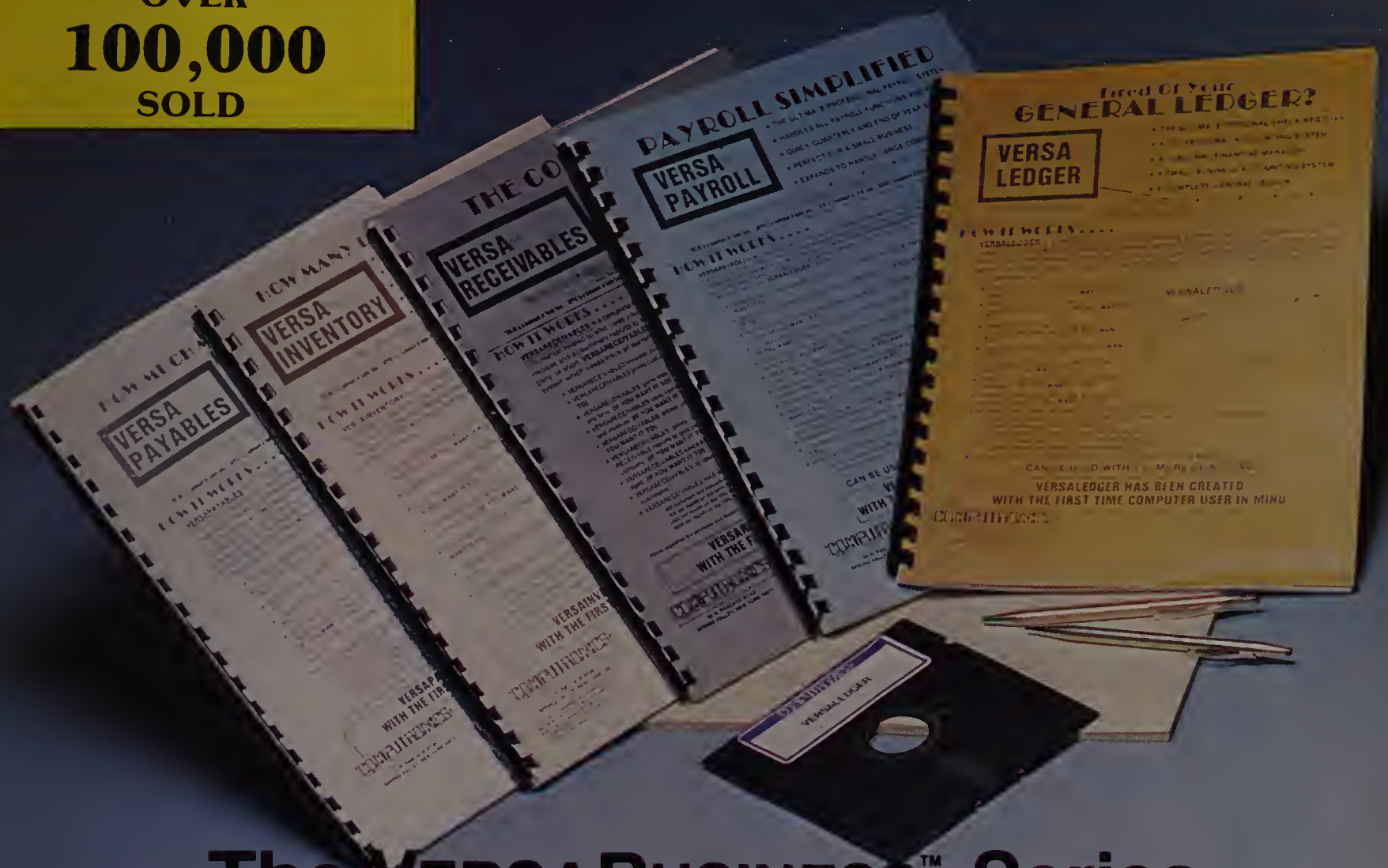
TRADEMARKS—Volkswriter and the Lifetree Logo/Lifetree Software, Inc. • WordStar/MicroPro International • IBM and DisplayWrite 3/International Business Machines Corp. • Multimate/Multimate International.
© 1985 Lifetree Software Inc.

Circle 93 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER
100,000
SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™

\$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™

\$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™

\$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80).

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 891 on reader service card



The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run in a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:\lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is \$495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only \$195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of
The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000,
dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-
Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCIAL PLANNER DOES MORE THAN MANAGE YOUR MONEY IT PLANS YOUR FINANCIAL FUTURE TOO

Sylvia Porter, and the editors of Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine, now combine with all the computer tools you'll ever need to help manage your money on a day-to-day basis and plan your financial future, too. In Sylvia Porter's style, without complicated financial jargon or "computerese".

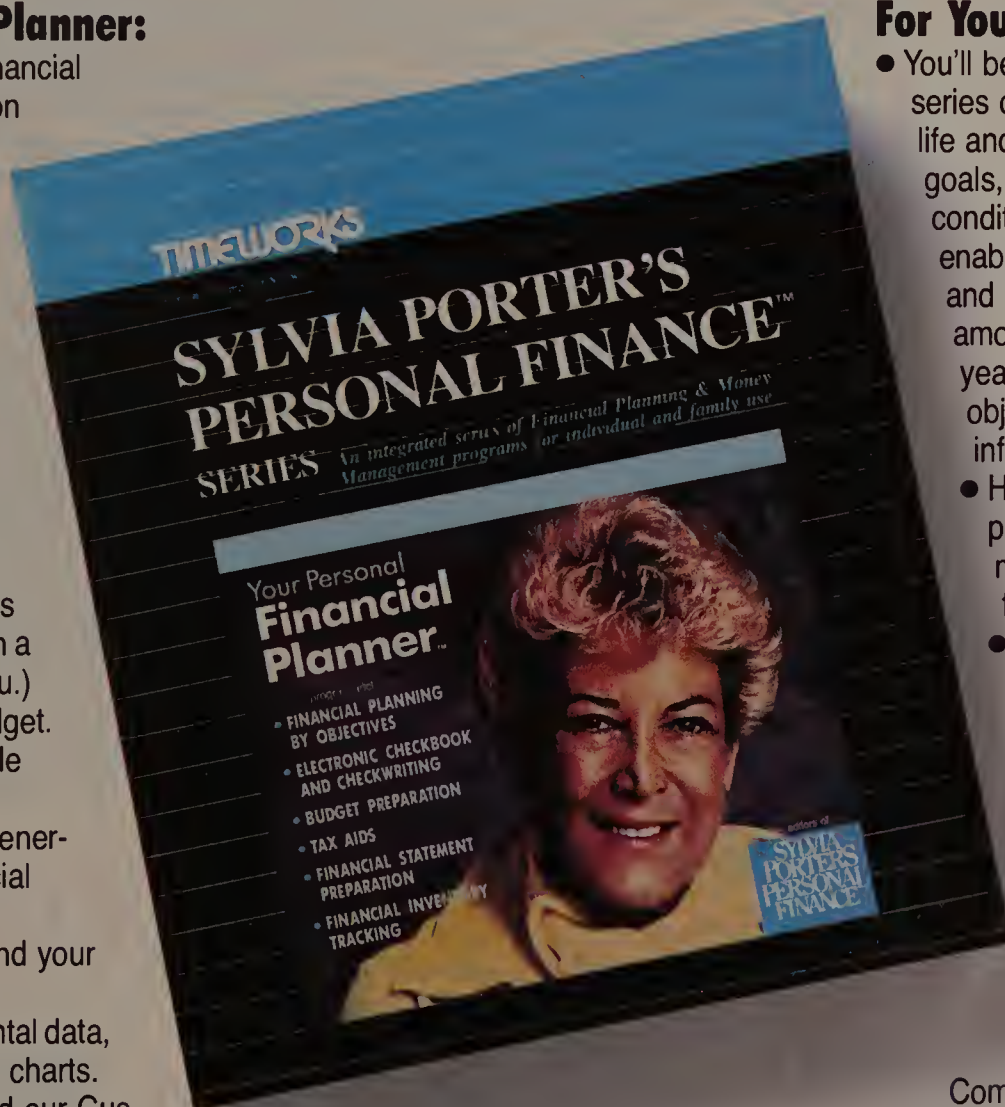
Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner:

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

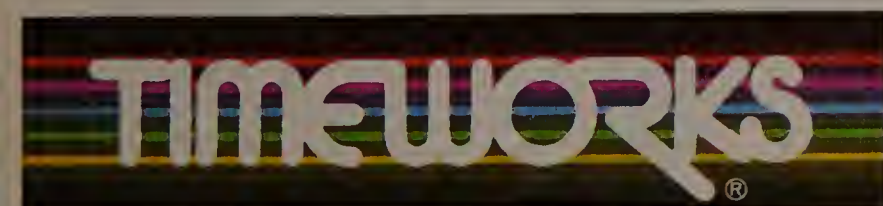
- Maintains your electronic checkbook and credit card system.
- Writes your checks and balances your checkbook. (We even built in a calculator and memo pad for you.)
- Prepares and monitors your budget.
- Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.
- Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.
- Tracks your financial assets – and your insurance policies.
- Graphically generates supplemental data, such as percentages, ratios and charts.
- You get our Toll-Free Hotline and our Customer Technical Support Team at no charge.
- You get Timeworks' Money Back Guarantee. (Details in each package.)



For Your Financial Future:

- You'll be led step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your life and lifestyle, your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable a computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives - in both real and inflated dollars.
- Helps you plan for protection against major medical adversities and other financial setbacks.
- Each program interfaces with others in this series. Your information can be incorporated into letters and reports produced by Timeworks' Word Writer.
- Everything is integrated. You need to enter data only once.

Available for Apple, IBM, Commodore 64 (64K, 40 column) and Commodore 128 (128K, 80 column) Computers



More power for your dollar.

TIMEWORKS, INC., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015, 312-948-9200

© 1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

With Timeworks, you get more than software:

You Get Our Money Back Guarantee

If you can find anything that works better, we'll buy it for you! Details on every package.

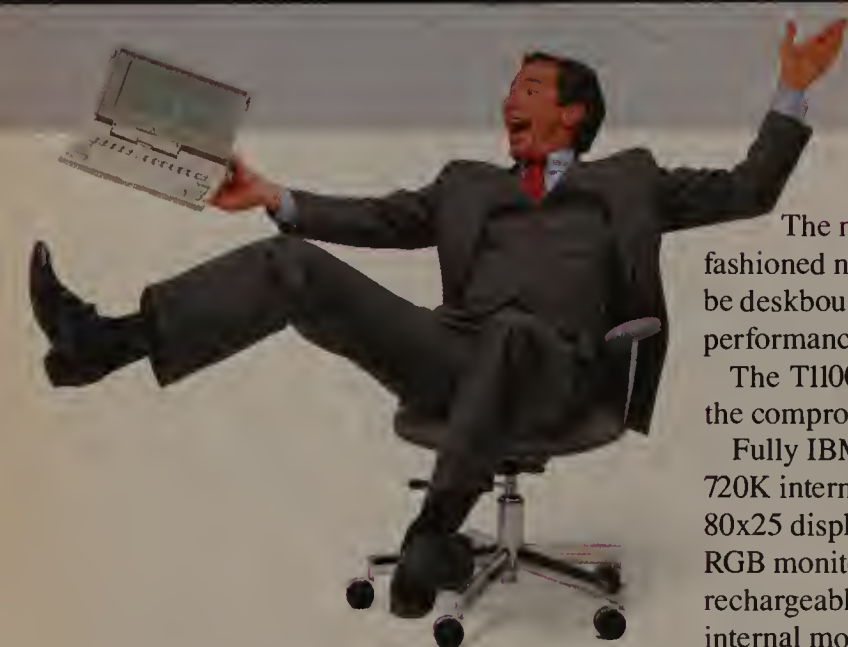
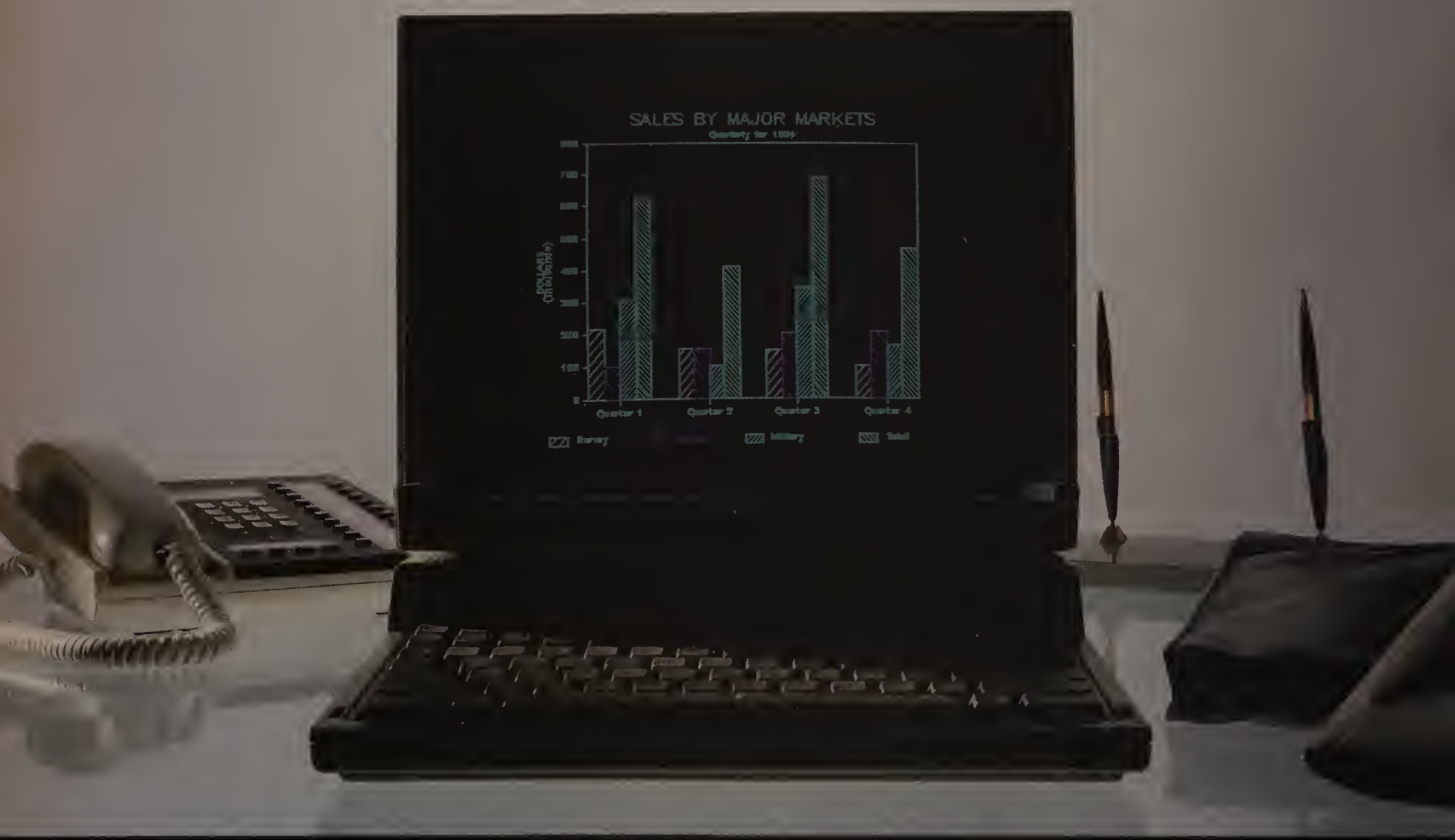
You Get Our Technical Customer Support

A toll-free helpline, operated full-time by our Customer Technical Support Team.

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade & Exchange Policy

Details inside every Timeworks package.

WHERE IS THE DESKTOP PC ULTIMATELY GOING?



The new Toshiba T1100 dispels the old-fashioned notion that a desktop PC has to be deskbound, by packing desktop-sized performance into a slim, 9-pound package.

The T1100 is the first portable without the compromises.

Fully IBM® compatible. 512K standard. 720K internal disk standard. Crystal-clear, 80x25 display built right in. (Or connect to an RGB monitor, as shown above.) Runs on a rechargeable battery. Talks through an optional internal modem.

It's better than any "laptop" computer you've ever seen.

It's the Toshiba T1100. Tomorrow's desktop computer. For today.

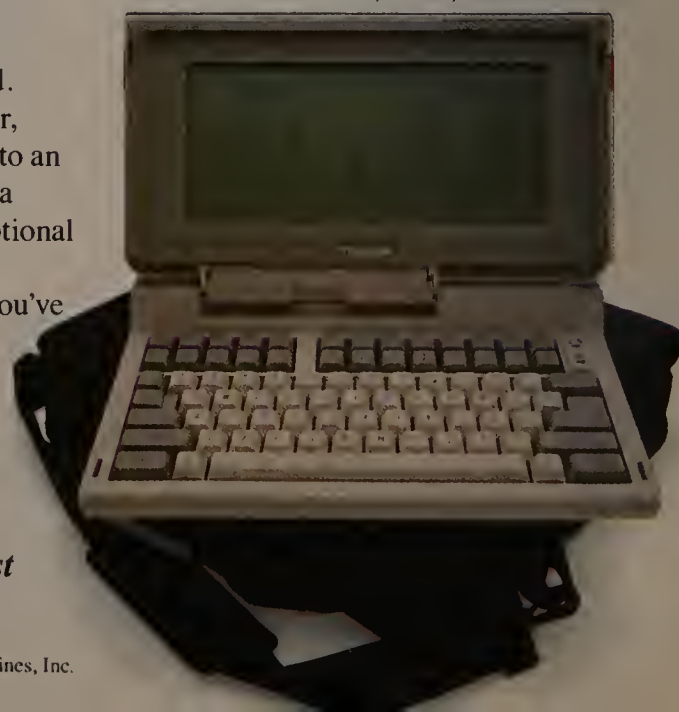
\$1999. Get one.

Call 1-800-457-7777
for more information or your nearest
Toshiba dealer.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division.
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680

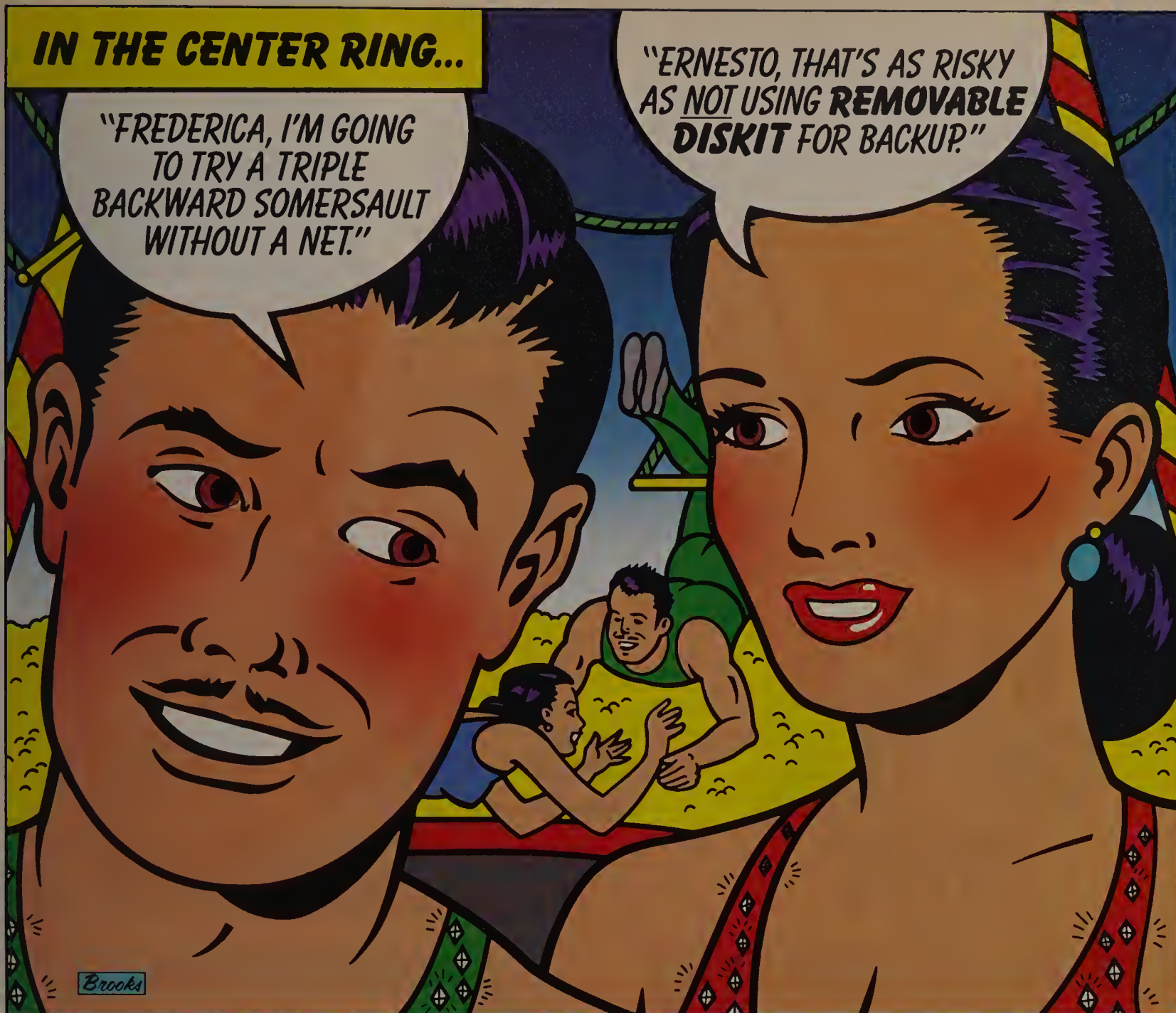


ANYWHERE YOU WANT.

IN THE CENTER RING...

"FREDERICA, I'M GOING TO TRY A TRIPLE BACKWARD SOMERSAULT WITHOUT A NET."

"ERNESTO, THAT'S AS RISKY AS NOT USING **REMOVABLE DISKIT** FOR BACKUP."



NEW **REMOVABLE DISKIT.** THE REMOVABLE HARD DISK FOR THE AT OR XT THAT NEVER LEAVES YOU HANGING.

Frederica and Ernesto make their living by taking chances. Anxiety and risk are part of their business.

But it shouldn't be part of yours. If you work with an IBM AT or XT you need new, removable Diskit from IDEA.

It gives you the security of having a removable duplicate copy of your data.

Combine removable Diskit with a regular Diskit to have both primary storage and backup which fits neatly inside your XT or AT. Its removable 10MB Winchester cartridge can also be used for additional on-line storage.

Every removable Diskit is tested and retested for reliability, has a full one-year limited warranty, and is backed by the **only** trade-up policy in the business.

If working on your PC without the security of a safety net gives you sweaty palms, why risk it? Diskit.

Call 800-257-5027 for the dealer nearest you.



IDEA
IDEAassociates™

The best IDEAs for personal computers.

IDEAssociates, Inc., 35 Dunham Rd., Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-6878 Telex 4979780. Paris, Geneva.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 200 on reader service card

Before you invest in a DEC*VT240 terminal, consider the software alternative.

Stop and think about what you really need: A text terminal. Tektronix* graphics. ReGIS* graphics. File transfer capabilities. Communications.

Purchasing a state-of-the-art terminal may be one option, but Persoft has a smarter solution—**SmarTerm® 240**, the ultimate in terminal emulation software.

SmarTerm can do everything the state-of-the-art terminal can do—and more. That's why we call it **state-of-the-smart**.

With SmarTerm 240, the emulation is so exact you'll forget you're using a PC. It features superior text emulation, ReGIS graphics, Tektronix graphics, outstanding communications and file transfer capabilities.

You also get on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts and programmable softkeys which can simplify your most frequently performed tasks. You can even customize your own menus!

And because SmarTerm runs on your PC, you've always got a wealth of computing power right at your fingertips.

All SmarTerm products are backed by Persoft's strong technical support network. It's a service you expect from the industry leader in terminal emulation software.

No matter which terminal you're currently using—Data General Dasher* D400, Tektronix 4010/4014, DEC VT100, VT125, VT220 or even the new VT240,



SmarTerm has a state-of-the-smart solution for you.

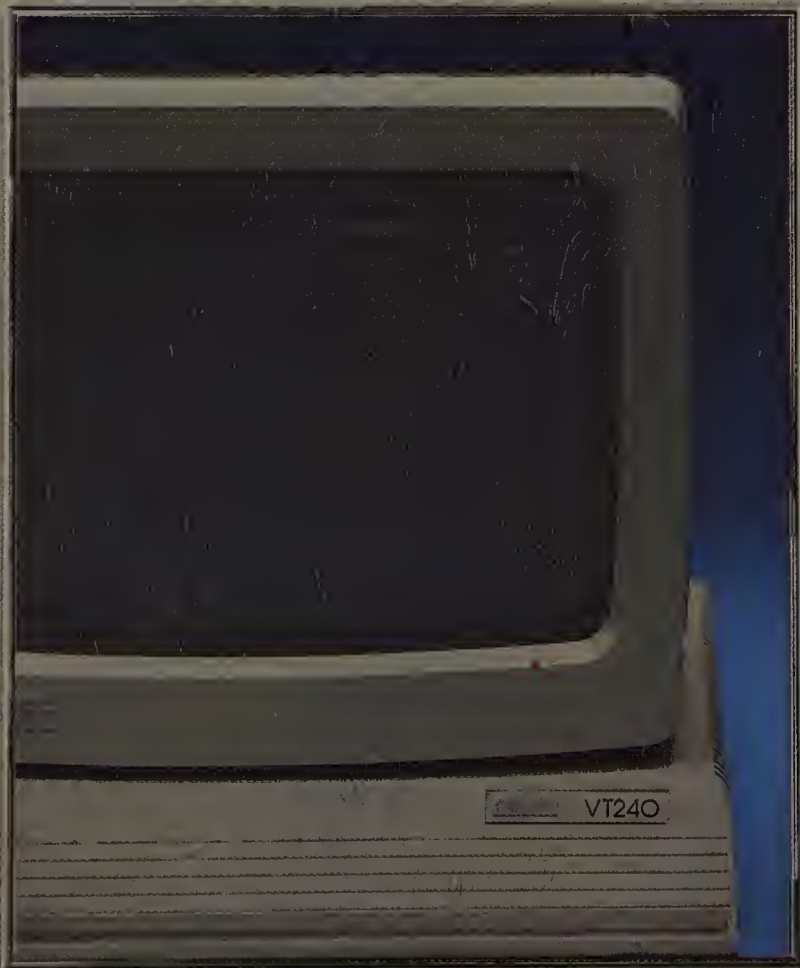
To find out more about the SmarTerm family of terminal emulation software, see your local dealer. Or contact:

Persoft, Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 – Telex 759491

STATE OF THE ART

VS

STATE OF THE SMART



*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
*DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
© Persoft, Inc. 1986 All rights reserved.

Circle 142 on reader service card

persoft

The PC and the Decline of Western Civilization



John C. Dvorak

Computer users have become dangerously dependent on software and overly zealous in their quest for perfection. That zeal may spell doom for polite society.

Personal computers are turning Americans into time-wasting wimps. The battle cry of the computer revolution heralds the PC as the angel of increased productivity. A personal computer on every desk is ballyhooed as a surefire way to improve worker output and work quality.

Does that pitch give you pause? Might the precise opposite be true? Could computers, inherently time-consuming as they are, actually be hindering productivity?

What do we use the machines for? Tasks like writing, managing data, accounting, forecasting and analysis, and telecommunications. While there's no denying that a couple of Crays will save time in calculating a satellite's course to Saturn, can measurable time saving be ascribed to our beloved PCs?

Consider the ubiquitous spreadsheet. What happens in the office? Time saving—or time wasting? In bygone days, departmental budgets were prepared by hand. The demands of manual accounting kept budgets as simple (and therefore understandable) as possible.

With a spreadsheet program, you can delve into intricate detail, play “what if” games, and produce a needlessly complicated document. If a company isn't limited to a particular spreadsheet, data may be transferred to another program and rearranged until it's just right.

Getting things “just right” is the personal computer's biggest bugaboo. Memos that were once handwritten now live through several iterations that often incorporate only petty changes. The vaunted paperless office has become a bonanza for paper manufacturers as computer users plow through endless reams to perfect the last word or the last figure.

The worst offenders in this fruitless pursuit of perfection are “friendly,” high-resolution computers like Apple's Macintosh. With the Mac you can draw on screen and then edit your drawing in fine detail with a mode called FatBits. FatBits enlarges part of the picture and lets you manipulate the image pixel by pixel. I know people who missed their children's

(continues)

Diary of an

I traded my 16K machine and all those disks for Lotus® 1-2-3 and 256K. And immediately got the urge to merge. I started by merging regional statements in Maine. But before I could get to Iowa, I ran out of gas.

At 512K, I discovered what the coordinates IV169 looked like. I was so far out there it felt like I was walking on the moon. It didn't take long to find out 512K was nothing more than a walk around the block.

640K! Loads of space until I fell in love with integrated software and was back to cutting up files again. Sure, the other functions make my worksheet more persuasive, but I'm back to slugging in and out disks. Shades of 16K.



Old war stories of how you fought your way up through the memory ranks are great to remember as long as you don't have to relive them. And you don't.

Thanks to one incredible breakthrough. Above™ Board PS.

Above Board is the memory board that drove the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® expanded memory specification, Infoworld's 1985 Peripheral Product of the Year.

From Intel. The company that has driven more standards than all of the other chip shops put together.

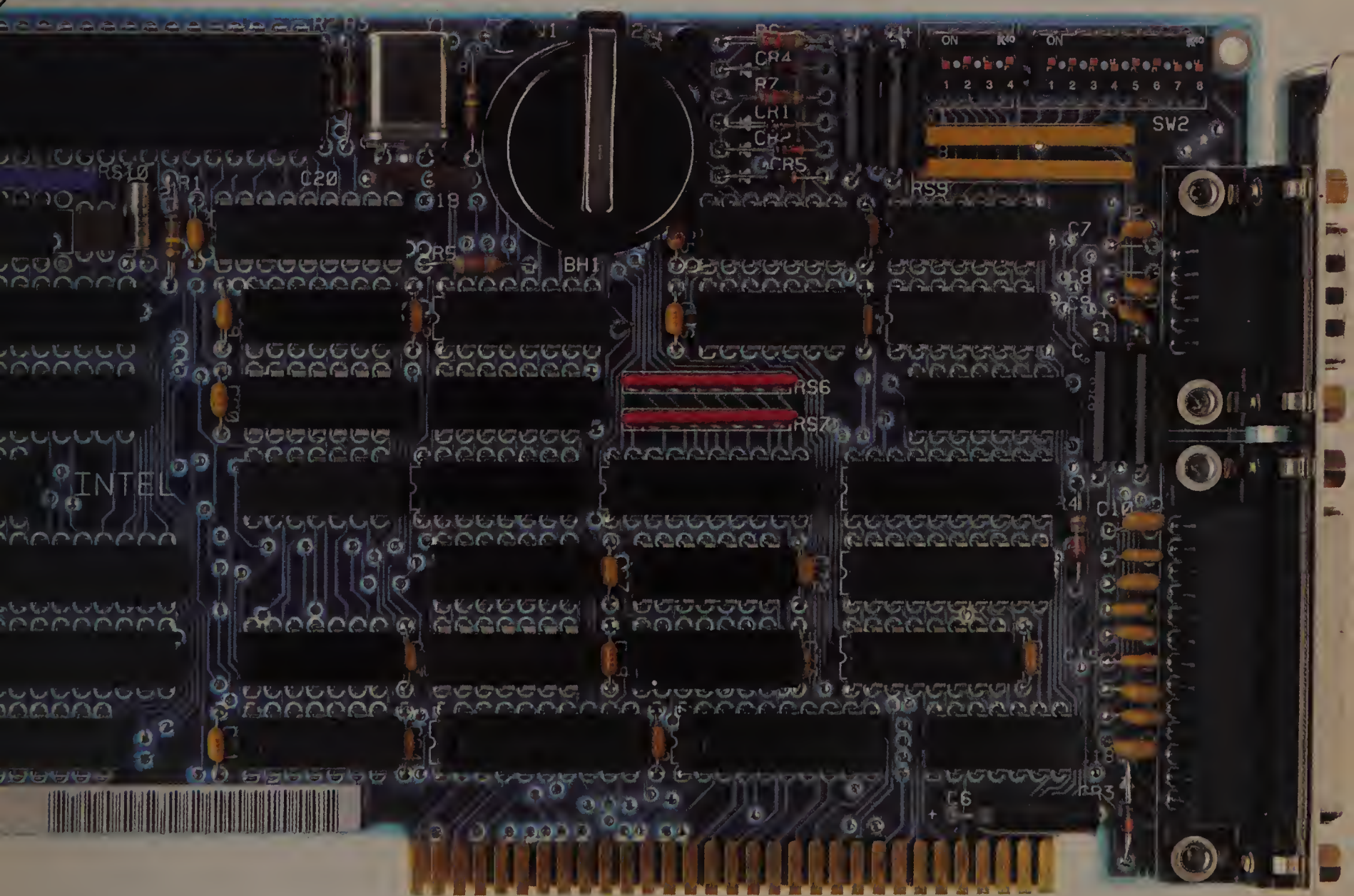
Above Board PS has the parallel and serial ports, clock, print buffer, and RAM disk you'd expect from a conventional multifunction board.

But why buy a conventional board when Above Board PS can take you from 256K all the way to 1.5 megabytes in one fell swoop, without even pausing for a breath at 640K.

So you don't need to hot-wire your way to the top anymore. With Above Board PS, the split worksheet is history. The new norm is windowing, pop-ups, and

overachiever.

I'm on my way to 1.5 MB and I'm not looking back. Monster spreadsheets, killer models, Microsoft® Windows, and all kinds of pop-up utilities so I can juggle a bunch of balls at once.



RAM speed on everything—even databasing and word processing.

The second-biggest difference between Above Board PS and conventional multifunction boards is the unconventional warranty on it. Five years instead of the usual two.

Ease of installation is nothing to sneeze at either. Its software installs with as few as three keystrokes. It even intelligently customizes your memory allocation.

Above Board PS is part of a family of products

for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

You can buy them at your favorite computer store. Or call 800-538-3373 for the names of dealers near you.

And re-write the book on overachieving.

Help for the overachiever.

intel®

At last! - Fast, On-screen FLOWCHARTS And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formatting where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all

printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips. Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only **\$149.95** + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted (\$15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

youth getting it "just right" with FatBits.

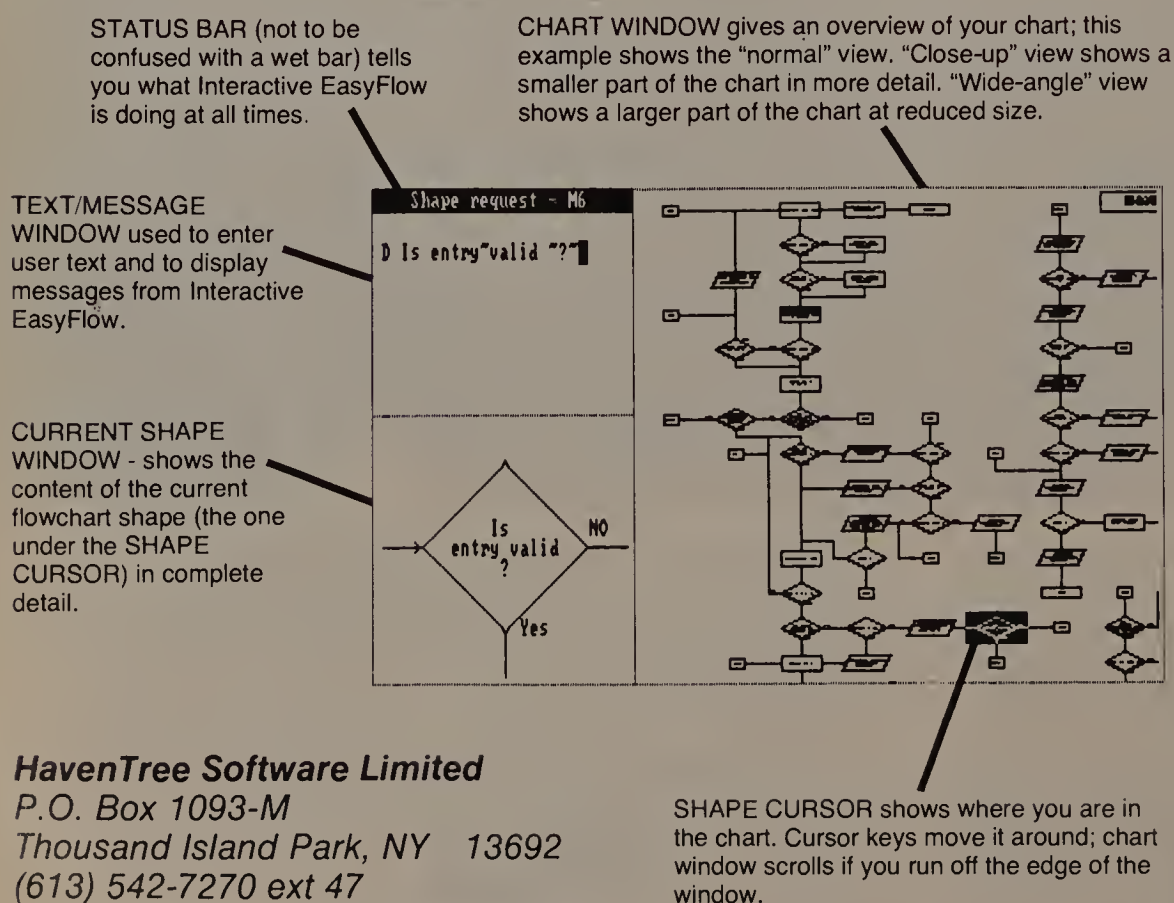
For the PC user with a business graphics program, the scenario is much the same: continuous experimentation with pie charts, bar charts, line charts, three-dimensional charts. Creation is a perpetual process of sizing, scaling, and exploding—and then tinkering with colors until the entire thing is perfect.

In the past most people hired a graphics professional to handle major presentations. Now the inclination is do it yourself—and waste endless hours while you're at it. Ironically, this monumental effort rarely yields perfect results. More often, the outcome is mediocre bordering on terrible.

Although spending a dollar to save a dime probably does underlie the overuse or misuse of computers, the real problem is surely the abysmal results of such efforts. Bad graphics are only the tip of the iceberg.

To illustrate just how deep the iceberg extends, consider the form letter obviously sent by computer. At first, the idea seemed inspired: produce mailbags full of apparently personal letters without the effort of creating each one individually. A good mail merge program provided the means, fusing a mailing list with boilerplate text to produce scads of personalized missives. In no time, however, this inspiration evolved into the mail merge/word processing syndrome. PC users got carried away and failed to keep things simple. Our

(continues)



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

How does WordPerfect top 4.0? Extra credit.

WordPerfect 4.1 Performance Report

*A
+5 extra
points*

A lot of people have been saying a lot of good things about WordPerfect, lately. In fact, our 4.0 version has been called the industry standard for word processing.

Of course, our first reaction was smiles all around (and a celebration or two). Our second reaction? Back to work on WordPerfect. Not because it isn't already a great program. But because the one thing that has made WordPerfect a success is our commitment to constant improvement. Reaching for perfection.

The latest result of that commitment is WordPerfect 4.1. And with several new features, it scores more than a few extra points.

1. Thesaurus

With a built-in thesaurus, WordPerfect 4.1 lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document.

2. Split Screen

By splitting the screen

horizontally, you can view two documents at the same time. And editing either document or moving text between the two windows is fast and easy.

3. Text Columns

Columns are displayed side-by-side on the screen. In addition to newspaper-style columns, WordPerfect 4.1 includes parallel columns, ideal for scripts.

4. Line Drawing

Horizontal and vertical lines can be drawn and configured to form boxes or other graphic applications. Many available line styles include single, double and asterisks.

5. Sort

WordPerfect 4.1 allows you to sort lines, paragraphs or merge files alphabetically.

Other new WordPerfect 4.1 features include an expanded spelling dictionary, improved

critical error handling, improved proportional spacing, three-level undelete, type-thru and more.

Learn the finer points of word processing. Get WordPerfect 4.1. For more information, call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4000



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Connections 2780/3780 RJE IBM PC HOST

Possible Connections

- PC to PC
- PC to any other computer using one of these protocols:
 - Standard IBM BSCA V24 interface RS232C
 - Modem: synchronous; leased or public line; half duplex; 9600 baud maximum speed
 - Direct connections need RX/TX clocks

Characteristics

- Remote control possible
- Automatic error correction
- Operation log per file
- CALL USING from local program
- Multi file
- Multi record per block
- Maximum block size 512 bytes
- RJE support
- Automatic ASCII EBCDIC translation
- Transparent mode with translation option for ASCII on receive
- Space compression
- Record size definition
- Adding and deleting of characters such as CR/LF for each record
- Record separator as ITB or IRS
- Translation table modification ASCII/EBCDIC/ASCII
- The PC can work as the host
- Installable on hard drive
- Manual or automatic execution
- The parameters (per file) can be introduced from the keyboard or from the parameter file
- Minimum configuration: IBM PC with 128K and IBM BSC ASM card

PRICE \$149

Kee your file transfers on the track. Using standard IBM hardware. PC3780 lets you transfer files between any sites using 2740/3740/3741/2780/3780. 100% error free.

TDT

Rivergate Plaza, 444 Brickell Avenue, Miami, FL 33101, 305/372-9332

Circle 150 on reader service card

MathPlan measures up to the leading spreadsheet in every way. Except one.



High price is not necessarily the measure of a good spreadsheet program.

Just because the leading spreadsheet happens to cost more than twice as much as new MathPlan doesn't mean it is more capable of meeting your needs. In fact, MathPlan has several important capabilities to which the leading spreadsheet simply doesn't measure up.

MathPlan is fully integrated with WordPerfect.

MathPlan has a close relationship with the most praised word processing program on the market. Budgets, tables and graphs created with MathPlan move easily into WordPerfect documents. And text from WordPerfect moves into your worksheet with equal aplomb.

MathPlan has graphics flexibility.

Sure, you get great graphics on a color monitor with MathPlan. But if you don't happen to have a color

monitor and don't want the extra expense, you'll appreciate MathPlan's ability to generate striking, clear graphs on a monochrome monitor with character graphics. Then print the graph right from the program.

A few other things \$495 won't buy.

MathPlan's virtual memory eliminates the annoying problem of running out of memory even though most of your spreadsheet is still empty. You'll actually be able to use more cells in MathPlan's spreadsheet than in one twice its size.

MathPlan's useful linking feature lets you connect two worksheets and exchange data between them easily and automatically.

When you set up your own models with MathPlan, you can also create your own help messages for cells in the model.

All in all, MathPlan is easy to use, cost-effective, powerful and fast.

So why should you pay twice as much for the leading spreadsheet when

you get a full measure of spreadsheet capabilities from MathPlan? Good question.

MathPlan. From the makers of WordPerfect.

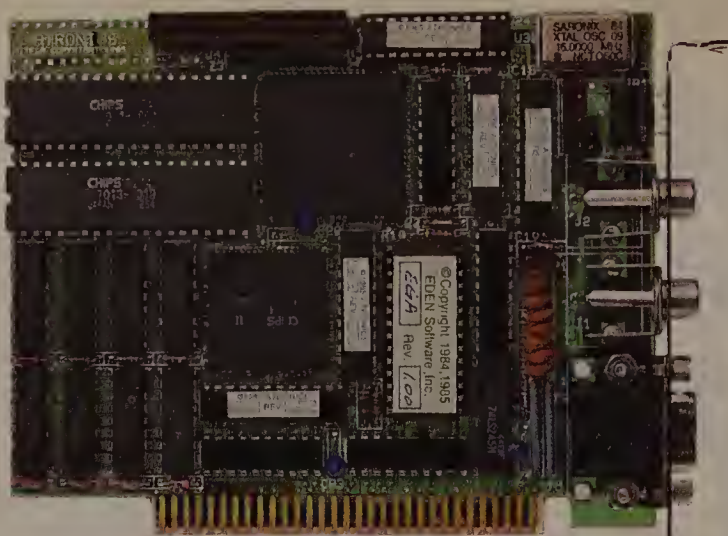
For more information, see your dealer. Or call or write:

SSI Software
266 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER

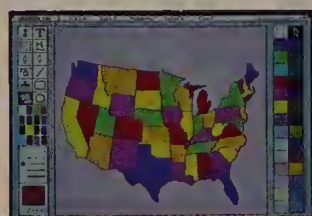


MegaGraph

Half the Size Four Times the Memory

We've designed a smart EGA graphics card! It packs in all the features of IBM adapter cards. That's right, the **MegaGraph®** is fully compatible with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA), IBM® Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), IBM® Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA).

We can do every graphics mode that IBM® can in a



IBM® Drawing Assistant

card less than half-size, which makes the card fit in any slot of the IBM® PC, XT, or AT as well as compatibles or portables.

Of course, the software programs that run on the IBM EGA® card will run on the **MegaGraph**. Examples include AutoCAD™; IBM Drawing Assistant®; Gem Draw™; Microsoft Windows™, Word and Chart; Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony™ and many more.

There's no need to pay extra for a piggyback memory card which is optional on the IBM EGA®. **MegaGraph** includes 256K byte of display memory. It works with both monochrome and R.G.B. monitors; simply switch between color or monochrome displays. Our warranty is one year. The price is only \$499.00.



GEM™

Call (408) 943-6629 for the dealer near you and for more information about ATronics AT compatible system boards.



ATRONICS INTERNATIONAL INC.
491 Valley Way, Milpitas, CA
(408) 943-6629

Microsoft registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 registered trademarks and Symphony trademark of Lotus Development Corp. GEM trademarks of Digital Research Inc. AutoCAD trademark of Autodesk.

Circle 361 on reader service card

John C. Dvorak

intrepid users decide that because they only have to write it once they'll make the letter long and complex. The recipient wins a form letter that is doubly annoying: It's obviously mail-merged *and* it's lengthy—and, thus, is even more insulting than the mimeographed letter with the name typed at the top. Why bother with automation?

Even more lamentable is the nagging desire among some computer users to embrace every last feature of a mail merge system—like inserting your first or last name throughout the text. Let's face it, no truly personal letter reads, "Dear JIM, How are you today, JIM? Well, JIM, it's been a long time since we've talked. So I'll call you later, JIM. Until then, goodbye, JIM. Sincerely, Frank Lee Boring." So much for effective communication.

Other software genres offer their own variations on the theme of wasted effort. The software-based recipe filing system must be a time-devouring joke. Aside from the copious amount of data in a real cookbook that you can't stuff into a PC in any easy-to-use form, the cookbook is cheaper and more portable than a recipe program. What's the advantage of automating this information? The same holds true for a computer-based Rolodex. Who needs it?

We're increasingly in the throes of a new breed of counterproductive software: decision-making programs. Don't misunderstand; when it comes to a decision like

(continues)

On your mark. Get set. Done.



When you start faster, you can finish sooner. Which is why you should start with PFS®:FILE and PFS®:REPORT.

They're the database programs that let you get started a lot faster than with other software. So you can get more done in less time.

With PFS:FILE, you can quickly create the filing system that best fits your needs. FILE lets you design files any way you want without having to follow complicated instructions.

You can also instantly retrieve the exact information you want whether it's zip codes, key words or names.

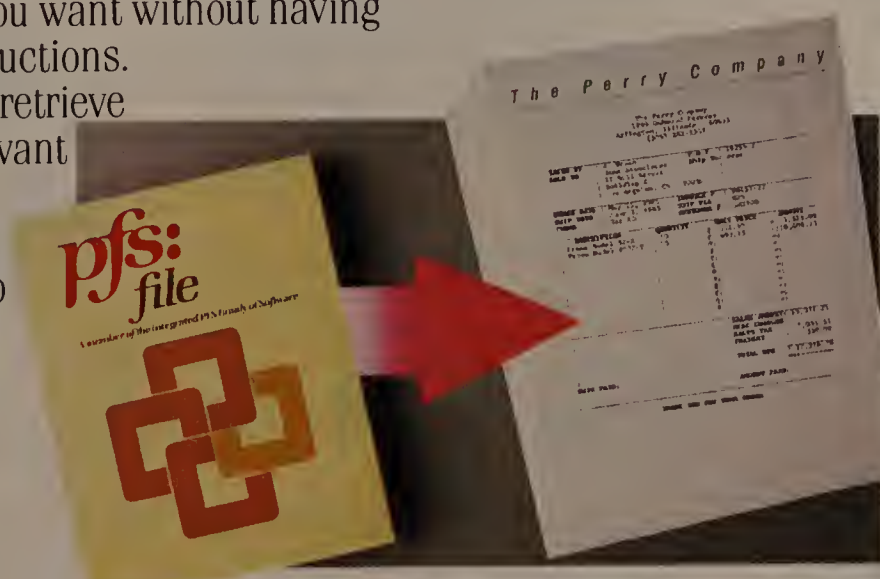
This makes setting up and maintaining customer files, invoices, mailing labels and inventory controls much faster and easier.

PFS:REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you create professional looking reports with the information stored with FILE. You even get automatic and customized calculations to help you better understand your bottom line. And you can do it all in seconds.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. For example, you can take addresses stored with FILE and produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS®:WRITE.

So to get a head start on your business, get PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT.

See your computer dealer today for a demonstration.



PFS:FILE & PFS:REPORT

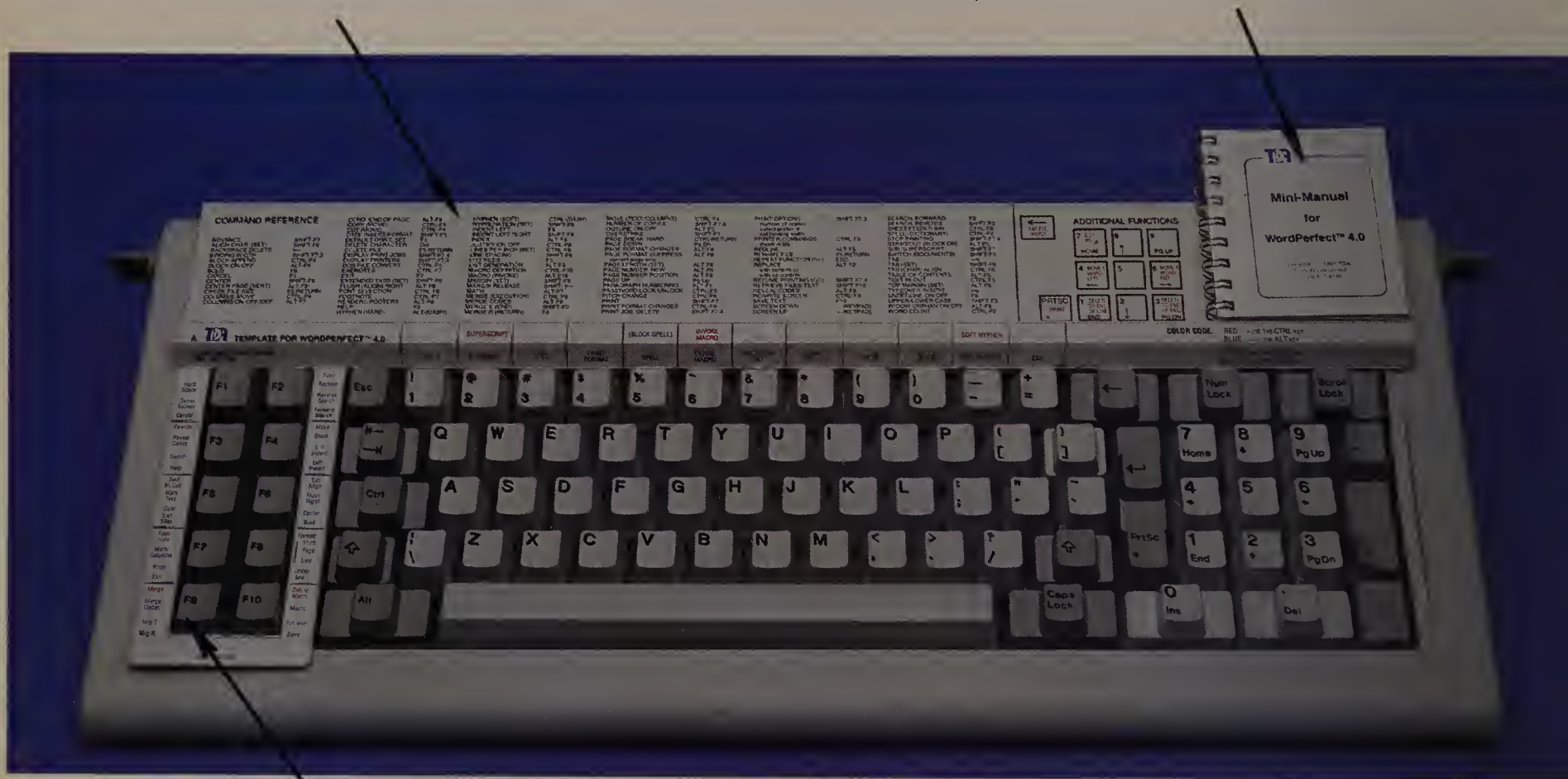
Software that puts you ahead.

©Software Publishing Corporation

A Fitting Solution . . .

The face of the template displays the type of information you want handy all the time, such as menu structures, key assignments or cursor control information.

The Mini-Manual is a specially condensed guide to your software, containing the references, examples and tables you need most often.



The 10 function keys are directly referenced by the "U" portion of the template. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift Key.

Each template is made of high-impact polystyrene especially molded to snugly fit most popular MS-DOS personal computers (IBM® PC, XT & AT, the COMPAQ® portable and Deskpro, NCR®, AT&T®, IT&T® and Sanyo® PCs, etc.)

Templates Available for . . .

- WordPerfect™ 3.0
- WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1
- Lotus 1-2-3™
- Symphony™
- DBase III™
- WordStar® Professional
- WordStar® 2000
- MultiMate™
- Microsoft® Word 2.0
- DisplayWrite 3™

Suggested Retail
\$19.95

(WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1—\$22.95)

(Symphony™ & DBase™—\$24.95)

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

The **TDA** Template Series
"Answers at your fingertips"

TDA, Inc., 445A Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 437-4148

Circle 713 on reader service card

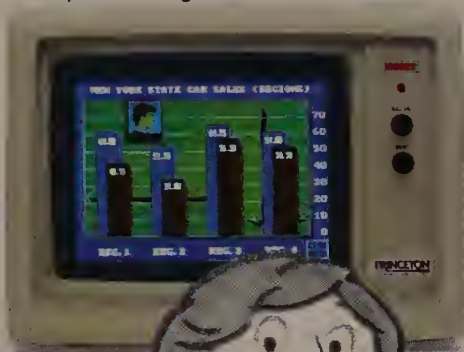
Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.



HX-12. High resolution RGB monitor -640 x 200 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube-Nonglare screen -**\$695**

HX-12E. High resolution RGB monitor 640x350 lines noninterlaced -.28 mm dot pitch -Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**\$785**



MAX-12. Amber monochrome -720 x 350 lines -Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card -Nonglare screen -Can display 16 shades of amber -**\$249**



HX-9/9E. Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor non-interlaced -.28mm dot pitch tube -9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -Green/amber switch -Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen -**\$650/\$750 (9E)**



SR-12P. PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced -.26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors -Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter -Nonglare screen -**\$999**



SR-12. Super-high resolution RGB monitor -640 x 400 lines noninterlaced -.31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card -**\$799**



Princeton accessory product line. Undergraduate tilt/swivel monitor base, ColorView card, Green/Amber switch, RGB-80 card and Scan Doubler card.

Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.

For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems' tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN (800) 221-1490. Ext. 306.

PRINCETON
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and IBM Professional Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp. Corona is a trademark of Corona Data Systems, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. PC World is a trademark of CW Communications Inc. SR-12 screen courtesy of Mouse Systems, Inc.

Circle 296 on reader service card

What IRS complicates, ACCUTAX 85 simplifies.

Completing your tax return used to mean paying a professional tax preparer or spending long nights of frustration with pencil and paper. Until ACCUTAX 85, the use of a PC was impractical since set-up and training took longer than manual preparation. With ACCUTAX 85 you'll begin preparing your return in one minute since complex worksheets and manuals are eliminated.

Unlimited revision capability lets you explore every possible tax saving and benefit. Plus, the cost of ACCUTAX 85 is tax deductible.

For just \$39.95, ACCUTAX 85 gives you screen display of IRS forms and schedules with on screen instructions that make it easy to prepare even complex returns yourself. Plus ACCUTAX 85 gives you:

- **Access to schedules when and where they are needed.**
- **Automatic error correction.**
- **Multiple printing options, including direct to IRS forms.**

ACCUTAX 85 gives you all these features specifically tailored to this year's tax laws.

With ACCUTAX 85, you can prepare your return at home with confidence. That's because the program is written through a partnership of CPA's and software developers who understand the tax preparation process.

Order ACCUTAX 85 today to help make tax preparation easier for you. Clip and mail this coupon to Eckco Systems Inc. P.O. Box 15496, New Orleans, La. 70115. Or call at 1-800-322-2829 or (504) 626-8143. In Louisiana, 1-800-874-1614.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Phone: _____

VISA _____ MasterCard _____ No C.O.D.

Account Number: _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

Shipping & Handling \$7.50. In Louisiana, add \$1.60 sales tax.

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC or compatible with 192k memory and 2 floppy disks or hard disk and 1 floppy. DOS 2.0 or higher.

**JOIN THE
ACCUTAX
85
REVOLUTION!**

ECKCO

P.O. Box 15496, New Orleans, La. 70115.

buy-versus-lease where cash flow is involved, a computer can calculate alternatives nicely. But we've already seen decision-making software used to select the brand of coffee to feed the office percolator. Certainly users are relinquishing at least common sense when they turn to computers for such trivial decisions.

We must realize—and soon—that office PC use is on the verge of rendering white-collar workers helpless without the approval of their software. The individual's decision-making prowess will vanish as the apprehension grows that everything must be validated (repeatedly) with computer-generated rationale and reams of output.

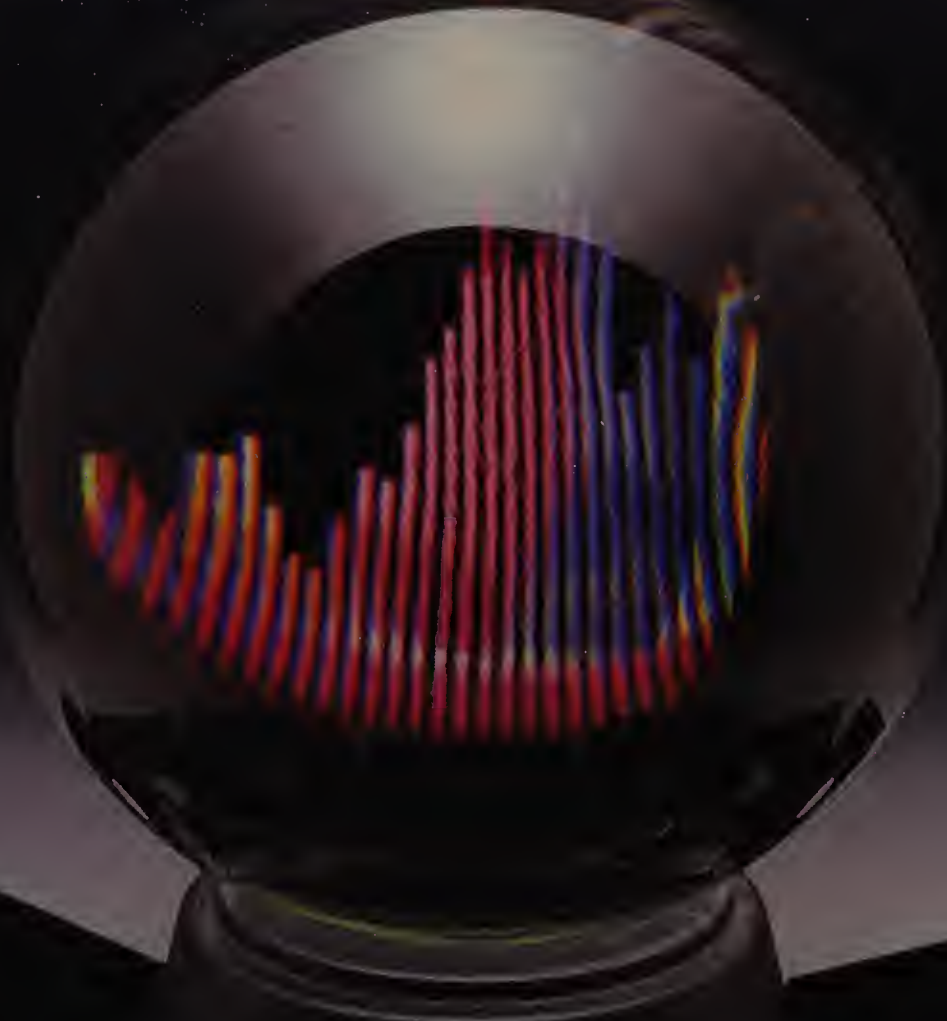
Soon blue-collar workers will have computers at their disposal, and the same syndrome will plague them. The result of this abandonment of responsibility may well be the end of civilization as we know it.

Then again, I could be wrong. I have this program that will help determine the accuracy of my thesis. Let's see... ●

John C. Dvorak is a writer and editor in Berkeley, California. He recently edited Dell Publishing's Dvorak's Instant Expert Series, and his columns are featured in the San Francisco Examiner and InfoWorld.

Circle 239 on reader service card

KEY FORECASTER™



For dynamic spreadsheet forecasts ★ **KEY FORECASTER** ★ a powerful extension to your other software.

KEY FORECASTER picks up where your favorite spreadsheet and database software have faded. If you have numbers to forecast, then you need KEY FORECASTER as a companion to remove the painstaking guesswork.

KEY FORECASTER is a crystal ball, ideal for forecasting sales, cash flow, or even home budget numbers.

KEY FORECASTER comes complete with ★ An automatic mode for selecting the very best forecast.

★ Powerful graphics ★ Simplified file interfacing between software ★ Easy-to-use commands, helps.

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: ★ IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible ★ 128K DOS 2.1 or higher ★ IBM color graphics adapter, or Hercules Graphics Card.

TRADEMARKS—Key Forecaster / KeyData • IBM / International Business Machines • Lotus / Lotus Development Corporation
Framework and dBase / Ashton-Tate, Inc • Multiplan / Microsoft Corporation • PFS / Software Publishing Corporation • Hercules / Hercules Technology

Circle 326 on reader service card



KEYDATA

4415 Cowell Road, Suite 2000, Concord, California 94518 415 671-2771

NAME ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ COPIES OF KEY FORECASTER™

ADDRESS ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE

PAYMENT ☐ PLEASE MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO KEYDATA™ ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

CREDIT CARD NO. EXPIR. DATE:

PHONE NO. COPIES X \$79 = SUBTOTAL \$

CALIFORNIA ADD 6.5% \$

TOTAL AMT ENCLOSED \$

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\$79

That's not unusual.

Most business software is designed to fit the average business. So if your business isn't average, most software doesn't fit.

Fortunately, you have an alternative.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. The business software you can change to fit your business.

It's modular. So you can buy only the modules that best fit your business. And if the modules aren't a perfect fit, you can customize them. In just a few hours.

Because unlike other software companies, we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free. What's more, changes are simple to make because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE.

And if the idea of changing software programs makes you uneasy, not worry. There's a consultant near you who can do it for you.

Our software runs with dBASE III or dBASE II.* So not only do you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling database

management programs, you can use any computer that runs dBASE.

The SBT Database Accounting Library.

Now you can run your business like nobody's business but your own.

Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

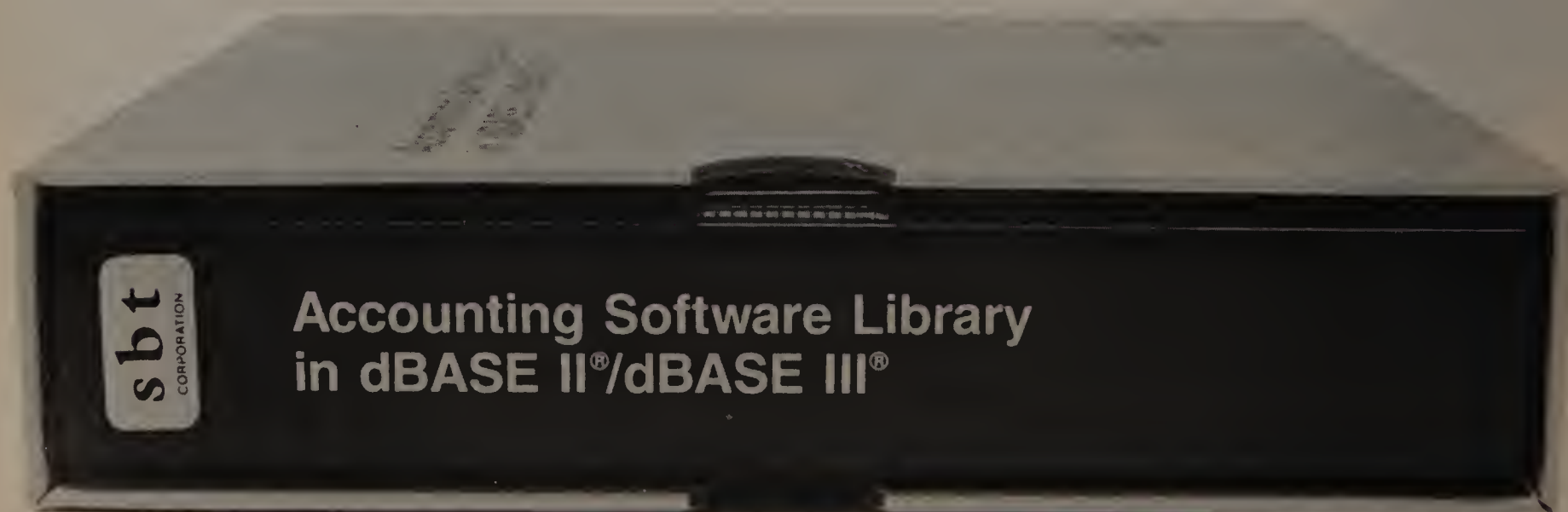
THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.

dProfessional	Time & Billing	\$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	\$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	\$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	\$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	\$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	\$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	\$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	\$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	\$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	\$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	\$ 65



Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Does your software run like everybody's business but your own?



Compiled and Multi-User versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

Stumped on Software?

Find the powerful applications you need with Tandy's Express Order Software service.

Having trouble finding just the right program for your Tandy/Radio Shack® computer? Drop by your local Radio Shack Computer Center and choose from the most complete selection of software available.

Our exclusive Express Order Software service brings you the hottest-selling packages—each one performance proven and professionally supported by the software manufacturer. Your order is transmitted electronically and shipped the next business day for the fastest service.

Send for your free copy of the new 1986 Radio Shack Software Reference and Tandy® Computer Guide. In it, you'll find hundreds of popular programs. Choose from powerful accounting, word processing, spreadsheet analysis, database management, integrated software and multiuser packages. You'll also find the best in personal and educational software, plus exciting games.

Radio Shack Computer Centers are your one-stop software headquarters. Come in today!

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free RSC-16 Software Guide.

Dept. 86-A-1080, 300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name

Address

City

State ZIP

Phone

Circle 371 on reader service card



Dr. Dr. Zucker's Credo

(What all Zuckerboards have in common)

- Just open the box and your Zuckerboard is ready to use. No need to fiddle with device-specific software.
- Zuckerboards cost less because they rely on high technology and custom large scale integrated circuits, but don't include much talked about but seldom used functions.
- Zuckerboards are not preconfigured. The value is added by your local dealer who fashions the Zuckerboard to your specific needs.
- Zuckerboards are half-cards and fit in all expansion slots without overlap or roll over.
- Zuckerboards are low in power usage to limit the generation of life-sapping heat.
- Every Zuckerboard has been designed by the good doctor himself and is of the highest quality money can buy.
- All Zuckerboards are made in the U.S.A., not shrunk-wrapped in a far off land, and come complete with a two-year warranty and Dr. Dr. Zucker's blessing.

MADE
IN
U.S.A.

ASK FOR ZUCKERBOARD BY NAME
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

OR CALL THE DOCTOR
(800) 624-4920
CA (800) 458-6200



Dr. Dr. Zucker



It's another ZUCKERBOARD



1287 Lawrence Station Road • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 734-4631

Circle 191 on reader service card

Turn your IBM PC into a Personal Publisher

Desktop publishing has finally come to your PC with ClickArt Personal Publisher.

Now you can move from first thoughts to finished copy easily and directly—with the professional quality fonts and images, and the sophisticated editing, page-layout and graphics tools of ClickArt Personal Publisher.

The graphical what-you-see-is-what-you-get interface makes creating and editing your layout almost intuitive. ClickArt Personal Publisher gives you sophisticated page formatting ranging from one to four columns, whether you enter your text directly or read it in from a word processing file. Column widths are variable and each line can be individually sized and positioned. There's even a unique PictureWrap feature which flows text automatically around images.

As the first Apple Macintosh picture- and font-compatible program for your PC, ClickArt Personal Publisher gives you access to thousands of images and hundreds of fonts already created for the Macintosh. We've included hundreds of images and a dozen fonts in the basic package.



You can print your results on most popular dot matrix printers such as Okidata and Epson. Or if you want the professional look of near-typeset quality, options are available to support the Apple Laserwriter or the HP LaserJet.

ClickArt Personal Publisher is **\$185** for the dot matrix version. Optional accessories for either the Apple LaserWriter™ or the HP LaserJet™ are an additional **\$150**.

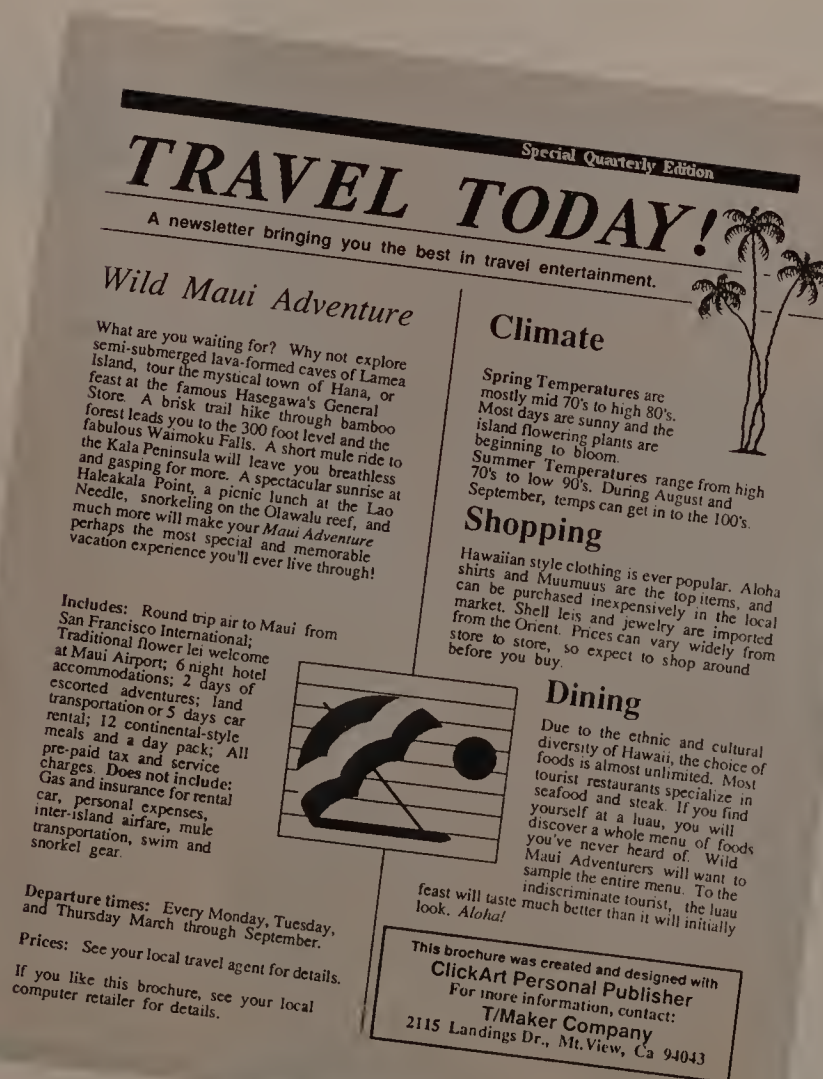
See it at your dealer or call or write us for sample outputs and more information.

ClickArt Personal Publisher requires an IBM PC or compatible with 384K RAM, two disk drives and an IBM Color Graphics or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. Mouse recommended but not required.

ClickArt®
PERSONAL PUBLISHER

T/Maker Graphics
2115 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-962-0195

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ClickArt is a registered trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



Circle 252 on reader service card



"ALL MY POSSESSIONS FOR A MOMENT OF TIME."

Elizabeth I



The ITT XTRA XP desktop personal computer

You can't buy time.

Long before Queen Elizabeth I, man began his quest to hoard that most precious and elusive of commodities. Time.

He can only make better use of the few hours he already has.

Hence, the development of today's business computer.

The ITT XTRA™ XP. Our crowning achievement.

By matching memory to the muscle of the Intel 80286 microprocessor, we're able to achieve "no wait states."

Processing never pauses for slower memory.

Making the ITT XTRA XP thirty percent faster than the IBM AT. And fully XT-compatible.

Giving you speed and flexibility.

Because, being a corporation of many businesses, we're in a unique position to better understand what you need to grow.

Today, as well as tomorrow.

	ITT XTRA XP	COMPAQ 286	IBM PC/AT
Lotus 1-2-3	11sec	13sec	15sec
dBase	36sec	52sec	56sec
FormSort	52sec	1min 5sec	1min 10sec

All comparisons are for purposes of illustration only. User's application performance is dependent on application.

A moment's investment today can pay off royally tomorrow.

Call (800) 321-7661. In California, (800) 368-7300.

And call quickly. Every moment wasted is a potentially profitable moment you'll never possess again.

ITT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

**BECAUSE TIME IS THE
ULTIMATE BOTTOM LINE.**

© 1986, ITT Information Systems. IBM, PC/AT and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Intel 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 517 on reader service card

PELICAN: 2.8 Mbytes of removable high-speed storage

Pelican packs more data onto a floppy than ever before

You've heard about the new Kodak high-density disk drives. And the new Kodak 3.3 Mbyte diskettes that can hold eight times the data of one ordinary floppy. Now the Pelican 3.3 from Pacific Micro Systems packages those exciting new components in a handsome and compact unit (along with internal half-slot controller card and high-speed cache software) that brings new levels of performance and convenience to users of IBM PCs and compatibles.

Pelican offers unequalled capacity and speed

- Just one Kodak high density 5.25 inch diskette stores 2.78 Mbytes of formatted data! So, for example, you could put all your spreadsheet data or word processing files on one HD floppy. Just four diskettes deliver more formatted storage than a hard disk: 11.14 Mbytes to be exact. And you can keep expanding in 2.78 Mbyte multiples, diskette by diskette. So Pelicans deliver storage capacity by the beakful—on a birdseed budget.
- Access your data at least twice as fast. The Pelican system accesses stored data at 500,000 bits/second—twice as fast as regular floppy disks. And Pelican software automatically creates cache buffers in the PC memory that mirror data on disk. So it is often presented ten times faster than data coming from disk.



Advantages of removable, expandable storage

- Makes hard disk back-up easy. And inexpensive. Since your Pelican is always on line, it is now fast and convenient to back up files frequently while they're being worked on. Or, at the end of the day, you can use a backup program to copy only modified files to a high-density diskette. It's fast. To copy a full 10 Mbyte disk takes less than 14 minutes.
- Provides data security a fixed disk can't. The removable high capacity floppies can be locked up when not in use. Individuals can be given diskettes holding only the data they require. So confidentiality is preserved and the possibility of erasure by others is eliminated.

We start with Kodak reliability, then add a limited one-year warranty

The Kodak logo on the drive tells you about the quality inside. Should your unit ever need service, we do the work in our own plant. Support hotline? You bet—10 hours a day. Pacific Micro Systems, incidentally, has been supplying high-quality peripherals since 1981.

- We're making the price right by selling direct.

At \$795, the Pelican makes a lot of sense. And no other form of removable mass storage even comes close to that price. But at \$795, there's no room for the markups that would be added on if you bought your Pelican in a store. So you have to go to the place where Pelicans are hatched.

The Pelican system comes complete with controller card, interconnect cable, diskettes, and cache software—everything you need to quickly get up and running.

Additional Kodak diskettes are \$65 for a 5-pak (13.9) Mbytes.

Test fly the Pelican on a no-risk, money back guarantee.

The Pelican takes off with all programs that run under DOS 2.0 or higher. Soaring with a pelican presents no risks at all. Try it for 15 days. You can return it, then, if it's not for you, for a full refund.

To order Pelican, send cashiers check or money order. Phone orders: charge to VISA or MasterCard.

To order, or for an informative brochure, call (800) 554-3282, In California, call (415) 331-2525.

Write to: Pacific Micro Systems
160 Gate 5 Rd.
Sausalito, CA 94965

NOW IT'S SMART
TO BE DENSE!



**Pacific
Micro
Systems**

Maxell Corp. of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074



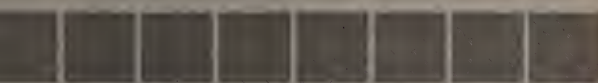
maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Circle 578 on reader service card



Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community



Brave New Column

Three cheers for George Morrow's perceptive and brave column, *The Newest Oxymoron*, in the November 1985 issue. Morrow has once again performed a socially difficult but morally correct task by pointing out that the Emperor has no clothes. Without a doubt, computers are deterministic and humans are intuitive. Although pitchmen for "artificial intelligence" software claim a computer can infer like the human intellect, that is simply not true.

Natural language interfaces are not a boon to the computer-illiterate: They merely introduce uncertainty into the human-machine dialog. My software tools should be powerful, not independent. My hammer should be strong, simple, and well-balanced, but I don't want it to make assumptions about nails.

Labeling a medical diagnosis program "intelligent" is like calling a dictionary a poet. Just like its predecessors, *integrated* and *user-friendly*, *artificial intelligence* is this year's buzzword. The technology-hungry market is gullible enough to believe promises with little basis in practical fact.

Morrow's low opinion of programmers is legendary. His *Quotations From Chairman Morrow* includes this gem: "Anyone who trusts a programmer deserves what happens to him." It grieves me to think that people of the software persuasion might discount his cogent observations regarding artificial intelligence as those of a disgruntled hardware chauvinist. As a confirmed software guy who's been writing and selling business software since the days when George Morrow sold S-100 RAM boards, I offer my

wholehearted support of his viewpoint: Anyone who trusts artificial intelligence software deserves what happens to them.

Alan Cooper
Atherton, California

Never Say Never

I'm disappointed in George Morrow's editorial in the November issue. While his assessment of expert systems and natural language processing on personal computers is accurate, it makes a blanket condemnation of artificial intelligence. Artificial intelligence is a new field, and the tools for its development are just now being formulated. To condemn it on this basis is akin to denying the usefulness of computers because of the kinematics of abacus beads.

A more fundamental error is the assumption that artificial intelligence is a dead-end street and that machines can never think. Never mind that this conclusion was reached by an organic processor that is fundamentally no different than a silicon processor, or that this point has been argued repeatedly since the thirties and settled to the satisfaction of most computer science researchers.

Instead, I want to caution your readers on the danger of the it-can't-be-done attitude. Progress is never made by giving up before the starting gun goes off, and nothing is more defeating than a defeatist's attitude.

Duane Vore
Springboro, Ohio

(continues)

Discover what the editor



Discover the features, value, and performance that have been confirmed in rave reviews of our products. (Ask us for copies!) Recently, INFOWORLD awarded our PC20 the runner up prize for "1985's Best Hardware Value". It's the same value that has made Qubie' a trusted supplier to corporations like IBM, General Motors, and Exxon since 1982.

PC WORLD summarized our PC20 hard disk this way: "It's bargain-basement price, excellent documentation, drive replacement policy, and changeable interleave, may be the best deal going."

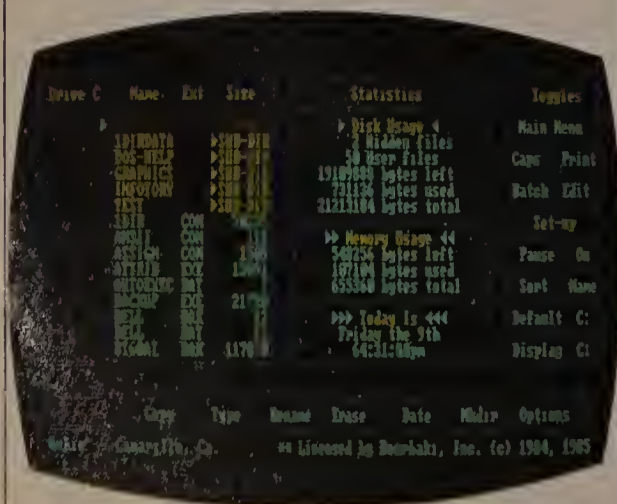
Value means low prices with no extra charges for freight, insurance, or COD's. It means products backed up by our 30-Day No Risk Guarantee (we even pay the return freight if you are not satisfied), and our 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs.

Don't settle for the best price, buy the best value -- Qubie'.

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

PC20 (Internal) \$599

20 Megabyte Capacity • Boot From The Hard Disk -- No Software Patches Or Drivers To Install • Runs All The Popular Software--DOS 2.0 Or Later • Low Power Consumption • 5 1/4" Controller Card • High Reliability And Durability -- Specially Plated Drives • Faster Access Time Than XT - Changeable Interleave Value • Includes Cables, **dir** "Visual Shell" And **ZyINDEX** "Info Searcher" Software



PC130W \$109

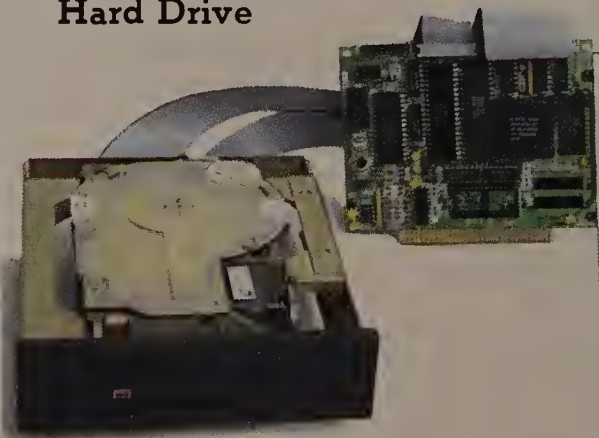
130 Watt Power Supply For The IBM PC

PC20E (External) \$749

External Model Includes Case And Power Supply

PC44 \$1288

Same As PC20 With BT44 Hard Drive



The Acid Test

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same No Risk Guarantee, buy both, and return the one you don't like.

THE STACK

PC20D/T \$999

Includes: PC20 Hard Disk System And BT/SP10 Spooling Tape Backup • Tape Plugs Into External Connector On Floppy Card • Image And File By File Backup And Restore • Tapes \$12.95 Each, Or 6 For \$59.95

PC20D/TE (External) \$1149

Includes Case With Fan And Power Supply



✓ And PC, PC World, PC Week & PC Products

S of INFOWORLD did.



300/1200 BAUD MODEMS

PC212A/1200 (Internal) \$179
212A/1200E (External) \$199

Auto-Dial, Auto-Answer, Bell 103/212A Modems • Fully Hayes Compatible, Runs Crosstalk, Sidekick, Etc. • Internal Modem Includes External RS232-C Serial Port And PC-TALK III Software • External Has Eight Status Indicators Lamps And Front Snap Hatch For Quick Switch Access • Both Include Instruction Manual And Modular Phone Cord • Shielded Cable For External Modems \$19 (Specify Type)



AT ENHANCEMENT KIT

BT44 Hard Drive & AT4X4Plus (512K) \$1295

44 Megabyte Drive • Runs All The Popular AT Software • 28 msec. Access Time • Voice Coil Driven Heads with Closed Loop Servo Positioning • Full-Height Unit • No Extra Chips Needed

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD

AT4X4Plus (128K) \$265
AT4X4Plus (512K) \$295

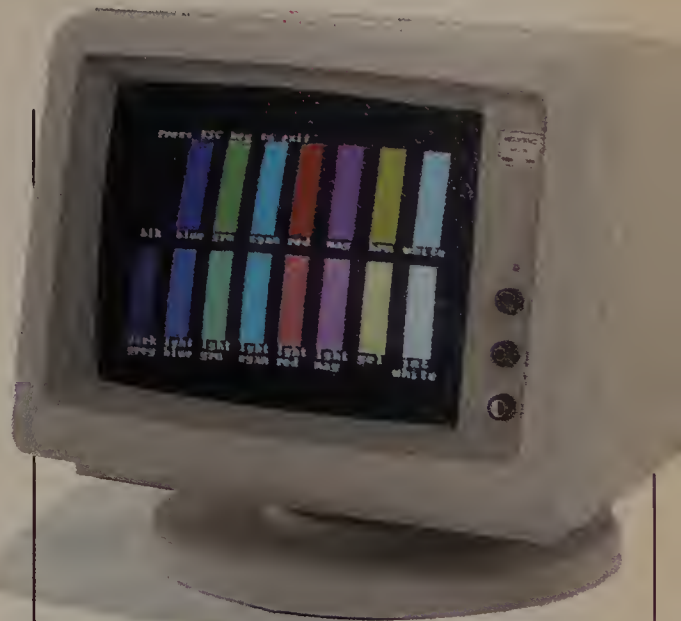
Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 4 Megabytes • 1 Standard and 3 Optional Serial Communications Ports • Parallel Printer Port • Game Port Option



PC MULTIFUNCTION CARD

BT6Plus (64K) \$147.50
BT6Plus (384K) \$197.50

Memory Sockets For Adding Up To 384K • Parallel Printer Port • Asynchronous Serial Communications Port • BTPak Software (Disk Emulation and Printer Spooling) • Battery-Powered Clock/Calendar • Optional Game Port • Includes Dual Mounting Bracket



RGB & MONOCHROME MONITORS with Tilt/Swivel Base!

RGB Color HR31-200 \$399
Color Adapter \$139
RGB for EGA HR31-350 \$499
Mono. Green HR39 \$139
Mono. Amber HR134 \$149

RGB Color Monitors Feature .31mm Dot Pitch And Large 14" Screen • HR31-200 Compatible With IBM Color Graphics Adapter (640x200) • HR31-350 For IBM EGA (640x350) • Monochrome Monitors Have IBM Compatible (720x348) Resolution On 12" Diagonal Screen

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ
Sat 8 am - 12 pm PTZ

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444



Outside California
800-821-4479
Inside California
805-987-9741

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

The Switchboard: EnGarde™

EnGarde™ is the surge suppressor with the added protection of a master switch that controls your computer and its peripherals. It quickens start-up time and reduces wear on your computer and peripheral ON/OFF switches.

An LED grounded outlet indicator and an anti-static touch pad are also built into EnGarde™.

EnGarde™ also protects your computer from power surges caused by changes in electrical loads and other electrical disturbances. It includes a limited five-year warranty.

EnGarde™ is a product of Systems Control, manufacturer of power protection systems for the nation's utility companies.

Ask your dealer for the total protection of EnGarde™. Or call toll free **1-800-451-6866** to order (in Michigan call collect 906/774-0440). If unsatisfied, return EnGarde™ within 30 days for a full refund.



EnGarde™

A product of Systems Control, a division of M.J. Electric, Inc.

Desperately Seeking 2.0

There has been much ado about software pirating and its moral and legal ramifications, but what about the moral and legal ramifications of the following?

Microsoft licenses AT&T to sell *Microsoft Word 1.1* and *Multiplan 1.2* in AT&T packaging. However, when *Word 2.0* and *Multiplan 2.0* were issued, those of us who purchased the programs through AT&T were left holding a very large shaft.

Is Microsoft withholding the update from AT&T? Is AT&T withholding the update from the consumer?

Whatever the case, we are without, and numerous calls to AT&T since February 1985 have revealed that no one in AT&T knows what's going on. Calls to Microsoft resulted in a much more conclusive response—"It's not our problem."

So what are the alternatives? Pirate the software rather than pay \$500 to buy the upgraded version? Or buy one of the many great integrated packages, which do much, much more for about the same price?

I opt for the latter. Even using a pirated copy would support a company that couldn't care less about my business.

Clyde M. Crocker
Seattle, Washington

Microsoft's Greg Slyngstad, program manager for Microsoft Word, informs us that Microsoft has shipped its 2.0 updates for both Word and Multiplan to AT&T.

Apparently, the updates are securely stored somewhere inside

AT&T's labyrinthine infrastructure. Our own circuitous journey through the telecommunication giant's corporate communications maze ended up at the technical hot line (800/922-0354), where a staff person revealed that AT&T is currently mailing notices to its Word 1.1 customers from "somewhere in Colorado" informing them how to obtain the 2.0 update. No phone number or price is available to the public. The Microsoft upgrade price tag to those who bought the retail version from Microsoft, however, is \$50. Updates from AT&T, it seems, may come to those who wait. —Ed.

No Escape From Dissension

"Escape From the Second Dimension" in the November 1985 issue purported to examine three-dimensional spreadsheets, but it was not up to PC World's normally excellent standards.

Since October 1983, Schuchardt Software Systems has marketed a three-dimensional spreadsheet, *InteCalc*, which is currently used by IBM, the United States Air Force, and the state of California, among others. *InteCalc* has received favorable reviews in other computer publications. However, not only was the product completely omitted from the PC World article, but a number of products with limited claim to be either two- or three-dimensional spreadsheets were mysteriously included.

Additionally, the author of the article, Jeff Angus, is an employee

(continues)

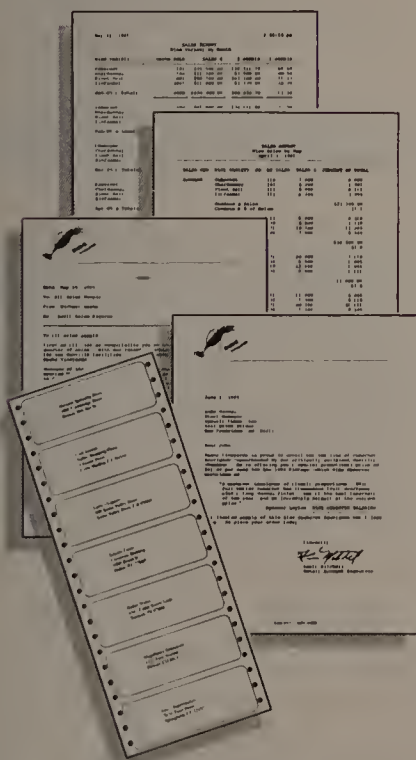
Using Lotus 1-2-3® without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

If you use Lotus 1-2-3 you need Reflex, the Analyst™ because it shows you what 1-2-3 either hides in the dark or can't show you at all. Reflex shows you relationships and inter-relationships in your data that you can't afford to miss.

Reflex includes the best Report Generator for Lotus 1-2-3.

Reflex includes the Report Generator that 1-2-3 should have included — but didn't. With Reflex, you can generate reports, graphs, charts and diagrams from your 1-2-3 worksheets that are impossible to generate with 1-2-3.

You can do sales reports, letters, memos, invoices and mailing labels — to name a few — and you can see a few of them on this page.



Reflex is the best database for 1-2-3 users and it's also the easiest to use.

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships — then shows them to you in various graphic forms — scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts. The first database to break the bonds of traditional database management and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

Reflex gives you five new and different views of what's hidden in your 1-2-3 worksheets.

Form View, List View, Graph View, CrossTab and Report View.

Form View lets you create your database. List View shows you your data in tabular list form, just like a spreadsheet. Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations; CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to use information from 1-2-3, and then print out reports in all sorts of different formats.

The commands for all five Views are consistent — so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time — without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture, and the pictures, all at once.

Whether you're a 1-2-3 user or not, Reflex answers all your "What If's?" and leads you to the right conclusions.

With Reflex when you modify a number all your Views — List, Form and Graph — are immediately updated, on-screen.

Let's say you're analyzing "Traveling Expenses by Salesperson" and you ask, "What if they stayed at a Motel 5 1/4 instead of the Presidential Suite of the Hotel Chic?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you.

"What if they could no longer order \$100 wines, but had to stick to the stuff that matures in the truck?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

Of course Reflex can do all of the above with or without 1-2-3. Reflex is a complete database management and analytical tool that stands on its own feet and helps you stay on yours because it's only \$99.95!

Borland's \$99.95 Reflex could be the best business investment you'll ever make.

Buying 1-2-3 was a good idea. Reflex is an even better idea because now you can see what you're doing, what you've done, and what you need to do.

Think of Reflex as an "automatic product," a "standard" that every up-to-speed PC owner should have on hand. It's only \$99.95, and you get our 60-day money-back guarantee.

We don't believe in copy-protection, but we do believe in quality, performance and reasonable software prices. So keep driving your old 1-2-3, but get Reflex today, because then you can see where you're going.

“Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen

Adam B. Green,
InfoWorld

The next generation of software has officially arrived

Peter Norton,
PC Week ”

YES! Rush Reflex to me.

Send me _____ copies at:

\$99.⁹⁵

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

**60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
NOT COPY-PROTECTED**

To order by credit card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133. Available at better dealers nationwide

Name _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

Subtotal _____

Outside USA add \$10 per copy
CA res. add \$6 tax per copy _____

Amount Enclosed _____

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit Card Exp Date _____ / _____

Card # _____

System requirements: R23

IBM® PC, XT, AT, or compatibles 384K RAM minimum. IBM Color Graphics Adapter®, Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card™, or equivalent PC DOS® 2.0 or greater. Hard disk and mouse optional

CODs and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add \$10 per copy and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank



4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and PC DOS are registered trademarks and PC, XT, AT, and Color Graphics Adapter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. Copyright 1988 Borland International BI-1031.

Circle 954 on reader service card



MICRO MARKETING



LAN RING
\$295

Per Node

RACORE's LANpac Ring

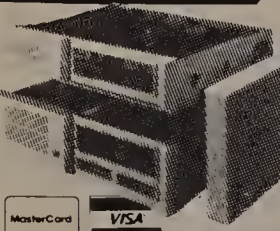
- ✓ Uses IBM Network Software
- ✓ Uses Novell Software
- ✓ Up To 250 Stations
- ✓ Runs On DOS 3.1
- ✓ Works With PC's, XT's, AT's Jr's And Compatibles

An IBM® compatible, local area network, with ring topology that costs about 1/2 as much as similar systems.
Link up to 250 stations with up to 1000 feet between stations. Data can be transferred at 2M bits/sec.
Now Racore's LANpac makes it reliable, inexpensive and easy to install a network in your facility.

IBM, IBM PC, and IBM PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation. Price subject to change and product availability

1-800-241-6490
1-800-241-2481 GEORGIA

MICRO MARKETING



PCjr LIVES

Now Available With DMA

2nd Floppy Drive Packages

Expand your enhanced PCjr® to IBM PC® capabilities. Includes parallel port, second disk drive, clock calendar, and memory expansion slot. Optional DMA kit allows for keyboard type ahead, 1200 baud modem and additional software compatibility.

2nd Floppy Drive Plus With DMA Call
2nd Floppy Drive Plus W/O DMA

10 & 20 MB Hard Disk Packages

Expand your enhanced IBM PCjr® to IBM PC XT® capabilities. Like above with 10 MB or 20 MB drive instead of floppy drive.

10MB Hard Disk Plus With DMA Call
20MB Hard Disk Plus With DMA

256/512K Memory Plus

Expand your IBM PCjr®/Racore unit even further with either a 256K memory board or a 512K memory board.

256K Memory Plus Call
512K Memory Plus

PC Keyboard Adapter Cable

Plugs directly into your jr to allow use of any IBM PC® or PCjr® compatible keyboard.

Keyboard Adapter \$49.95

1-800-241-6490
1-800-241-2481 GEORGIA
875 GLEN RIDGE DRIVE
LILBURN, GEORGIA 30247

Circle 102 on reader service card

of Boeing Computer Services—the developer of *BoeingCalc*. The article is in fact a story about *BoeingCalc*, not about the variety of three-dimensional spreadsheets available today, as implied.

Larry Strober
Executive Vice President
Schuchardt Software
Systems, Inc.
San Rafael, California

PC World "State of the Art" articles such as "Escape From the Second Dimension" report on advanced technologies or products just entering the personal computing marketplace. They are not intended to be evaluative product reviews or comprehensive listings.

We selected Angus, whose affiliation with Boeing Computer Services was clearly stated, to author the article because of his expertise in this subject area. —Ed.

No Reprise for Review

I was disappointed that PC World did not publish its *Annual Software Review* at the end of 1985 as it did in 1984 and 1983. Both volumes were excellent sources of PC software titles. With another year having rolled by, I'd again like to know what's available and what's new. Any suggestions on where to look?

Harry Heim
Novato, California

Thanks for your kind words about our two previous efforts. For 1985, we felt that readers might want more than a product compendium. Accordingly, our December issue offered an in-depth look at the year in terms of a

dozen categories, assessed coming trends in hardware and software, and topped this off with the designation of roughly 20 products as PC World pacesetters.

Annual reviews may come and go, but the parade of PC products is virtually endless. For the latest information, check out the IBM Software Directory, published by Bowker; the Guide to IBM PC Software, published by Datapro/ McGraw Hill; IBM PC Expansion and Software Guide, published by Que; The Software Catalog, published by Elsevier; IBM Personal Computer & XT/The Software Guide, published by Micro Information Publishing; and The Book of IBM Software 1985, published by Arrays.

Even more immediate information is available from Direct-Net's on-line data base of over 5000 hardware and software products. Call Direct-Net at 800/223-0822 (800/824-5526 in California). —Ed.

Ads Infinitum

C'mon now. I know PC World needs to make money, but why not give your readers a little consideration? In the October 1985 issue of PC World I clipped over 200 pages of advertising, which left approximately 140 pages of editorial text remaining. In a magazine that averages 375 pages, it is difficult to stay interested in articles that string across so many pages.

Greg Weismantel
St. Charles, Illinois

(continues)

Borland introduces *Turbo Lightning*TM the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain

You can now find out everything in a flash.

With instant access to electronic versions of the 83,000 word *Turbo Lightning*TM Random House® Speller & Word List; the 50,000-word *Turbo Lightning* Random House ThesaurusTM and the soon-to-be-released *Turbo Lightning* EncyclopediaTM — and to an astonishing array of electronic reference books which form Borland's new *Turbo Lightning* LibraryTM.

Hitting one key on your IBM® personal computer — taps you into this new electronic age of instant information.

You get the right word, the right spelling, the right name, the right address, right now.

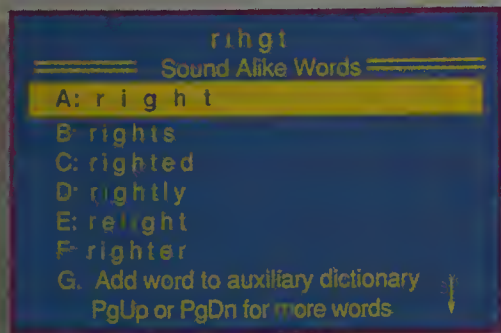
What we've done has been called "Artificial Intelligence," we simply call it "*Turbo Lightning*." This information revolution — driven by *Turbo Lightning* — means that the way you look things up is definitely looking up.

No matter what program you're running, *Turbo Lightning* instantly checks your spelling as you type.

You could be running WordStar®, MultiMateTM, SideKick®, Microsoft® Word, MCI Mail®, CompuServe®, or whatever, because as you work, as you write, *Turbo Lightning* is waiting in the wings, watching how you spell every word, but not getting in the way of what you're doing.

So how does it work? Let's say the word you meant to type was "RIGHT," but you accidentally typed 'RIHGT,' which is wrong. What happens then?

You immediately hear a 'beep,' so you know there was a boo-boo. You instantly see a window, that doesn't list "RIHGT" but it does list 'RIGHT' and its sound-alike words. So your screen looks like this:



So you move your cursor to "A," which is the right "right," hit Return and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed. And the program you were working on has continued to run while you did a little spelling sidetrip with *Turbo Lightning*. (If you'd rather not remember your Spelling grades in school, the beep might make you nuts, but you can choose the "whole page" option. Which means that when you finish writing the entire page, any spelling mistakes will be highlighted. You go in and straighten things out straight away).

Lightning never goes away, is 100% concurrent, reliable, accurate and cannot, does not, will not 'crash & burn.'

Your document, letter, report, spreadsheet is word perfect and no one ever knows that you can't spell for *beens*.



4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SCOTTS VALLEY,
CA 95066 PHONE (408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

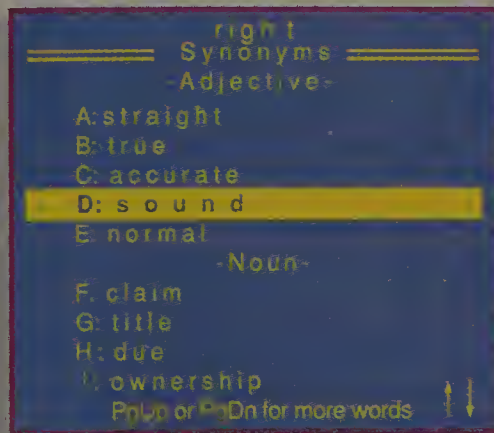
Turbo Lightning, Turbo Lightning Encyclopedia, and Turbo Lightning Library are trademarks and SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. IBM, IBM PC, AT, and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. MCI Mail is a registered trademark of MCI Communications Corp. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp.

Circle 134 on reader service card

Turbo Lightning does a lot more than spell

"right" right, it also gives you instant

synonyms. Because you also have *Turbo Lightning*'s Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can really get to know your 'rights.' So back to the word "Right," but this time in the thesaurus. Type in "Right" and what you see in the on-screen window is:



So you instantly know more than one way to say, "The Boss is always right," which is handy if you get cornered and have to lie like that.

Introduce yourself to *Turbo Lightning* and it

will never ever forget your name. It's conceivable, if unfair, that your name is not in the dictionary already, but you can instantly teach *Turbo Lightning* your name and all the other names and words it needs to know to help run your business or personal life.

Once you've taught *Turbo Lightning* what it needs to know, you'll never blow it with a letter to the Joint Chiefs of Staff, the Raygan White Howse or mess something up on your IBM PC. (IBM PC is not a trademark of International Business Machine Corp!)

Not \$500, not \$400, not \$300, not \$200, not \$100, just \$99.95 for this instant electronic miracle. Our success is pretty simple. We're not greedy. We believe that it is better to sell hundreds of thousands of software programs at a reasonable price—instead of a few at prices that would make Jesse James blush.

Just \$99.95 gets you into the *Turbo Lightning* Library—which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting. You're getting the 'access system'—*Turbo Lightning*—which is the "engine" that powers the whole *Turbo Lightning* Library. You're getting the "engine" plus the 83,000-word *Turbo Lightning* Random House Speller and Word List; the 50,000-word *Turbo Lightning* Random House Thesaurus. And you're getting all that for an incredible \$99.95!

If you ever write a word, think a word or say a word, you need *Turbo Lightning*.

We give you a 60-day money-back guarantee and of course there's no copy protection. \$99.95 isn't much to pay for a mistake-free life. Not to mention an education. No matter who you are or what you do, you need *Turbo Lightning*. That \$99.95 will be the best \$99.95 you ever spent on yourself or your company.

Do yourself, your assistants, your secretary, your boss, your readers, your audience and your career a favor, get *Turbo Lightning* today!

T U R B O Lightning

To order by Credit Card call (800) 742-1133, CA (800) 742-1133
Available at better dealers nationwide.

**60-DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE!**

System Requirements:
128K IBM PC or 100%
compatible computer, with
2 floppy disk drives.

**YES! Rush
Turbo Lightning to me
Send me _____ copies**

\$99.95

This price includes shipping to
all U.S. cities. All foreign orders
add \$10 per product ordered

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add \$6 tax per copy)

Amount Enclosed _____

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ BankDraft ☐ Check

Credit Card Exp Date _____

Card # _____

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____ Zip _____

State _____ Telephone _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax
Outside USA add \$10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1021

WE STOCK WHAT WE SELL!

If You Don't See It Listed Here, Call Us!!

PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Transportable Dual Drive 5/8 Mhz ZFA-138-42	\$1,399
Entry Level Desktop Dual Drive 5/8 Mhz ZF-148-42	\$1,169
Professional Desktop Dual Drive 5/8 Mhz ZF-158-42	\$1,799
Portable Dual Drive, Battery Operation ZFL-171-42	\$1,899
"AT" Compatible ZF-241-81	\$2,599
"AT" Compatible Winchester System ZW-241-82	\$3,699



Professional Desktop Dual Drive Monochrome 5/8 Mhz MODEL 200	\$1,749
Professional Desktop 1 Floppy, 1 20 Mg Hard Drive Monochrome 5/8 Mhz MODEL 400	\$2,844
"AT" Compatible Single Floppy Drive System PC/IT BASIC	\$2,199
"AT" Compatible 1 Floppy, 1 44 Mg Hard Drive PC/IT EXPANDED	\$3,199

MONITORS



ZVM-122/123	\$ 79
ZVM-1220/1230	\$ 89
ZVM-1240	\$149
ZVM-131	\$189
ZVM-1330	\$459



Video 300G	\$125
Video 300A	\$133
Video 310A	\$153
Color 300	\$244
Color 600	\$432
Color 722	\$539

Prices Quoted Reflect Cash Discount. Add 3% for Master Card or Visa. Prices and Availability Subject to Change without Notice. Add 3% for Shipping and Handling, \$5.00 minimum. 15% Restocking Charge on All Returns.

REXWIL ADVANTAGE

- 60 Years in the Electronics Field.
- Toll Free Technical and Service Support.
- Quality Products.
- Service Facilities on Premises.

- There is No Limit and No Deposit on C.O.D. Orders.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions.



Use Our Convenient Toll Free Order Line.

1-800-CALL-REX

Telephone Orders Only. 8:30 AM — 5:00 PM (Eastern) Mon.-Fri.



**REXWIL
ELECTRONICS**

Mailing Address: REXWIL ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4585 • Philadelphia, PA 19131

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TOLL FREE 1-800-CALL-REX
IN PA 1-800-821-1059

• P.O. Box 4585 • Philadelphia, PA 19131

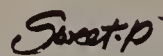
PRINTERS



SG-10	\$219
SG-15	\$399
SG-10C	\$249
SR-10	\$439
SR-15	\$589
SB-10	\$593
NB-15	\$CALL
Gemini 10X	\$169
Powertype	\$328

LEGEND

808	\$155
880	\$199
1380	\$280
CP-VII	\$840



Plotters	
SP100	\$215
SP600	\$818

MODEMS



Password 1200	\$195
Password 300	\$129
Microlink 1200	\$329
Courier 2400	\$429
Microlink 2400	\$429

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS



Systems Video Cards	
Chauffer	\$259
High Resolution EGA	\$399
Graphix + II	\$269
Mono +	\$159



Systems Memory Cards	
Big Byte 64K (384K Capacity)	\$129
Grande Byte (2M Capacity)	\$269



Mainframe Links	
Irma Board	\$869
Smart Alec	\$759

The sobering economic reality of magazine publishing is that ads finance editorial. But along with an increase in the number of ad pages this past year, PC World has augmented its editorial output. We also see ads as a source of product information for users.

We hope readers (especially those with the patience to count ad pages) will grin and bear the few seconds it takes to flip through the pages when our writing proves worthy. —Ed.

Product Update

MIDI-minded readers can save the cost of a phone call: Inquiries about Noteworthy Systems' PC to MIDI Card, discussed in "MIDI: The Music Interface" (PCW, October 1985), can be sent to Gentle Electric, P.O. Box 132, Delta, CO 81416, 303/874-8054.

Toshiba P351 owners seeking *Paperscreen* for Epson emulation ("Dot Matrix Triple Play," PCW, November 1985) can obtain the utility from M.A.P Systems, 1120 Nasa Rd. One #415, Houston, TX 77058, 713/333-9640.

Information about *Boeing Calc* ("Escape From the Second Dimension," PCW, November 1985) is available from Boeing Computer Services, whose phone number is 800/551-0800.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or Direct-Net 500. We reserve the right to edit letters. Letters should not exceed 300 words. ●

New for SideKick Users!
Includes Free Pen and Solar Calculator

Borland introduces Traveling SideKick,[™] it's your SideKick's[™] sidekick!



What's inside the Organizer Binder

ADDRESS BOOK SECTION
PRE-PRINTED FORMAT WITH DIVIDERS AND TABS FOR EASY REFERENCE

PHONE DIRECTORY SECTION
PRE-PRINTED PHONE DIRECTORY
COMPUTER OR MANUALLY UPDATED

MISCELLANEOUS SECTION
TO STORE ALL EXTRA PRE-PRINTED FORMS
AND COMMONLY USED RECORDS

REFERENCE SECTION
CONTAINS MAPS, TIME ZONES,
800 TRAVEL NUMBERS, TRAVEL
ACCOMMODATIONS, ETC.

FINANCE SECTION
EXPENSE REPORTS, RECEIPT LOG AND
STORAGE ENVELOPE, CREDIT CARD
INFORMATION, ETC.

CALENDAR SECTION
YEARLY, MONTHLY, WEEKLY, AND DAILY
CALENDAR WITH APPOINTMENT
SCHEDULER

PENDING SECTION
A "RIGHT NOW" SECTION FOR CURRENT
PROJECTS, MEETING NOTES, ETC.

STORAGE POCKETS
FOR BUSINESS CARDS, CALCULATOR OR
RECEIPT STORAGE, ETC.

TRAVELING SIDEKICK SOFTWARE
A REPORT GENERATOR TO CONVERT, PRINT
AND UPDATE ALL INFORMATION

**What the software program and its
Report Generator do for you before
you go — and when you get back.**

Before you go:

- Prints out your Calendar, Appointments, Addresses, Phone Directory, and whatever other information you need from your data files.

It can also:

- Sort your address files by name, zip code, or company name
- Print mailing labels
- Print information selectively
- Search files for existing addresses or calendar engagements

When you return:

- Lets you quickly and easily enter all the new names and numbers, facts and figures you learned while you were away—into your SideKick data files.
- Traveling SideKick does all of the above and more without needing special computer paper.

If you use SideKick, you need Traveling SideKick.

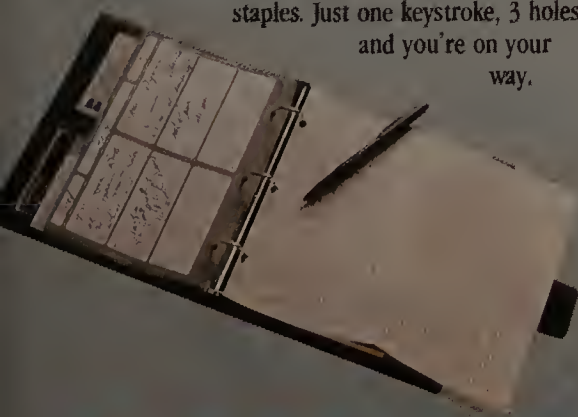
Since you use SideKick, you already know how incredible and invaluable it is. And you now know that Traveling SideKick uses all the information you already have in your SideKick. No retyping. No re-entry. It's that easy.

Sold separately, Traveling SideKick is only \$69.95 which is a lot less than many 'dumb' organizers that are nothing more than printed books that can't generate anything except dust. (Because Traveling SideKick is electronic, it works *this* year, *next* year, and all the "*next years*" after that. Old-fashioned low-tech organizers are history in 365 days.) You'll be proud of your Traveling SideKick binder on planes and boats and trains. It's stylish, professional, and practical. It belongs — with you — in the Computer Age — and for only \$69.95, it belongs to you.

Traveling SideKick is the organizer for the Computer Age!

Traveling SideKick is *both* a binder you take with you when you travel — *and* a software program — which includes a Report Generator — that *generates* and *prints out* all the information you'll need to take with you. Information like your phone list, your client list, your address book, your calendar, and your appointments. (The Appointment Schedule or Calendar you're already using in your SideKick is automatically used by your Traveling SideKick. You don't waste time and effort re-entering information that's already there.)

One keystroke generates and prints out a form like your Address Book. (You don't need to change printer paper.) You simply use a standard 3-hole punch — which you can steal from someone else's desk — punch out the holes, fold and clip the form into your Traveling SideKick binder — and you're on your way. Because Traveling SideKick's binder and software are CAD (Computer Age Designed), you don't fool around with low-tech tools like scissors, tape, or staples. Just one keystroke, 3 holes and you're on your way.



You don't have a SideKick? You must be kidding.

More than half a million people already use Borland's desk top organizer, SideKick (Winner of InfoWorld's "Product of the Year" award, it is also the #1 best-seller for the IBM PC[™]). Anyway, if you don't have one already you need one now and we'll give you a special price break. Buy Traveling SideKick and SideKick for only \$125.00 (Sold separately they add up to \$154.90, so you save \$29.90—which we hope you don't have to spend on cabs which take you the *long way* to the airport).

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL
4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE, SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
PHONE (408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

SideKick is a registered trademark and Traveling SideKick is a trademark of Borland International, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. IBM PC, XT, AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

**Traveling
SIDEKICK**

Available at better dealers nationwide
To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TS23

**Yes, I need the perfect
traveling companion,
Send me _____ copies**

\$69.95

This price includes shipping to
all U.S. cities. All foreign orders
add \$10 per product ordered.

**60 DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

Minimum System Requirements:
128K

**Yes, I need both Traveling
SideKick and SideKick. I get
them both for only \$125.00.**

Send me _____ copies

Name: _____
Shipping Address: _____
City: _____ Zip: _____
State: _____ Telephone: _____

Subtotal _____
(CA res. add 4.20 tax per copy) _____
Amount Enclosed: _____
Payment Visa MC BankDraft Check
Credit Card Exp Date _____ / _____
Card # _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents: add 6% sales tax
Outside USA: add \$10 and make payment by bank draft payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank TS23

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1027A

It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.

your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations.

Sheet music.



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

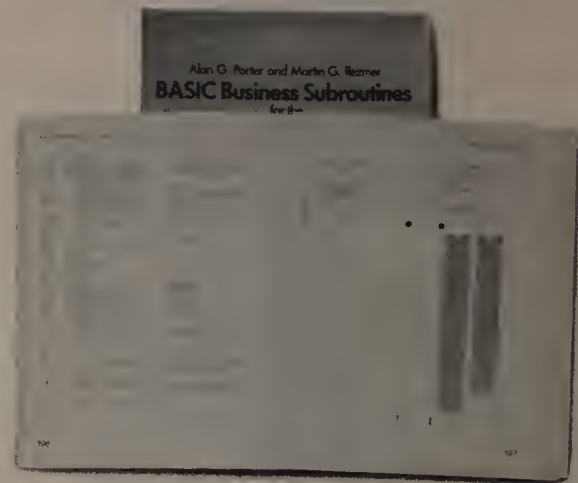
And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.

There is also software for you to generate your own strips.

Letting you send everything from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 573-0150.



Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.



Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

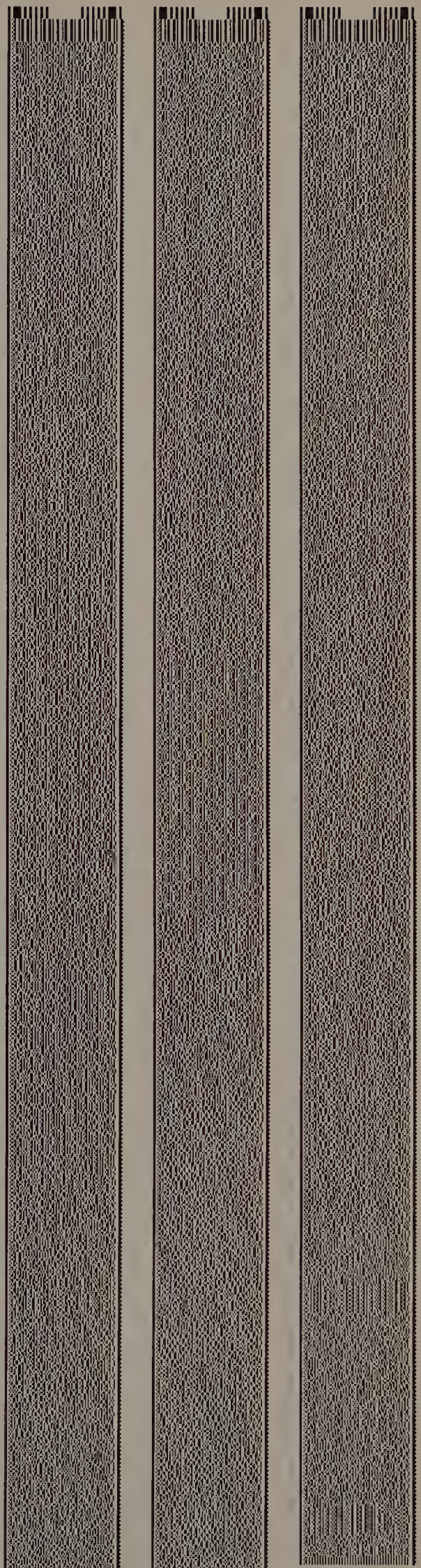
A GAME THAT'S OFF THE WALLS

The data strips on the right contain a program called RICOCHET which is brought to you by Peter Rice of Athens, Georgia. It's a game that challenges your skill, patience, and IBM Graphics Adapter.

Peter has given you the choice of constructing a polygonal boundary within which the game will be played, or allowing the computer to do it for you. When the boundary is completed, a gun and four targets will appear. You shoot the gun and the bullet ricochets off the boundary until it quits, hits something, or hits the gun. Use the left and right arrows to rotate the gun and F10 to fire. When the SHIFT key is held down, the gun rotates faster, and even faster still when the CTRL key is held down.

Read the strips into your computer and then enter BASIC to RUN the program. If you choose to create your own boundary, use the F1 key and four arrow keys to move the dot of light a short distance. Press F1 again and a line will appear. Keep moving the dot to create the polygon, and be sure the lines do not enter the shaded area.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Reprinted with permission of Peter Rice



1 |

2 |

3 |

Softstrip

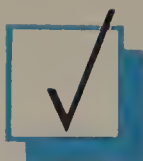
For bright new ideas
in personal computing...



...subscribe to
PC WORLD
today.

You'll save \$17
and ensure
access to the
best new ideas
in business and
personal
computing!

VISA and MasterCard
accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call
402/895-7284)



YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of
PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

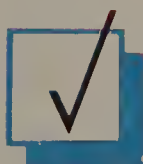
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

*Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your
first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.*

PC WORLD

4BHA2



YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of
PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

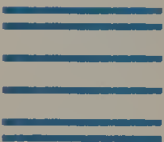
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

*Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your
first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.*

PC WORLD

4BHA2



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

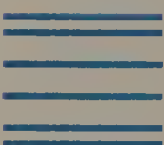
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

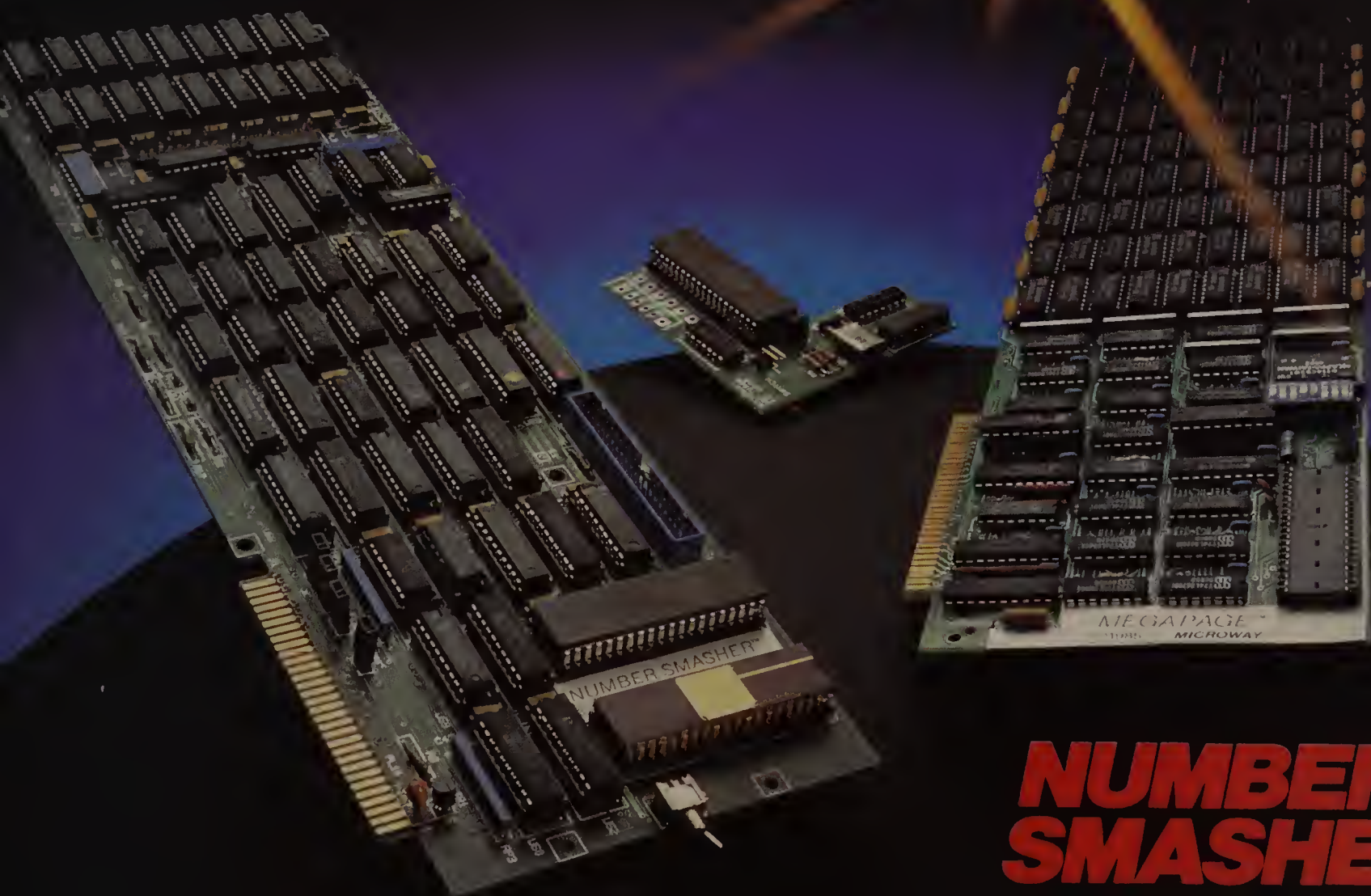
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NUMBER SMASHER™

Triple your PC speed for only \$799!

8087 Upgrades™

MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™

This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or COMPAQ, doubling the 80287 clock from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL. 287Turbo with Diagnostics and Reset **\$395**

Number Smasher™

Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of no wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8087 and 128K daughterboard. The card runs programs a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™

MicroWay's "Lotus/Intel" extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet "Extended vs Expanded Memory" and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you. MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS **\$549**

**Micro
Way**

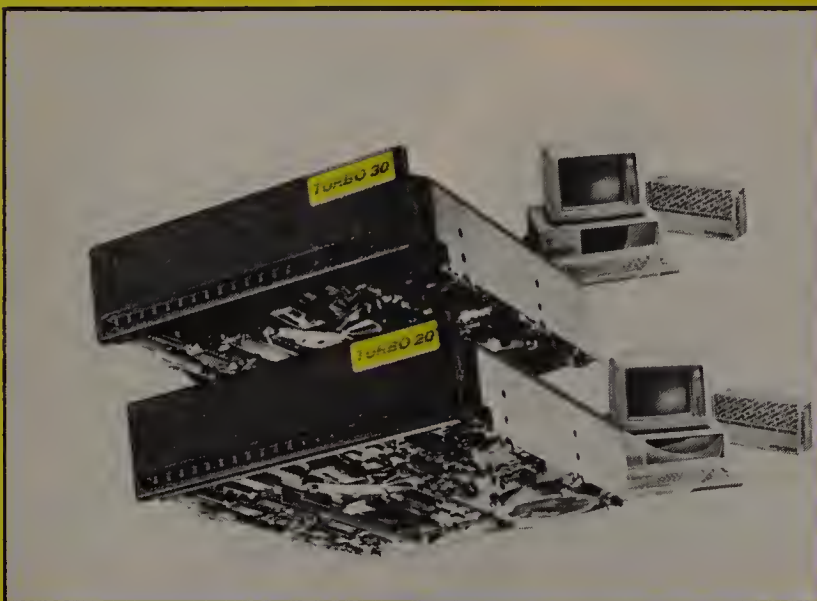
Circle 122 on reader service card

The World Leader in 8087 Support

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287Turbo are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.

The "Best Performers" are at ALPHA OMEGA



"...The best performer, the 3 1/2-inch Alpha Omega Turbo 10[®], completed its read/write tasks in 4 hours and 10 minutes. This was a full 3 hours and 15 minutes – 44 percent – faster than the 7 hours and 25 minutes consumed by the slowest performer..."

PC WORLD, Aug. 1985. Vol. 3, No. 8

TURBO 10 ESM[™]	\$ 495
TURBO 20[™]	599
TURBO 20 ESM[™]	699
TURBO 20 AT[™] "Warp Drive"	669
TURBO 30[™]	749
TURBO 30 ESM[™]	799
TURBO 30 AT[™] "Warp Drive"	799
TURBO 40[™]	1499
TURBO 40 AT[™]	1249
TURBO TAPE 25[™]	899

Our Commitment to Excellence

We now have a new line of TURBO hard disk systems, adding to our Industry-leading TURBO 10[®], TURBO 20[™], and TURBO 30[™]. Introducing the TURBO ESM[™] series, the most shock absorbent hard disk systems featuring the only drives with a patented "head lifter" locking in place, preventing the heads from ever contacting the disk surface during power down. For the IBM AT[™] and compatibles, we have developed the "Warp Drive." A half height hard disk that employs the latest head positioning technology, enabling you to get the speed advantage of full size RVC drives using half the space.

And now adding to our TURBO family – The TURBO 40[™] and TURBO 40 AT[™] – The drives that break the 30 MS barrier. The TURBO 40[™] has the only Intelligent Individual Head Tracking System going directly to the information.

Comparing with any other hard disk system, the TURBO hard disks have the major speed increase, highest shock absorbency rates, lowest power consumption and a 13 month defective exchange policy. The TURBO hard disk systems – no wonder they're the "Best Performers."

	IBM PC/XT & Compatibles	Portable & Industrial Application	IBM AT & Compatibles	Formatted Capacity	Average Access Time	Interleaf Factor	Head Position	Shock Absorbance	Auto Park	Power Consumption in Watts	Size	13 Month Warranty
Turbo 10 ESM ^{**}	✓	✓		10.5 MB	75 MS	2:1	Band Stepper	100G	✓	12	3 1/2" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 20 ^{**}	✓			22 MB	85 MS	2:1	Band Stepper	45G		16.5	5 1/4" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 20 ESM ^{**}	✓	✓		21 MB	65 MS	2:1	Open Loop Step Motor	60G	✓	13	3 1/2" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 20 AT [™]			✓	21 MB	40 MS	3:1	Hi Torque Band Stepper	45G		16.5	5 1/4" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 30 ^{**}	✓			33 MB	85 MS	2:1	Band Stepper	45G		16.5	5 1/4" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 30 ESM ^{**}	✓	✓		30 MB	65 MS	3:1	Open Loop Step Motor	60G	✓	13	3 1/2" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 30 AT [™]			✓	31 MB	40 MS	3:1	Hi Torque Band Stepper	45G		16.5	5 1/4" 1/2 HL	✓
Turbo 40 ^{***}	✓			42.7 MB	25 MS	2:1	Rotary Voice Coil	N/A	✓	N/A	5 1/4" Full HL	✓
Turbo 40 AT [™]			✓	42.7 MB	25 MS	3:1	Rotary Voice Coil	N/A	✓	N/A	5 1/4" Full HL	✓

* - Optional Multiple Volume Controller Available ** - Multiple Volume Option Standard ESM - Externally Shock Mounted



TURBO TRANSMIT[™]

Serial to Parallel or Parallel to Serial

- Your instant solution to the "interface incompatibility rut."
- Freedom to use different devices that were not available before; parallel dot matrix printers and serial letter quality printers, serial plotters, modems, etc....configuration.
- Available in 16K or 64K buffer sizes (holds up to 32 pages).
- 300-38400 baud rate, jumper selectable hardware configuration

Parallel to Parallel

- Your instant solution to the "wait for the printer rut."
- Available in 64k or 128k buffer sizes, (holds up to 64 pages).
- Compatible with all parallel devices.
- 2 year defective exchange warranty.

Ser to Par or Par to Ser 16K buffer	\$109
Ser to Par or Par to Ser 64K buffer	\$175
Par to Par 64K buffer	\$109
Par to Par 128K buffer	\$175

OUR MONTHLY SPECIAL:

**TURBO 30[™] and TURBO TRANSMIT[™]
Par to Par. 64K\$775.**

Quality assurance – We pride ourselves on the highest quality, in all products that we produce.

Knowledge and Experience – years of experience in system configuration and problem solving are applied to each and every client's needs.

Exceptional prices – We guarantee to offer the best prices on the high quality products we manufacture.

On time delivery – 24 hour shipment turnaround time.

Speed, convenience, affordability, and reliability all come together at ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER PRODUCTS

18612 Ventura Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356

For ORDERS ONLY Call 800-874-0596

For Product Inquiries Call (818) 345-4422

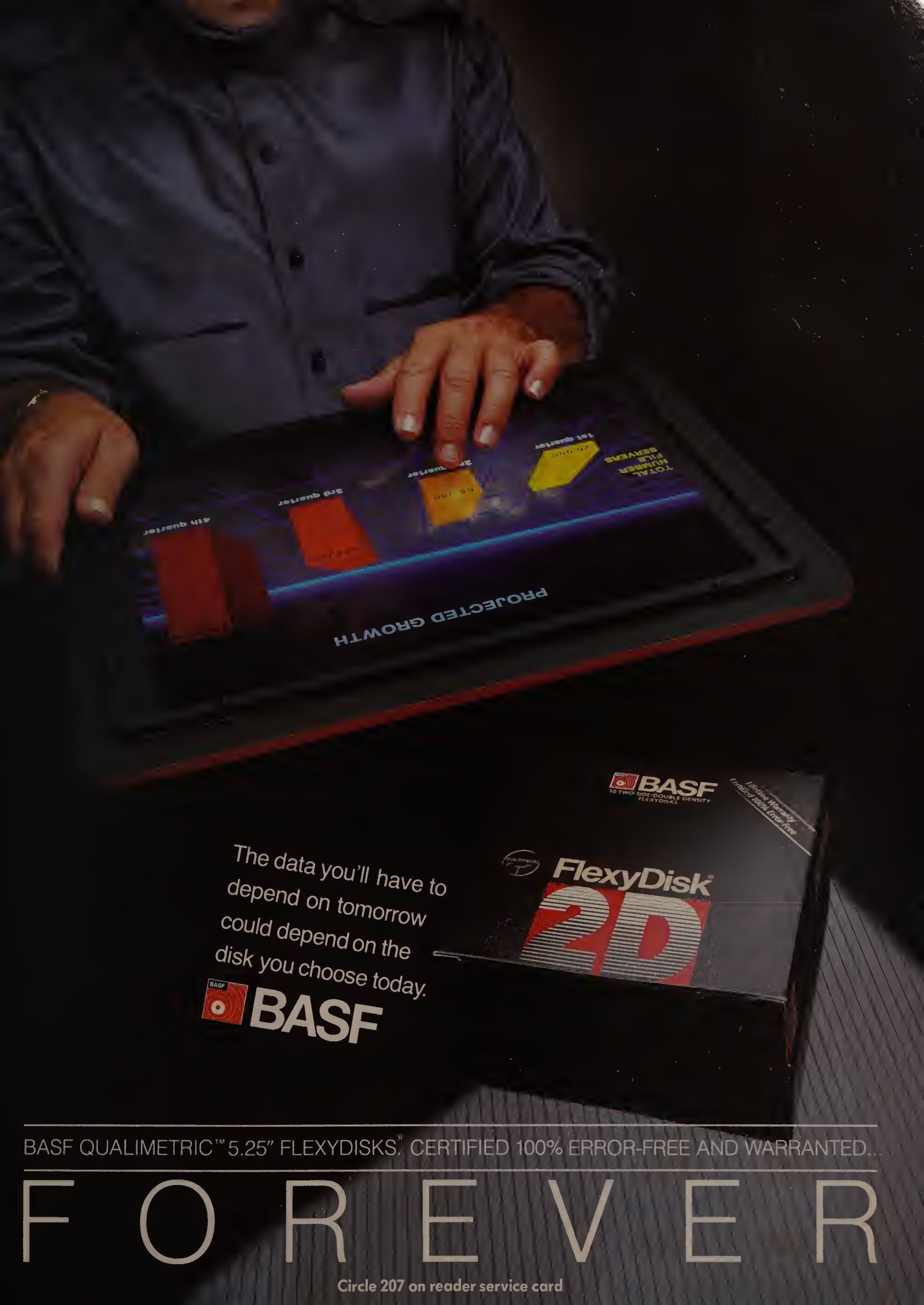
For Tech Support Call (818) 345-9386



Dealer Inquiries Welcome



All products are pre-tested before delivery. Within the warranty period, defective returns must accompany an RMA number. All other returns subject to a 10% restocking fee. Please include \$6 for shipping and handling on prepaid orders. There will be an additional \$4 surcharge on COD orders. Calif. residents include 6.5% sales tax.



BASF
10 TWO-SIDE/DOUBLE DENSITY
FLEXYDISKS

Lifetime Warranty
Certified 100% Error-Free



FlexyDisk

2D

The data you'll have to
depend on tomorrow
could depend on the
disk you choose today.

BASF

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS®, CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...

FOREVER

Circle 207 on reader service card

PC WORLD

On the Eve of a Revolution?

*For small businesses,
the new anthem
is: Don't hesitate,
automate.*

Small businesses around the country stand poised on the threshold of the personal computer age. Apprehensive about automating, but fearful of being left in the dust by their more aggressive competitors, owners of small businesses are ready to uncork a major—and long delayed—investment in PCs.

That's the primary conclusion of a recent Pacific Bell survey of more than 500 small businesses in

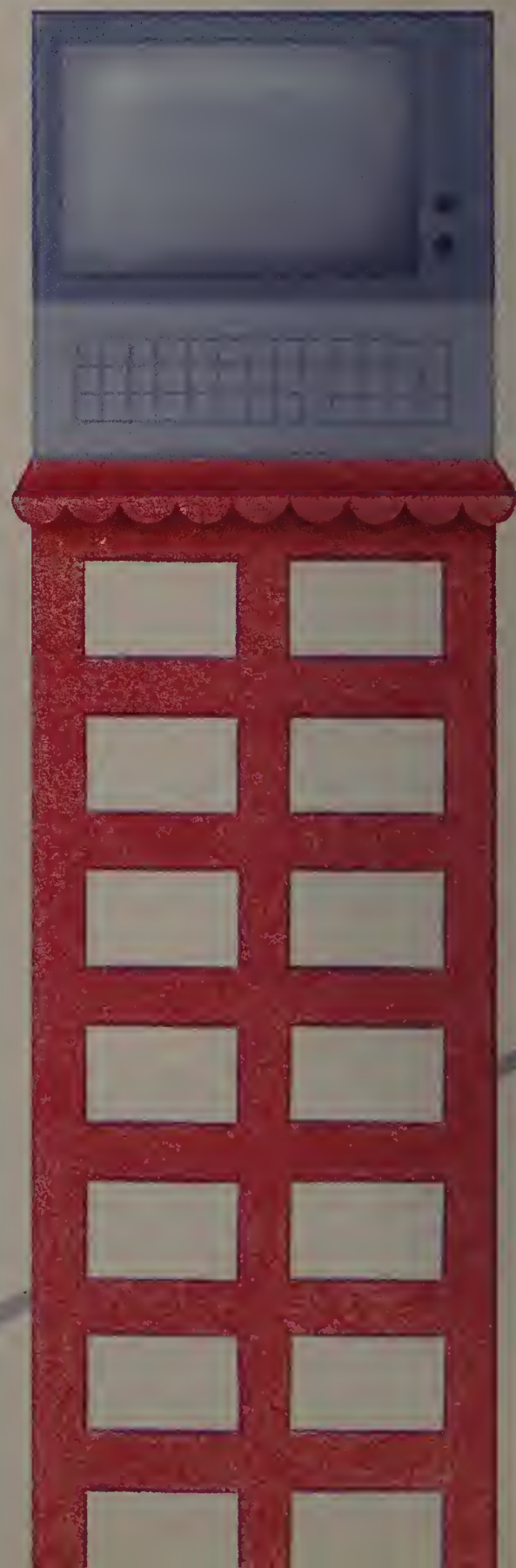
California. The San Francisco-based telephone company found that among businesses with fewer than 100 employees, 58 percent either own a computer or plan to buy one in the next three years.

Pacific Bell sponsored the survey to better plan its future network services for the state's 535,000 small businesses, according to John Lockton, the firm's executive vice president of marketing.

According to the survey, the pace of automation is picking up. Among computer-equipped companies, 62 percent bought their machines within the last two years. Computers pack special appeal for rapidly growing concerns: PCs have found a home within some 41 percent of firms that show five or more years of steadily rising revenues. Less successful ventures have been more tentative about automating—PCs are used in 22 percent of small companies with flat sales and just 15 percent of firms with declining revenues.

Small businesses report that doing the books is the key impetus to automating. Of the firms with computers, 65 percent use them for accounting, 27 percent for administration, 18 percent for sales and marketing, 13 percent for purchasing/inventory control, and 13 percent for finance.

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. —Ken Greenberg



View

News and notes for the computing community

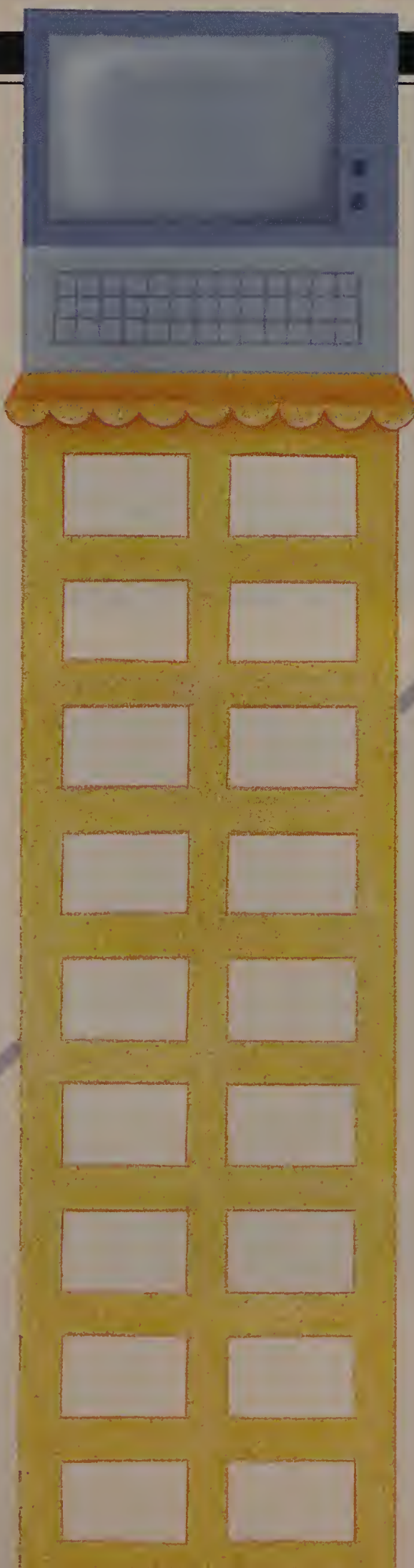
Not surprisingly, once they finally overcome their trepidation and purchase a PC, owners and managers of small businesses wonder how they ever managed without one. A partner in a small advertising agency, for example, says that his computer has slashed the time spent estimating jobs from as much as an hour to as little as 5 minutes. In addition to reducing paperwork errors, the PC has wowed clients by enabling the agency to pull up data in seconds. "We've obtained jobs I'm sure we wouldn't have otherwise," says the partner.

Small businesses still have much to learn about the applications and permutations of personal computers. Among those firms with PCs, 49 percent already own or plan to buy a modem within the next few years. But within the sample as a whole, 37 percent have no idea what a modem is, 23 percent are unfamiliar with electronic mail, and 22 percent cannot define remote data base access. Among the 35 percent of small firms that already own a PC, only 8 percent access remote data bases and just 13 percent transmit data—which makes their robust interest in telecommunications hardware a bit hard to fathom.

Telecommunications may well be growing by word of mouth. The general manager of an import firm, for instance, is banking on PC communications to increase profitability. He says that his PC has already reduced order processing time by 80 percent and expects to save up to four days on inquiries to overseas suppliers when he eventually goes on line.

(This infatuation with personal computing apparently hasn't yet taken hold in the boardrooms of big business. A recent Arthur Young study suggests that the majority of corporate top brass eschew PCs, opting instead for the telephone as their principal productivity tool.)

Small business should provide hardware and software firms with a rich lode of consumers, virtually all of whom will enter the computer market with high expectations. A mere 6 percent of the sample doubted computers could increase their efficiency or productivity. And a whopping 80 percent dismissed concerns about a possible negative side to automation—a cheery score the industry can surely hum all the way to Wall Street. —John Eckhouse



Shareware Grows Up



The vicissitudes of commerce are moving some programs out of the public domain.

Shareware—an idea that emerged in the personal computer industry's youth as a marketing experiment and an exercise in good faith—has proven a success beyond all expectations. For the three top shareware vendors in today's maturing market, the honor system approach to software distribution has outgrown its cottage-industry trappings.

To varying degrees, these vendors are going commercial, and others may follow suit. Two authors—Jim Button with *PC-File* and Bob Wallace with *PC-Write*—have already taken the plunge. Patricia Fluegelman is preparing a release of her late husband Andrew's *PC-Talk*. For *PC-Talk* and *PC-File*, the move to retail shelves is evolutionary; both products will appear commercially as new versions, notably different from their shareware incarnations.

All three products made innocuous debuts on bulletin boards, serving as alternatives to high-priced commercial—and often buggy and poorly supported—application and utility software. Eschewing splashy ads and copy protection (policies that persist to this day), shareware authors offered their handiwork to anyone and everyone, asking only that

Quicksoft's Bob Wallace (bottom) is gently introducing *PC-Write* to the commercial marketplace. For Buttonware's Jim Button, it's full speed ahead.

customers send a small fee if satisfied. Payment brought bound manuals, telephone support, and software updates. Shareware has always been a two-way street; because users were encouraged to copy and distribute programs, user involvement has invariably led to user-instigated program improvements.

Shareware has grown largely via the grapevine, and distribution quickly encompassed mail order as well as bulletin boards. Precise figures on the size of the shareware business remain elusive, although most shareware authors agree these three firms have the market cornered. Jim Button estimates 1985 revenues of Buttonware, his company, at \$1.5 million, a figure he suggests is roughly half the potential market. Wallace's Quicksoft and Fluegelman's Headlands Communications reportedly take in about half that amount each. Button counts some 25,000 registered *PC-File* users—a total appreciably below the number of actual copies in use, according to the shareware maven.

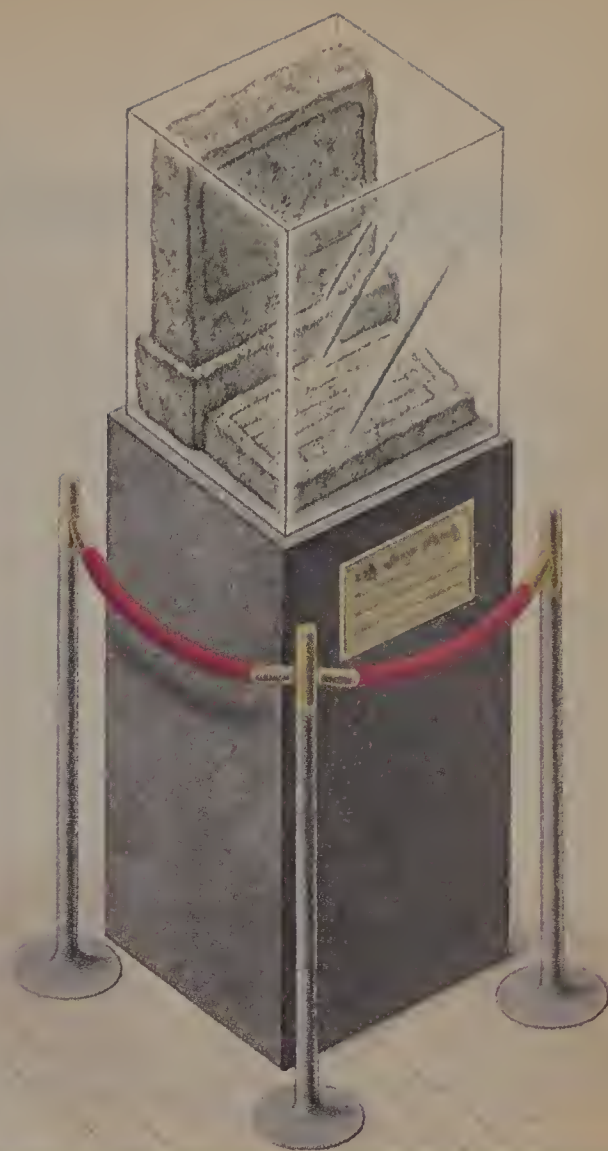
Going commercial with an inexpensive product isn't necessarily a simple matter, as Adam Osborne and Philippe Kahn can attest. After all, there's little incentive for a retailer to push a \$70 word processor when margins are substantially higher on a \$250 product. Noting that the retail entry point

is about \$150, Button priced his commercial offering at \$149 and dubbed the product *PC-File/R*. This beefier package consists of a relational data manager, a word processor, a mail merge feature, and a pop-up help facility. Current *PC-File* users can upgrade to *PC-File/R* for \$99. Buttonware also markets a spreadsheet and a word processor on the cheap.

Retail sales now contribute 5 percent to the bottom line of Wallace's Quicksoft, and the company is registering about 120 users a week. Retailers are bundling *PC-Write* with PCs as well as selling the program for a nominal \$10 fee. Registering with Quicksoft runs an additional \$75 and entitles users to free upgrades.

With the release of *PC-Talk III* in early 1983, the communications package from freeware pioneer Andrew Fluegelman outsold every other PC communications program but *Crosstalk XVI* and *Smartcom II*. Registered *PC-Talk* owners can step up to *PC-Talk 4*—a substantially different package—for a small fee, but the new iteration of *PC-Talk* is principally a retail item and will carry a price tag just under \$100. The program adds a macro language and the ability to manipulate files during a communications session.

There's every indication that even as these stalwarts of simpler times enter a complex new ball game, they'll remain faithful to their origins. —Christine McGeever



PCs as Museum Pieces

Quietly, almost unobtrusively, personal computers have become entrenched in our lives. They may at times befuddle or bewilder us, but for an ever greater number of tasks, they have become indispensable.

Now, the Smithsonian Institution is preparing to step back and assess the impact of today's technological artifacts. The nation's premier museum is planning a 12,000-square-foot exhibition entitled "The Information Revolution." The display, to be housed in the National Museum of American History on the mall in Washington, D.C., will be quadruple the size of the current computer exhibit. A quarter of that space

(continues)

Love at First Byte

Manufacturers of PC compatibles who've been jilted by the market may do well to turn from Chapter 11 to the pages of Bram Stoker. Like his legendary count, the Gavilan Mobile Computer and the Otrona 2001 have risen from the crypt to again wander the world.

In 1983 Gavilan was a promising trailblazer among a pack of laptop computer manufacturers, but was diverted into bankruptcy court when design flaws and manufacturing delays disrupted ship dates. Financially strapped, the company faded into oblivion in November 1984.

Or so it seemed. A public auction to dispose of remaining inventory—which included production versions of the portable, along with parts and accessories—attracted interested vendors, ex-Gavilan employees, and bargain-hunters. From this nucleus of diehards emerged a network of Gavilan aficionados that eventually dubbed itself the Gavilan Users Group (GUG).

Under the watchful eye of one Robert Brown, the group has literally resurrected the doomed machine, using spare parts to build new units—and using initiative and commitment to give the once-phantom portable a global presence. The 10-pound Gavilan Computer with a 16-line liquid crystal display and two 3½-inch floppy disk drives runs \$800. According to Brown, 1500 Gavilans are in use from China and the USSR to Latin America. GUG maintains 12 branches in the United States.

Woes about PC incompatibility are minimal. The club is steadily amassing a software library as members copy new DOS applications to 3½-inch media and patch programs for Gavilan compatibility. Several Silicon Valley vendors sell and support the revived machine, and ailing Gavilans receive care at an official repair service in the San Jose area.

Assuming no well-heeled angel underwrites the new machine,

Brown predicts the Gavilan can hang on another seven years before exhausting the supply of spare parts. He encourages Gavilan owners to contact him through GUG (780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, 408/379-2774).

What drives him to lead the Gavilan crusade? Says Brown, "I bought one."

Devotees of the similarly star-crossed Otrona 2001 can expect that machine to endure at least into the next millennium—providing they live in Asia. Accent Technology of Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, has acquired manufacturing rights to the Otrona, which was developed by Lingemann Designs of Boulder, Colorado, and enjoyed a brief fling with government purchasing agents until the ax fell in 1984. Accent acquired rights to the Otrona line for \$400,000, then invested another \$2.5 million in design refinements.

Accent is part of the Melewar Corporation, which is backed by the Negri Sembilan royal family. The company will rename the Otrona the Accent 2001, a machine general manager Rene Michael Teo calls "Malaysian high-tech with an American accent."

The 2001 was regarded as a "convertible compatible," owing to its hybrid transportable/desktop design. The 18-pound unit will be assembled entirely in Malaysia. "We'll sell the machine to ASEAN countries [Malaysia, Singapore, Philippines, Indonesia, Brunei, and

PCs as Museum Pieces (continued)

will be devoted to post-1972 developments—what museum officials call the era of "computers for everyone."

The Smithsonian is clearly smitten with high tech. Institution secretary Robert McC. Adams terms the information revolution "the dominant achievement and characteristic of our lives." Workstations will dot the exhibition, making hands-on participation integral to the display. Primary exhibition areas will be linked via a "Tech-walk"—space devoted to in-depth analysis of ideas and instrumentation. The Information Revolution, which will be partially underwritten by a \$4.3 million fund-raising effort, opens in 1989.

Thailand] and Hong Kong, where we can be competitive,” Teo says.

The Malaysian plant will turn out 5000 units annually—with a little help from the Malaysian government, preferential tax treatment in ASEAN countries, and assistance from designer Ron Lingemann himself.

So friends and neighbors of compatibles past, take heart—that eerie rattling in the night may be your machine coming back from the dead. —Sally Adamson Taylor and Wes Nihei



Move Over, Dr. Ruth

You certainly can't say PCs are indifferent to human concerns. *IntraCourse*, a new package that bills itself as a “computer program for sex,” seems intent on proving just how personal computers can get.

Hovering somewhere between a parlor game and a behavioral analysis tool, *IntraCourse* invites you to explore your sexual makeup and your compatibility with the opposite sex, then compare your findings with statistical norms.

Designed by a team of programmers, graphic artists, and clinical psychologists, *IntraCourse* is built around a question-and-answer format; it adjusts its line of

inquiry to your responses. According to IntraCorp, publisher of this sizzling new package, the program is endowed with an artificial intelligence component that puts the odds of two people deriving the same analysis at a billion to one. While couples are encouraged to use the software to see if they're simpatico, the company also promotes the product for lighthearted “group or game situations.”

Like a financial model, *IntraCourse*'s analysis of sexual relationships enables you to compare the ideal with the real, yielding a “relationship disparity” quotient. Other measures in this sexual spreadsheet evaluate attractions, sensuality/awareness, sexual personality, and sexual behavior patterns. Although *IntraCourse* prescribes remedial action for some

sexual dysfunctions, the program is humble enough to suggest that in certain situations you would do well to consult a real live therapist.

IntraCourse is enthusiastically endorsed by the queen of pop psychology, Dr. Joyce Brothers, who assures prospective buyers that the product can provide an “easy-to-read, informative, and often surprising synopsis of the user's personality.” IntraCorp also promises a comprehensive sexual dictionary, password protection of sensitive data, and bar graphs comparing your sexuality with that of the rest of the world. If you're still feeling tentative, you'll be glad to learn that the product has been extensively tested. . . . —Miriam Medom

The PC of Galilee

In his book *Engines of the Mind*, science writer Joel Shurkin notes that if necessity is the mother of invention, then war is its grandmother. That surely applies in Israel, where military needs have spurred development of a sophisticated data management program that can be mastered by any user, working alone, in less than a day.

The program, known as *Iris*, is new on the data management market, but it's managed to win over a few thousand users in Israel and Europe. Tests performed by the Israeli Ministry of Defense show *Iris* to be more than a match for *dBASE II* and *Condor*.

Iris is menu-driven, offers a programming language, and can hold up to 32,650 records in one file with a maximum record length of 2800 characters and a maximum of 79 fields in one record. Like a refugee from the Tower of Babel, *Iris* converses in English, French, German, and Hebrew, among other languages.

Iris's do-it-yourself quality has proven a boon to the Israel Defense Forces. The IDF has put *Iris* through its paces in the field—often entrusting the program to technically unskilled troops, many of whom are recent immigrants from North Africa.

Software isn't the lone Israeli contribution to the computer business. With the introduction of the Teri, an 8086-based PC compatible, Israeli industry has entered

the hardware market. Here too, the demands of defense have shaped the product.

The Teri is a completely integrated unit, featuring a built-in dot matrix printer, a clock/calendar, a modem, and TTY emulation, as well as dual floppy disk drives and a security card activator. The machine comes with 192K and a 12-inch monitor that

can be collapsed into the system unit when not in use. The Teri lists for \$3600.

Although assembled entirely in Israel, the Teri was developed by an American group operating in that country. Like machines "made in America," roughly half the components are imported.

—Marina Hirsch

Big Blue's News

1985 came and went without a new PC from IBM (unless you're counting the System/36 PC—hardly a machine for the masses—or various terminal-oriented permutations of the AT). Right?

Wrong. True, Entry Systems Division was mum, but IBM/Japan had a few well-chosen words. The Japanese group designed, manufactured, and introduced the JX—a sleek, coal-black machine that certainly doesn't look Big Bluish.

The JX is currently starring in double-page ads in the *Far Eastern Economic Review* with the tag line, "so advanced, it's the most affordable IBM personal computer of them all." Indeed; in Singapore \$1440 buys a model with 64K and a high-resolution color monitor.

The machine's slim system unit houses an 8088 CPU and two 3½-inch floppy disk drives. IBM is offering bilingual (Japanese-English) and English-only versions of the

unit; the latter includes a 1-megabit ROM chip. Ed Nanas, IBM's Tokyo communications director, describes the JX's market only as "business and education."

If you'd like a look at the JX, book passage to Japan, Singapore, Hong Kong, Malaysia, Australia, or New Zealand. While supplies last. —Sally Adamson Taylor

John Eckhouse is a business and technology reporter for the San Francisco Chronicle; Sally Adamson Taylor writes on technology from the Far East; Marina Hirsch is a writer for Autodesk, Inc.; Christine McGeever is an Assistant Editor for PC World; Wes Nihei is the magazine's Editorial Assistant; and Miriam Medom continues her crusade to keep software honest. ●

TODAY IS THE BLACKEST DAY IN DOT MATRIX PRINTER HISTORY.

It would pay you to mark it on your calendar.

Because today is the day we introduce our new Pinwriter™ P5XL dot matrix printer. The only dot matrix printer available capable of producing the rich, black printing you associate with a letter-quality printer. Because it's the only one designed to use a multi-strike film ribbon — the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers.

A LITTLE BLACK MAGIC.

Actual line printed with the
Pinwriter P5XL printer.

Black letter-quality printing is only the beginning. The Pinwriter P5XL printer can also use an optional ribbon to print in seven other colors. And it has the finest graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy. Plus it's very fast and exceptionally quiet.

It's only natural that

the first dot matrix printer with true letter-quality printing should be an NEC. After all we make Spinwriter® letter-quality printers, the most popular line today, as well as the Pinwriter P5 dot matrix printer, the most advanced 24-pin printer.

The Pinwriter P5XL printer is part of the most extensive line of 24-pin printers available. You'll find a model designed to fit every need and budget. See them at your dealer or call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

**NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP
WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.**



NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

HOW TO MAKE A GREAT IMPRESSION AT THE OFFICE

With the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer.

Page 2
1985-86 Marketing Report

indicating a lower overall risk than had originally been projected.

Market Penetration

Since introduction in 1976, the product has experienced tremendous growth in all geographical areas. In fact, the only quarter-to-quarter exception occurred Q1-Q2 1980, when the rate of penetration stalled as a result of the \$.35 coupon offered by the leading competitor (*See Fig. 2a*).

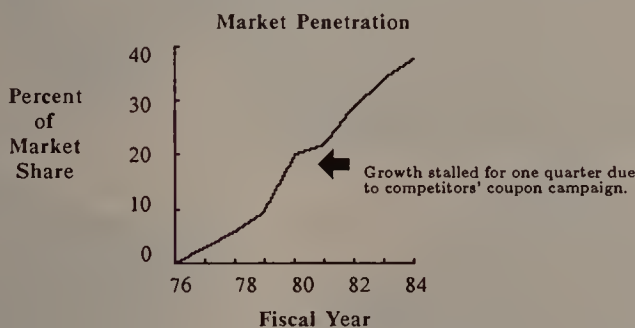


Figure 2a. Market Penetration (all geographic areas)

All regions are contributing to this growth, especially the Southern Region, which is experiencing a growth in market penetration far greater than the industry average. In the last three quarters, the Southern Region has increased at a rate twice that of the same period in the previous year. *Figure 2b* compares Southern Region and overall company performance with industry growth rates.

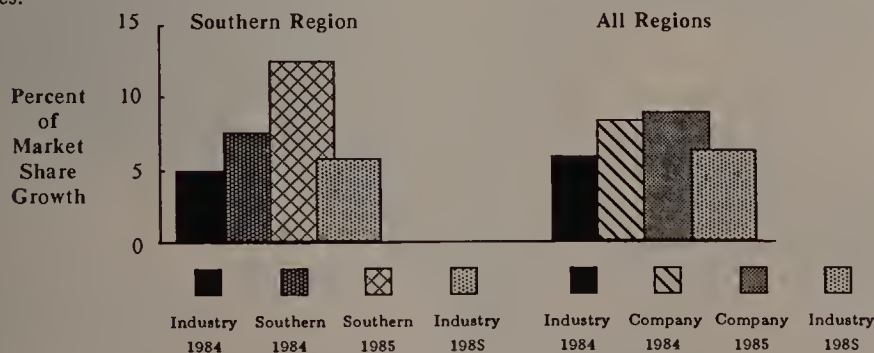


Figure 2b. Market Growth Rate Comparison

This would indicate that the increased effort directed at the dealers in the South has proved successful. No other elements were altered.

Impact on Profitability

After expenses for the new dealer program, profits have increased 29% in the Southern Region. In the other regions, profits have held steady. This indicates that the ROI for dollars allocated

No matter what business you're in, the impressions you make on paper have a lot to do with the impressions you make on people.

And nothing makes a better impression than Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet Printer.

Super sharp, publication-quality printing. The blackest blacks. A wide variety of graphics. All printed in resounding silence. Eight times faster than a daisy wheel for a standard page of text. And completely compatible with all leading PCs and software.

The HP LaserJet Printer will even make a good impression on your ledger sheet. Just \$2995.* For new enhanced graphics: LaserJet PLUS, \$3995.*

Call (800) FOR-HP, Dept. 710E, for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you and see an impressive demonstration.



Print sample printed on an HP LaserJet Printer using Polaris PrintMerge.™ Polaris Software, San Diego, California. (619) 471-0922.

*U.S. List Price

Circle 242 on reader service card

1986 World Class PC Contest



DRAW

In the fourth annual World Class PC contest, *PC World* invites you to vote for your favorite hardware and software products—and become eligible to win valuable prizes.

Christine Whyte

||||| The trumpets have sounded to herald a by now familiar springtime ritual—the annual World Class PC contest. Honoring the democratic way, *PC World* presents readers with a unique opportunity to exercise the right to vote—don't miss this chance to tell us your favorite products by filling out the enclosed entry form. In each category you are familiar with, vote for one product you would recommend for outstanding performance and value.

The election results will be announced in *PC World's* October issue. The leading vote-getter in each category will be designated a World Class Winner, and the most acclaimed runners-up will be listed to share in the glory. Scrutiny of past contest results reveals that this contest is not merely a popularity poll but a trusty barometer of industry trends.

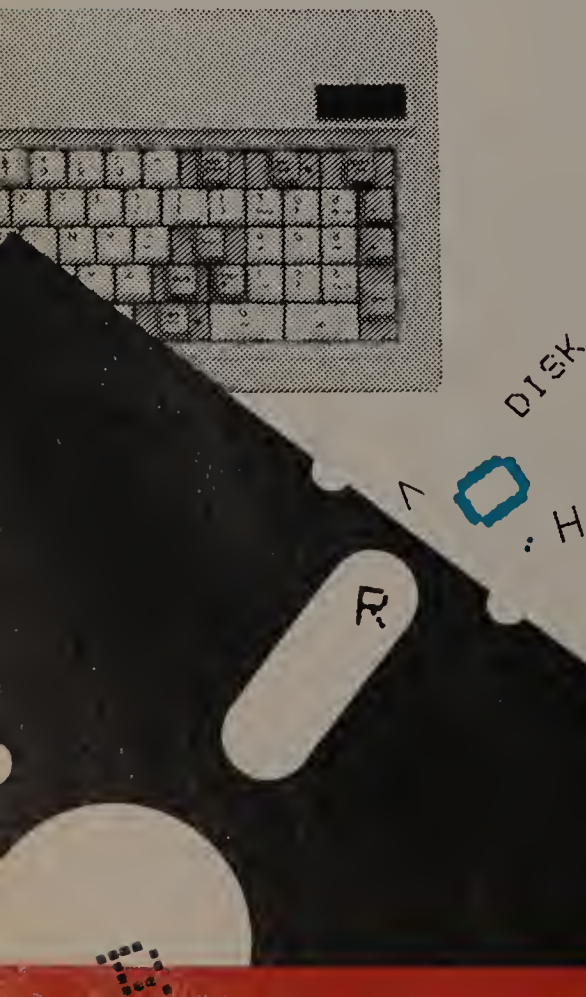
And now for the icing on the cake. By simply sharing your opinion and paying for a stamp, you put your entry in the hat for the random drawing that will award the World Class products to three

lucky readers, also to be announced in October. The first-prize winner will become the proud owner of an entire World Class PC system, worth approximately \$30,000. This system will comprise the readers' most esteemed desktop computer plus the most popular product in each of 33 hardware and software categories. Second prize will be the readers' choice of the best transportable computer (designed to be portable but bigger than lap-size), and third prize will be the winning lap-size computer. All computers must be PC compatible.

PC World thanks everyone who takes the time to vote in the contest. The results not only provide valuable guidelines to readers' interests but also are an accolade for the winning products.

Product categories that are not self-explanatory are defined here to help you in casting your votes.

Alternative Mass Storage With the exception of hard disk drives, includes all types of mass storage such as removable cartridges, tape backup units, optical disk drives, and bubble memory.





PRINTER

DRAW

ENTER
QWERTY

PRINT

PROGRAM
Enter:

<<RETURN>>

m

Y

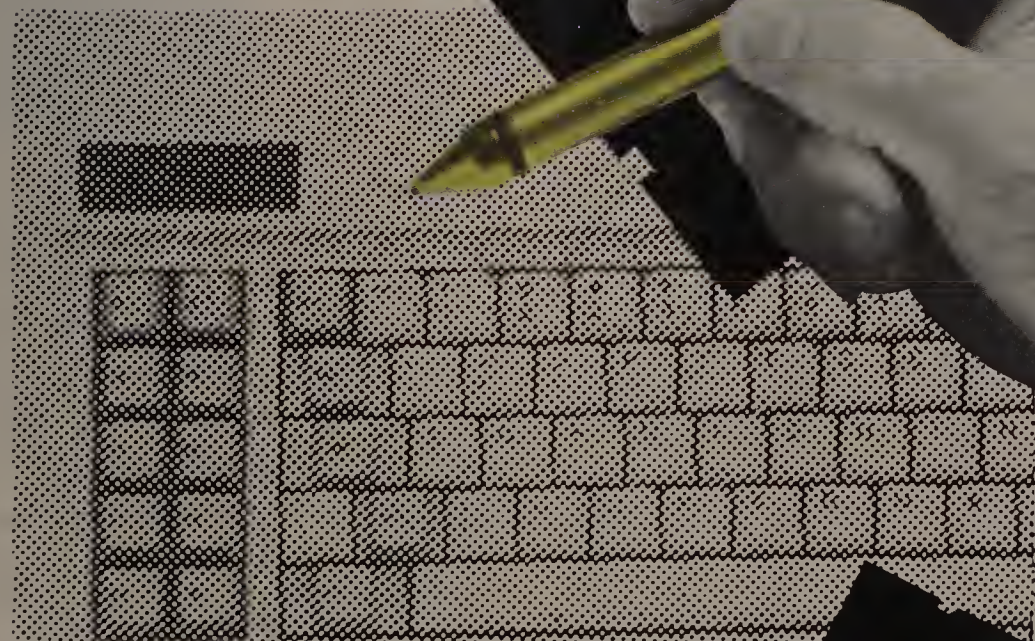
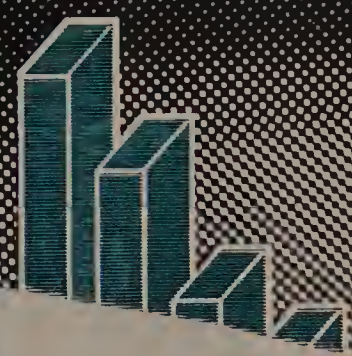
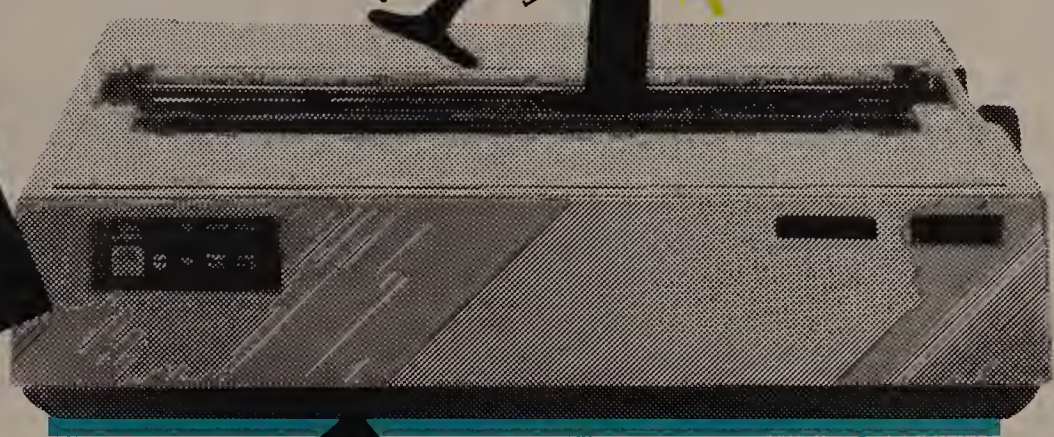
a

Z

T

G

N



STANDARD

GRAPHICS
PRINT

E

N

7

8

9

7

Printer—Dot Matrix/NLQ

Provides dot matrix (draft) mode, or combines dot matrix and near letter quality (NLQ) print modes.

Printer—Other Includes laser, ink jet, and letter quality (daisy wheel) printers.

Graphics Board Monochrome and color graphics boards may receive votes.

Memory Expansion Board Provides additional memory (RAM) and may also provide other features such as a clock/calendar, parallel port, or serial port.

Local Area Network The only category that will not be awarded as part of the World Class PC system. We include it on the ballot to find out how many of our readers are familiar with LANs and to discover their preferences.

Outline Processing Primarily organizes ideas and notes in an outline form.

Data Management and File Management The first type includes the more powerful, typically relational data base programs that feature large record capacity, sophisticated report writers, and command languages. File management programs—those that function like index cards—operate on only one file at a time and are often used for mailing list maintenance.

Communications and Micro-to-Mainframe Communications The first group includes general communications programs for using electronic mail, bulletin boards, and information services. Programs in the latter group are

designed for terminal emulation and data conversion.

Graphics—Business and CAD

Business graphics programs are used for business presentations and usually produce several types of charts. CAD (computer-aided design) programs are used for drafting and modeling work in design, engineering, and architectural applications.

Integrated Includes several applications, such as word processing, spreadsheet, graphics, and data management, that share a command structure and data. The applications may be on one disk or in separate modules.

Applications Integrator An operating system extension—often called an operating or windowing environment—that integrates any number of off-the-shelf application programs.

Project Management Manages resources and scheduling of projects and tasks.

Investment Performs portfolio management, technical and fundamental analysis, and stock information retrieval.

Financial Modeling Creates and analyzes complex financial models and may include a spreadsheet, a goal-seeking function, tax tables, depreciation schedules, a regression analysis function, and a programming language.

Training and Education Training programs provide tutorials on such subjects as typing and on PC applications—for example, word processing and spreadsheets. Education programs teach classroom subjects such as math or prepare students for college entrance tests.

Desktop Management Duplicates the functions of such accessories as a Rolodex, a notepad, a calculator, a calendar, and an appointment scheduler.

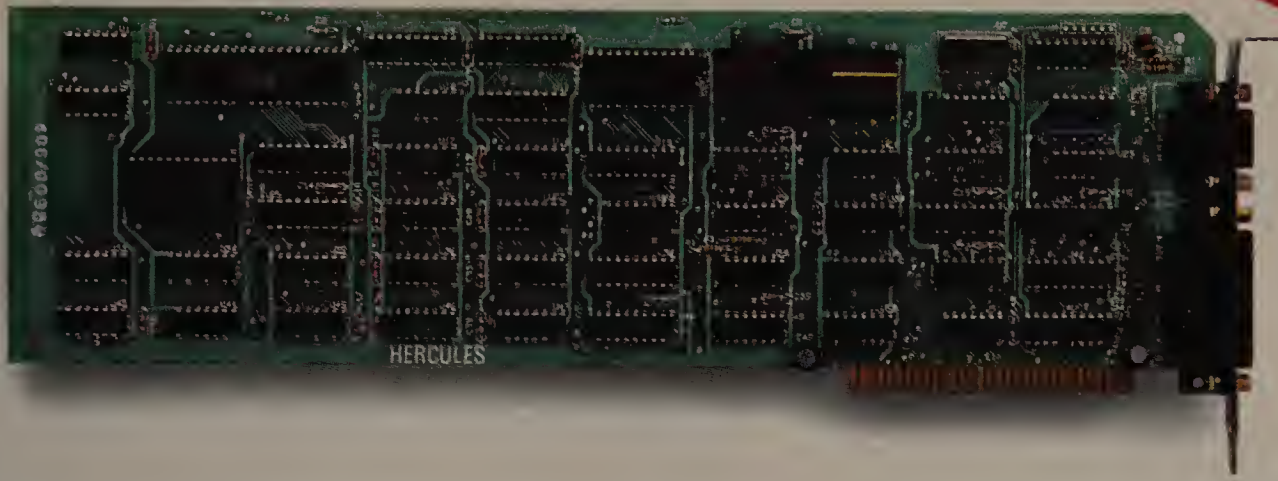
Utilities Programs that perform a wide variety of functions not typically provided by the operating system, such as keyboard enhancement, file conversion, file recovery, program development, disk emulation, and printer support.

Personal Management Manages personal finances, keeps household records, and organizes personal data.

Most Promising Newcomer Which recent arrivals—in both hardware and software—are making a splash? For purposes of this category, “recent” is any product released within the preceding six months. You may vote for a product you’ve cited in another classification.

Contest Rules Each person may enter the contest only once. Entries must be printed by hand or typed on the form included in *PC World* or on a reasonable facsimile of that form. Employees of product manufacturers are eligible to vote for any products other than those sold by their company. Your entry must include your product votes and your name, address, and daytime phone number. Entries must be postmarked no later than April 15, 1986. Employees of PC World Communications, Inc., and CW Communications, Inc., are not eligible. Please tape the form closed; do NOT staple the form. Thank you and good luck! ●

NOW
COMES
WITH FREE
PRINTER CABLE!



The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules™ Graphics Cards in more IBM® PCs, XT's and AT's than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus® 1-2-3® Booster.

Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony™, Framework™, and SuperCalc®3.

But we don't stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card

improves all kinds of software.

Like Microsoft® Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pfs:Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft® Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X™, a library of graphics sub-routines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD™, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC's BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware.

The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a

parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

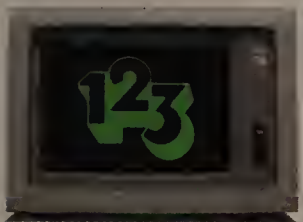
State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years.

Unbeatable reliability. Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 401 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.



GE introduces GENie. Your low cost way to get on-line, and stay there.*



Imagine having access to quality personal computing SIGs, software, CB simulation, E-Mail and games at 1200 baud. But paying only a 300 baud rate.

Here's GENie™!

GENie stands for the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's a part of General Electric Information Services — the world's largest commercial teleprocessing network. And now the power of GENie is available to the home computer user.

Now! Up to 2400 baud.

GENie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 or

1200 baud is only \$5.00* an hour. That's up to 60% less than you're paying now. Or, you can go where few have gone before—with GENie's new 2400 baud service.**

So when you're wrapped up in a computer group, or heavily into serious conversation, you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock. (More good news: no minimum monthly charges, and the sign-up fee is just \$18.00.)

What wishes Can GENie grant?

GENie has most everything. Including LiveWire™ CB simulator, RoundTable™ SIGs, bulletin boards, GE Mail™, classic games like Castle-Quest™ and BlackDragon™, conference rooms, newsletters and more.

Sign up from your keyboard: 1-800-638-8369.

Just have your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number ready. Set your modem for half duplex, 300 or 1200 baud. Upon connection enter HHH then press RETURN. At the U#=prompt enter 5JM11964, GENIE and press RETURN. (For additional information or assistance call 1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.)

Then get on-line with GENie. And stay longer, for less.



INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

*Rate applies to 300 or 1200 baud, Mon.-Fri., 6PM to 8AM, local time, all day Sat., Sun. and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. **Additional hourly surcharge applies to 2400 baud service.



The New Tandy 3000

**The difference is power
...and affordability.**

Introducing the Tandy 3000 personal computer, the affordable alternative to the IBM® PC/AT. Here's the power you need to manage your business, either alone, or in a multiuser system.

Unmatched compatibility

The Tandy 3000 uses the advanced MS-DOS 3.1 operating system. And since the Tandy 3000 is compatible with programs designed for the PC/AT, as well as the PC/XT, it cuts through today's software confusion. Choose from literally thousands of powerful applications.

Power to share

The Tandy 3000 is designed to use the forthcoming XENIX 5.0 multi-user operating system. Two to six people in an office can share the

3000's high speed and storage simultaneously from low-cost data terminals. The Tandy 3000 is the total solution to office performance.

High-performance design

The Tandy 3000 (25-4001, \$2599) operates at twice the speed of the industry standard, has 512K of main memory (expandable to 640K on the main board), a high-capacity floppy disk drive, a serial/parallel adapter and ten expansion slots.

Or choose the Tandy 3000 HD (25-4010, \$3599) with a built-in 20-megabyte hard disk drive for fast access to volumes of data.

The Tandy 3000 has the power to put you in command! Ask for a demonstration at your nearest Radio Shack Computer Center.



Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at
participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a Tandy 3000 brochure.

Dept. 86-A-1084, 300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name

Address

Company

City

State Zip

Phone

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating stores and dealers. Monitor and MS-DOS sold separately. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS and XENIX/TM Microsoft Corp.

Circle 351 on reader service card

Attention Microsoft Word Users

Stunning Microsoft Word Processing *Fancy*WORD™

If you are a Microsoft Word user, using a dot matrix or laser printer, you now can print your letters, reports and presentation materials in **near typeset quality** with FancyWord.

You simply use Microsoft Word like you always have, including the paragraph and character format commands. The difference is **superior quality and font variety!** In fact, the copy and sample page in this ad were printed on an Epson FX80 printer using FancyWord.

Standard FancyWord font styles include Roman, Sans Serif, **Bold**, *Italic*, *Script*, *Old English* and many more in 10 to 24 point sizes. SoftCraft offers hundreds of optional fonts in sizes from 6 to 72 points. There is also an option that enables you to create your own **special characters and logos**.

Impact Your Laser

Combine the high quality of the HP LaserJet printer with the font styles and sizes of FancyWord for the ultimate in visual impact.

Cost Effective

FancyWord is available from your local dealer or direct from SoftCraft for only \$140.

You get near typeset quality at a small fraction of the time and cost of using art or typesetting services.

FancyWord runs on PCDOS and MSDOS systems with Epson, Toshiba, LaserJet and compatible printers.

Call **TOLL FREE** today to order FancyWord. We'll also be happy to answer any questions or send you additional information including actual samples and independent reviews.

CALL TODAY 1-800-351-0500

MasterCharge and Visa accepted Circle 648 on reader service card

SoftCraft, Inc.

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

For Fancy letters, take our "WORD" for it.

SoftCraft, Inc.  8

Fancy WORD, from the developers of the highly-acclaimed *Fancy Font* personal typesetting system, brings Microsoft Word users the amazing print quality and variety of *Fancy Font* and the ease-of-use of Word. Use the Word "Format Character" command to select **bold** or *italic* for emphasis, *Old English* for formality, a clean Sans Serif font or *script* for a handwritten look. Print with ^{superscript}, _{subscript} or fine print or use a large, bold font to produce headlines with impact, such as:

Printed on an Epson Printer

All of Word's powerful formatting and on-screen editing features can be used with *Fancy* WORD, including justification, multiple columns and footnotes. This entire page was prepared with Word and printed with *Fancy* WORD.

In addition to the fonts that come with *Fancy* WORD hundreds of fonts in sizes from 6 points to 72 points are available, at a nominal charge, from SoftCraft's font library. You can also purchase the *Fancy Font* font editing utilities to create your own characters or logos, up to 1 inch by 1 inch in size.

The special math and symbol fonts available from the font library can be used in many special applications, such as printing equations:

$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^n \left\lfloor \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right\rfloor$$

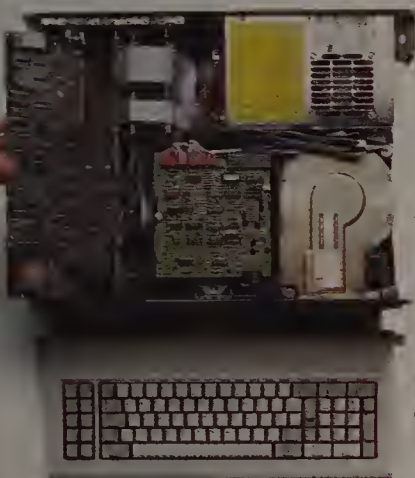
15,000 SAVED FROM CRASH.

No hysteria. No panic. No reports of data loss. No wonder more than 15,000 Alpha Micro users have chosen our Videotrax™ backup technology over streamer tape or floppies.

The best news is it's now available for the IBM PC-AT, XT and true compatibles.

BETTER TO BE FAIL-SAFE THAN SORRY.

Exhaustive testing and long term use of Videotrax technology prove it more reliable than any other backup



*High-tech.
Open your
PC and slide
the controller
board into any
expansion slot.
Low-tech.
Hook up VCR to
computer with
standard con-
nector cables.*

option available. Even more reliable than the hard disk you're backing up.

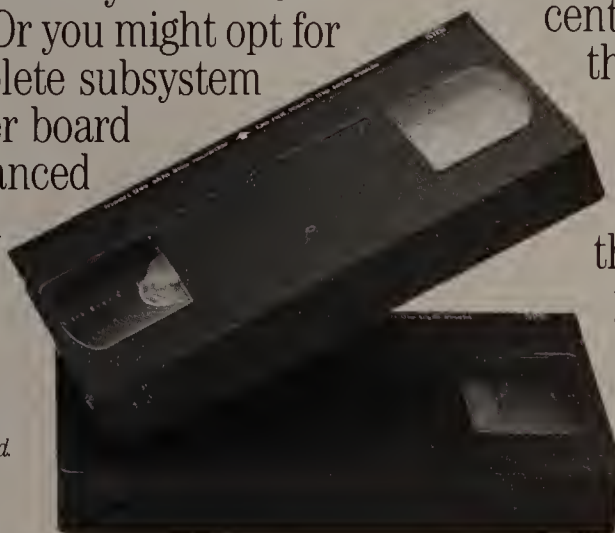
At the heart of the system is a patented video tape controller board that employs a standard video cassette recorder for copying data. Which means Videotrax offers the sophisticated technology of today's VCRs. And the depend-

ability of a durable consumer good.

EASY DOES IT.

If you own a VCR, you already own half the system. And you already know how to use it. Or you might opt for the complete subsystem (controller board plus enhanced VCR) and experience the

Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, cheap, easy to find.



joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities.

Either way, our menu driven software, clear documentation and wide range of backup modes keep it simple: Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions that appear on your screen.

You can copy or restore your entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup, while the system busily self-monitors for proper functioning.

And for the price of taping your favorite TV shows, you can record your most valued computer data. Up to 80MB can be stored on a single cas-

sette at less than a third of the cost of streamer tape.

Of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our world-wide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

For more information on how Videotrax can keep you off the crash course, call your local dealer or Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779 (in California call 1-800-821-0612).

VIDEOTRAX™
DATA BACKUP FROM
ALPHA MICRO.



Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, P.O. Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799 © Alpha Microsystems 1986

Circle 318 on reader service card

The Project Scheduler NETWORKTM



As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. You can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

The Project Scheduler Network will help you meet deadlines and beat cost targets using effective project scheduling, resource planning, costing, and status tracking.

Advanced screen graphics. Produce Network diagrams, Gantt charts, and color graphs to provide the concise information you need for timely decision making.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS). Organize project activities to produce summary level schedules and reports. Multiple projects can be integrated to present project level schedules and total resource utilization.

Baseline schedules. Save them to compare with current schedules for schedule tracking. Actual, original plan, and current plan costs can be graphically compared for cost tracking.

Comprehensive report generator.

Simplify communications with management by synthesizing project information into presentation-quality hardcopy reports and graphs.

SCHEDULE WITH THE CLICK OF A BUTTON

The Project Scheduler Network provides the most advanced software technology available. Start with our mouse-controlled menus to select spreadsheet-style input templates to enter your project data.

Graphically build your dependency Network with only a "click of a button." Zoom to view the Network at selectable resolution levels. Now use the mouse to edit the Network to your satisfaction.

Select a Gantt chart and obtain schedules at any WBS level with a single click. Window resource graphs with the schedule to analyze resource allocations. And finally, select our integrated graphics to view color histograms, bar charts, and line plots of project resources and costs.

FEATURES

- Critical Path Method
- Network Analysis
- Gantt Chart
- Work Breakdown Structure (subtasks)
- Multiple Project Integration
- Tracking with Baseline Schedule and Complete Status
- Resource Scheduling
- Financial Planning and Tracking
- Presentation-quality Graphics

REQUIREMENTS

- IBM® PC, XT, or AT
- PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, or 3.0
- Monitor plus IBM graphics adaptor
- IBM or Epson graphics printer
- 320K RAM (minimum)
- Mouse (Microsoft compatible)
- Two disk drives (one double-sided)
- IBM or HP plotter optional

*Project Scheduler Network is a trademark of Scitor Corporation.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(415) 570-7700



SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION

250 Lincoln Centre Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

The FennexTM Out Foxes Power Faults

The FennexTM, a battery back-up power protection system and control center, makes power line problems a thing of the past! With its triple surge and noise filtering (exceeds IEEE 587), its short circuit and thermal overload protection and its 20 minutes of uninterrupted battery power, The Fennex instantly supplies complete power line conditioning and protection to your computer and peripherals in the event of under voltage sags, brownouts, blackouts, spikes or surges.

The Fennex, with all its controls at your fingertips, slips conveniently under your monitor or CPU allowing easy access to your computer and peripherals simply by plugging into the six switched outlets. The Fennex is available in 330VA and 450VA models for use with XT's, AT's and all other major micro computers that use hard or floppy drives.

So quick! Call 1-800-843-3369 (or in Massachusetts 1-800-643-6010) for the dealer nearest you.



*The Fennex
will never leave you powerless.*

IM&M

INTERNATIONAL MANUFACTURING & MARKETING, INC.

6 Lowell Street, Methuen, MA 01844, (617) 794-8693

Circle 311 on reader service card

Priced from \$595 to
\$795 and made in
the U.S.A.

"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."
John C. Dvorak San Francisco Examiner

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive down-field against the clock, and go head-to-

head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

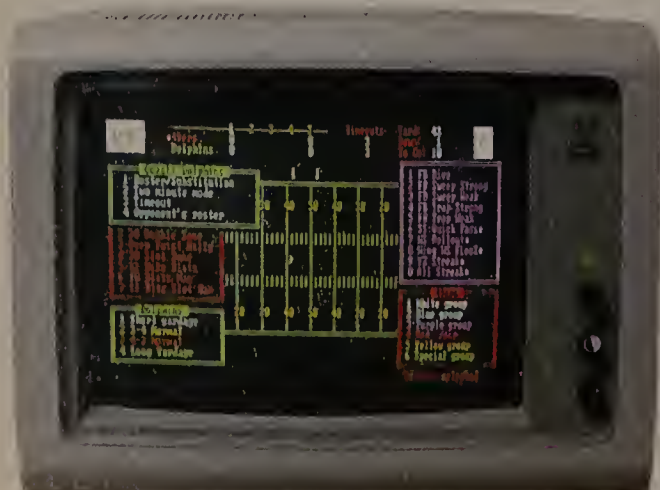
With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

The Next Play

NFL Challenge is already an IBM® PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or, if you're in a hurry-up offense, call the toll-free number below for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you:

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)

Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827 ext. 1765.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

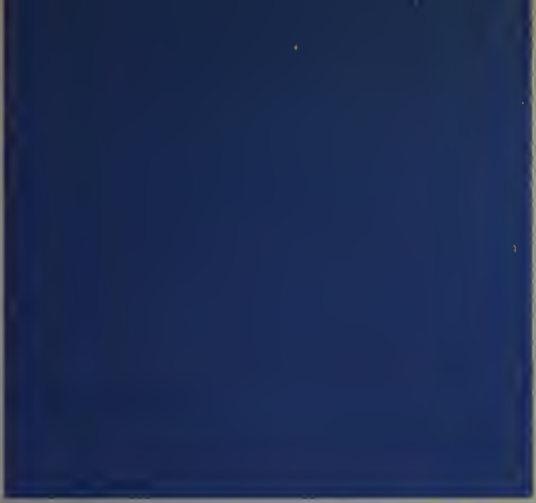


XOR™
CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005



Circle 764 on reader service card



The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level



This month: keeping the contents of RAM alive when the PC is off, consolidating noncontiguous files, executing BASIC applications directly from DOS, seeing the light (pen), and more

Karl Koessel

Battery-Powered RAM

Q. Having worked with a battery-operated laptop computer for the past few years, I appreciate its ability to retain programs and files in memory when the machine is off. This capability also eliminates the possibility of losing data due to an AC power failure (even when the machine is powered via its AC adapter).

Why isn't this RAM retention feature found in desktop personal computers? It probably wouldn't cost more than a few dollars to install a small nickel-cadmium battery and the necessary circuitry to keep the computer's RAM active overnight or during a brief power outage. Such a capacity would eliminate the need to restart the computer from disk every time it's turned on.

*Robert D. Gillette
Cincinnati, Ohio*

A. Although adding a small battery and the appropriate connections to a desktop's RAM would indeed be cheap, doing so would not supply enough power to energize the larger machine's memory. RAM chips used in battery-powered portables differ from those in desktop PCs. Laptops use CMOS (complementary metal oxide semiconductor) RAM chips, whose appetite for power is meager but whose price tag is steep. The NMOS (negative-channel metal oxide semiconductor) chips in desktops are power-hungry but don't cost much and are generally much faster than CMOS chips. Manufacturers of full-size PCs rely on NMOS RAM chips to keep prices low.

It is possible, however, to retain data in a desktop PC's NMOS memory while the machine is off if the chips are supplied enough

power. This can be accomplished with a RAM board powered by its own AC line. (I don't recommend storing data that hasn't been backed up in this RAM; AC-backed RAM will lose its contents if power fails.) Tecmar recently announced an AC-powered NMOS board for PCs, XTs, and compatibles. Known as MegaFunction, the product sports a serial port, a parallel port, a clock/calendar, and 1.25MB of RAM compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, plus a connector for a 2MB daughterboard. You can park programs in a RAM disk (Tecmar includes RAM-disk software with the board) and know that they'll remain there when the PC is turned off (assuming, of course, that the MegaFunction's separate power line remains on).

Similarly, Thesys offers Fastfile, a 5.4-inch by 9.7-inch by 12.4-inch AC-powered desktop unit that connects to the PC via the supplied expansion board and cable. Fastfile contains 5MB of NMOS RAM with error detection, error correction, its own uninterruptable (battery-backed) power supply, and a fan. Although it's a good buy at \$2900, I understand that Thesys will be replacing the 5MB model with a 20MB version for the same price.

Fastfile

*Thesys Memory Products Corp.
7345 E. Acoma Dr.*

Scottsdale, AZ 85260

602/991-7356

List price: \$2900

*Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later
version*

(continues)

**IT'S 2PM. OVER AT THE OFFICE
YOUR SYSGEN SYSTEM JUST WOKE UP
AND BACKED-UP YOUR PC HARD DISK.
HOW ABOUT THAT!**



MORE OUTSTANDING STORAGE AND BACK-UP SYSTEMS FROM SYSGEN:

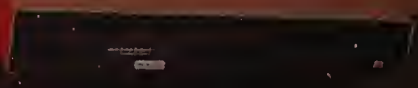
Product	Feature	QIC-24	Smart Tape	Disk Specs	Tape Specs	Price
AT™ DISK/TAPE ADD-IN	A disk/tape system for as little as their disk alone	●	●	20 MB	60 MB**	Internal \$2095
				40 MB	60 MB**	Internal \$2795
				70 MB	60 MB**	Internal \$4995
PLUS™	The high-performance disk/tape system for your PC or XT	●	●	70 MB	60 MB**	External \$5995
DISK I/O™	More storage & 6 extra I/O slots	NA	NA	21 MB	NA	External \$1995
HARD DISK	3 configurations for mass storage expansion	NA	NA	20 MB	NA	\$1195
				40 MB		\$1995
				70 MB		\$3995
CONTROLLER	XT compatible	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal \$ 350

*Cassette **Cartridge

Trademarks: Sysgen, Smart Image, Plus, Smart QIC-File, Flat-Pak, Disk I/O—Sysgen, Inc.; Tallgrass—Tallgrass Technologies Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS—International Business Machines Corporation, The Bernoulli Box—OMEGA Corporation.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

THE SYSGEN FLAT-PAK: UNBEATABLY AFFORDABLE DISK AND TAPE ADD-ON

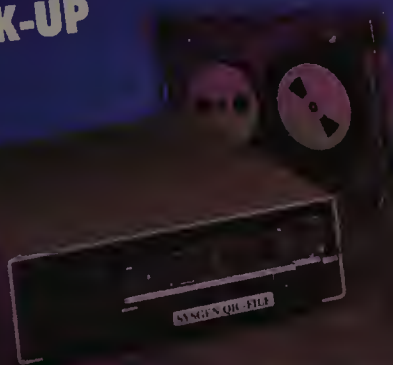


- \$1395 10Mbyte disk/20 Mbyte cassette tape
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

- \$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte cartridge tape
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

Optional XT compatible controller:
Add \$350

THE SMART QIC-FILE: POWERFUL 60MBYTE BACK-UP



- 10Mbyte disk/60Mbyte cartridge tape
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

THE SMART IMAGE: A BEST SELLER IMPROVED



- \$79 Internal
- \$895 External
- 20 Mbyte cassette tape back-up
- Automatic back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

THE ONLY FAMILY OF AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEMS AVAILABLE.

Sysgen,[™] already the bestseller in IBM[®] tape back-up systems, just got even better. Now Sysgen tape back-up works by itself, automatically! Set it once, like a VCR. The Sysgen tape backs-up your hard disk up to twice daily, seven days a week, as programmed. If you're away, your data's protected. If you're using your system, it waits until you're finished, then backs-up your data by selected files.

Automatic tape back-up is a Sysgen *exclusive*, and a hard disk necessity.

Sysgen gives you the QIC-24 standard too.

QIC-24 is the standard tape data format for interchangeable tape.

A must. Sysgen is the leader.

A rugged and reliable system: An unbeatable price/performance value.

You need a system you can *count* on. Make sure you get Sysgen quality. And Sysgen disk and tape products give you more for your dollar. Take this ad with you when you shop. We invite comparison.

Make sure you back up your data with the QIC-24 industry standard and Sysgen *smart* innovations.

Sysgen systems are your *smartest* choice because they let nothing stand between you—and your work. A reliable Sysgen hard disk keeps your data on-line—no juggling disks or cartridges. And only Sysgen backs-up your data *automatically*.

Sysgen's disk and smart tape family is IBM standard compatible for all current versions of PC DOS.[®] Whatever your storage and back-up needs, Sysgen offers the best solution.

Compare Tallgrass.[™]

Compare Bernoulli.[®]

You'll buy Sysgen.

For a Sysgen dealer near you, call

1-800-821-2151.

Dept. 31



SYSGEN

INCORPORATED

MegaFunction

Tecmar

6225 Cochran Rd.

Solon, OH 44139-3377

216/349-0600

List price: \$895

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, or compatible, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Fixing Fragmented Files

Q. While using a popular utility program to explore the hidden recesses of my XT's hard disk, I discovered that my data management program's executable (.EXE) file occupies 36 clusters but is dispersed across 11 separate areas of the disk. In addition, one data file

that takes up 43 clusters is broken into 24 pieces.

Is it advisable to consolidate these files into contiguous clusters to reduce both disk read time and wear on the disk's read/write head mechanism? The only obvious way of doing so involves copying each directory to floppies (which will require a few boxes of disks), reformatting the hard disk, re-creating the directory structure, and finally copying files from the floppy disks back to their appropriate subdirectories on the hard disk. Or would it be better to use the DOS commands BACKUP and RESTORE? If it is wise to

consolidate files, can you suggest a better technique?

Ronald C. Sheff

Great Neck, New York

A. Readers without disk utilities can check a hard (or floppy) disk for fragmented files by using the external DOS **CHKDSK d:*. *** command, where *d* indicates the drive containing the disk to be checked.

From what you've told me, your fragmented files are not yet a problem. I doubt you would notice any difference if they were contiguous. You can also rest assured that the read/write head and its actuator (head positioner) aren't

(continues)



IT ALSO RUNS ON 64K.



Serious runners know it takes more than great running shoes to improve performance. It takes knowledge. Now Puma gives you both. With the RS Computer Shoe. The first training shoe to combine advanced footwear technology with computer technology.

The RS Computer Shoe has a custom-designed gate array built into its heel. This computer chip records your run, then communicates the results to any Apple IIE, Commodore 64 or 128, or IBM PC computer.

A software program included with the shoe automatically calculates your time, distance and calories expended. Then graphically compares them to past performances and future goals.

The RS Computer Shoe from Puma. We're so out front in technology, we put computers in the backs of our shoes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Computer Systems. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of IBM.

PUMA
OUR WORD FOR QUALITY

Circle 357 on reader service card

How to get mainframe color graphics on your PC.

PCOX/GRAPHICS, how else?

It's really quite easy.

Just slip our PCOX/GRAPHICS™ board into a single slot of your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible. And you can run mainframe graphics software like SAS-Graph™, GDDM™, DISSPLA™ and others.

PCOX/GRAPHICS offers you true S3G terminal emulation. All in full color.

And it works with either a high-resolution IBM Enhanced Color Display or a standard PC Color Monitor.

But that's only half the story.

With PCOX/GRAPHICS, you can access

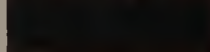
mainframe files, too. Upload and download data. And it's 100 percent hardware-compatible with IRMA™. Which means if your software works with IRMA, it will work with PCOX.

We could go on, and we will. In our brochure.

For your copy and the name of your nearest CXI distributor, call **(800) 225-PCOX**. In California, call (415) 424-0700.

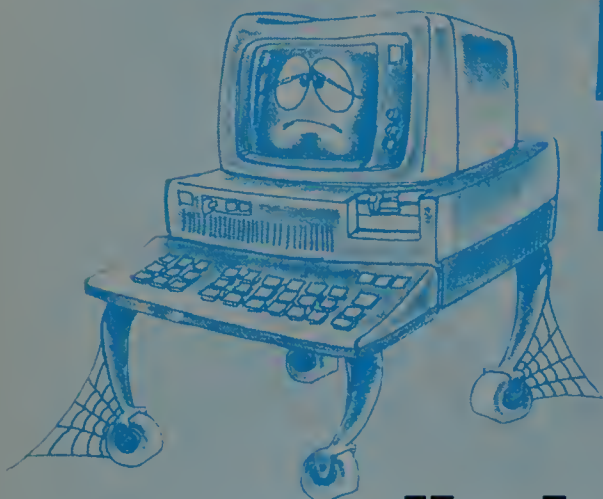
Or write CXI, Inc., 3606 West Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303, Telex 821945.

**More
micro-to-mainframe
answers.**

CXI


PCOX and all PCOX products are trademarks of CXI, Inc. Other computer and software names identified by ® or ™ are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. © 1985, CXI, Inc.

SHIFT YOUR HARD DISK BACK INTO HIGH GEAR



with
disk optimizer



ONLY
\$49.95*

Special Introductory Price

Tunes Your Disk Files For Highest Performance

The Disk Optimizer organizes your disk to make your PC run faster. You'll discover faster program loading, faster file loading and sorting, faster file creation, faster backups to diskette. And the disk Optimizer reduces the chances of error during your disk I/O.

BEFORE DISK OPTIMIZING

A	CC	AA	DDD	D	E	BB	F	FF	GG	AAA	H	BB	JJ	JJJ	AAA	BBBB
A	CC	AA	DDD	D	E	BB	F	FF	GG	AAA	H	BB	JJ	JJJ	AAA	BBBB

AFTER DISK OPTIMIZING

AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA
AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA	AAAAA

DOS IS SLOWING YOU DOWN!

Whether you realize it or not, the more you use your hard disk, the slower it is likely to react. This is because the operating system (PC-DOS/MS-DOS) stores things (programs, overlays, batches, etc.) randomly, wherever unused disk space is available. Your operating system doesn't keep pieces of the same file together. This means slower access time. Lost speed. Lost productivity.

TURN THE THROTTLE BACK UP!

Now, the Disk Optimizer puts the zip back into your hard disk! The Disk Optimizer collects all the scattered pieces of your files and re-stores them together in neat, well-organized areas on your disk. The result: immediate performance improvement . . . faster loading programs (and their overlays) . . . faster sorting . . . faster loading and storing spreadsheets or document files.

BONUS EXTRAS — at no extra cost

- ✓ **DISK ANALYZER**
Displays a visual performance analysis . . . shown in percentages . . . for any disk or diskette.
- ✓ **PERSONAL FILE SECURITY**
Password protect any file or program.
- ✓ **FILE PEEKER**
Now you can visually examine any file on your system.

ONLY **\$49.95***

*Plus \$5.00 Shipping & Handling

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

Creators of DoubleDOS

530 Chestnut Street, Manchester, NH 03101

1-800-272-9900. In NH, call 627-9900

Disk Optimizer works with IBM PC's and true compatibles.

Order Toll-Free:

1-800-272-9900

Circle 744 on reader service card



The right prices. The right products. The right choice. ^{W36}

IBM HARDWARE

	List	Ours
AST		
SixPak Plus 64K	\$395	\$239
SixPak Plus, 384K, S/P/CC	\$895	\$269
Advantage Multif Brd for AT	\$595	\$449
CENTRAL POINT		
PC Option Board	\$ 95	\$ 81
COMX		
130 Watt Power Supply	\$179	\$ 93
CORE Hard Disks for AT		
ATplus 20 meg for AT	\$1595	\$1395
ATplus 30 meg for AT	\$1995	\$1695
ATplus 56 meg for AT	\$3595	\$3195
EVEREX		
The Edge, Color/Mono Board	\$399	\$269
HAUPPAGE (HCW)		
8087 Chip	\$175	\$125
8087-2 Chip	\$225	\$175
HERCULES		
Color Card with Parallel Port	\$245	\$165
Mono Graphics Card	\$499	\$319
INTEL		
Above Board 64K for PC	\$395	\$299
Above Board 128K for AT	\$595	\$449
KENSINGTON		
Masterpiece Plus	\$180	\$129
KEYTRONIC Keyboards		
KB5151 or KB5151 Jr.	\$255	\$189
MICROSOFT		
Mouse	\$195	\$125
128K Booster with Mouse (Jr)	\$295	\$195
MOUNTAIN		
20 meg Drive Card	\$1195	\$945
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
PC Mouse with Paint	\$220	\$145
Mouse with Software (Jr)	\$220	\$138
PERSYST		
PC Mono Board w/Par Port	\$250	\$159
Color Board	\$210	\$139
QUADRAM		
Quadboard no RAM to 384K	\$295	\$195
Quadboard 384K S/P/CC/G	\$795	\$279
Quadcolor I Board 4 colors	\$295	\$175
RACORE		
Expansion Chassis Plus (Jr)	\$675	\$459
256K Expansion Board (Jr)	\$275	\$179
TALLTREE		
JRAM II board	\$219	\$159
JRAM III 256K Board	\$399	\$309
TECMAR		
Jr. Captain	\$395	\$309
TITAN		
PC Accelerator 128K	\$795	\$595
VIDEO 7		
Mono Graphics Card	\$250	\$179
MGC with Parallel Port	\$300	\$215
VEGA Board IBM EGA Comp.	\$599	\$429
WESTERN DIGITAL		
10 meg Filecard Hard Disk	\$895	\$695

PRINTERS

BROTHER		
HR25 Daisywheel	\$695	\$555
EPSON		
LX80 100 cps, 16 cps NLQ	\$299	\$249
FX286 200 cps, 40 NLQ	\$749	\$609
LQ800 180 cps, 60 LQ	\$799	\$649
LQ1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"	\$995	\$795

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES		
10 ea DS/DD 40 trk (IBM)	\$ 16	
100/1000 ea DS/DD 40 trk	\$119/799	
10 ea DS/HD 96 TPI (IBM-AT)	\$ 29	
100 ea DS/HD 96 TPI (IBM-AT)	\$269	
GENERIC		
10/100 DS/DD 40 trk (IBM)	\$ 10/ 79	
10/100 DS/HD 96 TPI (AT)	\$ 27/249	

IBM SOFTWARE

	List	Ours
ASHTON-TATE		
Framework II	\$695	\$389
dBase III	\$695	\$395
dBase II (req. PC DOS & 128K)	\$495	\$305
BORLAND		
Traveling Sidekick	\$ 70	\$ 39
Editor Toolbox or GameWorks	\$ 65	\$ 40
Turbo New Pack	\$ 95	\$ 50
Superkey/Sidekick Package	\$125	\$ 65
Traveling Combo	\$125	\$ 65
Turbo Holiday Pack	\$125	\$ 69
Turbo Jumbo Pack	\$245	\$130
Reflex: The Analyst	\$ 99	\$ 59
BOURBAKI		
1 dir	\$ 95	\$ 62
BPI		
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, or PR	\$595	\$365
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II PC or PC Tools	\$ 40	\$ 22
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
CP/M 86	\$100	\$ 64
Gem Draw	\$150	\$ 95
Gem Collection	\$199	\$125
DOW JONES		
Spreadsheet Link or Market Mgr+	\$249	\$159
Market Analyzer	\$349	\$229
FUNK SOFTWARE		
Sideways NEW VERSION!	\$ 60	\$ 42
HARVARD		
Total Project Manager	\$495	\$295
HOWARD SOFT		
1986 Tax Preparer	\$295	\$199
HUMAN EDGE		
Mind Prober	\$ 50	\$ 29
INFOCOM		
Cornerstone	\$495	\$309
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter Deluxe	\$295	\$159
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	\$195	\$109
LOTUS		
I-2-3 NEW VERSION	\$495	\$329
Symphony	\$695	\$449
MAGNUM COMPUTER		
Fastrak, RAMdisk & Print Spooler	\$ 50	\$ 39
MICROPRO		
Easy	\$150	\$ 99
WordStar	\$350	\$189
WordStar 2000 Plus	\$595	\$295
MICROTIM		
R:Base 5000	\$695	\$385
Extended Report Writer	\$150	\$ 92
R:Base Clout	\$249	\$133
MICROSOFT		
QuickBASIC	\$ 99	\$ 69
Windows	\$ 95	\$ 69
Macro Assembler	\$150	\$ 99
Access	\$250	\$169
Word	\$375	\$239
MICROSTUF		
Crosstalk XVI	\$190	\$110
Remote	\$195	\$125
MULTIMATE		
Multimate	\$495	\$229
Advantage requires 384K	\$595	\$295
PETER NORTON		
Norton Utilities	\$100	\$ 56
POLYTRON		
Polywindows	\$ 85	\$ 45
ROSESOFT		
Roseoft	\$130	\$ 80
SATELLITE (SSI)		
WordPerfect NEW VERSION!	\$495	\$229
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: Write, File or Graph	\$140	\$ 84

Internal Hard Drives

10 meg with controller List \$745 **\$389**

20 meg with controller List \$895 **\$489**
90 day limited warranty.

COMX/IRWIN Tape Backup System

10 meg List \$795 **\$495**
90 day limited warranty.

MAGNUM

XT Mark 2
Only \$895

System A- 128K, 1 360K Floppy Drive

Features

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Dual Speed 4.77 and 8 MHz 8088-2
- RAM Expandable to 640K On Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- IBM Selectric AT Style Keyboard (84 Keys)
- 5 Expansion Slots
- 2 Serial RS-232C Ports Built-In
- Parallel Printer Interface Built-In
- Clock/Calendar Built-In
- Floppy Disk Controller Built-In
- Tape Backup Interface Built-In
- MS-DOS Operating System
- Complete User Operating Manual
- Reset Button Switch Built-In
- 8087-2 Co-Processor (optional)
- RAMdisk & Printer Spooler
- 90 Day Limited Warranty

Systems

B. 640K, 2 360K Floppy Drives	\$ 995
C. 640K, 1 Floppy, 10 MB Hard Drive	\$1595
D. System C plus Tape Backup	\$2295
J. 640K, 1 Floppy, 20 MB Hard Drive	\$1795

Other systems available, please call.
Above prices exclude video card and monitor.

CHIP KITS

64K \$ 9
1-99 sets \$11 100+ sets

256K \$32
1-99 sets \$32 100+ sets

128K \$37
1-99 sets \$39 100+ sets

CDC 360K Floppy Drives

Half Ht. List \$195 **\$ 75**

Full Ht. List \$195 **\$119**
30 day limited warranty.



MAGNUM EconoRAM™

384 KB
List \$99 **\$89**
For IBM PC, XT and compatibles with 256K of installed memory.

PC MasterCard™

More Features Than SixPak or Quadboard

384 KB
1.5 MB
List \$199 **\$179**
List \$399 **\$329**

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

Mail to: 12060 S. W. Garden Place, Portland OR 97223
include telephone number • We immediately honor cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000, and Government checks • Personal and other company checks allow 20 days to clear • Advertised prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash, so add 3% for credit card purchases • We ship Federal Express Standard Air • U.S. and Puerto Rico add 3% (\$5 minimum) • Canada add 12% (\$15 min) • Foreign add 18% (\$25 min) • APO, FPO other U.S. Territories add 6% (\$10 min) • All prices, availability and specifications subject to change without notice • All sales final • We do not guarantee compatibility • You must call for R. A. number to return defectives

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES 3 Locations. Retail Sales Only. Store Prices May Vary.
San Francisco, CA • 415-982-6212 • Across From The Pyramid On Washington St. Near Montgomery
Portland, OR • 503-620-5595 • Business Park 217 In Tigard, At Intersection of Hwys 217 & 99W
Seattle, WA • 206-455-0206 • Belgate Plaza In Bellevue, 2 Blocks North Of Bellevue Square

1-800-547-1289

Oregon Toll Free 1-800-451-5151

Hours 6-6 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.

Customer Service (503) 620-9877 Hours 8-5 (Pacific) Mon-Fri Foreign, Local (503) 620-9878 Telex 910 380 3980

Conroy-LaPointe



"We'll give you the best service anywhere"

Turn stacks of facts and figures into clear, concise charts.

Picture Perfect™



Picture Perfect™ is a powerful, comprehensive graphics software product that will transform your data into presentation-quality bar, line, pie and combined bar/line charts.

There are no commands to learn or lengthy question-answer sessions. Picture Perfect is menu driven with interactive functions that allow you to move text and legends anywhere on the chart. To increase the size of the legends or text, simply press Larger Legends or Larger Text while the chart is displayed on the screen.

Enter data from the keyboard or from any of the popular spreadsheet and database products.

Other features include: overlapping bars, windowed labels and data values, 13 typefaces, up to four independent y-axes, bidirectional x-axis, semi-log and log-log axes.

Picture Perfect is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and a wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders are supported.

So don't settle for computer graphiti; make your charts Picture Perfect. For additional information, call or write:

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton Texas 75006
214 661-8960

Suggested retail: \$295

Picture Perfect is a trademark of Computer Support Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Circle 257 on reader service card

Improve your financial picture.

Mail this card today for a **free** 16-page brochure that shows how to turn complex financial data into charts that are Picture Perfect.

☐ Mr.
☐ Ms.

Title

Company

Address

City

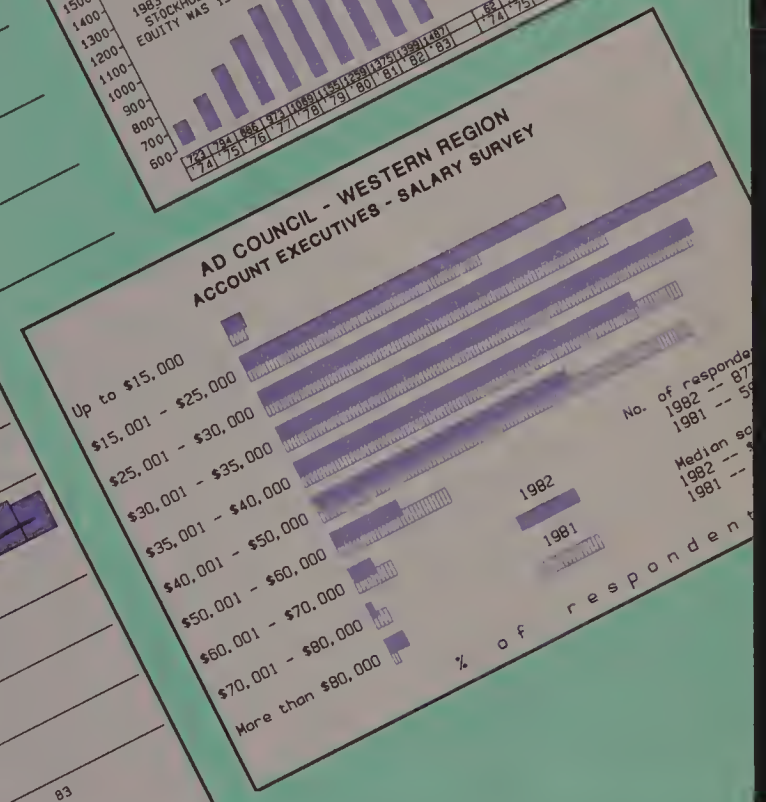
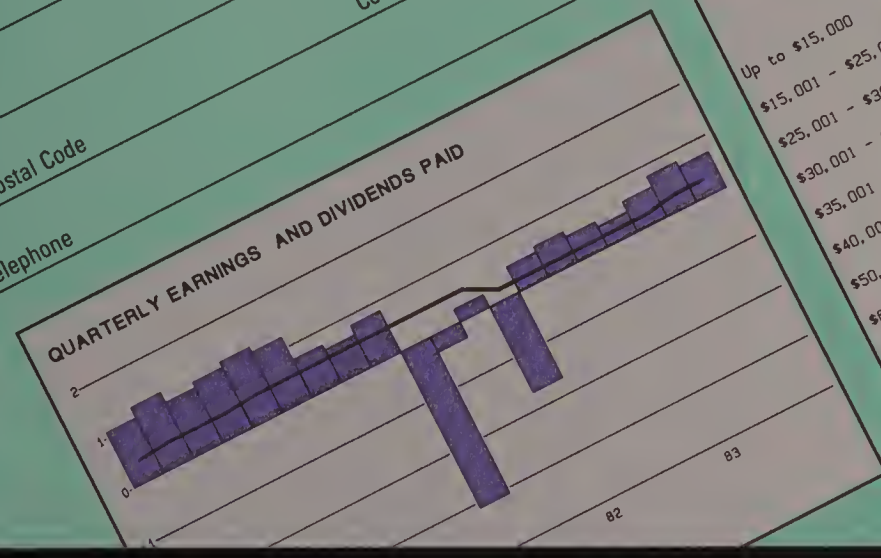
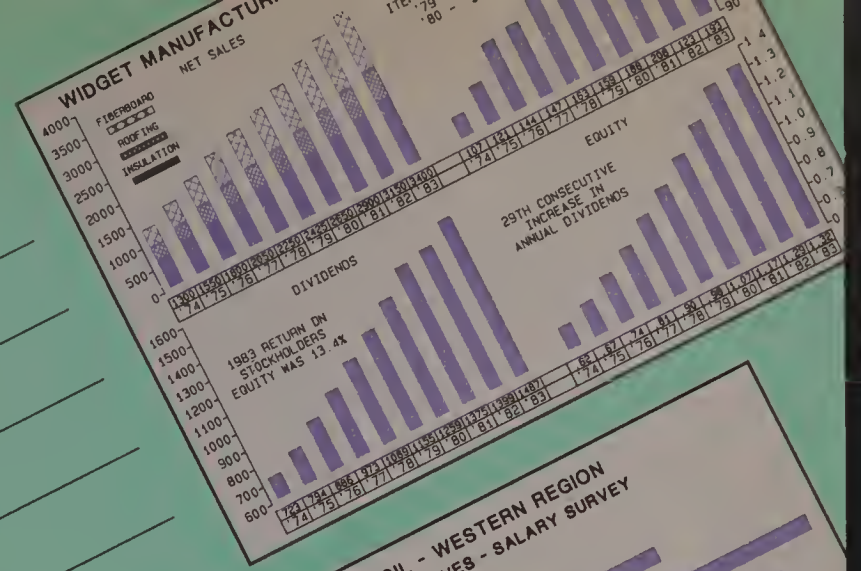
Zip/Postal Code

Telephone

State/Province

Country

Picture Perfect is a trademark of Computer Support Corporation.





No postage
necessary
if mailed in the
United States

Business Reply Mail

First Class
Permit No. 312
Carrollton Texas

Postage will be paid by addressee

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton Texas
75006-9990

Attn: Marketing Communications

being subjected to excessive use. In a hard disk—unlike a floppy drive—the read/write head never touches the disk, and thus there's no wear on the head or the disk media. The actuator is probably sturdy enough to outlast the hard disk platters' bearings.

If the data on your hard disk changes frequently, I'd certainly recommend consolidating your data files to minimize read time. Because you actually want the hard disk files reorganized rather than simply backed up, take a look at the *Disk Optimizer* from SoftLogic Solutions. This utility not only rewrites your files into contiguous disk clusters (on a hard

or floppy disk), it rearranges subdirectory and file name entries so that subdirectories are listed alphabetically in their parent directories before file name entries.

Your letter also implies that you are not backing up your hard disk and could use some advice toward that end. Relying on DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands is far better than using the COPY command and reestablishing the directory structure. (You'll still need to shell out for a few boxes of floppy disks, of course.)

You may find that a backup utility is faster and easier than the DOS commands; *BackRest* from Stok Software and *Bakup* from Software Integration are just such utilities. Whatever you use, take

care that you're performing a file-by-file restore, not an image restore.

If you have a few XTs or PCs with hard disks, consider a portable tape backup device that plugs into the floppy disk controller board's external port; OneReel Tape from Sigma Designs and the BackPac from Portable Solutions (formerly BackPac International) fit in this category. Although this solution is more expensive, it's far easier than using floppy disks.

|| *BackPac*
|| *Portable Solutions Inc.*
|| 1701 Directors Blvd. #250

(continues)

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING** - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.
- **SPEED** - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.

\$195

UPGRADES only \$50

ADD \$6 shipping

Canada \$10, Foreign \$15



Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454).
Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks
- Modifiable HEX display
- Line length to 954 bytes

Minimum Requirements:
DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory,
any IBM PC or true compatible
or TI Professional.



Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER Telephone: (415) 339-3530
SPF/PC Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 879 on reader service card

The fine art of business communication.

"The ultimate in graphics resolution and performance..."
PC Products.

"Making the mundane magnificent..."
PC Magazine.

The Color 400™ Card

Set the screen ablaze with 16-color graphics far superior to IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. The resolution even outdoes Macintosh.

Whether you do business presentations, CAD/CAM or graphic design, you can't get better graphics without spending at least \$1,000 more.

And you can't get a high-resolution graphics card that supports more software at any price.

You see, **Color 400** screens text and graphics with twice the resolution of standard cards. It not only works with popular high resolution monitors, but also makes standard-resolution software look better. And it runs popular software written for the IBM PC, XT or AT.

High-resolution drivers for Lotus 1-2-3,™ Symphony,™ CAD Plan,™ AutoCAD™ and other programs are already available for **Color 400**, and more are on the way.

It even comes with its own paint program, the sophisticated yet surprisingly easy **Paintbrush 400**.

Call for a screen test.

Call 408/943-9480 for the dealer nearest you—and prepare yourself to witness a revolution in resolution.

Whether you're a businessperson, an engineer or a graphic artist, now you can take what you do to the level of fine art. With **Color 400**.



**SIGMA
DESIGNS**

2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
408/943-9480

Graphics screen created with
Lumina 400, available from
Sigma Designs.

We have a complete line of the finest software available for only

\$29.95 each

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

(or order any three packages and pay only \$75.00)

Look at all of the features which our packages include!

You will discover that software doesn't have to be expensive to fill all of your needs. Our software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require two floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.

THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input
- Totals entries to check balances
- Supports multiple departments or profit centers
- Proofs input data onto paper for auditing
- Lets you specify recurring journal entries
- On-line inquiry for account status
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report, Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance
- Prints Financial Statement in flexible, user-defined format

THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos
- Access invoices for payment or inquiry
- Priority status or projected payment date available for each voucher
- Maintains numeric control over checks
- Complete payment information on voucher stub checks
- Computes discounts
- Writes automatic payables schedule
- Automatic vouchers for recurring items
- Allows partial payments
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
- Automatic computation of late charges or interest rates
- Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
- Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
- Print statements at any interval
- THE A/R posts cash receipts or invoices to customer accounts, types customer statements and reminder notices, and organizes and prints management information reports
- Automatically records recurring charges
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Enquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update
- Optional dunning letters

THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
- Up to 99 lines items per order
- Held (unshipped) items are marked on the Order Report
- THE O/E system automatically shows customer credit rating
- Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
- Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts Receivable
- Assign separate line item amounts to independent sales and receivables accounts
- Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and notifies you when back orders are required
- Stock depletions will be automatically reported in THE Inventory
- Detailed invoice information
- The Order Report provides urgent information on every order

THE Inventory:

- Perfectly suited to retail environment
- Simple transactions for: addition, deletion, alteration and examination
- Complete current statistics on each inventory item
- Activity statistics for current or to-date period
- Instant on-line inquiries
- Optional hard copy record of all inventory transactions for auditing
- 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number
- 30 character description field
- Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

THE Payroll:

- Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules
- Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories for all employees
- Assign any 8 categories for each employee
- Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll processing
- Prints information for government reports
- Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers
- System includes safeguards and verification procedures
- Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2 Forms, & Prints Checks
- Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

THE Name & Address System:

- Create name & address files
- Print mailing labels
- Sort files by up to 4 items
- Search or sort by match or range
- Print a report of a NAD file
- Merge files
- 88 character open reference field
- Sort by any character in reference field
- 10 number zip code

THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial
- Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
- Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
- Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
- Labels: centered, right or left justified
- Variable cell width
- 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
- 20 special math functions
- Manual or automatic recalculation
- Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
- Maximum spreadsheet size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
- Variable print formatting options
- Simple editing functions
- Status on contents of any cell
- Set hold on any row or column to prevent scrolling
- On-line help

THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
- Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
- Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
- User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
- Proportional & justified printing
- Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
- Optional command character viewing
- Superscript and subscript
- Phrase files for boilerplate
- Print bold, centered, underline
- Edit ASCII files
- Right or left justification
- Hyphenation

THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
- Mass mailings
- Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name & Address System.
- Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

WindowMaster:

Our windowing system lets you integrate your application programs. You can run up to 7 applications simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for a mass mailing. The simple interwindow transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates your IRE applications and enhances your computer.

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE:

1-800-227-2400

Ask For Extension 937

In California:

1-800-772-2666, Ext. 937

(Lines Open 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week)

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:

(415) 268-1435

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES: FULLY INTEGRATED OR STAND-ALONE WITH COMPLETE AUDIT TRAILS

Indian Ridge Enterprises, Incorporated

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC

\$29.95 each or \$75.00 for any 3 packages. Please Include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card Orders by Phone OR Send Check OR Money Order with Coupon. Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| ☐ THE General Ledger | ☐ THE Order Entry | ☐ THE NAD System | ☐ THE Mailmerge |
| ☐ THE Accounts Payable | ☐ THE Inventory | ☐ THE Spreadsheet | ☐ WindowMaster |
| ☐ THE Accounts Receivable | ☐ THE Payroll | ☐ THE Wordprocessor | |

- | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ☐ Check | ☐ Money Order | ☐ VISA | ☐ MasterCard |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Signature _____

1 or 2 Packages — Add \$7.50 Shipping & Handling

3 to 5 Packages — Add \$10.00 Shipping & Handling

5 to 10 Packages — Add \$15.00 Shipping & Handling

California Residents add 6½% Sales Tax. Outside US add \$15.00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.



1-2-3[®] POWER TOOLS

FOX&GELLER
from the Enhancement Specialist

MAKE 1-2-3 EASY! WITH QUICKCODE[™] FOR 1-2-3

You get all these features and more:

Learn Mode—Turn keystrokes into time-saving macros in seconds...without programming.

Macro Library—Save all your favorite macros (with full English names) in a library...then run them with any worksheet!

Data Entry Forms—Now anyone in your office can use 1-2-3. Create data entry forms in your worksheet automatically in minutes, including friendly menus to guide you along. QUICKCODE automatically writes complete, runnable programs in 1-2-3's new Macro Language. All you do is run them and enter your data.

Debugger—Debug any macro interactively in record time—using traces and breakpoints that go beyond 1-2-3's Single Step mode.

PL/123—The Friendly Language—Turned off by macro programming? Use our friendly BASIC-like language, PL/123. It runs inside 1-2-3 and includes a pop-up text editor, Menu Builder, Program LINKer, and lots more. Write your programs using DO WHILE, IF/THEN ELSE, CASE, program variables, comments, etc.

Includes
"QUICKMAC"

**You could be using QUICKCODE right now.
What are you waiting for?**

Available from your local dealer

(201) 794-8883

FOX & GELLER
604 MARKET STREET
ELMWOOD PARK,
NEW JERSEY 07407



1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. QUICKCODE is a Trademark of Fox & Geller

Circle 218 on reader service card

SIGNS FROM YOUR IBM PC.

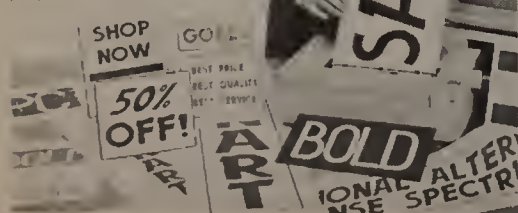
Professional, type-set quality.

Create high quality signs fast. Type sizes from 1/4" to 6". Make announcements, counter cards or banners. Four contemporary typefaces. Preview on screen before printing.

Requires IBM PC or comp., color/graphics adapter, IBM, EPSON or comp. printers VISA/MC, no COD's. Cal res add sales tax.

SignArt[™] \$49.95

TechArt Associates
1311 McKenzie Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 967-4200



Circle 327 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!! SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA. NO SALES TAX

V20 @ \$16.00 — V30 @ \$17.50
8087-2 Math Coprocessors 145.00

DYNAMIC RAM

256K	64Kx4	150 ns	\$4.75
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	3.37
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	2.57
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	5.50
64K	16Kx4	150 ns	2.50
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.15

EPROM

27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	\$7.50
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	4.75
27C64	8Kx8	250 ns	3.75
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	2.75

STATIC RAM

6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	\$2.99
-----------	------	--------	--------

640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: IBM PC/XT Zenith 150, Compaq Portable & Plus: \$66.26

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN
100 ns 256Kx1 D-RAM @ \$5.15

OPEN 7 DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

NO EXTRA COST FOR FED-EX SAT DELIVERY ON ORDERS RECEIVED BY THU 5:00 PM. \$6.4 lbs. FR. P-ONE \$13.2 lbs.

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts 
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.,
BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

Prices shown above are for Jan. 13, 1986
Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ \$6.00, or Priority One @ \$13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

The Help Screen



Austin, TX 78744

512/448-4965

List price: 10MB \$895, 23MB \$1295, larger versions available

Requirements: floppy disk controller with an external female 37-pin connector, 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version

BackRest

Stok Software, Inc.

17 W. 17th St.

New York, NY 10011

212/243-1444

List price: \$180

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; 64K; DOS 1.10 or later version; backup media addressable as a drive

Bakup

Software Integration, Inc.

9800 S. Sepulveda Blvd. #214

Los Angeles, CA 90045

213/776-3406

List price: \$179.95

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; 256K (384K for hard disks over 22MB), DOS 2.00 or later version; backup media addressable as a drive

Disk Optimizer

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.

530 Chestnut St.

Manchester, NH 03101

603/644-5555

List price: \$49.95

Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible; 128K; one disk drive; DOS 2.00 or later version; one free cluster per disk

OneReel Tape

Sigma Designs, Inc.

2023 O'Toole Ave.

(continues)

It's the best thing since 1-2-3.

We asked current 1-2-3® users how to get more out of 1-2-3.

And you told us.

Introducing 1-2-3 Release 2 from Lotus.®

New 1-2-3 is more powerful and a lot more versatile.

You wanted to handle larger jobs with 1-2-3. Now you can. The new 1-2-3 worksheet has been expanded to 8192 rows—4 times its original size. And your worksheet is actually more flexible because advanced memory management allocates memory more efficiently and allows data to be stored anywhere on the worksheet. When used with new expanded memory boards, new 1-2-3 can address memory beyond 640K.

New 1-2-3 is designed to support the Intel® 8087/80287 math coprocessors so you can now do many calculations faster. We've even added some features that make it possible to do things like regression analysis, string functions and string arithmetic. And new 1-2-3 comes with 40 new macro commands so you can work more efficiently and a lot more productively.

Now you can start 1-2-3 directly off a hard disk without putting a system disk in the floppy disk drive.

But we still kept things simple.

In many respects, new 1-2-3 isn't any different from the original. You wanted us to keep things simple and we did. If you're already familiar with 1-2-3, you're ready to use new 1-2-3.

You don't have to retrain. And new 1-2-3 can read and process existing 1-2-3 files so that virtually all applications already developed can be used.*

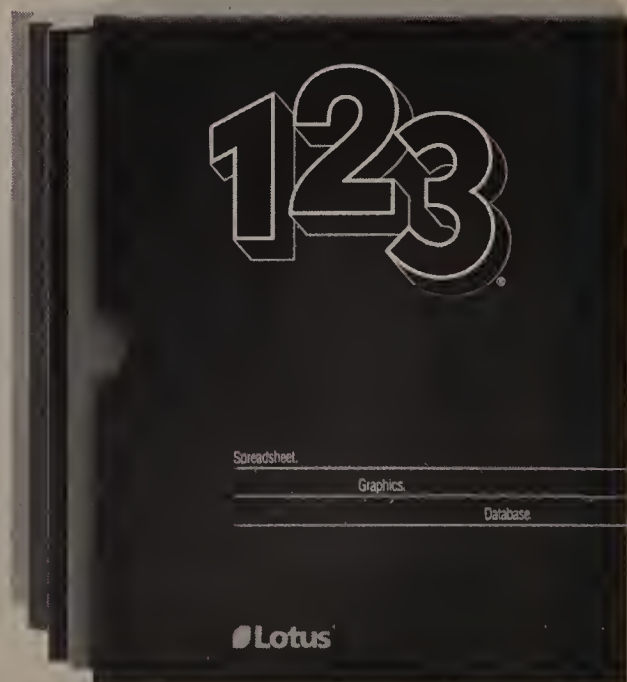
It's even easy to upgrade to new 1-2-3.

If you're a registered 1-2-3 user and want to upgrade to new 1-2-3, you'll find all the details in a mailing from Lotus. If you haven't registered yet, complete and send in your Warranty Registration Card or call 1-800-TRADEUP** so we can send you the mailing.

The cost of the Upgrade product is \$150. You are eligible for a free upgrade if you purchased 1-2-3 Release 1A on or after April 24, 1985.

And for everyone who upgrades, there's also a rebate offer of \$40 on the Intel Above™ Board, the first expanded memory board certified by Lotus.

We think you'll find new 1-2-3 the best thing since, well, 1-2-3.



Suggested retail price of new 1-2-3 is \$495. 1-2-3 Release 2 requires 256K of memory. The minimum memory requirement for 1-2-3 Release 1A is 192K.



* In some circumstances, modification of an application may be required. Lotus recommends that users who have upgraded test existing applications in Release 2 for consistent results. ** In Canada call 1-800-447-4700. ©1986, Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

NEW!

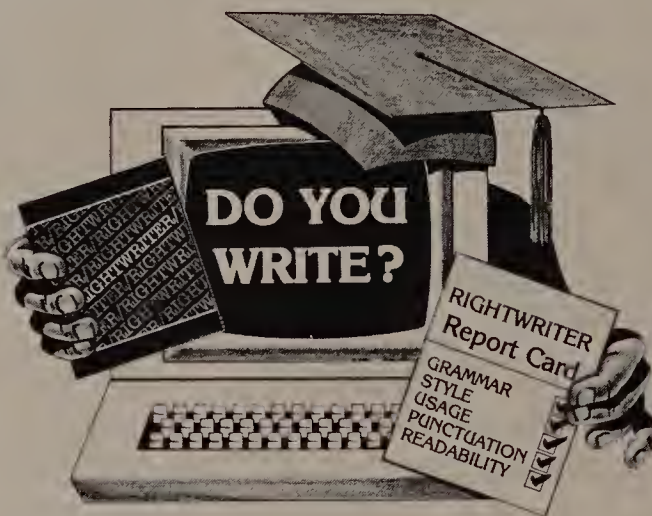
For Your IBM PC or Compatible

RightWriter® Version 2.0

THE Intelligent Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."

Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."

Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."

Jim Pile, Soft Sector

**Price
\$95.00**

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577

Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211

Add \$4 for shipping and handling.

VISA & MASTERCARD accepted

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc.. WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

Circle 365 on reader service card

NEW!



SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro and many others. Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 942-1142

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-872-7800
(CA: 800-872-7808)

Circle 639 on reader service card

The Help Screen

San Jose, CA 95131

408/943-9480

List price: 10MB \$945

Requirements: floppy disk controller with an external female 37-pin connector, 192K, DOS 2.00 or later version

DOS to BASIC Application—Directly

Q. I've been developing application programs in BASIC for use at my office. I'm finding it difficult to explain to others the steps involved in running a BASIC application—that is, the need to first load the BASIC interpreter, then load and run the program. Because I lack the expertise to develop assembly language programs, I was wondering if you could suggest a .COM or .EXE program (which I could create using DEBUG) that can be accessed from DOS and will load and run BASIC programs.

Duane W. Hansel

New Ulm, Minnesota

A. The BASIC interpreter is already capable of automatically loading and running a BASIC program after the interpreter has been loaded. (The advanced interpreter, BASICA, of course, has identical capabilities.) If, for example, the BASIC program is called PROGRAM.BAS, at the DOS prompt have the user type **BASIC PROGRAM** (or **BASICA PROGRAM** if features of PROGRAM.BAS require the advanced interpreter) and then press **< Enter >**. The command BASIC and the desired program name

(continues)

Get your data in shape.

Introducing 1-2-3 Report Writer.™

Now you can get customized reports and forms right from your 1-2-3® database files.

With 1-2-3 Report Writer,* a separate, stand-alone product, you can create and print professional looking documents in minutes. You can use 1-2-3 Report Writer for personnel

reports, sales analyses, claim forms, invoices, purchase orders, and even mailing labels.

You select the data you want to see and see it the way you want it. Emphasize a point with an underline, italics or a bold heading. Change field names, widths and formats simply by using a cursor key. Or insert multi-line headers and footers, delete unwanted fields, and sort on up to four levels.

1-2-3 Report Writer can even do your most common calculations: averages, totals, subtotals, counts and minimums/maximums. And customized formats can be saved for generating periodic reports with updated information.

If you're familiar with 1-2-3,

you'll immediately feel comfortable with 1-2-3 Report Writer. Similar menus and prompts guide you until you have exactly the report you want. It's that easy.

If you'd like to make your database look better, look at 1-2-3 Report Writer from Lotus®. For more information, see your local authorized Lotus dealer. Or for a demonstration of 1-2-3 Report Writer, send \$5.00 along with your name and address to 1-2-3 Report Writer Demo Disk, Dept. NC, P.O. Box 4036, Woburn, MA 01888.

123 Report Writer™
Lotus®

REGIONAL SALES REPORT Sales Under Quota Second Quarter

NAME & TITLE	DIST.	SALES \$5	QUOTA \$5	%QUOTA
Ceren Nelson Corporate Rep	A	\$6,800	\$13,000	51%
Keith Smith Corporate Rep	A	\$1,640	\$4,000	41%
Sharon Tucker Corporate Rep	A	\$1,290	\$9,550	14%
John Deceap Retail Rep	A	\$14,500	\$15,000	97%
Diane Johnson Retail Rep	A	\$7,450	\$7,500	99%
Ann Luoca Retail Rep	A	\$1,010	\$5,550	18%
Brian Adler Corporate Rep	B	\$1,300	\$6,000	22%
Kathy Jones Corporate Rep	B	\$1,100	\$3,000	36%
Rhonda Peters Corporate Rep	B	\$7,500	\$8,000	94%
John Wilce Corporate Rep				
Mary Green Retail Rep				

ANNUAL SALARY REVIEW

Name	Cost Center	Salary
May, Christopher	660	\$40,000
Lee, Kim	660	\$32,550
Bergquist, Carl	660	\$17,000
River, Nicholas	660	\$10,500
Russaro, David	662	\$29,000
Rivers, Sandra	662	\$33,000
Gabor, Margot	662	\$34,700
		\$29,250

Marketing

Name	Cost Center	Salary
Wilson, Diane	325	\$22,000
Carlson, Conrad	325	\$53,000
Gelman, Jacob	325	\$37,500
Barton, Lily	325	\$16,500
Sanders, George	327	\$34,750
St. James, John	327	\$34,900
		\$33,108

Operations

Name	Cost Center	Salary
Malouk, Fred	492	\$33,200
Washington, Lew	492	\$22,750
Rayson, Dylan	492	\$17,500
Van Dyke, Allen	492	\$56,000
Fishman, Laurette	492	\$33,760
Petrow, Cynthia	492	\$36,500
Hurley, Ariel	492	\$23,000
		\$32,173

Sales

Name	Cost Center	Salary
Lane, Bonnie	732	\$32,000
Seedley, Jennifer	732	\$37,500
Estaban, Rachel	732	\$34,750
Wells, Michael	732	\$34,000

BUILDER'S SUPPLY COMPANY
 PO Box 216
 West Hartford, CT 06121

Construction
 121 Main Street
 Wough, MA 01581

STATEMENT DATE: 05/30/85
 ACCOUNT NUMBER: 21696
 PAGE NO: 1

DATE	TERMS OF REP.	CODE	DEBITS	CREDITS	BALANCE
03/13/85	Net 30	062	\$608.70		\$608.70
03/30/85	Net 30	055		\$206.00	\$402.70
04/10/85	Net 30	062	\$211.60		\$614.30
04/27/85	Net 30	012		\$402.70	\$211.60
05/15/85	Net 30	062	\$462.10		\$673.70
05/25/85	Net 30	062	\$321.00		\$994.70

db Consultants, Inc.
 510 Comm Ave. Suite 10
 Boston, MA 02215

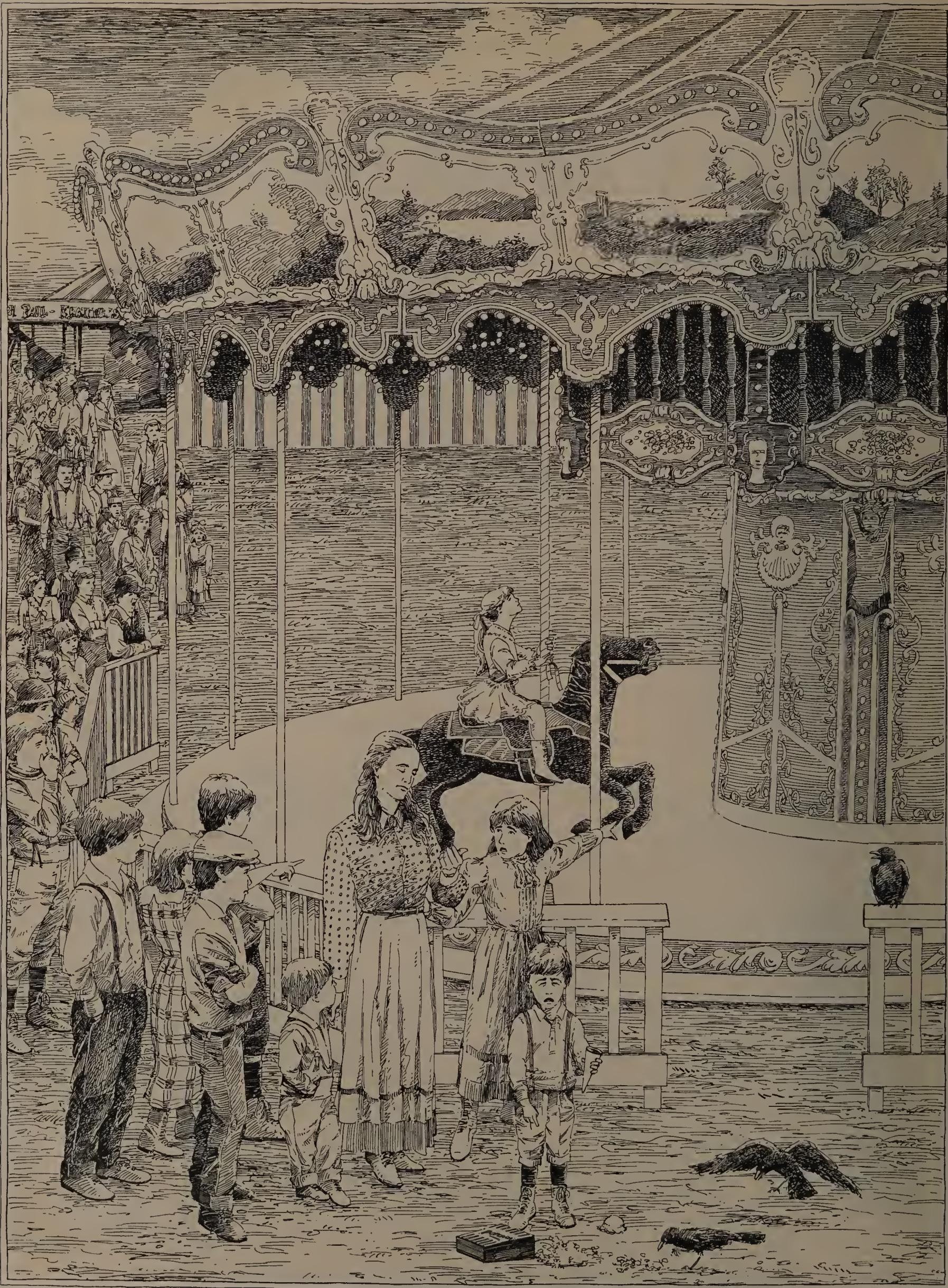
Bill To: Steven Marshfield
 c/o Fleet Service Inc.
 2 Central Court
 Derry, NH 03037

Ship To: Same

Res: This is a confirmation of your order for hardware & supplies.

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
Hardware Components:			
ECE Personal Computer System Unit	1	2633.00	2633.00
ECE Monochrome Display	1	345.00	345.00
ECE Graphics Printer	1	595.00	595.00
ECE Display/Printer Adapter	1	335.00	335.00
ECE Graphics Printer Cable	1	55.00	55.00
ECE Disk Operating System	1	60.00	60.00
SoftData Spreadsheet System	1	700.00	700.00
System Supplies:			
ECE Diskettes (box of 10)	1	65.00	65.00
Continuous Paper (box of 3500)	1	40.00	40.00
Total Cost			\$6,488.00

*1-2-3 Report Writer reads files created by 1-2-3 Release 1A and Release 2, and Symphony® release 1.0 and release 1.1. Suggested retail price for 1-2-3 Report Writer is \$150.
© 1985, Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
1-2-3 Report Writer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.



SOME THINGS CAN NEVER BE SHARED. OTHER THINGS SHOULD BE.

The people who make database software have some strange logic. They tell you information is the most valuable thing in the world. And then they design their products for single-user systems. Which means that every time different people actually need to use your data, they have to stand in line for it.

INTRODUCING R:BASE™ 5000 MULTI-USER.

At Microrim, we have a much better idea of the way offices work. So we've developed a multi-user version of R:base 5000 that lets users update their database while other people analyze it. And we've made this new version fully compatible with our single-user version. Which means any application you develop on the single-user version today can be run on our multi-user version tomorrow.

DATAPRO RANKS R:BASE 5000 #1.

Of course, we gave the multi-user version all the features that convinced the Datapro Research Corporation to rate our single-user version as the best DBMS on the market. But we've also designed it to make optimum use of all the extra capabilities offered by the IBM PC Network (IBM PC DOS 3.1). To optimize data sharing, R:base 5000 Multi-User takes full advantage of the front end processing power of the PC. As

a result, multiple users will be able to work with the same database at the same time.

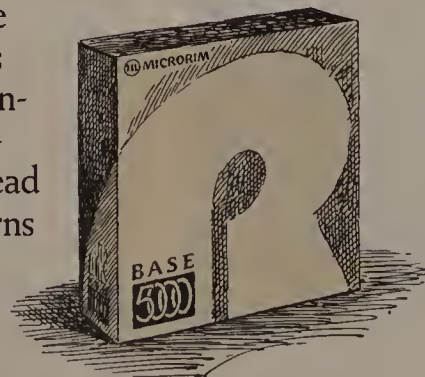
While editing, data integrity is protected by a locking mechanism that operates at the item level. This important feature lets the other users work with columns and rows of the same table. Instead of making them wait around for the other guy to finish his editing job.

SEE FOR YOURSELF: 1-800-547-4000.

The full price is \$1500, complete with three sets of documentation. But if you believe in common sense as much as we do, you won't make a decision this big till you get your hands on a copy and see for yourself. And that's just what we'd like you to do. For only \$50, we'll send you a copy of the program that has all the features, one set of documentation, and all the functionality of the full product, except for limitations on the numbers of rows, columns and tables.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 897. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 897. Or head straight for a leading software store or computer dealer.

And see how nice it is to take advantage of information. Instead of taking turns at it.



R:BASE 5000 MULTI-USER FROM MICRORIM

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.

each may be prefixed with a drive specifier to indicate the drive(s) holding the file(s).

You can simplify matters even further. For each BASIC program, create an appropriately named batch file that contains the necessary command as outlined in the previous paragraph. Continuing with that example, at the DOS prompt type **COPY CON PROGRAM.BAT <Enter> BASICA PROGRAM**, and then press function key **<F6>** (or press **<Ctrl> -Z**) and **<Enter>**. Now the user can just type **PROGRAM** and press **<Enter>**. This command will invoke the batch file **PROGRAM.BAT**, which in turn will load the

BASIC interpreter and load and run **PROGRAM.BAS**. To bring the user back to DOS when done, you might want to add the BASIC command **SYSTEM** to the end of each BASIC program's exit routine.

Alternatively, you might consider buying a BASIC compiler. Compiled BASIC programs do not need to be interpreted; at the DOS prompt, the user simply enters the name of the compiled BASIC program. A compiler generates programs that run much faster than interpreted versions. I must caution you, however, that compilers also generate headaches as you learn their more restrictive structure and syntax. You'll also find

that various compilers do not support some interpretive BASIC commands.

No-Hands Screen Dump From BASIC

Q. I've written a number of BASIC programs for the construction firm where I work, and I'm now attempting to do something that should be quite simple. At a particular point in this new program, I want the screen printed automatically, as though

<Shift>-<PrtSc> were pressed—

(continues)

One-Write Users-Now There's A Complete Accounting System Just For You.

If you use the One-Write system of manual bookkeeping, like most other small business owners, then you know how valuable it is . . . and its limitations: all you get is check-writing and disbursement journals.

What you really need is a quick and inexpensive way to get financial management information, including balance sheets, income statements, cash receipts, and disbursement journals. You get all of these and check-writing with One-Write Plus™. Your records are updated at every transaction. It even automatically recalculates your checking account balance instantly!

No wonder One-Write Plus has proven so popular with professionals such as doctors, attorneys, dentists, and others. All kinds of retail stores, motel operators, distributors, and even manufacturers, have found it so easy to use that almost anyone can automate their bookkeeping over a long lunch. Even if they've never touched a computer.

One-Write Plus starts you with all you need for your check-writing, income and cash receipts, journals, and a General Ledger. As you grow, you can add Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Payroll. At a price you can afford. One-Write Plus is the one right accounting package for you. Ask your software dealer for a demonstration. Or call Great American Software, 1-800-528-5010. Ask for Susan.



one-write plus™

The Accountant's Choice for Small Business Software.

One-Write Plus runs on IBM and compatible microcomputers. Minimum hardware requirements: 256k memory, two 5 1/4" disk drives, and an 80-column printer. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Cuts disk access time in half Makes Your IBM PC **LIGHTNING** Fast! **\$49⁹⁵**

for copy protected version
\$89.95 for unprotected

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate every disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with **LIGHTNING™** installed. Every program that accesses the disk (hard disk or floppy) is made instantly faster — 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never

Any disk intensive program (like a database) runs 2 to 4 times faster.

have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up.

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that accesses the disk. Well,

LIGHTNING™ enables any program to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With **LIGHTNING™** you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time **LIGHTNING™** has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times in half and often to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets will speed up their loading and saving. recalculation is not affected.

Another plus — **LIGHTNING™** fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have LIGHTNING™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with **LIGHTNING™**. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from everybody who uses **LIGHTNING™** is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSC provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

© PCSG

Circle 236 on reader service card

CAD — \$299

That's right - for only \$299, you can get a complete, full featured CAD system! ProDesign II has the features of Computer Aided Design (CAD) systems costing thousands of dollars. At \$299, it is priced 70% to 80% BELOW comparable PC CAD packages. AND PRODESIGN II IS BETTER!

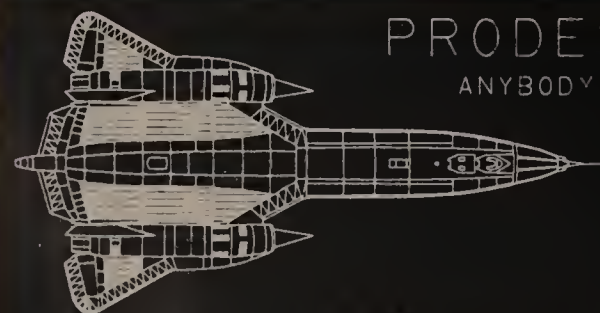
ProDesign II will run on YOUR system. With an IBM PC compatible and 512K memory, you have what you need to run ProDesign II. You don't even have to buy a mouse or a digitizing tablet (although ProDesign II works with nearly any of them). ProDesign II supports over 100 printers and just about any plotter that can be hooked to the IBM PC.

Only ProDesign II can produce plotter quality graphics with your dot-matrix printer. In fact, the drawings on this ad were done on a \$249 Epson/IBM Compatible printer! If you don't have a plotter, you don't have to buy one in order to get great graphics output.

Besides being compatible with most PC hardware, ProDesign II is compatible with a wide variety of graphics software. ProDesign II has the unique ability to read HP Plotter files, allowing you to input drawings from a host of other graphics packages. ProDesign II can also merge text from a word processor with a drawing. In addition, ProDesign II can output IGES format files, making it possible to transfer ProDesign II drawings to most large CAD systems.

The best feature of ProDesign II, however, is not its low price. It's not its outstanding performance. It's not its extensive hardware and software compatibility. The best feature of ProDesign II is its unprecedented ease of use! With easy-to-use single key-stroke commands, clear documentation, and on-screen help, ProDesign II is truly the CAD system that anybody can use!

PRODESIGN II ONLY \$299



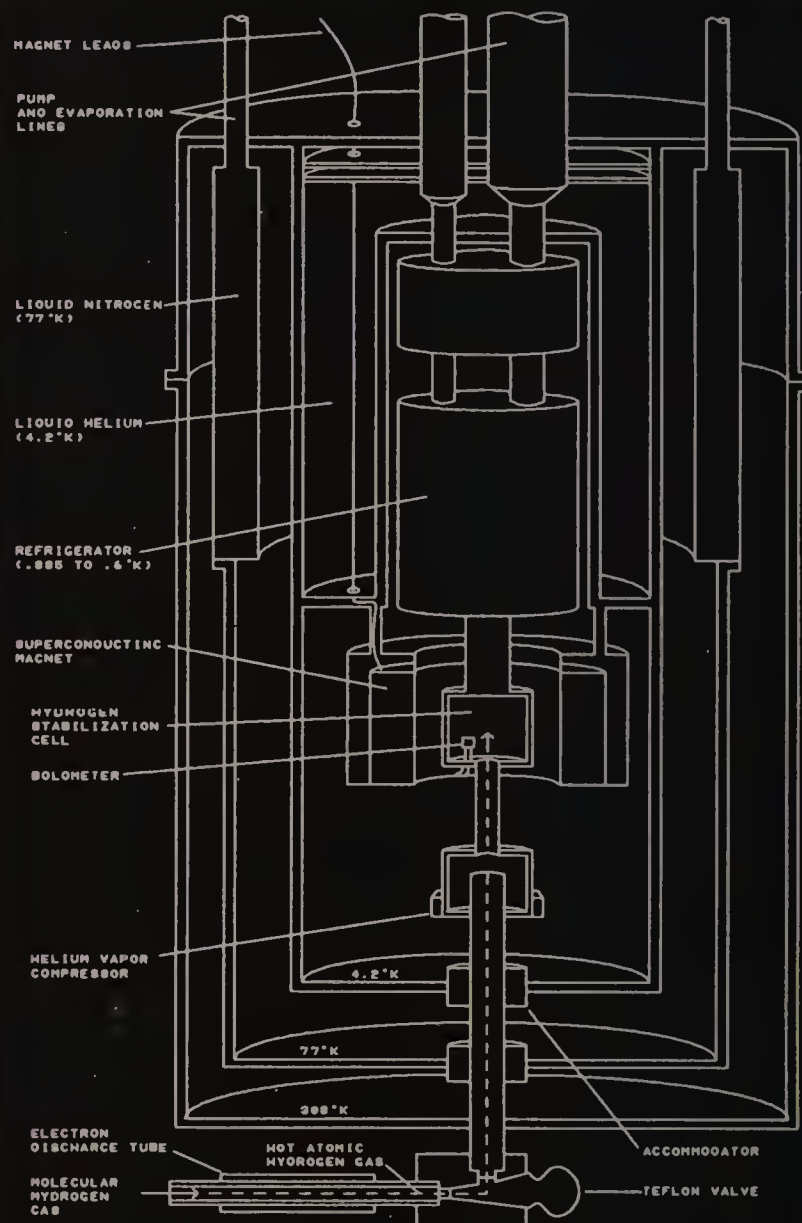
DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II
THE EASY TO USE CAD SYSTEM
ONLY \$299



WORLD'S FASTEST JET - 3500+ MILES PER HOUR

SR-71
BLACKBIRD

PRODESIGN II
ANYBODY CAN DO IT!



For more information see your local dealer or call us:

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
918/825-4844

What They Do Teach You at Wharton Business School

The University of Pennsylvania's esteemed Wharton Business School is widely regarded as a spawning ground for many of the world's most successful, high-powered corporate executives.

Now, with **Business Simulator**,™ an executive training tool developed by lecturers at the Wharton Business School, you, too, can benefit from what is taught at Wharton and gain the very skills you need to keep moving up the management ladder or to become a successful entrepreneur. **Business Simulator** has been designed to help you learn how to confidently make the best business decisions that are so vital to every manager's professional growth.

Over a quarter of a million people have used mainframe-based simulation as an innovative approach to business learning. Now **Business Simulator** offers the same powerful business simulation technology for your IBM-PC. Prior to its public release, **Business Simulator** was pre-tested by more than 10,000 M.B.A. candidates and Fortune 500 executives...and is currently being used by executives at such major corporations as General Motors, Philip Morris, AT&T, Merrill Lynch, Dow Chemical, and General Electric.

Just as Flight Simulator™ accurately simulates flight, so **Business Simulator** simulates business, putting you at the helm of a dynamic start-up company and giving you all the controls necessary to guide it to \$1 billion in sales and multi-national corporate status. With **Business Simulator**, you'll:

- Enter an ever-changing, high-level world of finance, strategic market planning, ruthless competition, and rapid-fire decision-making...where the only real success is measured in dollars...

- Analyze and evaluate your company and its competition, using an integrated system that teaches you how to look at financial and market data with both insight and creativity...a system that's like having your own executive staff on call for crucial advice and information.

- Review hundreds of business terms and concepts with **Business Simulator's** on-line Tutorial...an informative "on-line management textbook"...or tap into the Consulting format to address key corporate marketing, finance, strategic planning, and operations issues...

- Learn why spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3™ have revolutionized business forecasting and decision-making by testing "what if" analysis with **Business Simulator's** integrated ProForma Planner™ spreadsheet.

And at a great introductory price of \$99.95.

Make an important decision now and order direct, by calling toll-free... **(800) 346-2024**

(in Pennsylvania (215) 387-4000)

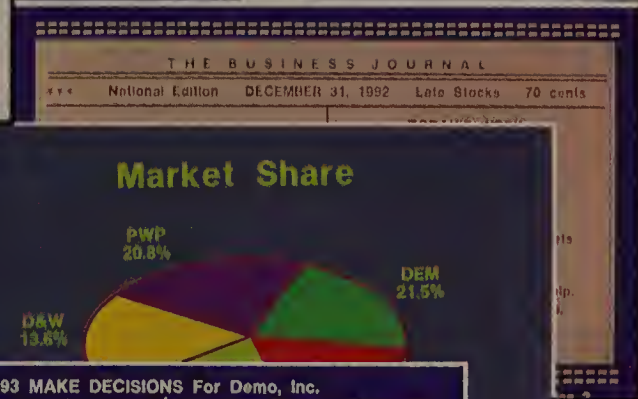
**REALITY
BEVILLA
DEVELOPMENT CORP.**

**or by writing to:
Reality Development Corp.
3624 Market Street,
Philadelphia, PA 19104.**

Business Simulator runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and true compatibles with a minimum 256K, DOS 2.0 or higher.

Lotus 1-2-3, IBM, Flight Simulator and Business Simulator are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., International Business Machines Corp. SubLogic Corp. and Reality Development Corp., respectively

Circle 350 on reader service card



1993 MAKE DECISIONS For Demo, Inc.
MENU: Marketing Prod Operations Finance Sales Income-Statement Balance-Sheet

MARKETING-- -EAST-	DECISION FOR 1992	DECISION FOR 1993	UNITS	% CHANGE
1. Price of Pet-Bol	35.50	39.00	dollars	+ 10%
2. Advertising Pet-Bol	500	600	\$1000's	+ 20%
3. Salesforce Size	15	18	people	+ 20%
4. Commission on Sales	2.0	2.0	percent	0%
5. % Sales on Credit	65	65	percent	0%

Decision Aide	DEM	PWP	DAW	SM	T
'92 Price:	35.50	32.27	38.38	31.66	37.50
'92 Market Share:	21.5	20.8	13.6	23.7	
'92 Production Cost/Unit:	17.66				

List of Available Options
 * [Esc] - Return to Menu * [F1] - Help
 * [F1] & [F1] To move between decisions. * [F1] & [F1]

30-day unconditional money-back guarantee.

Please send me _____ copies of Business Simulator at \$99.95 each.

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Telephone _____

Payment by ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check enclosed ☐

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Check here if you have a Hercules Monochrome or EGA graphics card.

Call toll-free or complete this coupon to place your order. Please add \$5 for packing and shipping within the U.S. Foreign orders add \$10 and make payment by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

PCW D3/86



without the user needing to lift a finger. Can you help?

Stanley I. Corman

Chicago, Illinois

A. Open your BASIC manual to Appendix B. There you'll find two examples of how to call an assembly language subroutine from BASIC. The identical subroutine in both examples calls the PC's built-in <Shift>-<PrtSc> routine. Before your program makes the call, however, it should first prompt the user to turn on the printer and position the paper.

Light Pen, Heavy Problem

Q. I'm working with an IBM Portable PC at a remote construction site in northern Saudi Arabia; the nearest town, Riyadh, is 6½ hours away by car. I recently purchased a light pen that came without instructions or software. According to the IBM Hardware Maintenance and Service manual, the unused connector labeled P2 on the Color/Graphics Adapter is intended for a light pen.

I plugged in the light pen and tried using it with 1-2-3, Symphony, GEM Draw, and a few other programs. It didn't work. My diagnostics disks do not acknowledge that the light pen is connected. How do I tell the system that the light pen is installed, and what's needed to get it to work with my applications? Please help—I really am in the desert.

David R. Albright

KKMC, Saudi Arabia

INTELLIGEN

It takes more than a PC to make a 3270 network work.

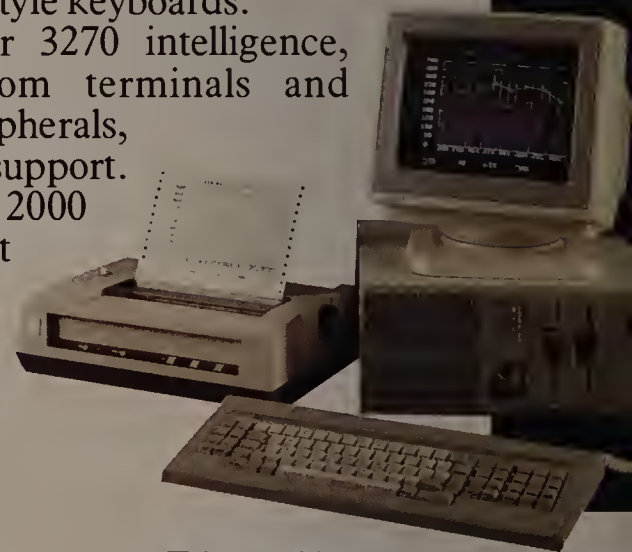
Telex understands the individual needs of managing information. That's why we've introduced the Intelligent System Series.TM

The new Telex 1260/1280 Intelligent Workstations have been developed especially for 3270 users. Powerful, highly configurable workstations that adapt to your organization's personal needs. From high-end microcomputer performance to on-line host interaction, the Intelligent System Series is designed for flexibility, engineered for power.

The Telex 1260 is the low cost choice for users seeking IBM XT compatibility and AT performance. Telex's 1280 runs up to 30% faster than the AT and supports both AT hardware and software. Together the 1260/1280 offer a wide selection of memory, storage, peripheral and expansion options to provide for today's needs as well as tomorrow's growth. And they both support a choice of 3278 or AT style keyboards.

Telex is "the" single source for 3270 intelligence, performance and flexibility. From terminals and workstations to software and peripherals, Telex provides complete customer support. And we back every product with over 2000 Telex dedicated service and support people worldwide.

For more information, contact our Marketing Communications Department, 6422 East 41st Street, Tulsa, OK 74135. 1-800-331-2623 (In Oklahoma call 918-628-3113).



**Telex 1260/1280
Intelligent Workstations**

IBM AT and IBM XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
Telex is a registered trademark of Telex Corporation.

CE AT WORK



The #1
3270 Alternative
TELEX
TELEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Circle 376 on reader service card



A. The current version of the Hardware Maintenance and Service manual's Advanced Diagnostics program does offer a light pen test in the Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter Test menu. The Guide to Operations manual's Diagnostics program, however, does not test for a light pen. From your letter, I can't tell whether you lack a diagnostic test for the light pen or are using a test that the light pen fails.

Software must be written to work with light pens. The applications you mention do not support a light pen, working or not. Applications can, however, be written in BASIC to work with a light pen. Look up the ON PEN statement and the related PEN statements and function in the BASIC manual. (Note that ON PEN is available in BASICA only.)

FTG Data Systems, a light pen source that recently announced a light pen and circuitry capable of single-pixel resolution (versus the typical light pen's character resolution), has a list of software that works with FTG's pens. Interested readers can write the company at P.O. Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. ●

Make Stat Magic

MORE!
STATS, POWER
IMPROVED!
FILE HANDLING, REPORTING

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC+™ —the enhanced and expanded Statistical Package for IBM PC/XT/AT's*.

SPSS/PC+ is the most comprehensive statistical program for performing simple or complex tasks. For nearly 20 years, SPSS Inc.'s reputation and reliability as the leading producer of mainframe statistical and reporting software is unsurpassed. SPSS/PC+ carries this reputation into the PC environment.

SPSS/PC+ — Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. **Statistics:** descriptives, crosstabulation, multiple regression, ANOVA. Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC+ and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and SAS.®

SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ — Factor, cluster, discriminant and loglinear analyses, MANOVA.

SPSS/PC+ Tables™ — Presentation-quality tabular reporting. Produce stub and banner tables. Handle multiple response survey data. Control content and layout completely.

SPSS/PC+ documentation is rated Number One by both novices and experienced analysts. SPSS Inc. also offers a full training schedule and a customer support hot-line.

To order, contact our Sales Department at

312/329-3500

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500.
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V., 4200 AC
Gorinchem, The Netherlands,
Phone: +31183036711
TWX: 21019.



SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC+ runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers.

IBM PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS, SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Tables, and SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.

Circle 844 on reader service card

dPOWER without dPRICE.

"We rate the documentation as excellent; for novice dBase II users, the manual alone might be worth the price of the full package." *InfoWorld*

"The PractiBase report writer is a decided improvement over dBase II." *PC Week*



"Anyone who needs a serious database manager but is put off by dBase II should seriously consider acquiring this program." *InfoWorld*

ONLY
\$69.95

Until now, there were only two kinds of databases on the market. Powerful databases with powerful prices. And file managers that cost very little—and gave you very little in return.

Now you can get the power you want at the price you want to pay. With PractiBase®. The first inexpensive database that truly compares with *any* base at *any* price—especially at its introductory price of \$69.95.

Skeptical? We don't blame you. But consider some of PractiBase's features:

- A powerful relational database management system, including memo writer, forms generator, entry forms and page report generator
- Advanced dBase II*-compatible programming language—including JOIN, UPDATE and TOTAL commands
- Reads and writes dBase II files
- Runs dBase II programs! (.PRG and .FMT files)
- Sorts on multiple keys in a single operation
- Handles up to three data files at one time
- Menu- or command-driven (you never have to stare at a dot!)
- Includes time-saving abbreviation macros

- Context-sensitive, multi-level HELP
- Includes 200-page manual, case study and command summary card
- NOT copy-protected
- For the IBM PC, XT, AT* and compatibles
- Requires 256K minimum (hard disk optional)

Whether you're a first-time user or a power user, we believe you'll find PractiBase the equal of databases costing up to *ten times* its price.

You can buy PractiBase alone. Or save even more by buying it with PractiWord®—our full-featured word processor that gives you all the power of WordStar*—for a combined price of only \$99.95.

Either way, you'll get dPower you need. Without dStroying your budget.

PRACTICORP™
No-Nonsense Software™

The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton
Upper Falls, MA 02164 (617) 965-9870

*The following are registered trademarks of the respective companies indicated: dBase and dBase II, Ashton-Tate; WordStar, Micro-Pro International; IBM, PC, XT and AT, International Business Machines Corp. PractiCorp, PractiBase and PractiWord are registered trademarks of PractiCorp International Inc.

COMING SOON: PRACTIGRAPH!™

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

To order by mail: Complete this coupon and return to PractiCorp International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164

To order by phone: Call TOLL FREE 1-800-858-2727 or in MA call 617-965-9870

Yes! Rush PractiBase to me:

Quantity	Price
_____ PractiBase @ \$69.95 each	\$_____
_____ PractiWord @ \$69.95 each	_____
_____ PractiBase/PractiWord bundle @ \$99.95 each	_____
Subtotal _____	
MA residents add 5% sales tax _____	
Shipping and handling \$5.00	
TOTAL \$_____	

Payment : ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Shipping address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone no. (____) _____

Allow four weeks for delivery. Outside U.S.A., add \$10 and make payment by bank draft in U.S. dollars only.
PCW 386

"NOW IN OUR 8TH YEAR"

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

FREE

5 Mega Bytes Of
software with the
purchase of any P.C.
hard disk

PC HARD DISK



10 Mbyte
IS10 \$495

PC HARD DISK



20 Mbyte
IS20 \$545

PC HARD DISK



30 Mbyte
IS30 \$895

TANDY 1000 MULTI-FUNC BOARD



TMF-1 \$255

CASH ASSIST



SPEEDS
DISK
ACCESS

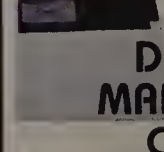
\$49.95

DIRECT ASSIST SIMPLIFIES DOS OPERATIONS



\$49.95

COMMAND ASSIST



DOS
MANUAL
ON
DISK

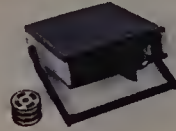
\$49.95

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP



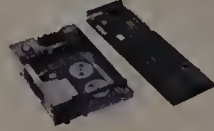
10 Mbyte
MT10 \$385

PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP



10 Mbyte
MT10P \$525

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP



60 Mbyte
MT60 \$895

DESK TOP TAPE BACKUP



MT10E \$575
MT60E \$995

AT HARD DISK



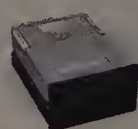
20 Mbyte
AT20 \$545

AT HARD DISK



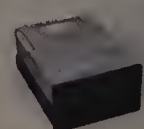
33 Mbyte
AT33 \$750

AT HARD DISK



70 Mbyte
AT70 CALL

PC/AT HARD DISK



120 Mbyte
AT120 \$4,995

ORDER LINE

800-228-0891

305-677-8333

VISA

MasterCard



Micro Design International Inc.

6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792

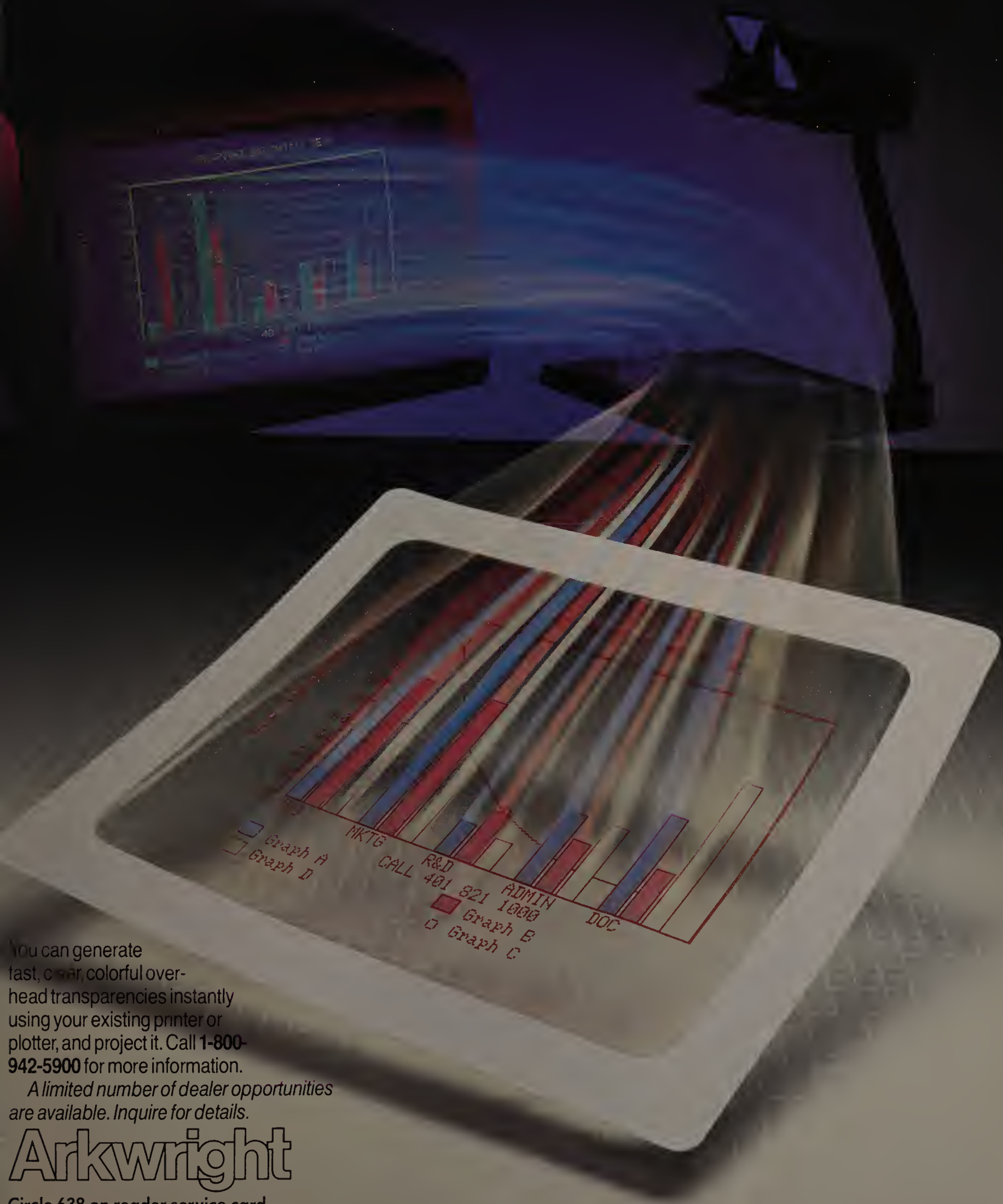
(305) 677-8333 TELEX 332559 MDII ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS

Circle 761 on reader service card

ANNOUNCING ONE-STEP COMPUTER GRAPHICS TO OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES.

WITH ARKWRIGHT DATA/VIEW™ COMPUTER TRANSPARENCY FILMS.



You can generate fast, clear, colorful overhead transparencies instantly using your existing printer or plotter, and project it. Call 1-800-942-5900 for more information.

A limited number of dealer opportunities are available. Inquire for details.

Arkwright

Circle 638 on reader service card

Get the Picture with PHOTOBASE



PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: *dBase II**, *R:Base 4000** and the *IBM Filing Assistant**.



PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

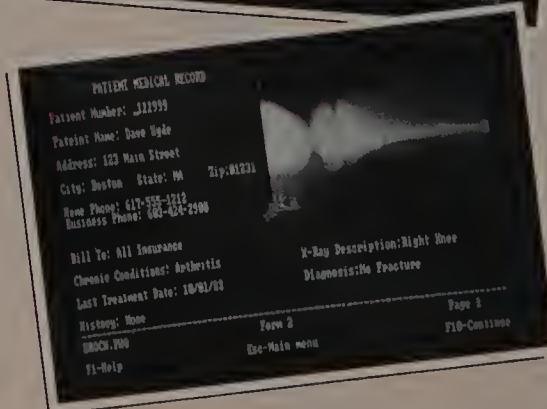
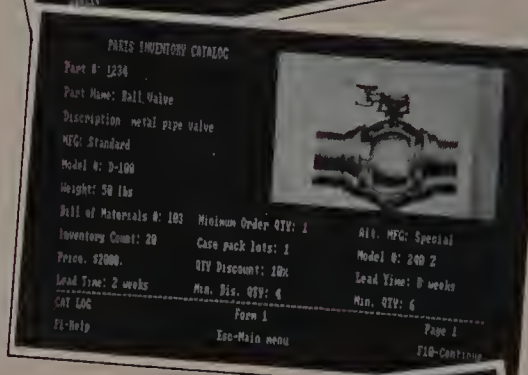
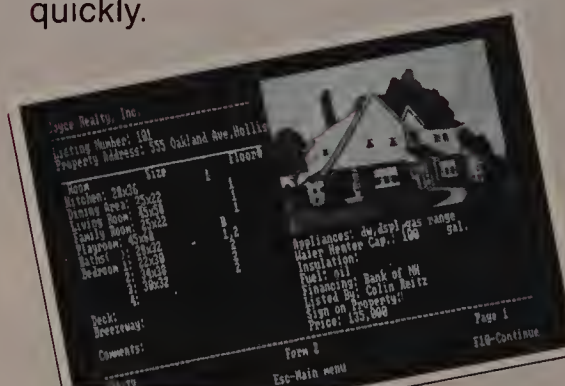
Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.



It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

**(603) 424-2900 or
1-800-OCHORUS.**

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.

*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card



IBM COMPATIBILITY

... at a not so IBM price

TECH TURBO PC/AT \$2399

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6 TO 8 MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **\$2825**
TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$2999**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/AT \$1999

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 6MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/AT WITH 20 MB HARD DISK **\$2499**
TECH PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$2699**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH TURBO PC/XT \$1099

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4 TO 7 MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE CPU
- 640K
- TWO 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **\$1699**
TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR AND HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$1950**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

TECH PC/XT \$799

PRICE INCLUDES:

- 4.77 MHZ CPU
- 256K
- TWO, 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **\$1449**
TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **\$1649**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN IBM AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA HARDWARE/SOFTWARE NETWORKING HAYS AST JRAM HI-TEK PGS AVT TAXAN AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA

PLEASE ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR SHIPPING

VISA, MASTERCHARGE

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

TECH PC

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS
2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

714/754-1170

1985 TECH PC *IBM, IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. *Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology

Dealers Circle 329 on reader service card

End users Circle 331 on reader service card

ATX

ATX

ATX

Stock Market Analysis: Two Views

Before you turn your PC loose on your securities portfolio, try this short course in the art and science of stock picking—and learn how Wall Street theory has found its way into software.

Stephen A. Blumenthal

||||| Few topics are as important to most of us as making money, and the siren song of the stock market is perfect background music for a dream of wealth and power. Software developers have sensed this potential for pay dirt and worked overtime to produce securities analysis programs, many of which are touted as having the wherewithal to propel you into Fat City.

Investment packages are, however, as beguiling and arcane as the markets themselves. The least complicated offspring in this family of software are *portfolio managers*, which are designed to help you balance or weight your holdings to best achieve your investment goals (see "The Portfolio Masters," PCW, March 1985). Once you've determined whether those goals favor generation of immediate income or long-term growth, you're a candidate for analysis of the *technical* or *fundamental* kind. The two approaches to analysis employ different means to point you in the direction of a particular stock or bond to buy or sell.

Of course, there's been a wee bit of overstatement about what a PC can and should do for the "average" investor. If you make a few trades a year, the only investment software you truly need is a portfolio manager. In the rush to put your PC to good

use, remember that brokerage firms are babysitting mainframes that are dedicated to sifting through gargantuan amounts of financial data—and might just be better equipped to perform the forecasting and analysis tasks described in this article. If, however,



Fundamental analysis consists of a quest for value. Ideally, value takes the form of a market anomaly.

you've caught the bug and are willing to invest substantial time and healthy chunks of your disposable income in the stock market, a primer on securities analysis is in order.

While predictions of any kind should always be viewed with a healthy skepticism, you ought to at least be aware of time-tested research methods that attempt to predict stock prices—methods that represent some improvement on searching the entrails of a sheep. In the best traditions of the stock market, however, permit me to hedge: No discussion of this length can fully decipher subjects as complex as fundamental and technical securities analysis.

Fundamentally Sound

Fundamental analysis attempts to find stocks that are underpriced by examining company-specific financial data, such as earnings, debt/equity ratios, or sales. These figures are then compared to data from other companies in the same industry. There's a minimum of voodoo in this approach, assuming you believe that the past is a reliable harbinger of the future. The quality of research is judged by the degree to which it incorporates various levels of information, from published financial data to interviews with top management.

Fundamental analysis consists of a quest for value. Ideally, value takes the form of a market anomaly: the price of a stock represents an incorrect or unjustifiably pessimistic evaluation of a company's prospects. In addition, the fundamental analyst seeks to

understand why the market is underpricing the stock. To gain this insight—and to ensure that attention to financial data does not obscure the forest for the trees—the researcher may need to view the company from several nonfinancial vantage points. These may include assessing the impact of macroeconomic or political factors or of developments in domestic, tax, or international policy.

Fundamental analysis is not completely objective and, like any attempt to predict the future, contains a generous shot of subjectivity as well. Which is another way of saying that perhaps sheep entrails were not altogether devoid of meaning.

The researcher's goal is to know a company so well that he or she possesses information the marketplace does not. When the investment community realizes what the researcher has known for some time, all that toil is rewarded. Hordes rush in to buy or sell, and if you heeded the research recommendation early enough, you'll get rich. That was the idea, wasn't it?

On Further Analysis

The mechanics of fundamental analysis are fairly straightforward; you could be following an arbitrarily selected list of stocks or industry groups, such as oil, aerospace, or technology. To follow those issues you must obtain current prices. You then supplement price information with data on the company's financial characteristics. This involves retrieving a host of standardized calculations, like price/earnings ratios and beta (that is, stock price volatility), as well as such historical data as earnings during the last three quarters.

Having collected the raw data and performed the appropriate calculations, the analyst evaluates and ranks stocks using the performance criteria he or she believes are most likely to affect the stock price. While the relative importance of various criteria—like price/earnings ratios—varies from industry to industry, the weighting process clearly leaves room for personal preferences and prejudices.

Fundamental analysis thus enables you to amass financial information, which you can then filter on the basis of your preferred indicators and fashion into a report that ranks the information according to those priorities. If you wanted a company that had, at a minimum, four quarters of increased earnings, a five-year compounded earnings rate in excess of 10 percent, a dividend of \$1.25 per share, and 10 million shares outstanding, you would use your chosen criteria to identify that stock and place it at the apex of your list.

While the whys and wherefores of fundamental analysis are reasonably comprehensible, remember that there's no such thing as too much research. The more information collected and analyzed, the more likely you are to stumble on some salient tidbit. Still, investing requires the human touch. Science and art meet at the analyst's ability to distinguish those key bits and pieces of financial information. The relationship between the investor and computer-derived information recalls Michelangelo's remark that the statue was already inside the stone—all he did was chip away the excess.

Technical Techniques

Technical analysis attempts to predict the direction of stock price movements by studying previous price fluctuations and comparing them to data on historical trading volume. Students of this analytical school believe that activities within the securities markets themselves frequently affect stock prices and that data relevant to such variation is rarely reflected in a company's financial reports. Technical analysts work in the context of the market as a whole, mindful that a company with good "fundamentals" can see its stock pulled down by systemic (that is, industrywide) or market (cyclical) factors.

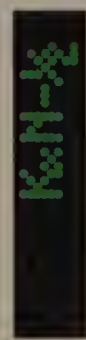
Technical analysis is premised on the notion that an imbalance in a stock's supply and demand is reflected in price movements and fluctuations in the number of shares traded. The technical analyst uses charts to track price and volume movements, seeking to discern patterns that have telegraphed previous upward or downward trends. Over time, technical analysts have cataloged a plethora of patterns, conferring on them such names as "head and shoulders." The recognition of a pattern early in its development is

the standard by which technical expertise is evaluated. If a characteristic pattern is recognized in the current market, predictions are made in the belief that the past is a useful way of predicting the future. (Back to the entrails.)

Charter Members

Fluctuations in stock and index prices are grist for technical analysis, and charts are its crowning glory. The process begins with the selection of historical price and volume data for a specified length of time, such as 180 days. This elongated snapshot becomes a benchmark against which current price and volume information is evaluated. Graphic representations of price movements over time are then created; such charts indicate certain historic barriers, known on the downside as support levels and on the upside as resistance levels. A current price breaking through a support or resistance level is considered a highly significant market development.

The analyst then graphs price movements of published stock indexes, such as the Standard & Poor's (S&P's) 500, obtaining a profile of the subject stock's performance against the backdrop of the general market. Charts may be made of several categories of average price movements for a subject stock. One



Technical analysts have cataloged a plethora of patterns, conferring on them such names as 'head and shoulders.'

might be a simple average in which the points on the chart represent successive closing prices divided by the number of days in the calculation.

A more useful calculated graph is the *moving average*, a kind of overlapping snapshot in which successive prices are charted over a constant period of time; for example, you collect prices for 20 successive

days and, starting with the 12th day, plot points representing the simple average of nine successive values (days 1-12, 2-13, 3-14, and so on, through days 9-20).

In its affection for statistics and minutiae, technical analysis is the Wall Street equivalent of baseball. Technical analysis encompasses calculations of *weighted averages* and *exponentially weighted averages*—the mathematics of which are roughly akin to determining a pitcher's ERA. Weighted averages are obtained via sophisticated calculations that give more weight to recent closing prices and less to older prices. Exponentially weighted averages—derived using a logarithmic rather than a geometric scale—value certain days during a given time period more than others.

The analyst compares current closing prices with various moving averages as well as with price support and resistance levels. Trend lines are developed, and *momentum indicators*—that is, difference curves—are plotted. These curves (also known as oscillators) plot the daily difference between two indicators that the analyst considers important, such as the closing price and a weighted moving average. The idea is to determine whether the price of the stock is more volatile than its moving average. If it is, the market price may be too high or too low.

Grains of Salt

The financial community is split on the relative merits of fundamental and technical approaches to securities analysis. Before you buy any technical analysis program, you should know that quite a few investment mavens charged with making decisions involving quite a few dollars do not believe technical analysis, no matter how well done, works at all. They attribute success to fundamental analysis alone.

You'll also do yourself an injustice if you fail to consider, at least momentarily, the arguments of another conclave of savants who follow the "random walk" theory. They hypothesize that at any given time the market has incorporated all relevant information and reflects the appropriate price for a stock. This kind of analysis is no fun at all and puts a damper on the sale of analytical software tools, because it lays open the possibility that study doesn't make one whit of difference. For now, we needn't be too concerned about the agnostics of securities analysis.

Software to the Rescue

There's nothing truly new about technical and fundamental analysis software. What's different today is that you no longer have to be a research professional employed by an insurance company, a brokerage house, or a bank to find or afford it. Dozens of programs put the most elaborate analysis within reach of the individual investor.

There's been a wee bit of overstatement about what a PC can and should do for the 'average' investor. If you make a few trades a year, the only investment software you truly need is a portfolio manager.

While product features, prices, and implementations vary widely, securities analysis is inherently time-sensitive and thus demands the most current price and volume information. Many analytical programs, although moderately priced, require a subscription to one information service or another. This in itself isn't a heinous offense, but it may add significantly to the cost of program operation.

Accordingly, any securities analysis program worth its salt will update prices via a link with Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, or another online stock pricing information service (see "Data on Your Dial" in PCW, February 1985). These quotes are rarely "real time" because of the high cost; instead they usually are on a 15-minute delay.

Features of Fundamentals

The principal aspect of fundamental analysis software is information collection. Massaging data is, for the most part, limited to establishing simple mathematical relationships between values, such as price/earnings. Because data collection is a straightforward process, software operation should be equally uncomplicated. A program should enable you to create and edit stock and industry lists, access popular commercial financial data bases, and view the data you've

downloaded on your chosen stocks or industry groups. Stocks must then be screened according to selected criteria and listed in priority order, based on your favorite indicators. If a program offers this minimal functionality, deciding among similarly configured programs may be best done on the basis of price.

It's especially worthwhile to examine the program's ability to access public data bases—an essential feature in fundamental analysis. In every analysis, you'll need to update all stock and industry data. The simpler packages enable you to update only price and volume data.

Some fundamental analysis programs, like S&P's *StockPak II*, offer no on-line option. Instead, you receive monthly data disks that chronicle your monitored stocks. This approach carries with it two problems: it can be extremely costly, and the information tends to be dated. While *StockPak II* includes a free six-month subscription to the S&P information service, a year's renewal to S&P's Over-the-Counter data base alone will set you back nearly \$500. These maintenance fees tend to separate serious investors from those just browsing in the marketplace.

In addition to on-line access, the better fundamental analysis programs offer a full complement of features. In creating and editing stock lists you should be able to erase or rename an existing list, add or delete individual items, and change the ticker symbols used to identify securities. The program should let you set support and resistance levels (usually based on stock performance histories obtained from an on-line service) and should alert you when a level is broken.

A top-notch fundamental analysis program will also enable you to create your own formulas with raw data (comparing, for example, price to sales volume rather than price to earnings) as well as download a calculation outright.

Screening data on industry groups and individual stocks is part of what separates fundamental analysis software from information retrieval or portfolio management packages. The screening function enables you to sort lists of prospective purchases and sales. You may, for instance, want to rank issues by highest dividend or lowest price. The number of such



Screen 1: Telescan Analyzer, a technical analysis package, enables you to plot moving averages against a major stock index; in the lower portion of the screen, you can graph the differences between the averages.

user-defined indexes that you can factor into a screening decision is important; the better fundamental analysis programs support 20 or more.

Dow Jones/Irwin's *Market Microscope* tosses in a capability that transcends simple analysis and heads straight for market monitoring. Should the screening process fail to identify an acceptable investment candidate, the program will monitor a group of stocks and inform you if one or more reaches a critical price level. *Market Microscope*'s automatic updating capacity pulls in the latest information from various Dow Jones data bases. A price breakthrough automatically triggers a Price Alert Report, which offers buy or sell recommendations on the stocks you're monitoring.

The Technical Edge

Because it tends to reduce the world to charts and numbers, technical analysis has a special affinity for computers. But remember that we're still dwelling in the realm of prognostication, so this approach only *seems* scientific.

Any technical analysis program should offer a comprehensive battery of features, including the capability to manually *and* automatically download from on-line services individual quotes, volume data, and historical and current price information. An ability to manipulate six months of historical data is

mandatory; handling a year's worth of information is better. A program should display your portfolio of stocks and integrate current quotes into the portfolio, regardless of whether they've been entered automatically or manually. The slicker packages can check quote dates for gaps, such as holidays during which no trading occurred.

Broderbund's *Synstock*, for example, downloads information from up to three sources—Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, and Warner



Technical analysis attempts to predict the direction of stock price movements by studying previous price fluctuations and comparing them to data on historical trading volume.

Computer Systems. The program updates stock quotes from the keyboard or from a downloaded quote file, deletes stock quote data from portfolios, and lists stock quotes, sorting them by trading date. Dow Jones's new *Market Analyzer Plus* virtually runs on automatic pilot, enabling you to preselect a logon time; it then automatically downloads requested information and updates historical data files and portfolio records.

Because charting is the essence of technical analysis, programs must automatically produce stock charts pursuant to criteria you establish. Packages like *Synstock* and Dow Jones's older *Market Analyzer* offer an "autorun" capability that graphs data without establishing new graph settings for each analysis.

Charting features range from the esoteric to the essential. You'll probably begin with simple and moving averages, which in turn graduate to weighted and exponentially weighted moving averages. *Market Analyzer* is even capable of creating a graph line offset by a specific value; that is, an offset of 1.05 plots

points 5 percent over the "normal" position of a moving average. Volume charts and charts of moving averages, along with line and bar momentum indicator charts, are among the more sophisticated features included in top-drawer technical analysis packages (see Screen 1).

But creating comparison charts is by far the most important capability in any technical analysis program. One class of comparison charts provides simultaneous comparisons of price activity for several stocks; a second illustrates so-called relative strength. Such charts show price fluctuations relative to a fixed stock or stock average, such as S&P's 500 Index (see Screens 2 and 3).

Charts generated by *Synstock* show the highest and lowest prices for a time period, daily price variation and daily close, beginning and ending dates for the period, and relative strength (in volume). *Market Analyzer* displays average daily volume, along with the number of days or weeks of information stored and available for retrieval. If you request 50 days of price data on IBM, for example, the program might note that an additional 180 days is available. The program also extrapolates equal dollar investments in several securities over time.

Market Analyzer Plus adds to its predecessor's chart repertoire split-screen capabilities and histograms that illustrate the performance of followed stocks according to a half-dozen different calculations—for example, today's closing price relative to the average daily volume over a specified period. The package also churns out summary reports filled with such juicy insights as which stocks pack the greatest profit potential per dollar, based on current trends.



More Than Public Utilities

Although fundamental and technical packages are judged primarily on the thoroughness of their analysis and on their ease of use, such programs should also offer many of the conveniences now found in software generally, including a full complement of utilities.

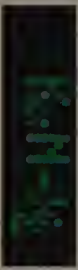
Features that simplify life for the investor start with a program's ability to address a serial port and a modem easily. Every package in this genre should contain automatic logon sequences for the popular

information services. Analysis software should support a wide range of printers and plotters and provide a capacity to recover damaged stock data files. Other useful utilities enable you to import stock data files from other programs (like 1-2-3) and to store data as ASCII or DIF files to hasten data export. The truly helpful packages even enable you to instantly alphabetize a stock list, list the stock symbols in use on the current data disk, and change a ticker symbol on the data disk without disturbing other information.

Turning Dreams Into Gold

As mystical as it may seem, there's little hocus-pocus to this process—but neither is there much intuition involved in fundamental or technical analysis. When you mimic what professional investors do, you'll need more than a modicum of training. It's true that securities analysis isn't something you learn from software—but well-implemented programs can shorten the learning curve considerably.

Study and practice in either of these disciplines is apt to pay dividends, but the fundamental (pardon the pun) issue is whether your stake in the market jus-



Creating comparison charts is by far the most important capability in any technical analysis program.

tifies a major investment of time and energy. It's always worthwhile to think hard about whether you need programs of this ilk.

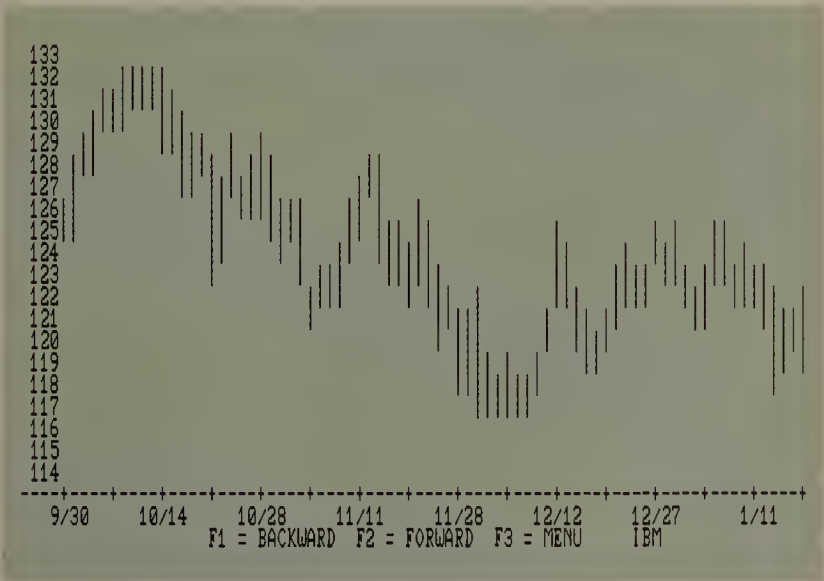
Of course, you very well may. As financial wizard Paul Erdman once said, "The entire essence of America is the hope to first make money, then make money with money, then make lots of money with lots of money." Think of this software genre as filled with the tools of the professional, and use them accordingly. The information you need is surely out there; like Michelangelo, you just need to chip away the excess. ●

(continues)

STOCK	DATE	DOWN	UP	ACTION	SIGNS
ASA	1/ 4/84	413	3246	WEAK BUY	EXPIRED
DAL	1/ 4/84	143	315	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
DEC	12/12/83	220	3246	WEAK SELL	EXPIRED
DGN	1/11/84	210	3246	SELL (SELL STOP)	UUUDU
DIS	1/18/84	220	3246	WEAK SELL	
FNC	12/20/83	222	226	SELL	EXPIRED
IBM	11/10/83	123	315	SELL	EXPIRED
MCD	10/ 5/83	222	226	SELL	EXPIRED
NWA	11/ 2/83	1111	1316	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
PZL	9/26/83	232	237	BUY	EXPIRED
SKB	11/ 8/83	220	219	BUY	EXPIRED
SLB	12/28/83	1311	328	SELL	EXPIRED
TAN	12/ 6/83	311	228	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
TDY	1/ 1/ 1	1	1		
UPJ	1/ 9/84	231	318	SELL	DDUNUDD
UTX	1/ 1/ 1	1	1		
WU	12/12/83	232	327	SELL (SELL STOP)	EXPIRED
XRX	1/10/84	2423	1316	BUY (BUY STOP)	NNDUDD

PRESS ANY FUNCTION KEY TO RETURN

Screen 2: The Brandon Stock System, another technical analysis program, provides an action summary for a range of issues—complete with buy/sell recommendations derived from historical data on stock price volatility.



Screen 3: The Brandon Stock System also enables you to graph the price history of a single stock—in this instance, IBM's. If you need more than a three-month glimpse of stock performance, additional data is just a scroll away.

Fundamental Analysis Software

The Active Investor Series

Interactive Data Corp.

30 Wyman St.

Waltham, MA 02254-9113

800/482-2002, 800/462-4303

Massachusetts

List price: \$495, data charges

3 cents/day/issue

Requirements: 192K, two disk

drives or hard disk, IBM

graphics board, modem

Compustock

A. S. Gibson & Sons, Inc.

P.O. Box 130

Bountiful, UT 84010

Requirements: 128K, two disk

drives, DOS 2.00 or later

version; graphics board

recommended

Dow Jones Market Microscope,

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link

Dow Jones & Co.

P.O. Box 300

Princeton, NJ 08540

800/257-5114

List price: Market Microscope

\$699, Spreadsheet Link \$249

Requirements: Market

Microscope 128K, two disk

drives, modem; Spreadsheet

Link 128K, one disk drive,

modem

The Evaluation Form

P.O. Box N

Bradenton, FL 33510

813/778-5515

List price: \$100

Requirements: 64K, one disk

drive

The Fundamental Investor

Savant Corp.

P.O. Box 440278

Houston, TX 77244

800/231-9900, 713/556-8363

Texas

List price: \$395

Requirements: 320K, two disk

drives

Micro PMS

The Boston Company

One Boston Pl.

Boston, MA 02106

800/468-8324

List price: \$495 per year, Dow

Jones Interface option \$25

Requirements: 128K, two disk

drives or hard disk, modem for

Dow Jones Interface

Micro/Scan

Isys Corp.

Box 214

Cambridge, MA 02238

617/491-6221

List price: \$6000 to \$35,000 per

year, depending on data base

and level of service

Requirements: XT, AT, or

compatible; 512K; 10MB hard

disk

StockPak II

Standard & Poor's

Microsystems Dept.

25 Broadway, 15th Flr.

New York, NY 10004

212/208-8000

List price: \$348 per year for

monthly data base disks, \$211

per year for quarterly data base

disks

Requirements: 128K, one disk

drive, color graphics board

Value/Screen

Value Line, Inc.

711 Third Ave.

New York, NY 10017

212/687-3965

List price: \$348 per year for

monthly disks, \$211 per year for

quarterly disks

Requirements: 256K, two disk

drives

Technical Analysis Software

Brandon Stock System

Brandon Information

Management

#99-N, 66 West Germantown

Pike

Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

215/828-3249

List price: \$325

Requirements: 128K, two disk

drives or hard disk, Hayes-

compatible modem; IBM or

Epson graphics printer

recommended

Chart Analysis
Professional Farm Software
 219 Parkade
 Cedar Falls, IA 50613
 319/277-1278
 List price: \$275, \$90 rental disk
 Requirements: 128K, two disk
 drives or hard disk, color
 graphics board

Dow Jones Market Analyzer,
Dow Jones Market Analyzer
Plus
Dow Jones & Company
 List price: Market Analyzer
 \$349, Market Analyzer Plus
 \$449, connect charges for Dow
 Jones News/Retrieval
 Requirements: Market Analyzer
 128K, one disk drive; Market
 Analyzer Plus 256K, two disk
 drives (hard disk recom-
 mended), DOS 2.00 or later
 version, IBM Color/Graphics
 Adapter, Hayes Smartmodem

Market Trend Analysis System,
Buy/Sell Trend Analysis System
Personal Equity Computing, Inc.
 P.O. Box 2105
 Ocean, NJ 07712
 800/431-6082
 List price: Market Trend Analysis
 \$350, Buy/Sell Trend Analysis
 \$295
 Requirements: 128K, one disk
 drive (two recommended),
 Hayes Smartmodem, IBM or
 Epson graphics printer; color
 monitor recommended

N-Squared Stock & Futures
Analyzer
N-Squared Computing
 5318 Forest Ridge Rd.
 Silverton, OR 97381
 503/873-5906
 List price: \$295, optional
 Interface program \$45
 Requirements: 256K, one disk
 drive, color graphics board,
 modem with Interface program

STOX/C
Sydney Dataproducts, Inc.
 11075 Santa Monica Blvd. #100
 Los Angeles, CA 90025
 213/479-4621
 List price: \$105
 Requirements: 92K, one disk
 drive, color graphics board,
 Hayes-compatible modem, IBM
 or Epson graphics printer

Synstock
Broderbund Software
 17 Paul Dr.
 San Rafael, CA 94903
 415/479-1120
 List price: \$99.95
 Requirements: 192K, one disk
 drive, DOS 2.10 or later
 version, IBM Color/Graphics
 Adapter

The Technical Investor
Savant Corp.
 List price: \$395
 Requirements: 256K, two disk
 drives or hard disk

Telescan Analyzer
Telescan, Inc.
 11011 Richmond Ave. #600
 Houston, TX 77042
 800/752-7001 ext. 903,

800/442-4799 ext. 903 Texas
 List price: \$49.95, Telescan
 Database connect charges
 Requirements: 256K, one disk
 drive, DOS 2.10 or later
 version, color graphics board,
 1200-bps Hayes-compatible
 modem, Telescan Database

Wall Street Window
Software Dynamics
 8260 Greensboro Dr. #137
 McLean, VA 22102
 800/854-9700
 List price: \$395
 Requirements: 192K, two disk
 drives or hard disk, mono-
 chrome or color graphics board,
 modem or Lotus Signal
 optional

Winning on Wall Street
Summa Software Corp.
 P.O. Box 2046
 Beaverton, OR 97075
 503/644-3212
 List price: \$695
 Requirements: 192K, two disk
 drives or hard disk, Hayes-
 compatible modem, color
 graphics board, IBM or Epson
 graphics printer

Stephen A. Blumenthal, an
attorney in Washington, D.C.,
is vice president and director of
regulatory relations for the
Securities Industry Association.



A Candid Conversation With William Lowe

The head of IBM's PC division extols open architecture, small business, and cooperative processing in this exclusive PC World interview.

Edited by Ken Greenberg

||||| IBM's Entry Systems Division (ESD)—which gave birth to the IBM PC and arguably sparked the business personal computer revolution—is regarded as the epitome of the entrepreneurial spirit within a corporate setting. As personal computing has matured, ESD has not so much reflected that maturity as sponsored it. Now, with a burgeoning product line and an increasingly diverse population of users, the division is itself coping with maturity as it works to balance the computing interests of Wall Street with those of Main Street.

Personal computing has indeed come a long way since ESD modestly projected unit sales in the hundreds of thousands; the division's influence continues to exceed its now staggering sales figures. ESD's lineup includes hits and near-misses as well as products that the marketplace has bumped and bruised: the PC, the XT, the AT, the Portable PC, the PCjr, and the PC Network—plus peripherals, communications products, software, and terminal incarnations and scaled-down versions of major systems.

Overseeing it all is William Lowe, an engineer by trade and an IBM loyalist of long standing. In February 1985, during his 23rd year with IBM, Lowe succeeded Phillip “Don” Estridge as ESD president. Lowe, who holds a B.S. in physics from Lafayette



'We believe that voice, graphics, and image are natural adjuncts to the office support we have today.'

College, joined IBM as an engineer in 1962. In 1978 he was named director of IBM's Boca Raton, Florida, laboratory. Three years later he was appointed Systems Product Division (SPD) general manager, moving to Rochester, Minnesota. Lowe became that division's vice president for systems in June 1982; several months later he was named SPD's vice president for development. In August 1983 Lowe was on the move again, this time as assistant group executive of the Information Systems and Communications Group.

Earlier this winter *PC World* Publisher David Bunnell and Editor Harry Miller met with Lowe at ESD headquarters in Boca Raton. An edited transcript of that encounter follows.

Miller: It's been said that the PC is the heart of IBM's large-account strategy, which, if true, would indicate an "intelligent workstation" orientation rather than one that treats the PC as a personal productivity tool. Has the PC's position changed within IBM?

Lowe: I've said that the PC is key to IBM's strategies, but we haven't stopped focusing on the PC

as a personal productivity tool. That, of course, is where we began. If you look ahead five years, however, a major area of opportunity will involve integrating the PC into large-account strategies—having it work with other equipment. In an office setting, for instance, we've attached the PC to our local area networks [LANs] and our intermediate machines and large systems. The PC has won wide acceptance in large accounts; now, by connecting a stand-alone, an intermediate, or a large system to PCs, you can have a consistent user interface.

Miller: Will this large-account strategy dictate the design of future PCs?

Lowe: I don't think so. We start with the workstation as the base, and we add office software and communications capabilities in order to provide solutions for large accounts.

Miller: Let's take it from the other direction. What factors are most influential in shaping a product strategy? Is the PC largely determining what that common interface will be?

Lowe: The PC, because of its broad acceptance and its ability to connect to intermediate and large processors, has a great deal of leverage when such decisions are made. It's extremely important at IBM that our architecture and our product have the broad business acceptance that they do. For ESD, taking advantage of that acceptance is a high point of leverage.

■ Big Commitment to Small Business

Miller: What are your growth projections for PCs—or workstations—tied into large accounts?

Lowe: Even with this great acceptance in large accounts, 1985 saw greater growth in small businesses. We also expect increasing acceptance in education and the home. I anticipate that the percentage of placements will remain about where it was in 1985, with roughly 40 percent of IBM's machines placed in large accounts.

Bunnell: Is it your feeling that the small business market will ultimately be much bigger than the large corporate market?

Lowe: According to the surveys I've seen, there were higher unit sales in small business than among large businesses during '85. We're very interested in supporting vertically integrated solutions for small businesses.

My background is the old General Systems Division at IBM, where we were involved in introducing the System/3, the System/34, and the System/36—really

IBM's first small business commercial computing machines. A lot of folks here in Boca share that heritage. I think we understand those problems—the integration of operating system software, application software, hardware, and support—that small businesses need solved. We're trying to extend that support by helping our retail distribution chain provide it. I vote for a closer relationship with retailers so they can provide small businesses with vertical support, which seems to be extremely important.

Bunnell: Do you see any strategic conflict between the small business market and the corporate market?

Lowe: I really don't. I do see a number of small businesses that don't have the advantage of an information systems department, where people can put together a set of applications for the executive or the professional. The small business person instead must either hire someone with the systems background or get a third party to provide the necessary insight. I see the provision of that service as acute.

Bunnell: Do you use a PC?

Lowe: Yes. I use it more at home than at work. I've got an XT tied into home banking, but frankly the kids are the primary users. They prepare their school reports on the machine.

Counting on Third Parties

Miller: IBM has recently entered into alliances with third parties—whether actively bundling products or merely marketing these non-IBM offerings. What's the genesis of this rather untraditional approach?

Lowe: When we entered the PC business, we decided that the best sales tool for our product—the way to make it more interesting—was to have as much application software as we could. We also decided that all good ideas weren't going to come from within IBM, so we encouraged others to write applications for our product, made development machines available to software developers early on, and identified the software interfaces that we would maintain. We built a new interface as we introduced the LAN, and as we will when we introduce cooperative processing. We want people to be confident enough to make an investment.

Miller: My previous question partly alluded to software. IBM has clearly been the leader in hardware, not in terms of innovation, but with high-quality products. IBM hasn't necessarily held that position in software, at least at the PC level.

'I am surprised at how many people pay attention to what we say and do. Prior to this job I wasn't accustomed to that kind of attention.'

Lowe: We've been pretty successful with some of our software packages. Concerning our investment in software over time, you can expect that we will identify areas where we can strategically support our [hardware] products by providing our own software. But in a world where thousands of software packages exist for our product, it would be unwise to develop all software internally. That's why we feel it's important to keep an open interface and continuously rely upon vendors.

Miller: The communications arena looms as increasingly important in computing at any level. How will future PC products be shaped by the Rolm acquisition and IBM's partnership with MCI?

Lowe: We've already released several PC-based products under the Rolm banner. We work closely with them, particularly on projects that pertain to future voice offerings for the PC. And we believe that voice, graphics, and image are natural adjuncts to the office support we have today.

Bunnell: You recently announced a voice/data standard. Users seem to be anticipating a future full of applications that use voice recognition and speech synthesis, as well as those that integrate the telephone and the PC. When will this fusion happen in a meaningful way?

Lowe: I can't really say how long it will take. I'm very excited about our voice product; I think it will be great to phone your PC and get an audio version of a message that your secretary typed into the machine. We've made development support available to a broad range of third parties who will be putting voice commands into their popular software packages.

TopView Gets Graphics?

Bunnell: I understand that ESD is bringing in graphics personnel from another IBM group. I'm interested in whether IBM will, in one way or another, support *Microsoft Windows* as a graphics interface.

Lowe: The addition of these people will provide us with more leadership in graphics from both a hardware and a software point of view. I won't speculate on what graphics standard we will support in our new operating systems offerings, but I can say that we will endorse a standard graphics interface just as we supported today's standard text interface.

Miller: Your announcement of an operating system accord between Microsoft and IBM didn't completely silence the rumor mill. Reports persist that IBM will not be supporting DOS 4.00, whenever that comes around. How do you view that accord?

Lowe: I'm very pleased we have that joint development agreement, and I expect that [Microsoft chairman] Bill [Gates] would probably respond the same way. We've had a long relationship with Microsoft, and it has served us very well; we called on them before we actually presented the PC proposal to our executive management. Before I came to ESD, discussions were already under way to build upon both that relationship and the product we use today. The accord confirms DOS as our base; we are clearly dedicated to expanding DOS and maintaining family compatibility with the software systems currently in use. You can expect IBM and Microsoft to be doing that together.

Bunnell: I'm interested in your statement that IBM will be supporting a graphics interface in future DOS releases. How does *TopView*, a text interface, fit into that?

Lowe: It was a text-based interface. Without speculating about how we plan to converge *TopView* with the graphics interface, it's true that we have a large group of customers dedicated to *TopView*, and we're going to maintain their investment. At the same time, any modern operating system environment should have a standard graphics interface as well. We expect to do that.

Miller: As Bill Gates says, one of the difficulties in coming up with a version of DOS that supports the 80286's protected side is compatibility with existing software, so that today's applications don't have to be rewritten. Is that your objective as well?

Lowe: Yes, right.

Miller: Going public with the Microsoft agreement and making a statement denying the existence of the PCII were fairly surprising developments for IBM—particularly talking about the nonexistence of a future product. How does your style of interaction with the outside world fit with what people expect from IBM?

Lowe: I must tell you that I was surprised at how many people pay attention to what we say and

'When we entered the PC business, we decided that the best sales tool for our product—the way to make it more interesting—was to have as much application software as we could.'

do. Prior to this job I wasn't accustomed to that kind of attention, and I'd say my style toward the outside is perhaps more guarded than it had been.

Both announcements were purposely made public. With Microsoft, a lot of questions existed about whether IBM was going to go proprietary, close down the interface, and not support third-party software. I thought it was important for our customers and the community supporting our product to understand that we're maintaining an open architecture strategy—and encouraging third parties to write applications and invest in our product. Frankly, that seems self-serving, but we feel it's important that people know applications will be written for our products.

Speculation about the PCII escalated in late June when one newspaper published a survey of end users, a percentage of whom said they already had one. I knew that our silence was affecting retailers and our competition. We didn't have a product under development, so when I had the opportunity, I just

told the media we had no PCII. When reporters pressed me on what I meant, I said, "That sort of product was not under development when I arrived, and there is no PCII in our plan now."

■ Prepping for a New Generation

Bunnell: We could see a similar flurry of rumors this year about IBM introducing an 80386-based machine. Is such a machine a possibility in 1986?

Lowe: I'm not going to speculate on schedules, but clearly the 386 is interesting. You know, it's taken a long time for the software to take advantage of the 286. Our users will be best served by our totally supporting the 286 and bringing the 386 in at some future time, when the technology is right and fully supported. My focus right now—my largest investment—is on providing 286 software support so the AT can fulfill its potential.

Bunnell: Can you elaborate a bit on what needs to happen with software in the 286 environment?

Lowe: Two areas have very high priority: putting applications above the 640K boundary [in the 286's real mode] and also supporting the 286 fully with the operating system. A commitment to communications support would help large accounts take advantage of the PC's productivity, and we'll focus on that as well. The net is that many very good but large applications exist and could be run on the machine in a multitasking mode but can't be accommodated now.

Miller: Speaking of breaking the 640K barrier, do you have a preference for either of the expanded memory specifications now on the market? Or would you rather wait for the operating system itself to handle that task?

Lowe: Some capabilities exceed 640K today. Some techniques could be brought to market earlier than complete operating systems support, and I'm interested in doing that. I'm also interested in having full operating system support for the 286's protected mode as soon as possible.

Miller: When IBM announced the Token-Ring network, I was a bit surprised that it was so attractively priced.

Lowe: That surprised you? [Laughter.]

Miller: Principally because it's priced so close to the PC Network. These days, where does the PC Network live in IBM's strategy?

Lowe: We've been attempting to explain our network positioning since August 1984. We said then that we'd be offering three networks, and that's still our intention. The Token-Ring supports large enterprises and is designed to handle their networking needs over the long term. Although we have a limited number of products attached to it today, I think people recognize the Token-Ring as a main product offering from IBM.

The PC Network is one we think will be attractive in departmental and education environments and as the primary network in small businesses. We are committed to offering an industrial network based on the characteristics of the GM MAP [Manufacturing Automation Protocol] project, which we've been a part of. We intend to bridge the three networks and supply gateways from all three LANs and to the large data processing environment. We've also provided the BIOS interface for PCs. We think there's a business opportunity for all three—and a need for all three.

Miller: Users will be able to hook the PC Network and the Token-Ring network together as a kind of broadband to baseband...

Lowe: From a gateway or a data flow point of view, the connection is not a problem.

■ A Trip to Software LAN

Miller: LANs have long been plagued by a dearth of multiuser software—particularly data management software—to support them. How is IBM addressing that need?

Lowe: The operating system environment we want to put in place will be capable of handling communications and multiple applications simultaneously, as well as taking into account a networking environment.

Miller: But is LAN support now fully included within the operating system?

Lowe: Local networking support belongs at the operating system level, with the communications support that fits accordingly. The question is, can the operating system run large multiple applications at the same time? Cooperative processing should offer users the ability to share resources between a PC and an intermediate-size or large system. You need to enable

multiple users to share a single data base by means of applications that can take advantage of that environment. We're focused on putting the tools in place. Cooperative processing, data base management, and a backbone communications capability—all are important.

Miller: How does the System/36 PC fit with the Token-Ring?

'Although we have a limited number of products attached to it today, I think people recognize the Token-Ring as a main product offering from IBM.'

Lowe: We always try to provide the broadest range of applications and solutions for customers to choose from. At SPD, we decided to do a 370-PC, the System/36 PC, and the Series/1 PC. The reasoning was that we wanted to bring the Series/1, the System/36, and the 370 architecture—or extensions of it—into the PC price and functionality range. I'm often asked if that means one line is competing against other lines. I suppose it does, but for some customers using the System/36 PC makes sense; for others it's appropriate to use the PC Network and a number of PCs.

Miller: The PC has been an incredibly successful product. How long a life do you think any given product can have?

Lowe: The vitality of the PC surprised me during the course of 1985, and my expectations are high for this year. I won't estimate its longevity, because every time I've done that in the past, the product at hand has outlived my projections. The question of longevity isn't new. If you've got a good, solid product with a broad range of applications, and you can continue to improve its cost base, you can remain price-competitive.

Bunnell: So reports that IBM will discontinue manufacturing the PC in the near future probably aren't true.

Lowe: I certainly won't confirm such rumors. I believe we can improve the base cost and therefore the price of PC offerings. As we bring down the cost of the base PC—and therefore its price—and work on the potential of products we might someday announce, opportunities will be even broader. We are attempting to provide compatible machines at very aggressive prices. But sorting out the way our existing products and future products might interact in the marketplace isn't something I'd choose to do right now.

Evolution of the Entrepreneurs

Miller: I'm interested in your thoughts on the shifts within Entry Systems Division and its relationship to IBM as a whole. The manufacturing operation appears to have changed radically. Where is the division headed, and how will these changes affect users?

Lowe: When we launched the PC, Don [Estridge] and I spent a great deal of time putting the organization together. We assembled a division that bought the services it needed from the primary organization here. Everything else was consolidated under single managers, and we called that entrepreneurial. The initial manufacturing, product development, marketing, and service responsibilities were all tied closely together.

We were striving to manufacture a product that could help increase personal productivity. We expected to sell in excess of 250,000 units. As the division grew and we built our initial products, we replicated the original start-up process several times.

When you reach a certain point in an organization's growth, you find yourself with a multiplicity of projects that must be managed in a consistent way so they work together. You've seen some of our competitors having difficulty with that transition.

We dealt with a transition of sorts ourselves. A few of our products didn't work well with each other—software products, in particular. We're now taking advantage of what IBM has learned over the years about managing large electronic development activities; our goal is to provide a very powerful oper-

ating system, new products, and new software tools that will work well together.

From an organizational point of view, you can accomplish certain things only if you have the proper motivation and the proper interaction. With our large accounts—which must communicate and connect with intermediate and large processors—we've seen an obvious need for established, understood interfaces. As a result of the divisional structure we've put in place, what you'll see over time are consistent products from IBM. We'll maintain the product family concept, software compatibility, and a set of offerings that work within large accounts because of our organizational structure.

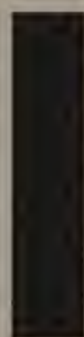
Miller: A bit earlier, you mentioned distribution. Not long ago, IBM readjusted its marketing approach. How will that provide PC users with better support?

Lowe: In terms of direct sales, we went from a national small account/large account strategy to geographical coverage. Most of our large and intermediate-size customers will see the same account executive. This new reporting structure will merely enable us to deal more efficiently with inventory management and delivery. On the retail side, we really haven't changed any responsibilities. The national distribution division still manages our retail operations. Our recent decision to discontinue establishment of new franchise locations strongly supports our authorized dealers, and dealers see it that way as well. We hope this kind of action will make dealers realize how much we value them.

Bunnell: Earlier this month, I attended a computer industry seminar in Palo Alto. It seemed that anybody who was anybody was represented, except IBM—yet IBM was a prime topic of discussion. Can we expect you or your staff to participate more in industry forums and the like?

Lowe: I get out frequently. I don't know if it's frequent enough for external observers, but given the level of activity here, it varies between once and three or four times a month—and I know other members of our staff do as well. So yes, we plan to participate in industry discussions and in the growth of the business, because it's certainly in our best interests to do so.

Bunnell: Accurately or not, 1985 was characterized as a sluggish year for the personal computer business, even though for every fading Apple you could probably find a booming Compaq. How optimistic are you that the industry at large has turned the corner?



'Cooperative processing should offer users the ability to share resources between a PC and an intermediate-size or large system.'

Lowe: I recognize that the industry in general hasn't experienced the growth that we have. But we're winding up a strong year, and for anybody who wonders where the business is headed, opportunities are healthy in every segment—large business, small business, government, education, and the home. We're enthusiastic about continuing to build upon our compatible family and to maintain open architecture. We want applications to be written for our products, and we want to provide better price/performance answers throughout '86 and beyond. We're very bullish. ●

|| *Ken Greenberg is the Senior Editor of PC World.*

Launching Javelin

All it takes to roll out breakthrough software is brains, years of experience in the business, and the energy of youth. Meet Stan Kugell.

Edited by Ken Greenberg

Stanley Kugell never goes anywhere without his orb. The president of Javelin Software is liable at any moment to brandish a lucite decahedron containing a golden nucleus; it's both a mascot and a paradigm come to life. The orb, a metaphor for ten views on a central information base, has become the symbol of *Javelin*, but no more so than Kugell himself (see "Javelin: Beyond Rows and Columns" in this issue).

Kugell, 26, is an authentic wunderkind in an industry where the average age has finally reached the

far side of 30. He is soft-spoken and studious but radiates the confidence that befits a man who has launched three companies.

Although he lacks a formal degree, Kugell began hanging around MIT at age 14, studied at Stanford's artificial intelligence lab, and at 16, took a job at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC). There he specialized in software interface design.

Kugell left PARC to become a partner in Buckminster Corporation, which manufactured motion control equipment and the software to run it. He eventually sold Buckminster and moved on, helping to start Computer Pictures, a pioneering business graphics venture. Kugell and a colleague designed *Trend Spotter*, an early charting program, and *Touch Trak*, an adaptation of *Trend Spotter* for touch screens. They sold out to Cullinet, which incorporated both products in its *GoldenGate* integrated package.

Kugell and Computer Pictures colleague Robert Firmin then formed Javelin Software and embarked on the creation of a new

approach to data analysis. Firmin, formerly with Prime Computer and IBM, is now chairman and CEO of Javelin. The resumes of both men convinced venture capitalist Hambrecht & Quist to provide financial backing for the fledgling firm. The rest is recent history.

PC World Editor Harry Miller and Senior Editor Ken Greenberg recently asked Kugell to ruminate on the company and the product he and his partners hope to shepherd to software supremacy. An edited transcript follows.

Analyzing Analysis

Miller: *Javelin*, a multifaceted analysis tool, is something very new, both in content and in market niche. How did all this begin?

Kugell: For Rob Firmin and myself, designing the program was 50 percent inspiration and 50 percent perspiration. Rob is an expert in business analysis, planning, and



*'Relative to
spreadsheets,
it's not a question
of what you
have to learn to
use Javelin, it's
what you can
forget.'*

—Stanley Kugell

reporting. My field is computer software design—making software easy to use.

We started the design process in a phoneless cabin in Vermont, communicating about our different disciplines. In a loose, give-and-take way, we experimented with what a PC could do to solve business analysis problems. Those discussions gave us a framework for *Javelin*—including the notion that time would be a key part of the system and that you could have multiple views of a central information base.

Miller: *Javelin* represents a move away from the way most computer programs force people to think about problem solving. The most distinctive thing about the product may well be its ten views. How did you determine what those would be? And why stop at ten?

Kugell: We didn't really choose ten views per se—we thought of all the ways people want to work with information and created a view appropriate to each of those ways. We then came up with user interface techniques that would accomplish that. There's a lot still on the shelf.

Miller: Even with the ten views, it's interesting that only two windows are on the screen at any time. Is that part of your design philosophy?

Kugell: Two views seem to work out well; three also would have been possible. The higher the PC's resolution, the more windows you can have, and sometimes it's appropriate to have as

many as three. Windows really come into their own when they provide views on a central information base.

Greenberg: The program seems elegant rather than cluttered or overpowering. It's not simple but it's comprehensible, and each view is useful—not merely window dressing.

Kugell: I appreciate your saying that because I've strived throughout my career as a software designer to reduce an area such as business analysis to simple components, which somehow magically play together and produce a powerful result.

Relative to spreadsheets, it's not a question of what you have to learn to use *Javelin*, it's what you can forget. You can forget that the computer is hard to use, you can forget having to figure out how to trick the spreadsheet into consolidating or into building four reports on the same data. It's a human, rather than a mechanical, approach.

■ A Class by Itself?

Miller: People mistakenly call *Javelin* a spreadsheet, but *business analysis and reporting system* doesn't really roll off the tongue. How should the product be classified?

Kugell: We still like to refer to it as a business analysts' and reporting tool.

Greenberg: Do you consider spreadsheets an evolutionary step?

Kugell: There's no question that the spreadsheet was a brilliant invention, but at age 7, it may be the oldest technology that hasn't yet been supplanted in this industry. Spreadsheets are now being used in ways that [*VisiCalc* creators

Dan] Bricklin and [Bob] Frankston never intended. Worksheets are fine for simple problems of a page or so of numbers, but individuals in organizations now find themselves spending more time trying to get their spreadsheets to work and less time thinking about and understanding their real business issues. A spreadsheet with hundreds of rows and columns all tied together with cryptic formulas can become an awful mess. There's no way a human being can manage that. But *Javelin* provides the necessary organization.

Greenberg: What about the tremendous amount of third-party support that makes 1-2-3 so accessible? Templates are getting people's jobs done—there's been a great investment in them.

Kugell: Sure, the current technology is getting certain jobs done, but it's also creating problems. It's been said that if your product is as much an improvement on 1-2-3 as 1-2-3 was on *VisiCalc*, you'll be a major success. What we've said is, "We're now liberating you from that entire matrix." And people are responding. Many templates built with spreadsheets are a band-aid solution and people are reexamining if they really want to get stuck with the same spreadsheet maintenance headaches.

■ In Search of an Aftermarket

Miller: But clearly that third-party support is a key reason behind 1-2-3's success. Do you anticipate that *Javelin* will inspire similar support?

Kugell: We have received numerous inquiries from major third-party vendors, such as data suppliers, who want to connect to *Javelin* and make use of its central information base. That information base means you can have more thorough tools, which can reach into the data base and pull out a variable by name. You can say, "Show me total sales." *Javelin* offers tremendous system-building capabilities for value-added resellers.

Miller: Are there things you can do in 1-2-3 or 1-2-3 release 2 that aren't yet possible with *Javelin*?

Kugell: I don't know of any, and I've been looking hard. That reflects the strength of our development process. We involved companies all over the country, including Merrill Lynch, Citibank, Bank of America, General Electric, and United Airlines. They recognized problems with spreadsheets and wanted to find a superior technology. During development, we delivered six versions of *Javelin*. Our key users identified some essentials we hadn't thought of, which we then incorporated in the product.

Greenberg: If *Javelin* is designed to render 1-2-3 obsolete, is it intentional that *Javelin* doesn't accept 1-2-3 formulas?

Kugell: Yes. It's technically possible for the program to accept them, but it doesn't for two reasons. First, 1-2-3 works in a real column format, which we're getting away from, so importing formulas doesn't make sense. The second reason is probably more important: Our market research indicates that 30 percent of the



'Javelin represents a move away from the way most computer programs force people to think about problem solving.'

—Harry Miller

worksheets in use in major corporations contain undetected errors. We're saying that confidence in your results is important. You import the data, so you don't have to rekey anything, but then you rebuild the formulas using plain language, rather than A4 and D5.

Our customers particularly like *Javelin* because they never have to rebuild its models. When someone new comes into a department and has to rebuild a spreadsheet model from scratch, they find that the program's logic won't permit it; it's like trying to trace one strand of spaghetti through a giant ball.

Miller: Obviously, lots of people, perhaps millions, know the spreadsheet metaphor.

Kugell: Yes, but part of the cell-by-cell work that spreadsheet users do—such as copying data

across columns and rows—is really a burden rather than a benefit. You also want to control factors individually; to be able, for example, to say, my costs are going to grow at a certain percentage rate for 12 months and then at a different percentage rate for 10 months, and so on.

Javelin makes it very easy to do that. And it does something a spreadsheet can't do: It provides a Notes view to help you keep track of all those variations in one place. In a spreadsheet, changes are lost somewhere in the cells, and unless you're willing to read and decode the formula for each cell, you won't find out you made certain assumptions.

A Pitch for Novices

Greenberg: Aside from the million people who already know spreadsheets, it seems that breakthrough software expands the market. To what extent are you counting on that?

Kugell: Our financial projections suggest we'll be a very successful and stable company with a modest penetration into the spreadsheet marketplace. But from what I can see, our program will make the computer usable by a population that had difficulty with the spreadsheet, and will be a much better tool for experts who have pushed the spreadsheet beyond its limits. There's always been the hope that some day senior management would use computers. For the first time top management can, through *Javelin*, understand what their analysts are doing and see the assumptions behind their results.

Miller: The media hype is saying, "Here comes *Javelin*, it's

the program is such a significant step forward that it really is worth switching. In addition, we have already seen users who have given up spreadsheets and who are using *Javelin*.

Greenberg: I know a software developer who's been wondering when somebody would introduce a product that enables you to generate numbers by manipulating a graph. Now you can do so with *Javelin*, but why would you?

Kugell: Business management often thinks in just that way. A product manager will say, "I figure the product will take off something like this, ramping up slowly and then leveling off . . .," and will draw a curve on a piece of paper.

Miller: I love that feature. But don't you see the potential danger at the same time? You draw this curve, but suddenly it's a precise number, which has the ring of truth. It's antithetical to the whole approach you're taking to document assumptions.

which the data was entered. Frankly, the hardest part of the learning curve will be getting in the habit of using the Notes view to document assumptions.

Kugell: The logic of *Javelin* is self-documenting, which largely solves the annotation problem. As for the assumptions themselves—until we have an artificially intelligent computer that says, "Now wait a minute, where did you get that?" we won't be able to solve *that* problem.

Inspired by AI

Greenberg: Your background includes artificial intelligence R&D. Does *Javelin* rely on that technology?

Kugell: *Javelin* isn't AI, but many of us involved in the design and development of the product benefited tremendously from AI research and user interface technology. Those breakthroughs were developed at AI labs in places like Xerox PARC, MIT, and Stanford.

Miller: Let's return to the corporate environment for a moment. What about communication with mainframe data bases? We're starting to see a great deal of work in that area. Sooner or later the connections will become more transparent—where the data comes from or goes to. It's not obvious how *Javelin* fits into that scheme.

Kugell: The important thing is to compare *Javelin* with spreadsheets. Spreadsheets make tracking data impossible. They don't

'Our market research indicates that 30 percent of the worksheets in use in major corporations contain undetected errors.'

going to knock 1-2-3 out of the marketplace," which seems a pretty silly approach, even if you do feel that way.

Kugell: Everyone likes to see interesting activities in the marketplace and interesting challenges like *Javelin* come along. I think people have reacted accordingly—as our users have—because

Kugell: This is the "garbage in, garbage out" problem, but *Javelin* substantially alleviates it. If you can put in the Notes view that this is my seat-of-the-pants estimate for how a projection is going to grow, there's no problem. Users need to understand that when they enter data via a graph, they're putting in an approximation.

Miller: Right, but there's no way to document the view in

have a central information base, so exchanging data between a spreadsheet and a mainframe or between a spreadsheet and a network is invariably error-prone.

Javelin was built from the ground up with importing and exporting facilities—and more can be added to allow it to bring in variables from a corporate data base by name. A spreadsheet can't do

Miller: Besides the program's obvious business analysis, planning, and reporting applications, what other business areas is *Javelin* well suited to?

Kugell: Our users are telling us that anywhere a spreadsheet is in use, and anywhere that plans, historical information, or forecasts are under consideration, *Javelin* is appropriate.

Miller: Your background indicates that you've been playing with computers since you were 7, and from the sound of it, did almost nothing else. Maybe you can dispel that.

Kugell: When I was younger, I really did spend most of my time playing with computers. The company my father was working for had a warehouse space problem, so when I was 12 the firm installed a minicomputer in our basement. I already had been programming computers for a while, so this was a dream come true. I spent days and nights in the basement and even installed a buzzer system so I could be called for dinner but otherwise be left undisturbed. Making computers fun and useful has always been of interest to me, but I knew the rest of the world was alienated by them. I simply wanted to share my excitement with other people. ●

||| *Ken Greenberg is the Senior Editor of PC World.*

'For the first time top management can understand what their analysts are doing and see the assumptions behind their results.'

that, because there's no name to the line item—it's just a bunch of numbers in a bunch of cells.

Miller: What's really useful is for a manager to communicate the underlying structure of a model to his or her supervisor, but not everyone in top management is going to be using a computer. The information has to be available on paper too. Does a *Javelin* report turn out to be a book on ten views of the data?

Kugell: *Javelin* enables you to present what's relevant and not be faced with a spreadsheet 1000 columns wide and 20,000 rows deep. If the issue is strategic or structural, you can print out Diagram views; if it's a question about what the income statement will look like for the next five years, you can print out just that part of it, and so on.

Suppose we want to compute cash flow based on total sales. You book sales in January, but you don't necessarily get the cash in January or February. You collect it over time. The same applies to February sales. That kind of time-delay problem occurs in almost every business model. Spreadsheets give you no tool to deal with this very simple concept. In *Javelin* we created what we call the time-delay building block.

Miller: Is it likely that *Javelin*'s central information base will show up in your company's future offerings?

Kugell: Yes. The central information base concept and the multiview paradigm are appropriate for all types of applications. They give people the flexibility to work with a problem the way they want at a particular moment, rather than having to think the way the computer does.

Once I had a byte
that became errant and wild,
and started destroying all of my files. It lost all my data,
spoiled the show; there was no doubt about it,
some chip had to go.

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software

✓Keyworks	\$49.
✓DataBase Manager II 2.02.....	169.
✓Electric Desk 1.1	195.

Aptec

✓ColorScreenPrint 2.0.....	59.
✓Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber 1.1	69.
✓Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter 2.1	119.

Ashton-Tate

✓dBase II 2.43	call
✓dBase III Plus	call
✓Framework II	call

Best Programs

PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.

✓PC/Tax Cut (1986 version for 1985 taxes)...	special
✓Personnel Series Level I.....	279.
✓Personnel Series Level II	419.
✓Personnel Series Level III.....	559.
✓Personal Finance Program 2.0	65.
✓Professional Finance Program 4.0 ..	special
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.0.....	329.

Bible Research

✓THE WORD 3.0 (KJV Bible)	157.
✓THE WORD 3.0 (NIV Bible).....	157.

Borland International

✓Turbo Tutor 1.0	19.
✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.1.....	30.
✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0	30.
✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0	37.
✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0	37.
✓Turbo Newpak (Gameworks and Editor) ..	52.
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 (w/spelling dictionary and thesaurus)	57.
✓Sidekick 1.5 (copy-protected).....	30.
✓Sidekick 1.5 (non-protected).....	48.
✓Reflex 1.0	57.
✓Superkey 1.1	37.
✓Superkey/Sidekick Package (includes \$15 rebate coupon from Borland)	67.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0	37.
✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/BCD	59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0.....	59.
✓Turbo 8087 3.0 w/BCD.....	72.
✓Turbo Holiday Pak (Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox)	67.
✓Turbo Holiday Jumbo Pak (Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphics Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks).....	125.

PC Connection Software Special

through April 15, 1986

BEST PROGRAMS

✓PC/Tax Cut

- Tax preparation program as well as a tax planning program
- Takes you step by step through the preparation and printing of the 1040 long form & other commonly used forms and schedules
- Enables you to see the impact of financial decisions on your taxes before you make them
- On-screen menus and prompts enhance ease of use
- Data can be transferred into Tax Cut directly from PC/PFP II
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Calculations guaranteed by Best Programs

..... \$119.

✓PC/Professional Finance Program (PC/PFP II)

- Professional financial management system for your home or business
- Capable of generating budget forecasts, producing sophisticated reports, writing your checks, and balancing your checkbook
- Easy to use—gives you step by step guidance
- Display 16 transactions on the screen at one time
- Can pass financial data directly into PC/Tax Cut
- 15-day money-back guarantee

..... \$143.

PC/Tax Cut and PC/PFP II \$257.

BPI Accounting Software

✓General Ledger C.13	289.
✓Accounts Payable C.13	289.
✓Accounts Receivable C.13	289.
✓Business Builder (G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll, information management, spreadsheet, business graphics and word processing)	399.

Breakthrough

✓Timeline 2.0	249.
---------------------	------

Broderbund

✓Bank Street Writer	49.
---------------------------	-----

✓Print Shop	\$35.
✓Graphics Library #1	22.

Connecticut Software

✓Sideline 5.0.....	37.
✓Printer Boss 5.0	99.

Dac Software

✓Dac Easy Accounting.....	45.
✓Dac Easy Word	32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll	32.

Decision Resources

✓Chart-Master 6.1	237.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0	207.
✓Sign-Master 5.1	157.

Digital Research

✓GEM Desktop 1.2	30.
✓GEM Draw 1.2 (includes Desktop)	93.
✓GEM Collection 1.2 (includes Desktop, Paint and Write)	119.

Dow Jones

Market Manager + ...	145.
✓Spreadsheet Link.....	145.
✓Membership Kit	19.

Enertronics

✓Energraphics 1.3	165.
-------------------------	------

Evergreen

✓Accounts Payable 1.01	133.
✓Accounts Receivable 1.01.....	133.
✓Payroll 1.01	133.
✓One Write Plus 1.0	169.

Financial Software

✓Financier II 2.1	59.
-------------------------	-----

5th Generation

✓Fastback	97.
-----------------	-----

Friendlysoft

✓Friendly Writer 3.2 (w/Friendly Speller) ..	55.
--	-----

Funk Software

✓Sideways 3.0	37.
---------------------	-----

Graphic Communications

✓Graphwriter Combo Set	305.
✓Freelance.....	189.

Harvard Associates

✓PC LOGO 2.0.....	89.
-------------------	-----

Harvard Software

✓Harvard Project Manager 1.16	209.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0	289.

Human Edge

✓Mind Prober	27.
--------------------	-----

Infocom

✓Cornerstone 1.0	279.
------------------------	------

Lifetree

✓Volkswriter 3	159.
✓Volkswriter Scientific 1.0	289.

Living Videotext

✓ThinkTank 2.0	109.
✓Ready 1.0	49.

Micro Education (MECA)

✓Jim Fixx Running Program 1.2	49.
✓Managing Your Money 2.0	99.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

The culprit was tricky

and hid from my probes,
the only clue I could find was a bizarre error code.
FB255Z flashed on the screen. Now, what in the world
could that possibly mean?

Micropro

✓Easy 1.0	\$97.
✓WordStar 3.31	179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31	259.
<i>Hard disk recommended for Wordstar 2000 & Wordstar 2000 Plus</i>	

✓WordStar 2000 1.01	259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01	299.

Microrim

✓Extended Report Writer 1.2	85.
✓Clout 2.0	135.
✓R:base 5000 1.01	369.
✓Upgrade Kit to R:base 5000	129.
✓R:base 5000 Multi-user	719.
✓Multi-user Upgrade (R:base 5000 to Multi-user)	419.

Microsoft

✓Multiplan 2.0	119.
✓Microsoft Word 2.01 (w/Ready)	247.
✓Microsoft Project 2.0	call
✓Microsoft Chart 2.0	197.
✓Windows 1.0	65.

<i>The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:</i>	
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0	135.
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0	135.

LANGUAGES

✓Quick Basic 1.0	69.
✓Pascal Compiler 3.31	175.
✓Macro Assembler 4.0	105.
✓Fortran Compiler 3.31	205.
✓Basic Interpreter 5.28	205.
✓Basic Compiler 5.36	235.
✓C Compiler 3.0	235.
✓Business Basic Compiler 1.10	258.

Microstuf

✓Infoscope 1.03	45.
✓Crosstalk XVI 3.6	95.
✓Remote 1.3	95.
✓Transporter 1.4 (includes Crosstalk)	169.

MultiMate International

✓Just Write 1.0	79.
✓MultiMate 3.31	call
✓Multimate Advantage 3.6	call

Nantucket Software

✓Clipper	349.
----------	------

Peter Norton

✓Norton Utilities 3.1	59.
-----------------------	-----

Powerbase Systems

✓Powerbase 2.1	197.
----------------	------

Quarterdeck

✓DesqVIEW 1.0	65.
---------------	-----

Rosesoft

✓Prokey 4.0	89.
-------------	-----

Satellite Software

✓WordPerfect 4.1	239.
------------------	------

Scarborough Systems

✓Your Personal Net Worth 1.1	59.
------------------------------	-----

Simon & Schuster

✓Webster's New World Speller 1.2	\$39.
----------------------------------	-------

Softstyle

✓Printworks 1.05	39.
------------------	-----

Software Digest

Ratings Newsletter

This publication is unparalleled for its comprehensive, reliable evaluations. 1985's issues evaluate the following programs: word processors, file mgt., database mgt., spreadsheets, graphics, integrated acctng., project mgt., communications, integrated productivity.

Single copy..... 24.50.

Year subscription..... 245.00.

Software Group

✓Enable 1.1	call
-------------	------

Software Publishing

✓PFS:Proof B:00	59.
✓PFS:Report B:01	77.
✓PFS:Access A:00	84.
✓PFS:File B:01	84.
✓PFS:Graph B:01	84.
✓PFS:Plan A:01	84.
✓PFS:Write C:00 (w/PFS:Proof)	84.

✓First Success (Combo Pack includes PFS: Write, Plan, File & spelling checker)	229.
--	------

Sorcim/IUS

✓SuperCalc 3 2.1 (w/Sideways)	199.
-------------------------------	------

Spectrum Holobyte

✓Art Studio	32.
✓Executive Picture Show	139.

Springboard

✓Newsroom	35.
✓Clip Art Volume 1 (for Newsroom)	19.

Unison

Art Gallery 1	22.
Printmaster 1.1	37.

United Software

✓Einsteinwriter 7.2 (w/coupon for free Speller)	99.
✓In-House Accountant 2.05	109.
✓ASCII Pro 4.23	69.

Xanaro

✓Ability 1.0A	call
---------------	------

You can now call us
from within NH
on our toll-free line

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection

220W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

TRAINING

ATI

✓SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS

Intro and How To Use:

Word Processing	MS-DOS
Business Software	PC-DOS
Data Bases	Typing Tutor
Compaq	BASIC
IBM-PC	each \$38.

✓TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS

How to Use:

dBase II	dBaseIII	Lotus 1-2-3
MS Word	Supercalc 3	Multimate
Multiplan	Wordstar	Framework
Wordperfect	Symphony	Displaywrite 3
..... each 49.		

Friendlysoft

✓PC Intro Set	35.
---------------	-----

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE

✓The Instructor II	35.
✓Professor DOS	47.
✓Tutorial Set (both items above)	75.
✓Professor Pixel	47.
✓Typing Instructor	39.
✓Training for Lotus 1-2-3	49.
✓Training for dBase III	49.
✓Training for Project Management	49.

Scarborough Systems

MasterType	26.
------------	-----

Simon & Schuster

✓Typing Tutor III	33.
-------------------	-----

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's

Computer SAT	59.
--------------	-----

Designware

Spellicopter (ages 6 to adult)	25.
Mission Algebra (ages 13 to adult)	27.
European Nations (ages 9 to adult)	27.
Grammar Examiner (ages 9 to adult)	27.
States and Traits (ages 9 to adult)	27.

Digital Research

Diagnostic Test (PSAT)	14.
OwlCat SAT (15 hours)	63.
OwlCat SAT (60 hours)	169.

Eduware

Algebra 1	22.
Algebra 2	22.
Algebra 3	22.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich

✓Computer SAT	49.
✓Computer GRE	57.

Scarborough Systems

✓Build-a-Book (ages 2 to 12)	19.
------------------------------	-----

Simon & Schuster

Lovejoy's SAT	39.
---------------	-----

Circle 136 on reader service card

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

What good were the manuals?

They were written for techies,
not for people like me, a confused high execy.
I called up the people who'd sold me the thing, but they didn't
even answer, just let the phone ring.

Spinnaker

All Spinnaker products now work with
DOS 2.x and 3.x.
Educational Games for Young Computer
Users. (All require graphics board)

✓Face Maker (ages 3 to 8)	\$18.
✓Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9)	18.
✓Fraction Fever (ages 7 to adult)	18.
✓Kinder Comp (ages 3 to 8)	18.
✓Alphabet Zoo (ages 3 to 8)	20.
✓Kidwriter (ages 6 to 10)	20.
✓Trains (ages 3 to 8)	20.
✓Snooper Troops I (ages 10 to adult)	23.
✓Snooper Troops II (ages 10 to adult)	23.
✓In Search of the Most Amazing Thing (ages 10 to adult)	23.
✓Delta Drawing (ages 4 to adult)	27.
✓President's Choice (ages 4 to adult)	27.

Springboard

✓Fraction Factory (ages 8 to 14)	19.
✓Make A Match Math (ages 2½ to 6)	19.
✓Piece of Cake Math (ages 7 to 13)	22.
✓Early Games for Young Children (ages 2½ to 6)	22.
✓Music Maestro (ages 4 to 10)	22.
✓Easy As ABC (ages 3 to 6)	24.

Stone (requires graphics board)

✓Across the U.S.A. (ages 5 and up)	22.
✓My Letters, Numbers, Words (ages 1 to 5)	29.
✓Kids Stuff (ages 3 to 8)	29.
✓Memory Master (ages 3 to 8)	29.

The Learning Company

✓Magic Spells (ages 6 to 10)	23.
✓Word Spinner (ages 6 to 10)	23.
✓Reader Rabbit (ages 5 to 7)	26.
✓Moptown Hotel (ages 8 to 13)	26.
✓Number Stumper (ages 6 to 10)	26.
✓Moptown Parade (ages 8 to 12)	26.
✓Rocky's Boots (ages 9 and up)	32.

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip

High finance simulations.

✓Baron	32.
✓Millionaire	32.
✓Squire	32.
✓Tycoon	32.

Broderbund

Lode Runner	23.
Championship Lode Runner	23.
Ancient Art of War	27.

CBS

Murder By The Dozen (your turn, Sherlock)	21.
---	-----

Electronic Arts

✓Pinball Construction Set	25.
✓Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One	28.
✓Music Construction Set	28.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through March 31, 1986

MOUSE SYSTEMS

✓PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint Plus

✓Mouse Systems PC Mouse

- 3 Button Optical Mouse
- Attaches to Serial Port
- Comes with Desk Pad

✓READY!—From Living Videotext, Inc.

- RAM Resident outline processor perfect for organizing your thoughts, appointment calendars, to-do lists and phone lists
- Instantly accessible from your favorite word processor, spreadsheet and even PC Paint Plus
- Mouse enhances outline processing and allows for faster and more facile operation
- Record detailed notes quickly
- Collect commonly used information and automatically transfer it into any program

✓PC Paint Plus

- Draw, Paint and Edit full page pictures in color
- Can print pictures sideways
- Supports IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Hercules Monochrome Adapter
- Drivers for over 50 printers including HP Plotters & the latest dot-matrix and ink jet printers from IBM
- Includes Designer Pop-up Menus—allows you to use PC Mouse with most PC DOS Software

\$149.

Friendlysoft

✓PC Arcade	35.
------------------	-----

Funtastic

Among the finest arcade style games
available.

Cosmic Crusader	27.
Snack Attack II	27.
Big Top	29.
Master Miner	29.

Hayden Software

✓Sargon III (highest rated Chess program)	35.
---	-----

Infocom Difficulty levels shown in italics

JUNIOR

✓Seastalker	\$25.
-------------------	-------

STANDARD

✓Enchanter	✓the Witness	✓Planetfall
✓Cutthroat	✓Wishbringer	✓Zork I
✓Hitchhiker's Guide	each	25.

ADVANCED

✓Zork II	✓Zork III	✓Infidel
✓Sorcerer	✓Suspect	
✓A Mind Forever Voyaging	each	29.

EXPERT

✓Deadline	✓Starcross	✓Suspended
✓Spellbreaker	each	31.

*Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available
for most Infocom games. Specify game... 6.*

Microleague Sports

✓Microleague Baseball (you are the manager)	25.
--	-----

Microprose

✓F-15 Strike Eagle	22.
--------------------------	-----

Microsoft

✓Flight Simulator 2.12 (now works with Hercules Mono Card)	32.
✓Six scenery (airport) disks are available for Flight Simulator (also work on Sublogic Jet)	each 15.

1Step Software

✓Golf's Best (Pinehurst or St. Andrew's)	32.
--	-----

Origin Systems

✓Ultima III	39.
-------------------	-----

Parlor Software

✓Bridge Parlor (the best Bridge simulation)	49.
--	-----

PCSoftware

✓Championship Blackjack	23.
✓Chess 2001	27.
✓Armchair Quarterback	27.

SEGA

✓Spy Hunter	29.
-------------------	-----

Sierra On-Line

✓Championship Boxing	24.
✓Black Cauldron	25.
✓King's Quest	33.
✓King's Quest II	33.

Sir-Tech

✓Wizardry	42.
-----------------	-----

Spectrum Holobyte

✓GATO	27.
✓Tellstar (w/Halley's Comet)	32.

Sublogic

✓Night Mission Pinball	29.
✓Jet	33.

✓Six scenery (airport) disks are available
for Jet (also work on Microsoft Flight
Simulator)

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Persistence.

Or, Paradise Revisited.

Remember this picture? We used it in our very first raccoon ad about two years ago. Back then we wrote your orders out by hand, and filed them on top of the fireplace mantle. 256K was a lot of memory. And, according to our calculations, only about 10% of the people now reading this ad even owned a PC.

But persistence has paid off. We've grown and thrived throughout all the trials and tribulations of the PC marketplace. Why we don't even have to sell moonshine anymore to make ends meet.

Traditional values.

Shortly after our world famous micro mascot first plowed his way through your typical Marlow snowdrift, we cleared off the mantle and loaded everything into an IBM System 38. This mighty mainframe gives our sales consultants instant access to a multitude of mesmerizing minutiae. Like product availability, the status of your order, how much memory a program requires, what printers it supports, and whether a new version is expected soon.

With an ever-increasing array of electronic wizardry at their fingertips, our persistently pleasant phone people

can help you take your PC to new pinnacles of performance. You see, we still go to mind-boggling lengths to answer your *toll-free* technical questions—before or after the sale. We still guarantee every product we sell for a full 120 days, and many for longer than that. Our prices are still consistently among the lowest around. And, if a price ever goes down before we ship, you will automatically get the new low price.

Only a 4.3 light year drive from Alpha Centuri.

Alas, Marlow, NH remains a bit off the beaten track for even the most adventuresome of our customers. But you still have a standing invitation to visit us the next time your business takes you to Boston, or pleasure takes you to the ski areas of Vermont and New Hampshire. This spring we'll be opening our completely renovated store and training center in the old Christmas Trees Inn (partially pictured above) across the river from our headquarters.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1986 MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

The problem was sticky,

I started to wallow,

*till I remembered my add-ons had been purchased from Marlow.
They promised support, so maybe they knew, how to unravel
my sick CPU.*

Telarium

- ✓Rendezvous with Rama\$27.
- ✓Amazon 27.
- ✓Fahrenheit 451 27.
- XOR**
- ✓NFL Challenge (*be the coach*)..... 79.

HARDWARE

AST Research

- All AST Boards come with a full one year warranty.
- SixPakPlus 64k upgradeable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial & parallel ports & now includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected (game port optional)..... 225.
- 384k (fully populated)..... 249.
- MegaPlus II 64k upgradeable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) 249.
- I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial port (parallel, game, or second serial port optional) 125.
- Parallel, game, or second serial port for any AST board (specify board) 35.
- ✓AST-5251-11..... 579.
- ✓AST-3780..... 579.
- ✓Reach Modem half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI 349.
- ✓Advantage 128k upgradeable to 1.5 Meg (or more with Piggyback Card), with serial, parallel ports, now includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected (game port and second serial port optional)..... 379.
- RAMpage! upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS) call

Amdek

- ✓Video 300G composite monitor (green) 129.
- ✓Video 300A composite monitor (amber) 139.
- ✓Video 310A mono monitor (amber) 169.
- ✓Color 600 - RGB monitor 399.
- ✓Color 710 - RGB monitor 449.
- ✓Color 722 - RGB (EGA compatible) ... 499.

Compucable

- Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set 17.
- ✓IBM Mono Screen Enhancement 17.
- ✓IBM Color Screen Enhancement 21.

Cuesta

- Uninterruptable power backup units
- Datasaver 240 WATT call
 - ✓Datasaver 400 WATT call

Curtis

ACCESSORIES

- ✓PC Pedestal (for IBM Mono or Color) ... 37.
- Portable Pedestal..... 47.
- System Stand..... 19.

- ✓System Stand for IBM-AT.....\$37.
- ✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal 37.
- ✓Crystal 300-watt (line conditioner) 159.
- CABLES**
- ✓AC Plug Adapter (*any monitor to your PC*) 8.
- ✓Smartmodem to IBM Cable..... 17.
- ✓Keyboard Extension Cable (3 to 9 feet) 27.
- ✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display 33.
- ✓Color and Monochrome Extension cables 39.
- ✓Printer-to-IBM cable 17.

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

All surge suppressors have an on/off switch.

- ✓Safestrip..... 21.
- ✓Diamond (6 outlets)..... 29.
- ✓Emerald (6 outlets; 6 ft cord) 36.
- ✓Sapphire (3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered).... 47.
- ✓Ruby (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord) 55.
- ✓Command Center (5 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; digital clock; master key switch; circuit breaker)..... 123.

Epson

All Epson dot matrix printers have built in graphics capability. In addition, the LX-80, FX-85, FX-286 and LX-90 can all print in near letter quality (NLQ).

- ✓DX-10 (letter quality)..... call
- ✓DX-20 (letter quality)..... call
- ✓DX-35 (letter quality)..... call
- ✓FX-85 call
- ✓FX-286 (replaces FX-185) call
- ✓HI-80 plotter 399
- ✓JX-80 call
- ✓LX-80 call
- ✓LX-90 call
- ✓LQ-1000 (letter quality dot matrix) call
- ✓SQ-2000 Ink Jet..... call

Epson Books call

- ✓Printer-to-IBM cable 15.
- We are an authorized Epson service center.
Ask about the extended service plan.

FTG

- Light Pen 195.
- Demo Disk for Light Pen 39.

Hayes

- ✓Smartmodem 300 149.
- ✓Smartmodem 1200 389.
- ✓Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II) .. 349.
- ✓Smartmodem 1200B (no software) 289.

- ✓Smartmodem 2400\$579.
- ✓Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II) ... 539.
- ✓Smartcom II 2.1 (software) 89.
- ✓Transet 1000..... 289.

- ✓Accessory Kit for Transet 1000 (cable and software) 29.

Hercules

- ✓Hercules Color Card (parallel port) 169.
- ✓Hercules Graphics Card (parallel port) 299.
- ✓Hercules Graph-X Software 2.0 42.

Innovative Concepts

- ✓Flip n' File 50 16.
- ✓Flip n' File 50 w/lock 21.
- ✓Library Case (holds 10 disks)..... 4.

Intel

- Above Board PC call
- ✓Above Board AT call
- Above Board PS (multifunction board) .. call
- ✓Piggyback board for AT..... call
- 8087-3 129.
- 8087-2 139.
- ✓80287 225.

Kensington Microware

- ✓Masterpiece 94.
- ✓Masterpiece Plus..... 129.
- ✓Printer/portable computer stand 17.

key tronic

- 5150 keyboard..... 139.
- 5151 keyboard (*deluxe*)..... 169.
- 5153 keyboard (*with touch pad*) 289.
- ✓AT Converter (allows Key tronic 5151 keyboard to work with the AT) 12.

Kraft

- ✓Joystick 29.
- ✓Executive Cursor Control (w/Joystick) ... 47.
- ✓Executive Cursor Control (software only) 27.

Mouse Systems

- ✓PC Mouse w/PC Paint+ 139.
- ✓PC Mouse w/Ready 139.
- ✓PC Mouse w/Ready and PC Paint+ special

Orchid Technologies

- All Orchid Boards come with PCnet Drive (Ram disk), PCnet spool (print spooling), disk caching & partitioning.
- Conquest Multifunction Board 0k upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS), includes clock calendar, serial port, and parallel port. A PCnet Daughter Board can be added call
- PCnet Daughter Board piggybacks to Conquest with networking software..... call
- ✓PC Net (stand alone card)..... call
- PC Turbo 186 w/256k and Turbo Daughter Board expandable to 640k, increase the speed of your PC call

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection 220W
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

Circle 136 on reader service card

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

800/243-8088

spelled relief;
they told me which chip was really the thief.
Then they sent me a new set in no time at all. And I didn't even
have to pay for the call.

Orchid Technologies (continued)

- ✓Eccell Multifunction Card for the AT
Øk upgradeable to 1 Meg, fully supports
LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specifi-
cation (EMS) and Error Correction Code
(ECC), (serial and parallel ports optional) call

Paradise Systems

- ✓Color/Mono Card 149.
- ✓Modular Graphics Card 275.
- ✓Backpack for Modular Graphics Card
(Øk upgradeable to 384k) 225.
- ✓Multidisplay Card 195.
- ✓Five Pack w/384k 149.

PC Designs

- FD 1000 Computer 789.
- PC Magazine called it "a top performance bargain" (Oct. 15). PC Week called it "a terrific machine at a terrific price" (May 10).
Please call for more information about this computer.

Princeton Graphics

- ✓HX-12 RGB monitor (690 x 240) 449.
- ✓HX-12E RGB monitor (EGA compatible) 589.
- ✓MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor . 179.
- ✓SR-12 RGB monitor (690 x 480) 597.
- ✓ISM Scan II Board for SR-12 149.

Quadram

Expanded Quadboard with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, I/O bracket, and Quadmaster software.

- 384k (fully populated) 239.
- Øk (upgradeable to 384k) 189.

Gold Quadboard Øk upgradeable to 640k, includes Quadmaster III software, clock calendar, serial port, parallel port, and IBM compatible color graphics (second serial or parallel port optional) 387.

Silver Quadboard Øk upgradeable to 640k, includes Quadmaster III software, clock calendar, two serial ports, and game port 229.

Liberty Board 64k upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports LOTUS/INTEL expanded memory specification (EMS) 287.

Quad Sprint w/8086 processor, increases the speed of your PC 479.

- ✓Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy
MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k 159.

SMA

PC-Document Keyboard Templates
available for:

- ✓DOS/Basic 2.1 12
- ✓DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1 12
- ✓Lotus 1-2-3 12
- ✓Symphony 12
- ✓Framework 12
- ✓dBase III 12
- ✓Microsoft 12
- ✓Supercalc 3 12
- ✓Wordstar 12
- ✓Wordstar 2000 12
- ✓Turbo Pascal 12
- ✓WordPerfect 12
- ✓dBase III 12

Titan Technologies

Accelerator PC 256k call

Toshiba

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.

- ✓P1340 printer (80 column) 439.
- ✓P341 printer (136 column) 749.
- ✓P351 printer (136 column) w/serial and
parallel interfaces 1129.

WICO

- ✓Joystick 35.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30.
You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Continental US: For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add \$2 per order to cover JPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii: For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$2 per order.

Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection

220W

6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

Control Data (CDC)

(5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD) \$79.

IOMEGA

- ✓Bernoulli Box 20 Meg 2349.
- ✓10 Meg cartridge 48.
- ✓Cleaning Care Kit 79.
- ✓Standard Interface (PC2) Card 129.

We are an authorized IOMEGA service center.

Mountain Computers

- ✓Drive Card 20 Meg call

Seagate

- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive (w/controller, cables, and manual) 469.
- ✓20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT . 589.

Tandon

TM 100-2 (5¼") full-height drive (DS,DD) 95.

TEAC

FD-55B (5¼") half-height drive (DS,DD). 85.

Toshiba

- ✓AT 360k Drive (5¼") half-height drive... 99.

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board

150 nanosecond (set of 9) 15.

200 nanosecond (set of 9) 12.

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics at time of board purchase only 10.

- ✓128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board (9 chips piggybacked) .. 39.

- ✓256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board (9 chips) 39.

DISKS

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).

10 disks per box.

Maxell MD-2 19.

Verbatim Datalife 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).

10 disks per box.

Fuji 35.

Maxell 39.

Verbatim 45.

- ✓Flip Sort (holds 75 disks) 15.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve

- ✓Compuserve Information Service (includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications) 27

Dow Jones

- ✓Membership Kit 19

Source Telecomputing

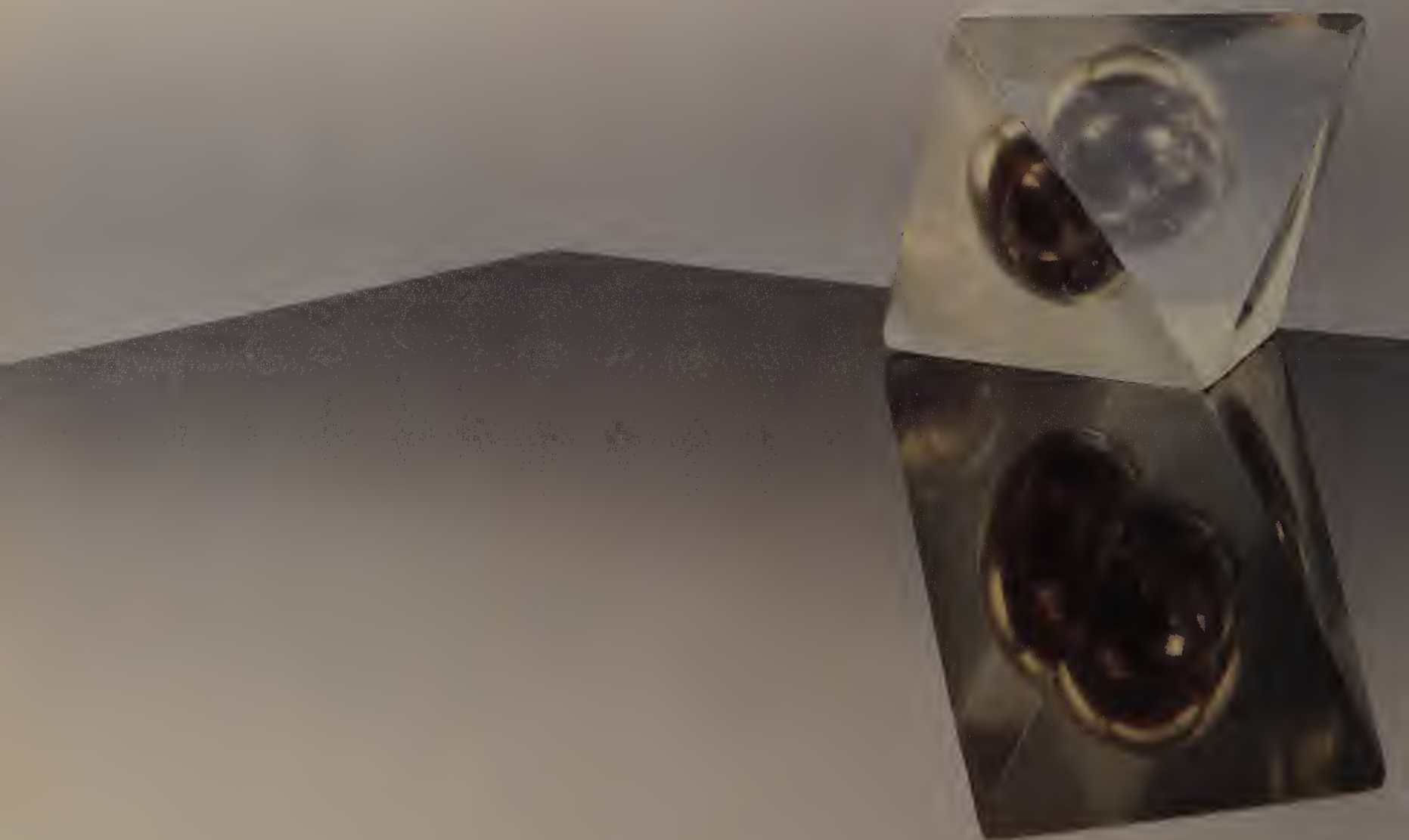
- ✓The Source (subscription and manual) .. 39

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) Exclusively.

CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION INC. 1986 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Javelin: Beyond Rows and Columns



Javelin takes a fresh slant on an age-old problem. Will the new approach be a good enough reason to stop using the ubiquitous spreadsheet?

William Urschel

 Problem: Analyze the financial performance of the product line you're responsible for, project future trends, and communicate the results to the vice president of finance, your associates, and potential investors.

Solution: Pull out your copy of 1-2-3, retrieve a spreadsheet file, develop formulas and equations based on relative cell addresses, and hope for the best. Right?

Well, not necessarily. *Javelin* from Javelin Software is being promoted as the "new modeling tool." Offering a different paradigm, the program purports

to replace the spreadsheet and change the way we approach quantitative business problems. For a certain group of computer users (or potential users), these manufacturer's claims may indeed ring true. Others won't break their spreadsheet habits so easily. *Javelin* doesn't so much change the approach to solving problems as refine it. Declaring the spreadsheet obsolete is like saying we no longer need printed pages on which the words run from left to right. In fact, the worksheet metaphor still plays an important role in solving problems with *Javelin*.

Neither *Javelin*'s features nor its technology is groundbreaking. The program can be envisioned as a fancy, free-form data base that uses worksheets, graphs, and tables as both input and output forms. If you could combine parts of *1-2-3*, *Reflex*, *pfs:plan*, *VP-Planner*, and *Note-It*, you could closely approximate *Javelin*'s functionality, but the program does a very nice job of integrating and packaging its abundant features for maximum usefulness.

■ Hello, Central, Give Me ...

Javelin is evolutionary rather than revolutionary. The program is essentially a specialized data management system with a worksheet and graphs that act as a front end for entering and retrieving data from the data base. The core of the product is a central information base with ten different *views*, or ways to enter and access data; alter the data in one view and it will automatically be updated in all of them.

With a classic spreadsheet such as *1-2-3*, what you see is what you get; with *Javelin*, the worksheet, graphs, and tables draw from a larger pool of related information. Any time the data you are manipulating exceeds what can be displayed on one or two screens, the *Javelin* approach starts to look better. Furthermore, the multiple views (especially the Formulas, Diagram, and Notes views) provide the tools for documenting and communicating the assumptions and logic behind a complex model, one of *Javelin*'s key advantages.

■ Easy Model Building

To define a problem using *1-2-3*, you might enter data into a row of cells known as A5, B5, C5, and so on. For convenience you might assign a range name to that row of data, calling it, say, Nebraska Sales, and adding the titles January, February, and March at the top of the columns. In *Javelin* you work in exactly the opposite direction. You begin by naming a variable (Nebraska Sales), then entering the data for that variable for January, February, March, and so on; that data goes into a central data base. The data appears in a matrix form, a graph, or a table only when you specifically request one of those views.

Javelin permits only two types of variables: *time series variables* and *constants*. Time series variables can be measured in one of seven units: days, weeks, months, quarters, years, or one of two user-defined time intervals initially called A and B. A constant is simply a variable that doesn't change over time, such as a commission rate that is always 15 percent. Constants must be truly constant; any variation at all requires a time series variable.

A crucial difference between *1-2-3*'s named ranges and *Javelin*'s variables is that a *Javelin* variable is automatically assigned a time factor (unless it's a

The core of the product is a central information base with ten different 'views,' or ways to enter and access data.

constant); every data point is a juncture of a variable and a time period. You could think of the variable name Nebraska Sales as the *Javelin* "row," and the time element March 1986 as the corresponding "column."

Initially you might expect using plain English variable names and time factors to be cumbersome and time-consuming. But *Javelin*'s Spell key makes it easy. When you type in the name of an existing variable (or anything else named in *Javelin*), you can stop after a letter or two and press the Spell (<Tab>) key, and the program will finish typing the word. If there is more than one logical choice, a Possibilities menu

full of likely options pops up (see Screen 1). To complete the entry, you just place the cursor on the correct name and press <Enter>. As you become accustomed to the Spell key, you learn how much of a hint you have to give *Javelin* to get a reasonably small list of possibilities.

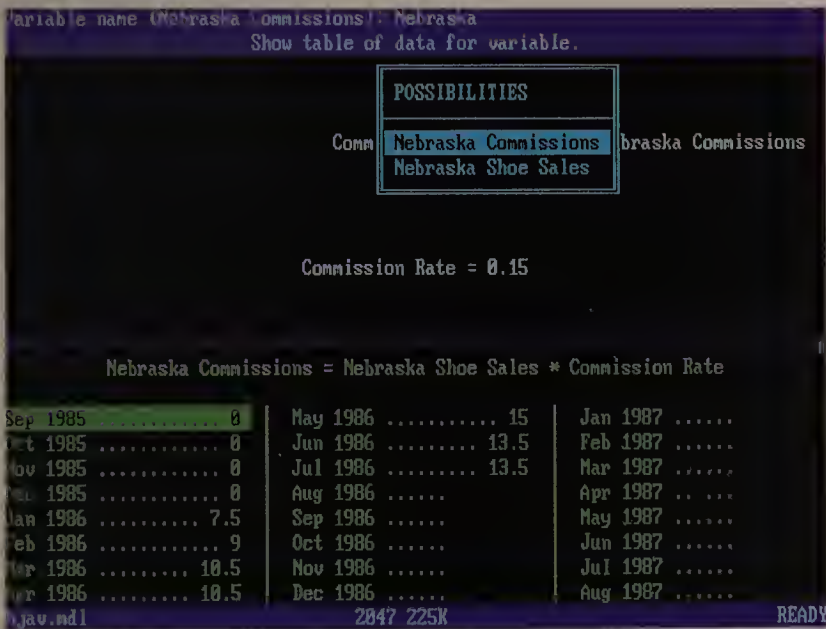
English variable names and time series are also easy because *Javelin* “knows” a lot about time factors. Each variable has a user-definable time factor; that is, once you enter the first time period for a variable, the program knows what time periods should follow logically. For example, if you start with JAN86, *Javelin* will fill in FEB86, and so on. In most cases the program simply increments the time period by a day, week, month, quarter, or year every time you press the <Enter> key. It also makes sure you don’t accidentally combine two variables that use different time units. You can’t add Oklahoma Sales figures by week to Nebraska Sales figures by month, for example, unless you take the deliberate step of combining or splitting the variables to match the time periods.

In the process of building a *Javelin* model, you’ll find that setting up a time series variable with an English name is no more of a bother than picking a row or column in 1-2-3 and assigning a range name. Furthermore, the variable name is dynamically at-

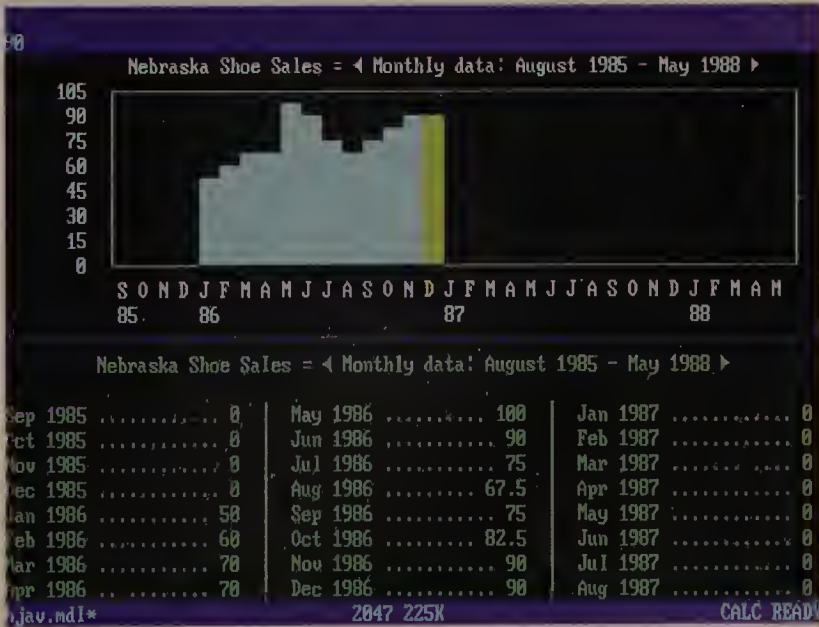
tached to the data. That is, the name moves with the data, unlike a 1-2-3 range name, which is tied to cell addresses. In practice, this subtle difference translates into operating efficiency and speed, since in most of the *Javelin* views (Worksheet, Graph, Table, and so on) you have to type in the variable name only once to call up entire “rows” of data, with entries for each time period automatically placed in the correct “columns.” It’s as if you had to use only the row number in a 1-2-3 worksheet, and the correct column letters would be added automatically.

A View From the Decahedron

In *Javelin*, you can look at and (usually) enter data into the program’s central information base in any of ten ways. The Table, Diagram, Worksheet, Formulas, Quick graph, Chart, Graph, and Notes views are the means for data entry and retrieval, while the Errors and Macro views provide utility functions. When you first load the program, the screen is horizontally split into two windows; the Diagram view occupies the top half of the screen, the Table view the bottom half. You change the view in each window with the main menu’s View option. The upper and lower windows don’t necessarily have to show two views on the same data—they might well provide the same view on different tables. The Sync key (<F3>) causes both windows (in whatever views) to show the same variable and the same time duration (see Screen 2).



Screen 1: The Possibilities dialogue box presents likely choices for variable names or almost anything else you’re too lazy to type out.



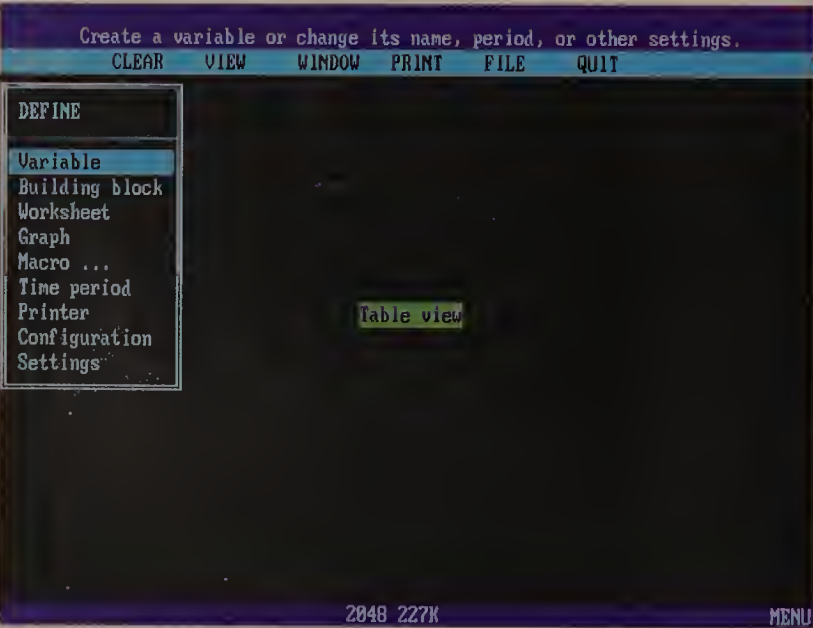
Screen 2: The Sync key causes both windows to display the same variable and the same time period, regardless of the view used in either window. This example uses the Chart and Table views.

A *Framework*-style pull-down menu (see Screen 3) controls program operations—loading files, changing views, defining models or variables. Although mouse support would seem a natural, *Javelin* doesn't include it. Pop-up dialogue boxes prompt you for information as necessary. All of this fancy screen action is fast and well designed, making program operation as much fun as it is efficient.

Thanks to clear manuals, extensive context-sensitive help screens, and a series of case studies that serve as an on-line tutorial, *Javelin* is accessible and easy to learn. Novices and experienced users alike will feel well supported. The demonstration disk is equally well done and inviting.

A Table for 21, Please

The Table view provides a straightforward way to enter raw data. You define a variable by giving it a name. A settings sheet (see Screen 4) enables you to establish the variable's time value (if you'd like something other than the default monthly time periods). Once the variable is defined, the table becomes a simple list of 21 appropriate time periods (days, weeks, months, quarters, and so on). You enter data into the blanks corresponding to the specific dates. Pressing the <Enter> key repeatedly causes the same data to be entered for each successive time period.



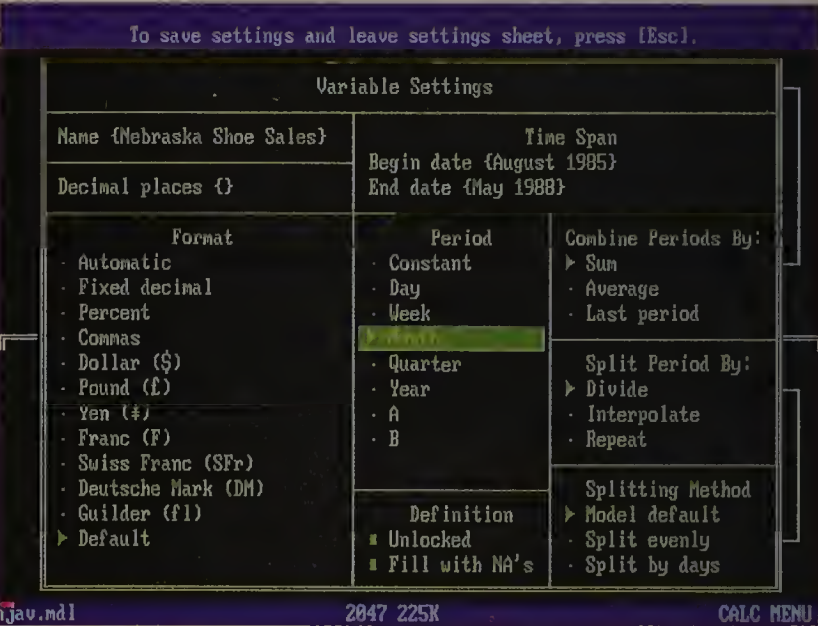
Screen 3: The Javelin main menu. The Define menu option enables you to set up new variables, building blocks, and other parameters.

To enter data for another time series variable, you define the variable using the same procedure; the table will clear, displaying the new variable name at the top. To enter a constant (for example, one called Commission Rate), on the edit line at the top of the screen just type Commission Rate = .15 and press <Enter>. *Javelin* understands that simple assignment and automatically creates a constant called Commission Rate.

Things get interesting when you start creating variables from variables. For example, suppose you established the two time series variables mentioned earlier, Oklahoma Shoe Sales and Nebraska Shoe Sales, both using weekly time periods. You could then build a new variable called Total Shoe Sales simply by typing Total Shoe Sales = Oklahoma Shoe Sales + Nebraska Shoe Sales <Enter>. This new entity would naturally be a time series variable, covering the same time span in the same increments as the two original variables.

Sketching the Structure

Once you define several related variables, the Diagram view springs to life. This view offers a visual representation of the relationships—the structure and flow of the data—among the variables in a model. So far the diagram of the sample model is simple: The names Oklahoma Shoe Sales and Nebraska Shoe Sales are connected by lines to Total Shoe Sales (see Screen 5). As you define and add more variables, the



Screen 4: The Variable Settings sheet establishes formats, time periods, and methods of coordinating time units with other variables.

model becomes more complex and grows horizontally; you can view it by scrolling laterally in the window.

Therein, however, lies one of the program's biggest flaws: Following the diagram's logic is often difficult. This horizontal scrolling seems unnatural—the vertical organizational chart in the Rollup building block (see the discussion under “Erector Set”) is much easier to follow. Whether you're moving vertically or horizontally, however, getting lost is easy when the model features several branching points; you can travel far along any given path without finding the relationship you're seeking. While you could force the diagram to jump to a given variable, you still can't see exactly where that piece fits into the overall puzzle. Unfortunately, your view of the structure doesn't improve when you devote the entire screen to the Diagram view. Perhaps a “long distance” perspective would help, where the elements could be “zoomed out” so the entire chart could be seen at once. Several spreadsheet analysis programs do this for 1-2-3, displaying entries in the matrix as one-letter markers.

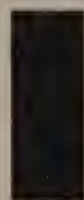
Another problem, regardless of perspective, is that the lines connecting the various elements in the Diagram view do not always define the nature of the relationship between one element and another; they only indicate that the variables are connected. The Diagram view sometimes displays the underlying formula, but when the relationship is complex it gives nary a hint. The manual doesn't tell you how to make the Diagram view more useful: Fill an accompanying window with the Formulas view and “sync” the windows with the <F3> key.

White-Collar Worksheet

Javelin worksheets have a Spartan look, eschewing row numbers or column headings; when you first select a worksheet nothing but the title appears. It's up to you to decide which variables from the central data pool to display. Unlike with traditional spreadsheets, the data is often entered before you even see the worksheet matrix. Remember that the *Javelin* worksheet is just another pretty face on the central information base, rather than the data base itself.

One option that's always available is to expand a view to fill the whole window rather than just half. I found myself doing this every time I worked in the Worksheet view.

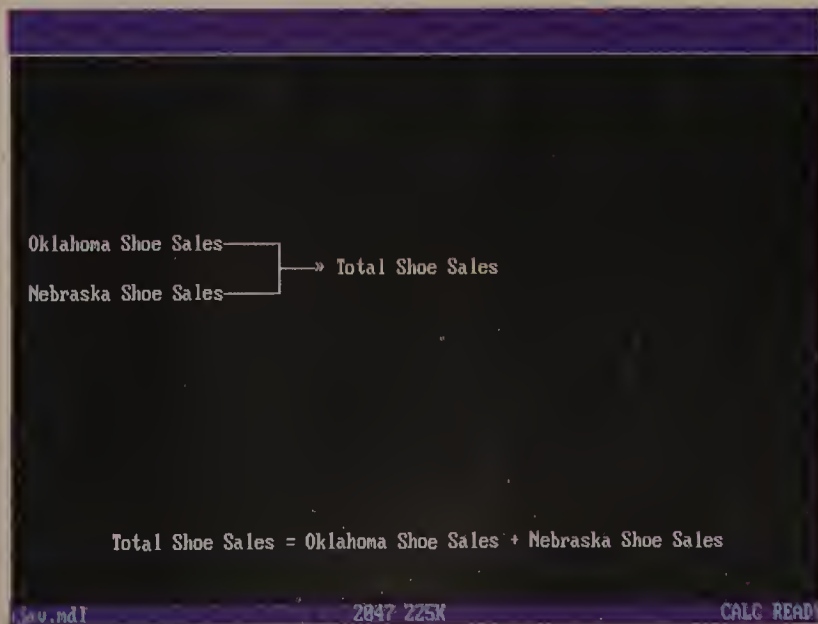
You fill the *Javelin* worksheet with data by placing the cursor in the left border and typing in a variable name, such as Oklahoma Shoe Sales. Nothing happens until you move the cursor into the top border of the first column and enter a date, say JAN86. Instantly the January 1986 sales figures for



The Table view provides a straightforward way to enter raw data.

Oklahoma appear in the cell at the intersection of the variable name and date. The cursor automatically moves one column to the right; press <Enter> again and FEB86 appears in the top border, with the corresponding data displayed beneath it. If you continue pressing <Enter>, you add succeeding months until you run out of data.

If you return to the left border and type in Nebraska Shoe Sales, the Nebraska data for the months listed at the top instantly appears across the matrix. Here's where *Javelin* shows its speed; by contrast, 1-2-3 requires that you enter data into every one of those cells.



Screen 5: The Diagram view tracks the logic and structure of a model.

As with the Table, Quick graph, and Chart views, you can enter data from the Worksheet view. If you place the cursor in one of the data cells and type in a new number—changing March sales for Nebraska from 98 to 77, for example—all views will reflect that alteration to the central data base.

You can also create new variables from the Worksheet view. Simply type the variable name in the left border and start entering data. Alternatively, you

Much to Javelin's credit, functions are self-prompting. It's a far cry from counting parentheses.

can list or create the variables as indented subheads. For example, if the three variables were Nebraska Shoe Sales, Nebraska Commissions, and Nebraska Bonuses, you could list them as they appear in Screen 6. *Javelin* would interpret each as though you had typed out the full variable name. Similarly, you can stack variable names in the top border. The *Javelin* manual indicates that the number of indentations is unlimited.

Accomplished spreadsheet modelers will need to overcome old habits and learn to use the left border of the *Javelin* matrix as a scratch pad, entering a “shopping list” of variable categories followed by specific variables. You can add to and delete from this list fairly easily, specify dates in the columns, then enter data in the cells. Still, I found myself sketching even fairly simple *Javelin* models on paper before trying to define variables. I missed the visual mapping and all the ruminative moving and copying you can do within a matrix, and I missed the feeling of being someplace in the model. Also conspicuous by their absence: data query and extract functions. *Javelin* is not as useful as *1-2-3* for managing lists.

Although you can enter data in this view, the worksheet's primary function is to provide a quick report on the data base. The worksheet boasts one potentially spectacular feature: a quick conversion to

three dimensions, accomplished just by entering a date or another delimiter in the upper left corner. Suppose, for example, you had 20 shoe stores in as many states, and you wanted to build one generic worksheet for all instead of 20 nearly identical worksheets. You'd create a worksheet with sales, commissions, and bonuses down the left border and dates across the top. To extract the appropriate data you would put the cursor in the upper left corner and type in the branch name—Nebraska, for example. Instantly all the Nebraska sales, commissions, and bonuses for all those dates would appear in the worksheet. Replace the word Nebraska with Oklahoma and the data instantly changes.

The *Javelin* worksheet is highly automated, but experienced *1-2-3* and *Symphony* users might feel disappointed by its relatively crude formatting functions. You can add labels (using *1-2-3*-style prefixes) and an additional horizontal border (with the border entries affecting the cells below them), but the process of formatting individual cells or specific ranges is not slick. For example, to create a single cell containing a total you have to fashion an “exception” cell through a special *WORKSHEET menu. Unfortunately, the Worksheet view lacks a Move command; moving data requires an awkward combination of Copy and cell-by-cell Delete commands.

Formatting functions cannot operate on any range except a single cell or a row. Other missing facilities: special format headings, page number control, and automatic date insertion on printed reports. *Javelin* does not accommodate formatting of long printouts.

At the Junction

Javelin's designers built a useful set of mathematical @ functions into the program. Compared to *1-2-3*'s @ functions, *Javelin* comes up short in the higher math department, lacking arc cosine, arc sine, arc tangent, and about half a dozen other functions. Also missing are a random number generator and values for true, false, error, and so forth. On the other hand, the package has plenty of capabilities that are more likely to be helpful to business users. These include special sum functions, like Rolling Sum, Total Sum, and Year-to-Date and Quarter-to-Date (both based on a user-defined fiscal year that defaults to a calendar year). The Previous function increments the value of a variable, as in $X = X + 1$. *Javelin* offers a

variety of period conversion, calendar, and understandable statistical functions. I particularly like Predict, which returns the predicted value of Y when $X = Xvalue$. What's missing from both *Javelin* and 1-2-3 release 1A are string functions capable of manipulating character strings in formulas.

Much to *Javelin*'s credit, functions are self-prompting. That is, as you type the @ function, the information line (second from the top of the screen) shows what you should type next (see Screen 6), and the Spell key offers parameter choices that might be used as an argument to the function. It's a far cry from counting parentheses.

Overall, most users will be better served by the *Javelin* function library than by the 1-2-3 release 1A set, but science- or math-oriented 1-2-3 users won't want to defect; they'd miss some of their favorite tools.

How Fast Do Spears Fly?

The model built for this evaluation consists of a simple projection of annual costs and returns for a mythical software start-up. I used identical data to create models in 1-2-3 and *Javelin*. The 1-2-3 version takes up about 23K of RAM and 19K of disk space, whereas the *Javelin* model consumes 36K of RAM and about 23K of disk space. At this size, the 1-2-3 worksheet is still snappy on my Compaq Deskpro. The similar *Javelin* model walks; a slowdown is evident as the model grows beyond 20K. Like 1-2-3 release 2, *Javelin* can take advantage of up to 8MB of RAM under the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification, and it supports the 8087 or 80287 math coprocessors.

1-2-3 takes less than half a second to refresh the screen, and a 1-2-3 <End>-<Home> maneuver or a <PgDn> or <PgUp> is instantaneous. *Javelin* lacks a Move command, but the Copy command takes 2.5 seconds to perform a similar operation, and you still must delete the duplicate data from the source cell. In even a very small *Javelin* worksheet, it takes half a second to get home and a full second for the screen to "bubble" up or down after a <PgUp> or <PgDn>; larger models slow operation even further.

A simple 1-2-3 manual recalculation requires less than a second; the *Javelin* model takes slightly

more than 5 seconds. It's easy to see why *Javelin* lacks an "automatic recalculation" setting. *Javelin*'s sluggish execution speed is evident in all views. The price you pay for more comprehensible models is longer command sequences and slower recalculations and screen refreshes.

While these performance ratings are important, they are sometimes offset by efficiencies; even though commands may take extra keystrokes, some models are simply easier to build in *Javelin*. It is also noteworthy that no speed degradation is evident on 80286-based machines.

Variables + Relationships = Formulas

Toward the worthy goal of tracing a model's underlying assumptions, the Formulas view is most helpful: It lists in alphabetical order by variable name all the formulas you have built. Alternatively, you can view formulas by their roots with the most general on top and subordinate formulas indented beneath it in outline form. Both variations are useful, but the roots method is particularly handy for tracing your logic, especially when synchronized with the Diagram view. Because the basic formulas can apply to many cells and the elements are in English, scanning this list is

Shoe Sales					
	Jan 1986	Feb 1986	Mar 1986	Apr 1986	May 1986
Nebraska					
Shoe Sales	50.00	60.00	70.00	70.00	100.00
Commissions	7.50	9.00	10.50	10.50	15.00
Bonuses	0.00	0.00	2.10	2.10	3.00
Oklahoma					
Shoe Sales	80.00	100.00	90.00	80.00	70.00
Commissions	12.00	15.00	13.50	12.00	10.50
Bonuses	2.40	3.00	2.70	2.40	2.10
Total					
Shoe Sales	130.00	160.00	160.00	150.00	170.00
Commissions	19.50	24.00	24.00	22.50	25.50
Bonuses	2.40	3.00	4.80	4.50	5.10

Screen 6: As you define a function, the information line (second from the top of the screen) keeps track of the arguments or data that the function expects.

far easier than reading a 1-2-3 worksheet cell by cell. Furthermore, the Formulas view acts as a data dictionary for your models—retrieving, for example, all formulas used as inputs, those containing results, and those with currently undefined variables, with circular references, and with notes attached (see Screen 7). The Formulas view lacks the useful ability to retrieve all constant variables as a subset of those used as inputs.

■ Connecting the Dots

If you often step back from the day-to-day data points and try to deduce the trends your business follows, you may get a kick out of the Quick graph view. It displays the data for a given variable in the form of a line graph, with a value scale up the y-axis and time increments along the x-axis. This graph requires graphics hardware, however, and when you select a Quick graph view it always takes over the screen.

What makes this view so much fun is that it provides yet another data entry method for the central information base. As you use the cursor to move the line up and down for each period, you are changing the data in the data base (see Screen 8). The graph is scaled automatically so you always see the

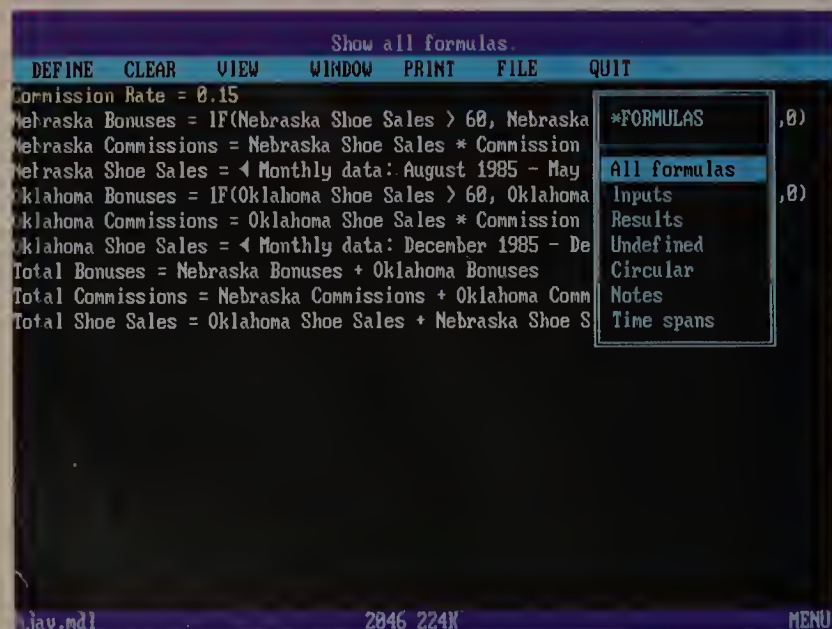
entire vertical axis. (You will need to scroll horizontally, however.) To enter more precise figures than cursor movements permit, you can type a number in directly. A Quick graph view is instantly available with a press of the <F8> key.

■ Passing the Bar

In its data entry and reporting capacity, the Chart view (see Screen 2) resembles the Quick graph view. Instead of a line graph, the Chart view uses a simple ASCII-character-based bar chart that requires no special graphics hardware and can share the screen with another view. As with Quick graph, you manipulate the bars with the cursor keys.

Entering data through a graph brings up a potential problem: Meaningless or poorly rationalized data can be entered all too easily. Numbers from a computer printout take on an air of authenticity they often don't deserve. If the data was created with an artistic flick of the cursor, this authoritative aura is even more suspect. Pictures are often drawn to portray our hopes rather than our honest expectations.

Worse, *Javelin* provides no way to determine where any of the data originated, other than the Notes view, which requires that you be perhaps unnaturally disciplined. It's also left up to you to print out the views of the data needed to document or illustrate assumptions or data sources.



Screen 7: The *Formulas menu helps you home in to display only those formulas you really want to see.



Screen 8: You can enter data into the central information base by simply moving the cursor (the box) around on the Quick graph view.

■ Presenting the Graph View

A third graphics-oriented view, called the Graph view, functions only in the display mode and is designed for presentation graphics. Like the Quick graph view, it requires graphics hardware and claims the entire screen.

None of the seven types of graphs (line, bar, stacked bar, percent bar, horizontal bar, exploded or whole pie chart, and x-y scatter plot) is visually earth-shaking. Noticeably absent is the high-low-close graph form. Except for the pie chart, however, each graph type can display up to seven variables at once, and all the graphs are extremely easy to define and display. You won't need even a glance at the documentation.

■ Finding Faults

Should you try to enter an invalid formula, you'll be greeted by the word 'Error' in the bottom right corner of your screen. To locate your blunder, switch to the Errors view.

The Errors view displays a list of the formulas that contain time-period errors or undefined variables. You can refine this list with commands on the *ERRORS menu. Happily, *Javelin* doesn't stop you each time you enter an erroneous formula. It's much more convenient to enter formulas in a batch, then correct them all at once.

■ Passing Notes

The Notes view enables you to attach a memo to any variable or building block in your model. You might record the data's origin or how reliable it is, or perhaps explain the logic behind a complicated formula.

The Notes view provides only the bare essential word processing features—word wrap and cursor movements—but places no limit on the size of a note. Unfortunately, *Javelin* doesn't provide an easy way to print all notes in a given model. You can use the Formulas view to determine which variables have notes attached, but printing those notes is a tedious and repetitive process. The Notes view is not as tightly integrated with the rest of the views as you might expect. It would be nice to have notes sharing a page with data from a Worksheet or Graph view; instead *Javelin* relegates text to footnote status by printing each note on a separate page.

The Notes view is an excellent idea, but *Note-It* for 1-2-3 performs a similar yet more exacting function by assigning a note to a specific cell. You might want to explain why sales figures went up or down in a given month, for example, and it's just not as natural to describe such a "blip" at a more general level.

■ Erector Set

Javelin includes five special processes called "building blocks." You can name up to five existing variables as inputs for the process and name a corresponding variable for the results. Any *Javelin* model may use as many combinations of building blocks as needed to get the job done. Although they operate on the central data base, building blocks are evident only in the Diagram view.

The Time Delay building block is a simple way to account for the lag time in collecting receivables or in forecasting responses from a direct-mail campaign. Constructing the same function would require a great deal of time and energy in 1-2-3 or *Symphony*, and it would probably be chock-full of errors the first time out.

The Rollup building block is a wonderfully simple way to integrate separate *Javelin* models. You can consolidate variables from a variety of models by means of an organization chart, and it's easy to keep the logic straight even if you're pulling in variables from ten models or more. But be aware of two drawbacks: You must be absolutely sure the variable names are consistent (Sales can't mean dollar sales in one model and unit sales in another), and there is no selection process within a variable; you get the whole row—data for all the time periods—every time.

The Import Data building block reads 1-2-3 worksheet files, bringing both the labels and the data into a *Javelin* worksheet. Once the labels are imported, it's easy to create variable names and formulas to define the imported data; you can then erase the old label. Unfortunately, *Javelin* can't import 1-2-3 formulas at all.

The Lookup Table building block is similar in function to a lookup table in 1-2-3 or *Symphony* but is much simpler to understand. Tax tables, for example, are a snap. You place the numbers that determine

the tax brackets on one side of the divider and put the reference numbers (and, if desired, multiplication factors) on the other.

The Curve building block represents the relationship between two variables as a curve. Curve operates much like the Quick graph view, except that it defines the interaction of two variables. You could, for example, use a curve to visually represent the effect of sales volume on distribution costs.

Economical Macros

Javelin provides macro capability with a learn mode; that is, the program can record keystrokes in a file and play them back. As in 1-2-3, basic macro commands supply the logic for programming the operation of *Javelin*. You can create macros by one of two methods: Set the program in Record mode by selecting an option on the Define menu, or type the desired keystrokes directly into a Macro view window. Unlike 1-2-3 macros, which are stored in specific cells on the worksheet, *Javelin* macros are stored in a separate disk file. Once you give the macro file a name, however, you can run it by pressing <F7> and then entering the macro's name or choosing it with the Spell key. If you limit the name to one letter you can also invoke the macro by simultaneously pressing <Alt> and that letter. *Javelin* provides the option of running the macro step by step, useful for debugging a long macro.

The commands for conditional logic, branching, and interactive macros are more or less on a par with 1-2-3 release 1A commands. *Javelin* macros don't require as many cursor movements because the program isn't matrix bound, but they do have many more menu options to negotiate because *Javelin* commands break each operation into more steps. For example, to create a custom menu in 1-2-3 you enter a single command (/XM) with two or more options. In *Javelin* you use three commands, @SELECT to begin the menu, @CHOICE for each item on the menu, and then @ENDSELECT to terminate the menu. A simple prompt requires two commands, one to prompt you for data and another to read the input. This is yet another way in which the program seems easier to learn than 1-2-3 but is not necessarily easier to use.

Javelin also features autostart macros. Just as 1-2-3 looks for a file called AUTO123.WKS each time it is loaded and calls that file if it exists, *Javelin* seeks a macro file called AUTOEXEC each time it starts.

Reporting Targets

Javelin is designed to report and communicate results as much as to analyze data. Thus you should be able to easily format a *Javelin* report that contains all the display features of a 1-2-3 worksheet. A "define" screen enables you to create headers and footers with page numbers, dates, and the current time. You can set the margins to suit your preferences, specify that the borders repeat on every page, and enter printer initialization strings, just as you can with 1-2-3. *Javelin* enables you to append one ASCII file to another when you print to disk, while 1-2-3 does not.

Unfortunately, the *Javelin* worksheet (which is the principal "report" view) is not nearly as easy to format as a 1-2-3 worksheet. Because *Javelin* has no Move command, you are forced to copy and then delete data. Further, each individual command seems to take at least one more keystroke than the 1-2-3 equivalent. If you want to include items other than time series variables on the worksheet, you must enter them individually as "exception cells." For example, to print a reference of constant variables only, you'd have to create a small worksheet with each constant represented as an exception cell. This would mean typing in each variable at least twice—once to define it and again on the worksheet as a reference. To add insult to injury, the print menu disappears each time you select an option, such as 'align' or 'page', forcing you to invoke it from the main menu again.

In short, the Worksheet view offers an adequate, but not extensive, report writing facility. It lacks some of the formatting flexibility found in 1-2-3 *Report Writer*. More important, the system is designed to use more than one format or view to communicate the results, yet no simple way exists to create a printed report containing several views. You'd have to create a macro for frequent reports that combine Worksheet, Graph, and Diagram views, for example.

A New Standard Bearer?

Is *Javelin* a reliable and useful product? Can you use it to analyze and solve the quantitative business problems it is designed to address? The answer to both questions is simply yes. If your problem involves time series analysis, *Javelin* may be ideal. However, because *Javelin* is heavily oriented toward such analysis, problems based on parameters other than

time are solved only by working around the program's inherent prejudices. It's a good, solid program, but as far as greatness goes, sliced bread's position is still safe.

One reason for the success of *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3* is that those programs gave electronic form to a common business metaphor—the accountant's spreadsheet. *Javelin* adds several other metaphors to accommodate those who approach quantitative business problems in terms of formulas, diagrams, or graphs. Furthermore, *Javelin* attempts to free the user from monitoring essentially meaningless cell addresses, instead referring to specific data points by a variable



If your problem involves time series analysis, Javelin may be ideal.

name and time period. Theoretically, at least, saving a step in such mental translations should result in more reliable models.

These design goals are relevant to the needs of many current and potential spreadsheet users, and to the extent that they've been met I applaud the designers. But the product is not without its flaws: The Diagram view is awkward to follow as the model grows in complexity, yet it is the manipulation of large models that the Diagram view is intended to simplify. *Javelin* starts up with a display of the Diagram and Table views: The Chart and Formulas or Formulas and Table views might have been more sensible defaults. Recalculation and screen refresh is somewhat slow on an 8088-based PC. None of these problems, however, is substantial enough to dissuade you from using the program.

Javelin will probably find its earliest acceptance in the corporate market, especially in finance and accounting departments. Its added conveniences may just be enough to make it a useful tool for treasurers and financial officers who would prefer to continue conversing in English rather than in cell addresses.

The size of the models you regularly use may also determine the method you prefer: For simple two-dimensional worksheets—scratch-pad-type

work—*1-2-3* is faster and more straightforward. In those cases, having everything on the table, so to speak, is an asset. As soon as the model grows more complicated, however, *Javelin* may make it easier to switch than fight.

Most people design spreadsheets for convenience rather than accountability, with a patchwork of range names and fixed values instead of generic variables. *Javelin* helps create some order out of chaos because it excels at imposing a structure on your model and forcing you to use variables for everything. If you've been plagued by awkward and cryptic models or are concerned about the underlying logic of your reports, *Javelin* may be the answer. On the other hand, those gifted few who can intuitively keep a worksheet straight and create and use a table of range names will find *Javelin*'s hand-holding features a hindrance. Some of us are quite comfortable with the spreadsheet metaphor we've been using.

To supplant a standard, you have to do just about everything better. Witness the way *1-2-3* walked away with *VisiCalc*'s market not just by adding graphics, data management features, and macros, but by outperforming *VisiCalc* in all of the latter's capabilities. *Javelin* is a fine specialized tool, but it's not as flexible or universal as *1-2-3*.

For those users who feel that the design of spreadsheets is prone to errors and who regularly create complex time series models, *Javelin* is a major step forward. But the old standby's flexibility, as well as users' spreadsheet-oriented habits, will certainly keep many current *1-2-3* devotees loyal. ●

William Urschel is a freelance writer and author of accounting software.

Javelin
Javelin Software
One Kendall Square, Bldg. 200
Cambridge, MA 02139
617/494-1400
List price: \$695
Requirements: 512K, two disk
drives, DOS 2.00 or later
version
Copy protected

Unconventional Outliners

Whether you're writing reports or planning projects, outlining programs can help pave the way. *Freestyle*, *Fact Cruncher*, and *MaxThink* all start with an outline processor and then branch out in unique directions.

Charles Spezzano

||||| You can't scan the classified employment ads for corporate managers without seeing terms like *diversity*, *innovation*, *creativity*, *challenge*, and the ever popular *chance to have an impact*. There's no questioning the seductive appeal of such language, yet the day-to-day reality of being a manager often boils down to the rather demanding work of overseeing projects and writing reports.

Whatever their scope, projects and reports require organization as well as creativity. You can turn to your spreadsheet or data manager for help in organizing the numerical side of the report, but what about the people, the events, and the ideas?

A host of programs promises to do for facts and ideas what a spreadsheet does for figures: organize them into a structure that makes them more manageable, meaningful, and useful. These new packages come in two basic guises: text data management systems (or idea processors), which let you create sets of electronic index cards that you can search through by keywords; and outline processors, which encourage you to list your thoughts in the order they come to mind and then shuffle and sort them into outline format.

Thus far, the outliners are more in demand. Several years ago, Living Videotext introduced outlining to the PC with the popular *ThinkTank*; Ashton-Tate refined the concept with its integrated package, *Framework*. (See *From the Software Shelf* in this issue for

a review of Living Videotext's new RAM-resident outliner, *Ready!*, and "Reinforced Framework," also in this issue, for a look at Ashton-Tate's new update.) Soon other companies were designing programs around outliners, stretching the concept into useful and sometimes bizarre applications. *MaxThink* (MaxThink Inc.), *Freestyle* (Select Information Systems), and *Fact Cruncher* (InfoStructures) all have outline processors as their conceptual core, yet aside from the ability to create outlines, there is little resemblance between the programs.

MaxThink is a "pure" outliner that builds upon *ThinkTank*'s foundations. Like its predecessor, *MaxThink* is not a complete word processor, but it has enough features to handle many writing chores. *MaxThink* goes far beyond *ThinkTank* in its profusion of commands, which help you Classify, Prioritize, Sort, Join, and Separate ideas and facts. In contrast, *Freestyle* is a complete word processor with a strong outlining



feature built-in. *Fact Cruncher* combines an outliner and a data manager into a unique project management program.

MaxThink

MaxThink is tangible proof of the virtues of specialization. A full-time, stand-alone outline processor, *MaxThink* does its job with more sophistication and flamboyance than any other outliner on the market. Its polished design compensates for the mimeographed manual, which, appropriately, quickly gathers dust. After half an hour's practice, you can navigate this program independently, with only occasional trips back to the documentation.

MaxThink drips with advanced outlining features. In fact, if you're not inclined to be playful in the initial stages of your writing or project planning, *MaxThink* may overwhelm you at first. The manual's insistent invitation to explore the seemingly endless ways of listing, reorganizing, combining, and cross-linking information will make you feel like you're being dragged onto a roller coaster by a friend who won't take your anxious *no* for an answer.

Brainstorming *MaxThink* operates by means of hierarchical menus and submenus, both displayed at the bottom of the screen. With experience, you can bypass these in favor of function key commands or by entering a sequence of characters on the command line. You begin an outline by typing a title at the top of the screen and then listing topics. The most natural way to do this is to

type anything that comes to mind. Pressing <F10> automatically adds a consecutively numbered and appropriately indented new line to the outline for your next thought.

Once you create a list, you can choose commands from *MaxThink*'s Brainstorming menu to gradually sculpt it into a framework for your report or project outline. You'll probably want to start with the Prioritize command. Prioritize lets you order random items by rank, based on the relative importance or urgency you assign each item. A line divides your list into ranked and unranked segments (see Screen 1). You transfer each topic from the unranked segment below the line to the ranked segment above it by typing the topic's number or moving the pointer and pressing <Enter>. *MaxThink* automatically numbers each new topic as it joins the ranks of the prioritized.

A more exotic idea-sorting method uses the Binsort command, which enables you to sort items into various "bin" categories you establish, such as "right now," "tomorrow," "in the near future," and "only under extreme duress from division manager." Items can be marked as bins with the <F5> key. Once they have been knighted in this fashion, the bins move to the top of your list, separated from the remaining topics by an ersatz picket fence running across the screen. You then assign the remaining items into one or another of the established bins. Gradually your list is transformed from a random assortment of events or ideas into a meaningful set of topics. Binsort is especially helpful in sorting long, complex lists.

If you find yourself staring at a list without any notion of how to

organize it, you can use the Randomize command to sort the list into one random order after another until the proximity of several items triggers the notion of a possible category. Other commands let you sort lists alphabetically, Join topics together, Divide topics into items by word, sentence, or paragraph, Fence topics into segments, and Categorize topics into subtopics. The list of commands goes on.

A Ration of Annotation Once a skeleton outline is assembled, you can Annotate it, that is, start writing. Because annotated text is indented, it does not interrupt the visual flow of the outline. The annotating process gradually transforms an outline into a document with headings, subheadings, and text.

MaxThink's word processor provides a range of text editing features broad enough to write an entire report; however, like *ThinkTank*, it offers little in the way of formatting functions. You'll probably want to use *MaxThink* up to a point and then port the outline over to your favorite word processor. *MaxThink* can save files in *WordStar* or ASCII format.

No matter how complex a *MaxThink* outline becomes, you can collapse it to display only major headings or the first few levels of subheadings (see Screen 2). Collapsing data furnishes the main advantage of an outline processor—reducing an otherwise unmanageable array of information into a pattern you can grasp in a glance. Then you can expand it again and continue on your way.



Freestyle

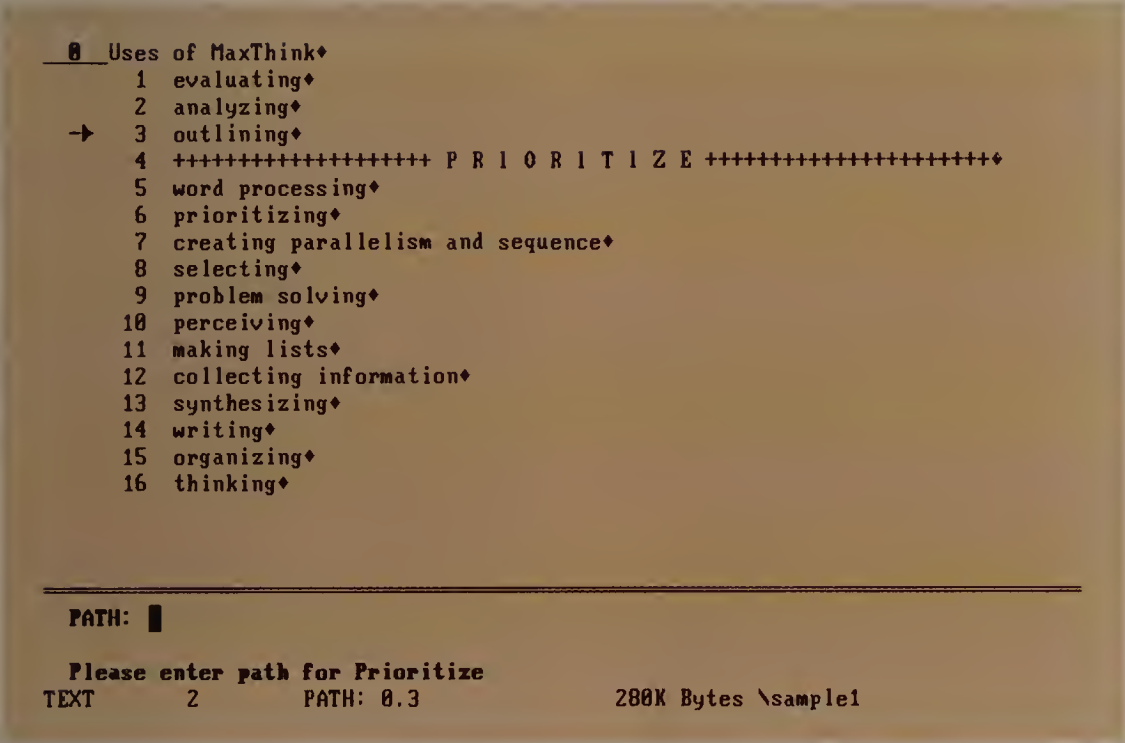
You can think of *Freestyle* either as an outliner with a full-featured word processor or as a word processor with a flexible, tightly integrated outliner. The menu-driven word processor, a version of Select Information Systems' *Select* software, contains several unique features in addition to its outline function.

Freestyle comes with a thorough 233-page manual and an on-screen tutorial that should put you in control of the package in about

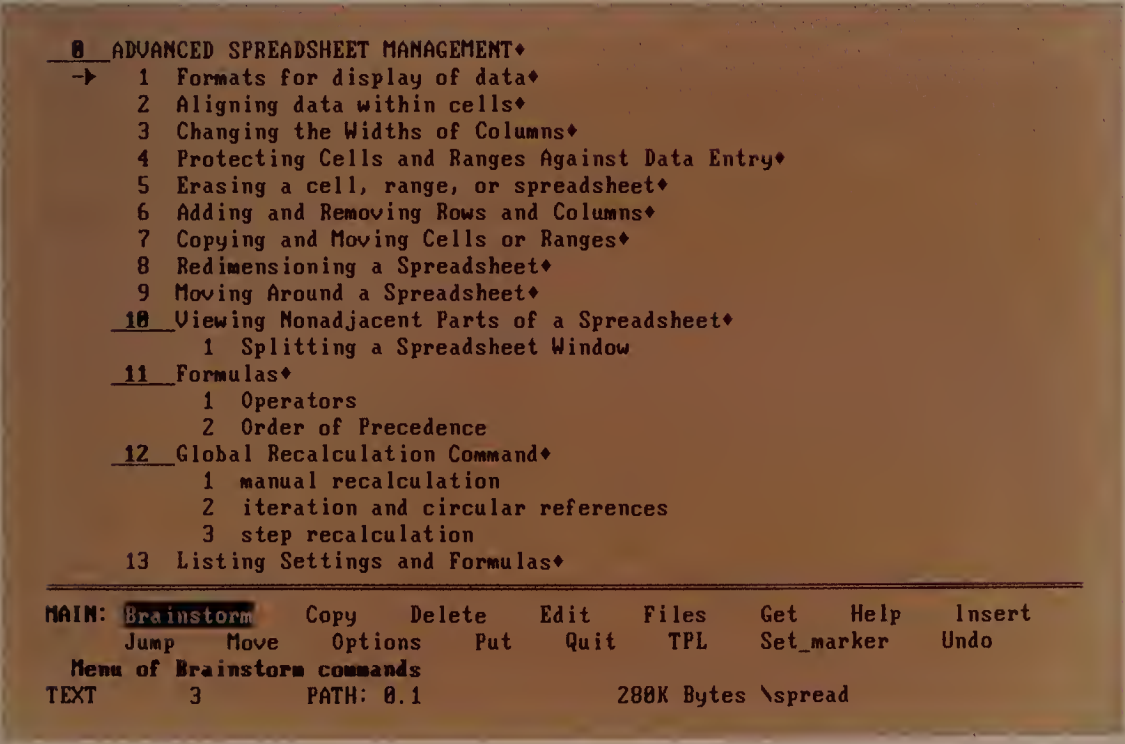
90 minutes. The core program offers the joys and sorrows of all menu-heavy word processors. The menus start out as buffers against the frustration of getting acquainted with a new program but soon become hurdles in your path. The version reviewed—1.5—executes commands much more quickly than the original program, but the extra keystrokes required to navigate the numerous menus and submenus limit performance.

If menus don't bother you, *Freestyle's* numerous capabilities are worth a closer look—the pro-

gram's ability to simplify complex features is refreshing. For example, the program's mail merge is logical, flexible, and easy to use. *Freestyle's* handling of science and foreign language characters is another elegant feature. Just press <GrayPlus> in combination with another key to insert the special math, Greek, and other foreign language characters in your text. A Draw command lets you create regular lines, thick shaded lines, or lines that end in arrowheads. You



Screen 1: With MaxThink's Prioritize command, you can quickly reorder a list of topics from most important to least important. When you select a topic, it disappears from below the separator and reappears above the line in the position requested.



Screen 2: A MaxThink outline with topics and subtopics displayed. Subtopics can be hidden (collapsed) by pressing <Ctrl> - <CursorLeft> and displayed (expanded) by pressing <Ctrl> - <CursorRight> .

can use these to construct boxes, charts, and simple drawings in the middle of your text.

The Check command, which brings up the Superspell program from a separate disk, proofreads your documents for spelling errors against a 10,000-word dictionary. Unlike some more sophisticated spelling checkers, Superspell doesn't suggest correct spellings for misspelled words, nor does it replace them during the proofreading process; it simply marks them for later editing.

Headings Up The *Freestyle* outliner is a deluxe version of the automatic table of contents generators included in some high-end word processing programs, such as *WordPerfect* and *MultiMate Advantage*. If you have written a report with section headings, you can go back and mark each one for inclusion in the outline (see Screen 3). This reverse outlining can be time-consuming if you have many section headings and subheadings, but it can turn *Freestyle* into an idea processor as well as a table of contents generator. Because *Freestyle* documents are limited only by disk space, you can write a number of letters, memos, reports, articles, and notes in a single file and mark each item's title as an outline heading. Then, using search and move commands, you can piece together a document from these smaller elements as you do with the "index cards" you collect with a text management system.

You can also create the outline headings first, move them around until they satisfy you, and then

transfer the outline to the word processor, where you can insert text. However you use the program, the real power of *Freestyle*'s outlining system comes into play after the document is written and outlined. One unique feature is a bar chart to the right of the outline that shows the relative length of each section. This helps you to identify imbalances in the treatment of your subtopics (see Screen 4).

In addition, by moving back and forth between the text of the document and the document outline, you can simplify otherwise cumbersome editing chores. For example, as in *Framework*, you can copy or move a large section of text within a document simply by moving the section heading within the outline. However, because *Freestyle* has no expand or collapse feature and treats all outline entries as equal (that is, without hierarchy), you must highlight the associated subheadings and move them with the heading.

Freestyle differs from full-time outliners in its failure to "understand" the relationship between headings and subheadings. The only way to identify an outline entry as a subheading of the line above it is to move the cursor over a few spaces before entering the subheading line. There is no command for creating a subheading, and the <Tab> key and <Space> bar don't work in outline mode.

Overall, *Freestyle* is a thoughtfully designed word processor and outliner intended for managers who neither like to write nor have time to spare for reading manuals and memorizing commands. Although the word processor is hampered by ubiquitous menus and the outliner is limited by the lack of hierarchy, *Freestyle*

stands out as one of the few full-featured word processors that embody a tightly integrated outline processor.

Fact Cruncher

Fact Cruncher offers an interesting alternative to the usual crop of project managers with their emphasis on PERT charts, Gantt charts, and critical path analyses. Often, managers find these programs difficult to learn and impractical to use.

Fact Cruncher aims to provide a simpler substitute but is only partially successful. Its concept is fascinating, but the design proves too esoteric. *Fact Cruncher* attempts to disguise a data manager in the familiar form of an outliner. Each line in the outline is actually a data base record composed of up to nine fields. These records/lines can be sorted by fields such as date, type of project, the employee the project is assigned to, or any other useful document or project information.

Since each line constitutes a data base record, you can search for subsets of records that match criteria specified for any field. For example, you could quickly identify steps in a project that had been completed by a certain date or those that pertained only to product distribution.

Fact Cruncher was created for writing system and program documentation, and it hasn't fully made the transition to a tool for managers and professionals. When reading the manual, you get the feeling that the publishers of *Fact Cruncher* haven't quite decided if

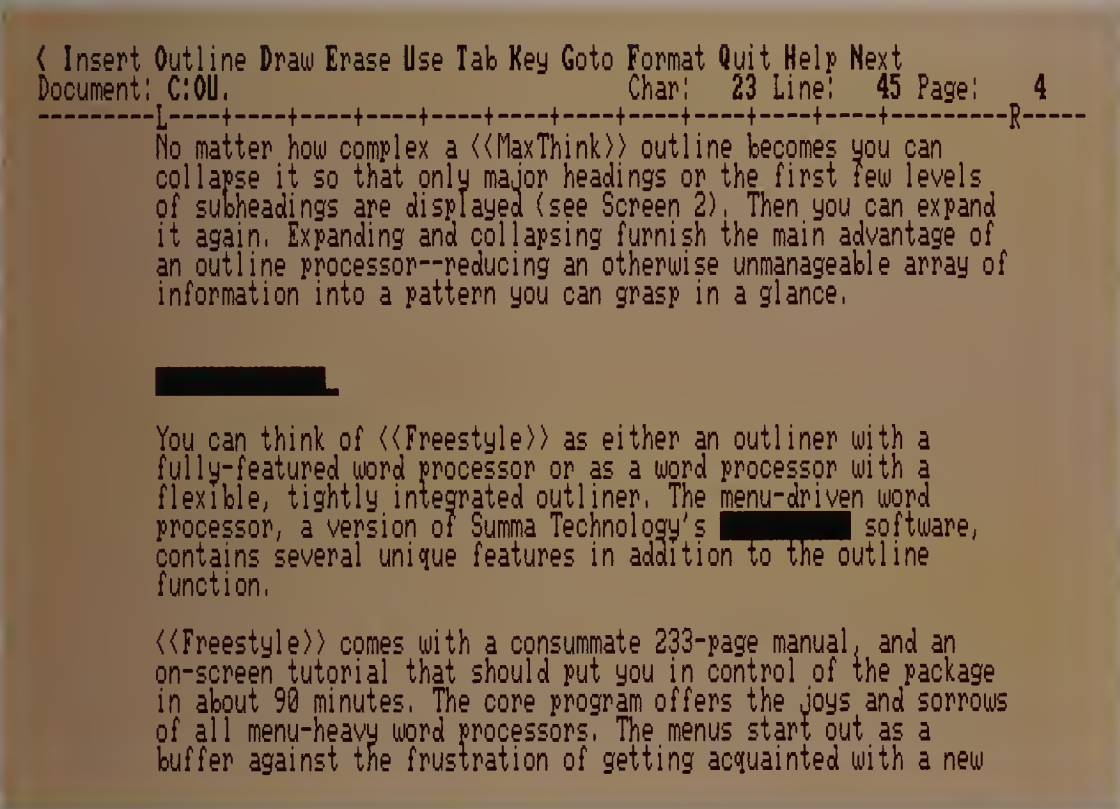
its audience is the business manager or the programmer. The already difficult concept of an outliner/data manager is complicated by the use of overly technical terms for field names.

Fascinating Fields Unlike *Freestyle*, *Fact Cruncher* is fully aware of the relationship between headings and subheadings. You create a record by entering the Component Description—the actual text of the

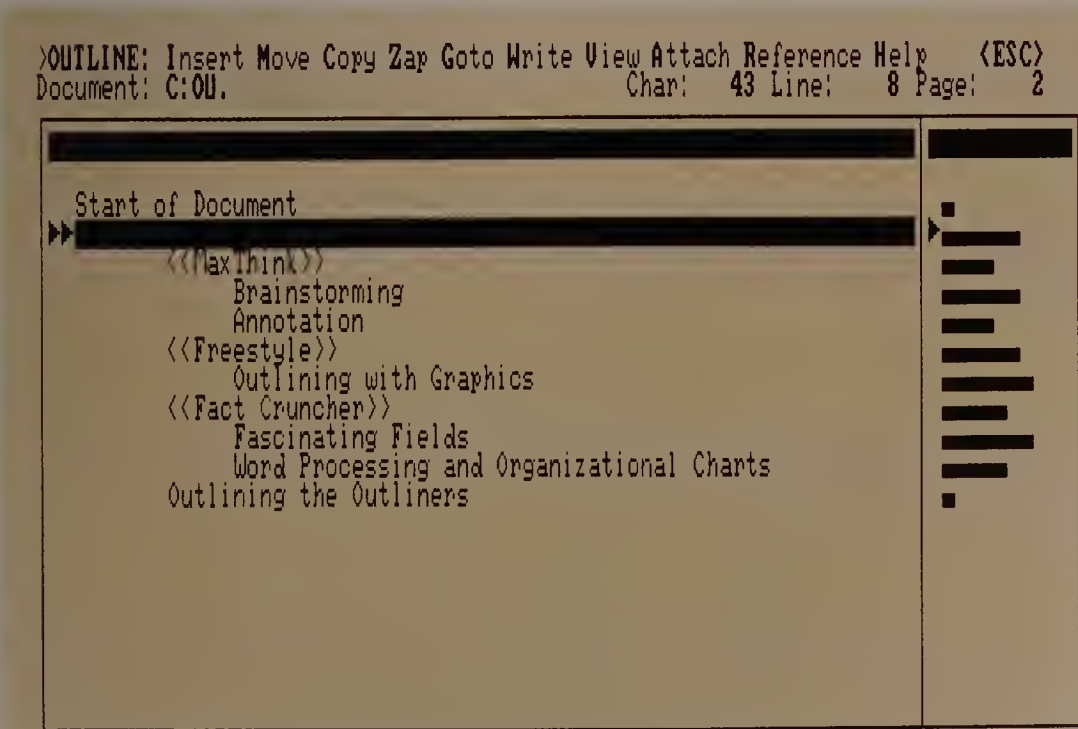
outline heading. *Fact Cruncher* assigns a line number to this item, which is renumbered if a line is added or deleted above it in the outline. Based on the item's indentation, the record also receives a level number, which can be displayed in one of three traditional styles: Classic, Decimal, and Program. These identifiers are automatically revised when you rearrange the outline.

Next, you enter the Component Type and Component ID. The

Component ID categorizes components within the data base, and the Component Type is an abbreviated prefix of that identifier. For example, certain lines in a project outline might describe the results of research on consumer preferences. Another category might contain lines describing specific arrangements for product packaging and promotion. You could tag the lines with the appropriate



Screen 3: Freestyle's menu-driven word processor is a version of the Select program. Among other features, Freestyle provides mail merge, spell checking, and box graphics. The highlighting around the word "Freestyle" indicates that it has been selected for inclusion in the outline shown in Screen 4.



Screen 4: Freestyle's outliner can be connected directly to headings and subheadings in the main article. Although the outliner provides no expand or collapse features, you can easily move large sections of text in the main article by simply moving the headings in the outline. On the right, a bar chart shows the relative lengths of each section.

Component Type and ID, and then search on either the abbreviation or the full identifier to group similar components (see Screen 5).

To enter the next two fields—Output Type and Output ID—you need to scroll horizontally to the second half of *Fact Cruncher*’s outline screen (see Screen 6). Unfortunately, the manual lets these two fields remain mysteries: “The names Output Type and Output ID originated in an early version of *Fact Cruncher* used exclusively for documenting computer software. You will see in the examples that these fields may be used for such a variety of purposes that no

name is adequately descriptive.” If the person writing the manual can’t conceptualize two of the fields in the data base, how many users are likely to understand them?

The next two fields are more intelligible; Completion Status and Schedule Status allow you to assign codes to each line in the outline, identifying the current status and priority of the corresponding project component. Searching on these fields allows for rapid retrieval of unfinished activities. You can tag items with beginning and ending dates and search accordingly; you can even search for items “in context,” expanding the scope of the search to encompass the records immediately above the

selected records in the outline structure.

Finally, the program furnishes three “flag” fields. Flag 1 is set by *Fact Cruncher* to mark lines added or changed on the latest edition of the outline, thus creating a project management audit trail. The other flags are used for special processing of records to identify, for example, records that match any of the selection criteria used in a search.

A Program Divided *Fact Cruncher* is equipped with a simple but adequate word processor. However, it provides no easy way to relate text created with the word processor to lines in the out-

Screen 5: The first screen of *Fact Cruncher*’s two-screen-wide outliner contains the Component Description along with the two most important fields—Component Type (CT) and Component ID. Each line in a *Fact Cruncher* outline is a data base record that can be searched on nine fields.

Description	CT	Comp	Id
Chapters 1 through 6		EX-2	
Introduction	CH	1	
What Fact Crunching is All About	CS	1-1	
Why Fact Cruncher Can Help You	CS	1-2	
How Fact Cruncher Can Help You	CS	1-3	
Learning To Use Fact Cruncher	CS	1-4	
Requirements	CS	1-5	
Overview	CH	2	
Fact Cruncher Files	CS	2-1	
Outline Files	CS	2-2	
Text Files	CS	2-3	
Data Files	CS	2-4	
Reports	CS	2-5	
File Utilities	CS	2-6	
Getting Started	CH	3	
Using This Manual	CS	3-1	
Detailed Table of Contents	CS	3-2	
Index	CS	3-3	
Exercises	CS	3-4	
Example Files	CS	3-5	

Screen 6: Pressing <Ctrl> - <CursorRight> displays the right half of the *Fact Cruncher* outline. *Fact Cruncher* automatically assigns a Level Number (LV) and Line Number to each line in the outline.

CT	Comp	Id	OT	Out	Id	LV	C	S	F	F	F	Line#
	EX-2					00						000001
CH	1					01						000002
CS	1-1					02						000003
CS	1-2					02						000004
CS	1-3					02						000005
CS	1-4					02						000006
CS	1-5					02						000007
CH	2					01						000008
CS	2-1					02						000009
CS	2-2					02						000010
CS	2-3					02						000011
CS	2-4					02						000012
CS	2-5					02						000013
CS	2-6					02						000014
CH	3					01						000015
CS	3-1					02						000016
CS	3-2					02						000017
CS	3-3					02						000018
CS	3-4					02						000019
CS	3-5					02						000020

line. This deficiency severely limits the use of *Fact Cruncher* for report generation. The best you can do is convert an outline to a text file in table of contents format and then use the word processor to add text under the headings and subheadings. You could also print the outline file to disk to create an ASCII file that could be imported into another word processor.

Once you do that, however, you no longer have the maneuvering power of an outliner at your fingertips. With *Fact Cruncher* you either write or you outline, but not both at the same time.

The word processor supports search and replace, underlining, boldface, and block move, copy, and delete. Its most noteworthy feature is the unique format field, which is displayed in a column running down the left side of the screen. The format field allows you to store sets of formatting commands separately from the text and use them over and over as style sheets.

Fact Cruncher also comes with a couple of crowd-pleasing extras. You can display outlines in organization chart format at any time by pressing <Ctrl>-<F6>, and a split screen option allows you to compare two files and move text between them.

If *Fact Cruncher* spoke English and allowed you to expand an outline with the actual text of the document, the clever concept of a data base outliner might hit the mark. However, as it stands now the program is more of a curiosity than a practical outlining tool.

 **Outlining the Outliners**
Although *MaxThink* provides no data management features and is not a full-featured word processor, it is the most powerful pure outline processor on the market. It lets you restructure lists more easily and in more ways than any other program available. Few managers would feel they wasted money with the purchase of *MaxThink*.

If you're in the market for a new word processor that happens to outline as well as write, *Freestyle* might be what you need. Like most outliners, it allows quick and easy movement of outline sections along with their associated text. You can also move back and forth between the document and the outline, but you cannot collapse and expand the levels of subheadings.

If you can adjust to *Fact Cruncher*'s unusual lingo and can benefit from breaking each line of your outline into multiple data base fields, the program may prove an interesting alternative to traditional project management tools. Its ability to retrieve selected items from within a lengthy outline according to carefully specified search criteria gives it one type of organizing power not shared by *Freestyle* or *MaxThink*.

Claims for outliners and idea processors are among the most exaggerated in the software world. They promise to transform you from a dull, ordinary thinker into a creative genius. While none of the products reviewed here, or anywhere else for that matter, is likely to prove quite so miraculous, an outliner can be a useful tool. ●

Charles Spezzano is a psychologist and freelance writer in Denver, Colorado. He is the author of Using Enable (Que Corporation, Indianapolis, 1986) and Introduction to Enable, Educational Version (John Wiley, New York, 1986).

Fact Cruncher, version 2.0
InfoStructures, Inc.
P.O. Box 32617
Tucson, AZ 85751-2617
602/299-5962
List price: \$99.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Freestyle, version 1.5
Select Information Systems, a division of Summa Technologies, Inc.
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.
Kentfield, CA 94904
415/459-4003
List price: \$295
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

MaxThink, version 3.1
MaxThink, Inc.
230 Crocker Ave.
Piedmont, CA 94610-1027
800/227-1590, 415/428-0104
List price: \$60
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

A Most Ingenious Paradox

According to conventional market wisdom, the data management race belongs to the swift, the easy, and the powerful. Ansa Software has covered all three bets with Paradox, a program that marries powerful data management and spreadsheetlike simplicity in one package.

Nicholas M. Baran

||||| In this age of infoglut, a program that effectively and charmingly manages a morass of data is bound to be popular. *Paradox*, a full-fledged relational data management system from Ansa Software, is likely to have its dance card filled—it's as fast and familiar as 1-2-3 and as flexible as *dBASE III*. In just a few hours, those with modest data management experience can install *Paradox* and begin creating and querying data bases. In the same amount of time, experienced users of 1-2-3, *dBASE*, *R:base*, and similar programs can be writing macros, extracting and linking data from multiple files simultaneously, and puttering with PAL, the *Paradox* application language.

Ansa has wisely mimicked 1-2-3's interface, command structure, and spreadsheetlike presentation of data. Data is not dropped into a black hole, only to reappear (usually in the wrong format) at print time. You can readily enter and view data in either a table or a data entry form. Unlike *dBASE III*

and *R:base 5000*, there is no command syntax to master, no mute "dot" prompt to ponder. With *Paradox* the learning curve is considerably flattened.

As befits a state-of-the-art product, *Paradox* takes some cues from artificial intelligence and main-frame programs. *Paradox*'s "machine reasoning" feature automatically selects the fastest way to sort, conduct a search, link data bases, and so on; virtual memory techniques ensure that needed data is swapped from disk to memory in the most efficient manner, so that megabyte-size data bases can be easily managed and quickly accessed. As a result, *Paradox* is typically much faster than *dBASE III* and *R:base 5000*, although not in all situations.

Central to *Paradox*'s charm is its "query-by-example" method of extracting data. Instead of typing lengthy procedural statements, you merely select menu commands



and enter a few keystrokes. Data is stored in 1-2-3-style tables. To get an answer to a query, you display the appropriate tables and match the columns you need. *Paradox* will collate the data and display an Answer table (see Screen 1). At first glance, the process seems easy as pie.

But a cursory session with *Paradox* is deceptive; further acquaintance reveals the program's breadth and complexity. Ansa naturally promotes *Paradox*'s ease of use and intuitive design, but both qualities tend to elude the user as data management tasks grow more complex. Although *Paradox* handles some common data management operations with remarkable ease, it nearly rivals *dBASE III* for convoluted report generation. In short, for all its trimmings and deservedly praised innovations, *Paradox* is still firmly rooted

in the contemporary data management world. Given the dominance of *dBASE II* and *III* and the ascent of *R:base 5000*, *Reflex*, and *Q&A*, *Paradox* may face an uphill battle wooing first-time users and converting veterans.

Paradox Basics

Installing *Paradox* on a hard disk (highly recommended, since it consumes nearly 400K of disk space) is a matter of following a few program prompts and copying four floppy disks. Unlike *Frame-work* and some other elephantine programs, *Paradox* doesn't cram your hard disk with hidden files; it even thoughtfully renames an existing CONFIG.SYS file. However, *Paradox* is something of a memory hog; there's literally no room on a 512K system after DOS and *Paradox* are loaded. Adding a small memory-resident utility such as *TenKey* immediately elicits a memory-full error and returns you

to DOS. Unfortunately, *Paradox* can't use the megabytes of expanded memory available on an AboveBoard-640K is the limit. Considering that *Paradox* prefers to hold data almost exclusively in RAM, this double limitation is curious indeed. However, *Paradox* can write to, store temporary files in, or be copied into a megabyte-size RAM disk.

A minor restriction is the program's copy-protection scheme, which allows you to use *Paradox* on only one hard disk system at a time. If you have an AT at work and an XT at home, you can install *Paradox* on both and merely use a floppy "key" disk when loading the program. Performance is not affected. Ansa also provides a backup system disk in case the first one is damaged and *Paradox* must be uninstalled.

Setting the Table

Those who curse *dBASE*'s dot prompt sigh with relief when gazing upon *Paradox*'s clean and comprehensible 1-2-3-like command line. To view data, you move the cursor to View and press <Enter>; as in 1-2-3, available files are listed below the command line. Move the cursor to the appropriate file name, press <Enter> again, and a table packed with data springs into view.

The table is *Paradox*'s fundamental data structure. A row represents a single record; each column represents a field type. The number of tables is limited solely by available disk storage. A table can encompass 65,535 records; each record, as many as 255 fields, for a total of 4000 characters.

Viewing Answer table: Record 1 of 11

QUANT	Customer	Part no	Quan ordered	Order date
10	Hubbard & Johnson	10028	60	2/20/84
11	Eichrome	21733	50	2/19/84
12	Korner	27001	55	2/19/84
13	Kelly	12599	50	2/16/84
14	Hechinger's	21733	60	2/15/84
15	Kelly	10028	130	2/12/84
16	Orchard Supply	27001	60	1/10/84
17	Handyman	21733	35	11/02/83

ANSWER	Customer	Quan ordered
1	Fred's Corner Hardware	53
2	Handyman	108
3	Harvey Jeane	1000
4	Hechinger's	60
5	Hubbard & Johnson	60
6	Kelly	53
7	Kelly	130
8	Korner	55
9	Korner	70
10	Korner	130
11	Orchard Supply	60

Screen 1: The result of a *Paradox* query. The Answer table displays the results; behind it lies the original table.

Fields can hold 255 characters each and can be designated as alphanumeric, numeric, dollar, or date types (see Table 1).

Although essentially identical to the file and table structures used in *dBASE III* and *R:base 5000*, the *Paradox* approach allows you to segregate data into related groups more easily and thus eliminate redundancy. For example, customer names and addresses might be stored in one table and order information in another; each distinct set of data is tracked separately, but sets can be combined when preparing reports or invoices.

Creating a table is straightforward. Select Create from the command line and name the new table. *Paradox* displays a table definition screen where you name each column and designate the field type and column width. If you've used *dBASE*'s CREATE command or the *R:base* Application Express, the process will seem quite familiar. Columns can be labeled as keys, which may speed up searching and sorting.

Enter data in the table as you would in a 1-2-3 worksheet. If you tire of the tabular format and long to view one record at a time, *Paradox* provides a fill-in-the-blanks data entry form directly tied to the table (see Screen 2). Data captured in the form immediately updates the table and vice versa. Though you have tremendous flexibility in relating tables, a data entry form is permanently shackled to a single table—you can't create a

Table 1: Paradox vital statistics

Requirements	RAM	512K
	Hard disk	Recommended
	Key disk	Yes ¹
Features	8087/80287 support	Yes
	AboveBoard support	No
	On-line help	Yes
	Menu- or command-driven	Menu
	Supports DOS subdirectories	Yes
	Data encryption	Yes
	Data formatting	Yes
	Date operations	Yes
	Calculated fields	Yes
	Customizable data entry screens	Yes
	Text editor	Yes
	Command language	Yes
	Macro capabilities	Yes
	Statistical functions	Yes
	Financial functions	Yes
	Graphics capabilities	No
	Relational structure	Yes
	Data entry validation	Yes
	Multiple file linking	Yes
Capacity	Maximum tables	Limited by storage
	Maximum records	65,535
	Maximum record length (characters)	4000
	Number of digits of precision	16
	Maximum fields per record	255
	Variable field length	No
	Maximum number of sort keys	255
	Global search and replace	Yes
File export/import	ASCII delimited	Yes
	ASCII text	Yes
	dBASE II/III	Yes
	1-2-3	Yes
	Symphony	Yes
	pfs:file	Yes
	VisiCalc.DIF	Yes
Report generator	Report from multiple files	No ²
	Customizable formats	Yes
	Multiple levels of subtotaling	Yes
	Save to disk	Yes

¹ Only on a floppy disk system

² Same effect possible by merging multiple tables into a single Answer table

generic form and apply it to another *Paradox* table. Ansa claims that data entry is so simple that a multiple-table capability is unnecessary, but in day-to-day operations, this inability is annoying.

Paradox alleviates some of this angst by providing data validation. Like almost all data managers, *Paradox* won't accept text entry in a numeric field or vice versa. Beyond this, you can verify entered data using values stored in a separate lookup table, for example when payroll amounts must fall within a specified range.

Query-by-Example

One of *Paradox*'s most impressive talents is the ease and speed with which it lets you view, query, and manipulate tables on screen. You can dart among any number of tables by pressing <F3> (Up-Image) and <F4> (Down-Image), stop and edit records, and then move on. To extract data, select Ask from the command line to awaken *Paradox*'s query-by-example function. *Paradox* displays a query form that duplicates the selected table's field structure, minus the data. To identify columns for *Paradox* to search, place a check mark in the appropriate fields with <F6>; to

relate the various tables, insert an "example"—an identical character or string of characters that *Paradox* can match—in each table. The results of the query are displayed in a temporary Answer table. For example, querying the Customer, Products, and Order tables produces an Answer table listing customers, the products they bought, stock numbers, and dates of purchase (see Screen 3). Keep in mind that an Answer table is overwritten the next time a query is performed; to save results, you must rename the table and save it to disk.

Linking multiple tables is not an unusual task to ask of a data base manager; both *dBASE III* and *R:base 5000* make such connections with varying degrees of success. In *dBASE III*, operating on more than one file means delving into the mysteries of command language—unless you're willing to use the sluggish JOIN command. *R:base 5000* is faster, but limited to two tables at a time. A *Paradox* query can relate as many as 16 tables at once. Although filling out the necessary query forms is somewhat imposing, the process is far more intuitive than typing UNION CUSTTABLE WITH ORDTABLE FORMING NEWTABLE USING FIELD1 FIELD2 FIELD3—as you would in *R:base*.

Like any good data manager, *Paradox* can further refine queries with standard arithmetic operators (=, -, * and /) and Boolean operators (<, >, =, and so on). For example, you could cull those customers who ordered products costing more than \$500 by insert-

Editing Salary table: Record 4 of 4

SALARY	Last Name	First Name	Position
1	Futzenbauer	Ernesto	Recidivist
2	Ferderherder	Anderson	Facilitator
3	Voltaire	Cabaret	Pruner/weeder
4	Nixon	Ri_	

Editing Salary table with form F: Record 3 of 4

VIEW # 3

Last Name: Voltaire

First Name: Cabaret

Position: Pruner/weeder

Salary: 15,000.00

Screen 2: Data can be captured in either a *Paradox* table (above) or a standard entry form (below).

ing >500 in the Price field of the Products table. For more complex financial applications, *Paradox* offers an impressive range of functions, including average, lowest value, highest value, and count values; using PAL, you can tap advanced functions such as standard deviation, mortgage payment calculation, future value and present value, and transcendental functions. Besides matching, selecting, and calculating, *Paradox* performs global changes (“consult”, changeto “contract”), deletes and inserts records, and matches incomplete character strings.

The Paradox Express
Those resigned to *dBASE*’s disk-dragging performance are unfailingly impressed with *Paradox*’s speed. Operations that typically tie up *dBASE* or *R:base* for minutes are completed by *Paradox* in a fraction of the time. *Paradox* displays a 2000-record table in a split second; a complex, multiple-table query takes a second or two. The secret to such swiftness lies in Ansa’s artful combination of machine reasoning with tried-and-true memory management techniques.

Paradox’s machine-reasoning feature is essentially a method for optimizing a data base search based on the size of the tables involved, the number of key fields, the type of query, and which elements of the query must be solved first. Once a query is entered, *Paradox* breaks it down into sub-

queries, may create temporary indexes to speed the search, and

generates procedural representations—algorithms not unlike the command sequences that process queries in *dBASE* or *R:base*. *Paradox* weighs all the variables, then determines and executes the fastest method of fulfilling the request.

Clever memory management is the other half of the performance story. Like a master chef on a shoestring budget, *Paradox* squeezes as much as it can from the resources at hand. In much the same way as a totally memory-resident spreadsheet program operates, *Paradox* always opts to work on data in memory; like *WordStar*, it reserves as much memory as possible for data by relegating program overlay files (with less commonly used functions) to disk. When memory is

tight or a table is immense, *Paradox*’s virtual memory function takes over, swapping data in and out of memory as needed. The basic technique, developed during the days of RAM-deficient mainframes, permits *Paradox* to manipulate tables far exceeding system memory without appreciably eroding performance. Disk-bound programs such as *dBASE III* and *R:base* are left in *Paradox*’s dust (see Table 2).

Macros and More
As one computer sage recently noted, “Last year’s utility next year’s enhancement.” Although *Paradox* is new to the world, Ansa wisely included a

J [F6] to include a field in the ANSWER; [F5] to give an Example **Main** ==v

CUSTOMER	Cust ID	Last Name	Init	Street
	999			

PRODUCTS	Stock #	Description	Quant	Price
	xyz			

ORDERS	Order #	Cust ID	Stock #	Date
		999	xyz	

ANSWER	Last Name	Description	Stock #	Dat
1	Chevalier	Mink handkerchiefs (13)	244	12/24/
2	Elspeth, III	Robot-valet	519	5/31/
3	Fahd	Matching panthers	898	8/81/
4	Hanover	Digital grandfather clock	558	7/27/

Screen 3: A *Paradox* query-by-example and the resulting Answer table. *Paradox* completes a search by matching identical “examples” (in this case, xyz and 999) in each queried table; field names need not be the same.

macro processor—the productivity tool of spreadsheet and word processing connoisseurs. Akin to a pared-down *SuperKey*, *Paradox* can record keystrokes in a script that can be stored and played back at any time. For example, if you frequently query Customer and Order tables to produce an Answer table listing orders per customer, you can automate the entire process—menu selections, text entry, and cursor movement—by capturing the keystrokes in a script file. The script file is actually a miniature PAL program that can be edited and incorporated into larger PAL applications.

Paradox's script utility is head and shoulders above *R:base 5000*'s Application Express and nearly matches the power of a full-featured macro processor. Any op-

eration can be recorded by *Paradox*; the Application Express is limited to very specific functions such as data base creation and menu generation. A complicated query requires the power of the *R:base 5000* command language—and the requisite programming skills.

In the realm of data import and export utilities, *Paradox* is no slouch either. Ever conscious of the software upgrade path, *Paradox* effortlessly digests data files from *dBASE II* and *III*, *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *pfs:file*, plus DIF and ASCII files, with a handful of menu selections. (*1-2-3* and *dBASE* users take note: *Paradox* cannot convert macros or program files.) Exporting *Paradox* files is equally simple and nearly flawless: The *Paradox*-to-ASCII conversion produced files with fields properly delimited by quota-

tion marks; transferring data to *dBASE III* also worked well, although integers were converted into real numbers.

Printing Paradox

Paradox incorporates a complete and powerful report generator—so powerful, in fact, that Ansa devotes nearly 120 pages to the subject in the user manual. For those with modest reporting needs, *Paradox* offers an instant report option that spits out data in a simple columnar format. But leaving *Paradox*'s report generator unexplored is like passing a candy store without sampling its wares.

Paradox users surely won't complain about report flexibility. Reports can be tabular or free-form. The program will calculate new fields and summary fields, automatically insert the current date (in one of eight formats), and accommodate as many as 16 control breaks (such as subtotals). You can group related information (and automatically sort records in established groups); use titles, headers, and footers; easily squeeze, expand, or move columns; and generate mailing labels and form letters. However, designing a report that taps these powerful features is no trivial exercise. While it beats mastering *dBASE @SAY* commands, you'll quickly discover that creating a report with *Paradox* belies Ansa's ease of use claims.

In keeping with its example-oriented nature, *Paradox* takes a what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach to design—to the extent of supplying a sample report that you sculpt to suit your application (see Screen 4). If you select the tabular

Table 2: Paradox faces down the competition*

	R:base 5000	dBASE III	Paradox
Test 1			
Load an ASCII file delimited by quotes	4:09	0:36	0:34
Test 2			
Sort file to a new table (three fields, all text, 66 bytes each)	4:20	1:18	0:19
Test 3			
Globally change all occurrences of a value	0:08	0:13	0:17
Test 4			
Find and edit record	0:10	0:12	0:12
Test 5			
Query two tables and extract specific records from both ¹	5:07	55:00 ²	0:28

* Tests performed on an 85K, 1200-record file (except where noted) using an IBM PC with 640K and a 20MB Microscience hard disk drive

¹ Using a 400K, 2150-record table and a 12K, 196-record table

² Without programming, the only command available is JOIN, which is notoriously slow.

layout, *Paradox* initially arranges fields in familiar rows and columns—the ideal configuration for most financial reports. The free-form option eschews columns and associated restrictions; using a combination of program commands and cursor keys, you can plant fields and records wherever you like. Such flexibility is vital for printing on checks, invoices, purchase orders, and other preprinted forms.

At the conceptual center of any *Paradox* report are *bands*, which control formatting, and *groups*, which manage data. Bands—shown as horizontal lines on the screen during report creation—are like concentric rectangles, each controlling a specific report area (see Figure 1). The outermost report band encompasses recurring report-level information, such as headings; the page band handles page-specific items: pagination, page breaks, date field, and so on. The group band, which is responsible for collecting records, includes a footer used for calculating subtotals; the table band contains the body of the report—data and field labels.

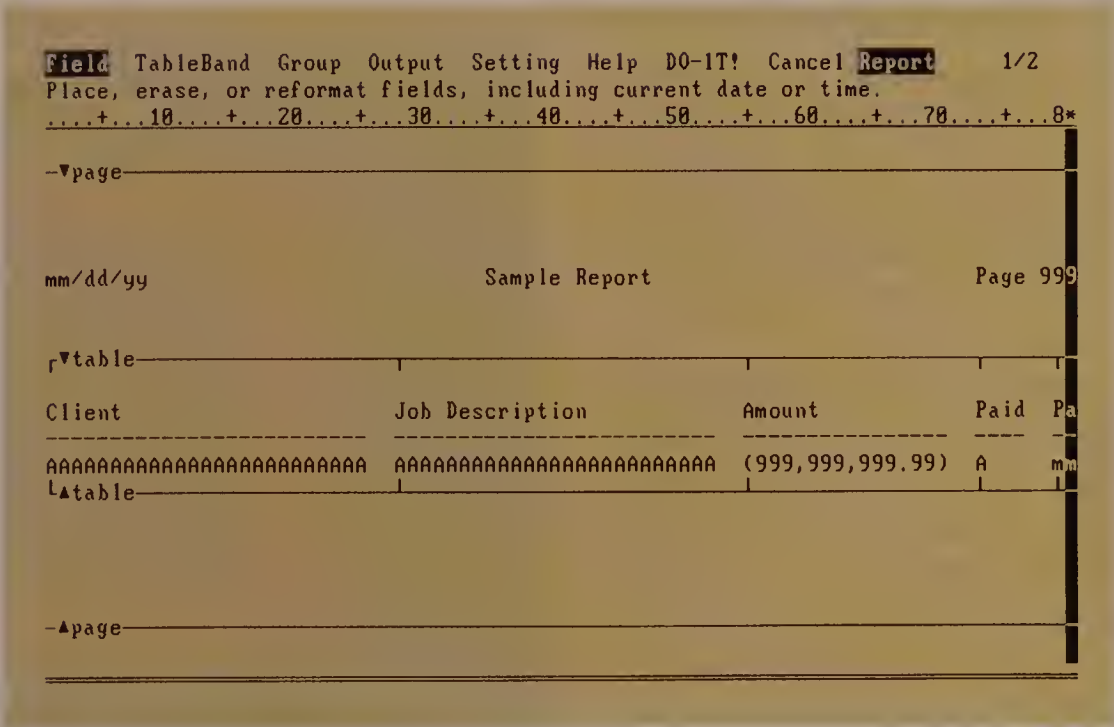
The band's counterpart in the report design process is the group. Much as a band governs the report format, a group controls how data is arranged and collected. With this conceptual lasso you grab related data, sort it, and calculate summary information such as subtotals, totals, and averages. A group can encompass a field, a range of values in a field, a set of records, or even groups within groups. The latter condition arises frequently; for example, a customer order report might list customers in alphabetical order, with purchases subtotaled and sorted

by product type. This simple situation alone involves three groups. Needless to say, the more complex a report, the more you will wrestle with—and occasionally lose to—*Paradox*'s unique formatting metaphors.

There are a few other catches. A custom report is forever married to its table—you can't create one format and apply it to other tables. You can circumvent this prominent flaw by at least recording your design steps in a script file and later replaying them. The other catch? *Paradox*'s insistence on using only one table as the basis of a report. *R:base 5000*, for example, offers a "lookup" variable that draws data from a number of sources. With *Paradox*, you must first assemble an answer table and then print a report. In some ways it's analogous to rebuilding your car every time you want to take a drive.

Programming With PAL
The best thing about *Paradox*'s application language, PAL, is that you don't have to use it much. It's there if you need it, but most users won't require more than *Paradox*'s basic features, report generator, and scripts function. PAL is intended primarily for data base programmers and developers of turnkey applications.

PAL's syntax was intentionally designed to resemble the *dBASE* command language so that developers would suffer minimal culture shock when moving up to *Paradox*. But PAL is no clone. Aside from its treasure chest of mathematical, statistical, transcendental, and financial functions, PAL includes a full-screen editor and significant improvements in menu generation.



Screen 4: To create a custom *Paradox* report, you build on an example. This generic tabular report specification includes the basic report elements: header, date, and page fields; columns as specified in the source table; and value fields (AAA and 999) for alphanumeric and numeric data.

The Showmenu command makes it easy to create 1-2-3-like menus for data entry, queries, and printing. The necessary commands for running these options can be saved as individual PAL script files and called from the menu. For example, “Entry” in the second line of Listing 1 appears as an option in the displayed menu. (The phrase following the colon is a program comment.) Place the cursor on ‘Entry’ in the menu, press <Enter>, and because the statement ‘CASE x = “Entry”’ is true, the PLAY command executes the appropriate PAL script.

PAL also features a one-dimensional array that can be dimensioned up to a value of 15,000. Among other things, this allows you to move entire records from one table to another easily—or you can perform more typical programming tasks such as manipulating values in a loop or storing a sequence of variable values. PAL programs can also be structured as a series of procedures in the manner of Pascal. The number of public and private variables is unlimited, and password protection is available when file security is called for.

Serious programmers will delight in PAL’s interactive debugger, general flexibility, and high-level-language feel. It’s well suited to a host of scientific, engineering, and financial applications. If you need to quickly create turnkey applications requiring serious computation, *Paradox* should be your first choice.

Paradox by the Book

In the tradition of 1-2-3, *Paradox* is accompanied by ample in-context on-line help. Unfortunately, the help needs help—screens are cluttered and confusing. *Paradox*’s user manuals, however, are well written and crisply designed. The set includes an introductory guide, a general user manual, a PAL manual, plus two very helpful “quick” guides for 1-2-3 and *dBASE II* and *III* users who want to get up and running fast. The user manual is your primary source; it devotes a chapter to each main menu option in turn, prefacing major sections with a brief conceptual overview. The discussions are generally lucid, but Ansa should definitely rethink the lengthy chapter on reports and include more examples in the query-by-example section.

The “quick” guides are probably the first place most business users will start. Concise and to the

point, they slant the introduction to *Paradox* in terms of 1-2-3 and *dBASE*. Each guide includes a glossary that defines *Paradox* commands and their *dBASE* or 1-2-3 equivalents. The PAL manual is a thorough reference that documents every PAL structure, function, and command and provides ample program listings; the *Paradox* Sample Tables disk also includes a complete PAL program for dissection.

“How Quaint the Ways of Paradox”

“Ease of use” was the catchphrase among data management vendors in 1985. Ansa has capitalized on this sentiment, trumpeting *Paradox* as the “data base management program of powerful capabilities and complex functions [that] is easy to learn, swift to act, and simple to use.” It’s hard to deny



Figure 1: Bands control the formatting of a report. Each concentric rectangle encompasses a different level—the report band encompasses report-level header and footer fields; the page band, page headers (such as page number and date fields); and so on to the table band, which contains the data in the report.

Paradox's power—but ease of use claims should be taken with several grains of salt.

Granted, querying a simple data base, viewing tables, and entering data are relatively facile endeavors. But learning to type CREATE, SELECT, or BROWSE in *R:base* or *dBASE* isn't that taxing either. *Paradox*'s query-by-example feature is also promoted as being intuitive, and it is—to a point. Plucking records from a single table or pairing them with those in a second table is straightforward enough. But more complicated operations—using calculations and operators, linking a number of tables, and in particular, generating a complex report—can be daunting.

For example, I created a table for tracking client invoices. I set up columns for client names and amounts due, plus a 1-character column where I could enter Y or N to represent paid or not paid. The goal was to query the table and quickly list paid-up clients and calculate total monies received. The equivalent *R:base 5000* command sequence would be SELECT NAME AMOUNT=S FROM CLIENT WHERE PAID EQ Y. Direct, but not particularly intuitive.

My simple *Paradox* application quickly became ensnared. The first time around only records with an uppercase Y were selected. (I'd forgotten that unlike *R:base 5000*, *Paradox* is fussy about case.) I used the Like Y operator, ran the query, and elicited separate totals for Y and y. The error? I made the mistake of placing a check mark in the Paid column of the query form. The check mark instructs *Paradox* to group

records by like values—hence the separate totals. Although correcting this problem was simple, it illustrates the kind of mental readjustment you have to make when moving up to *Paradox*.

The exercise also revealed one of *Paradox*'s biggest drawbacks—limited on-screen reporting. I discovered that *Paradox* would display paid-up clients or a total—but not both at the same time. To get the desired output I had to use the report generator. For a program so adept at data retrieval, this constraint is surprising.

A word of advice for *Paradox* users: Back up your files. Because *Paradox* manipulates data in memory, the chance of a "crash" or similar catastrophe is ever present. At one point in my testing I added an indexed field to a 2000-record table. *Paradox* worked for several minutes and discovered it didn't have enough memory to fulfill my request. The program spat out 'Resource limit exceeded: out of memory' and returned to DOS. The table was destroyed and two smaller tables residing in memory at the time were also ruined. Until future versions of the program more carefully monitor available

memory—and inform the user about potential problems—back up essential tables regularly.

In spite of its blind spots and not-always-intuitive nature, *Paradox* is a significant step in the right direction. It offers power, performance, and yes, ease of use, that should make *dBASE* and *R:base* users think twice. ●

Nicholas M. Baran, a San Francisco-based technical writer and consultant specializing in data management and communications, is the coauthor of Using R:base 5000 (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1985).

Paradox
Ansa Software
1301 Shoreway Rd. #221
Belmont, CA 94002
415/595-4469
List price: \$695
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version; hard disk recommended

```
SHOWMENU
  "Entry" : "Enter records in the Order Table",
  "Reports" : "Print the Orders per Customer Report"
  "Query" : "List payments from the Order and Customer Tables"
TO x
SWITCH
  CASE x = "Entry" : PLAY "Entry"
  CASE x = "Reports" : PLAY "CustReport"
  :
  :
ENDSWITCH
```

Listing 1: PAL script files are the key to generating custom *Paradox* applications. SHOWMENU displays menu selections; SWITCH plays back the appropriate PAL program.



Reinforced Framework

Ashton-Tate smooths the rough edges from Framework to deliver Framework II—an integrated package with improved memory management, a beefed-up word processor, and a new, fully integrated telecommunications module.

Bill Crider

||||| If you're familiar with *Framework*, you know it's an integrated package with a style of its own. Coupling outline processing with a unique, windowlike method of file handling, *Framework* has changed the way many people plan and execute their work. The program can handle a project from conception right down to combining text, graphics, and numeric data in a single report.

But *Framework* has also culled its share of criticism, even from its biggest fans. Personally, I've

worked around the eccentricities of this potent program for over a year. Like the foibles and blemishes of a sputtering old television, *Framework*'s shortcomings have become more annoying the longer I've had to put up with them. Poor memory management, the lack of a true mail merge facility, cumbersome print formatting, tacked-on telecommunications—

ways. First, it made better use of existing RAM simply by tightening the program's code. Every type of frame can now be two to five times larger in the same memory configuration. Second, the company adopted the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory standard. With the appropriate memory boards, *Framework II* can address up to 8MB of RAM.

past, pressing <Ins> recalled the last menu used. With *Framework II*, pressing <Ins> a second time recalls the most recently executed menu option. If that option calls a submenu, pressing <Ins> a third time recalls that submenu's last selected item. This is a real key-stroke saver when you're doing repetitive operations, such as adding subpoints to an outline.

Using the <Ctrl> key plus the cursor keys also saves keystrokes. In the old version you could only drag a frame to a new location one space at a time; holding down <Ctrl> now gives you eight spaces per keystroke. *Framework II* incorporates similar cursor movement enhancements throughout the program, the most extended of which is the new GOTO command. You can use GOTO to find a cell in a spreadsheet or even to navigate from a location in one module to a specified destination in another.

Unlike some software vendors that prefer to ignore their competitors, Ashton-Tate believes that making it easy to import and export data improves the salability of its product.

these and a dozen other quirks have taxed my patience time and again.

Just when I'd abandoned hope of relief, Ashton-Tate came to the rescue. To put it simply, *Framework II* corrects almost every problem that plagued the original. The telecommunications component is now fully integrated with the rest of the program, and the word processor has gone from an also-ran to a star performer. This exemplary successor even adds powerful integrating features, plus congenial new ways to exchange data with outside programs.

Shoring Up and Slimming Down

There's no polite way to say it—the old *Framework* was a memory hog. On an average 256K system, spreadsheets were limited to a few hundred cells, and data bases hit the random access wall at a few hundred records. Ashton-Tate addressed these limitations in two

Another problem was limited compatibility among *Framework*'s modules. Although you could tack together blocks of data from different applications and print them on the same report, there was no way to move, say, text from a spreadsheet into a word processing document. Now not only can you transfer text between modules, but fractions and percentages change to decimals when you move them from a word processing frame into a spreadsheet (see Screen 1). Similarly, numbers in parentheses change to negative numbers.

Some new features in *Framework II* are simply commonsense conveniences. For example, the Undo command now works on frame labels—a nice addition, when you consider that frame labels can be up to 64K in length. The new version also makes moving among menus easier. In the

Ins and Outs

Framework has always been generous about sharing data with other programs. Unlike some software vendors that prefer to ignore their competitors, Ashton-Tate believes that making it easy to import and export data improves the salability of its product.

Framework II adds *MultiMate* and IBM's DCA and *DisplayWrite* formats to its list of import capabilities and continues to accommodate *WordStar*, 1-2-3, *dBASE II*

Apps Disk Create Edit Locate Frames Words Numbers Graph Print 4:23 am						
[STOCK QUOTES]						
STOCK	BID	ASKED				
	CLOSE	OPEN	HIGH	LOW	LAST	VOL(100'S)
ABCD	9 5/8	9 5/8	9 7/8	9 5/8	9 5/8	800
EFGH	17 3/4	18 1/8	18 5/8	17 1/2	17 5/8	354
IJKL	5 1/4	5	5 3/4	5 1/4	5 3/4	198

[STOCK SPREADSHEET]							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	STOCK	BID	ASKED				
2		CLOSE	OPEN	HIGH	LOW	LAST	VOL(100'S)
3	ABCD	9.63	9.63	9.88	9.63	9.63	800
4	EFGH	17.75	18.13	18.63	17.50	17.63	354
5	IJKL	5.25	5	5.75	5.25	5.75	198
6							

[STOCK QU]		[STOCK SP]	
STOCK QUOTES		Doc: 1/2 CAPS	

and *III*, and any ASCII or DIF file. The old *Framework* could only generate ASCII and dBASE files; *Framework II* has the added ability to export files in *WordStar*, *MultiMate*, *DisplayWrite*; and DCA formats. Furthermore, if your data exchange needs go beyond the powers of these built-in conversion utilities, you can add up to three more programs to both the Import and Export menus by writing short programs in FRED, *Framework II*'s internal programming language.

If you're attached to another program, you can even integrate it into *Framework II*. All you do is run the new Setup program and type in the outside program's name, path name, and execution command, and the program appears as an option on *Framework II*'s new Apps menu. When you select an outside program, *Framework II* remains RAM-resident

but inactive. *dBASE III* is already listed on the Apps menu, but you can replace it with any program you desire, and add up to two more applications as well.

The Setup program is probably the biggest new convenience in *Framework II*. To change the old *Framework*'s default settings, you had to edit the setup file within a word processing frame. The new menu-driven Setup program is external to the desktop and enables you to choose the appropriate settings from the outset.

A Family Affair

The organization of *Framework II*'s documentation is a vast improvement over that of its predecessor. Now organized by level of difficulty, the program literature progresses from a getting-started booklet to an extensive tutorial, followed by a reference manual and a compendium of advanced topics. All four manuals are clearly written and well illustrated. Ashton-Tate has also revised the interactive disk tutorial

Screen 1: Fractions in a word processing frame automatically convert to decimals when transferred to a spreadsheet frame.

to cover much more ground, although the silly "Spy Academy" subject matter remains.

Perhaps the biggest difficulty in learning and using *Framework* was keeping track of the relationships among frames. The new documentation addresses this conceptual problem by using family relationships as metaphors. Subframes are called "children" of the frames that contain them, while containing frames are referred to as "parents" or "ancestors." Two frames on the same level within one containing frame are "siblings"; if they're in separate containing frames, they're "cousins."

To explain the effects of these relationships, the documentation introduces two new concepts: *inheritance* and *scope*. Unless you make deliberate changes, all subframe attributes (such as print formatting) are "inherited" from parent frames. Scope refers to the effect of commands. For example, the scope of any command you issue within a parent frame extends to all of that frame's children, but not to its cousins or siblings.

Another helpful set of analogies relates to the office environment. As in the previous version of *Framework*, the screen is called the desktop. This analogy is carried further in the new documentation, which refers to disk drives as File Cabinets and active files as Trays.

■ Checking Out the Library

The new name for the frame that stores macro commands is the Library Cabinet, but the frame has some fresh capabilities as well as a new moniker. Formerly called MACLIB, the Library Cabinet can now hold printing templates, a phone book, and special assumption frames. Unlike its predecessor, the Library Cabinet automatically loads onto the desktop when you execute *Framework II*.

The Library Cabinet supports the same macro capabilities as its forerunner, while sporting a new way of recalling saved keystrokes. This added capability enables you to assign abbreviations to keystroke sequences. To execute a given sequence, you type the designated abbreviation followed by <Alt>-<Backspace>. Although you can save any string of commands or text that you could save as a macro, the advantage of abbreviations is that you can summon them mnemonically, making this new function ideal for developing a phrase library.

Previously, you had to know FRED to devise printing templates. Using standard word processing commands, you can now enter specific printing formats into frames and store them in the Library Cabinet. When you're ready to print a document, you simply choose the appropriate template from the Library.

Framework II's phone book is actually a data base frame containing frequently used names,

addresses, and phone numbers. When you're in telecommunications mode, moving the cursor to an entry and pressing <Alt>-<F10> instructs your modem to dial the listed number. You can also use this directory as a data base for the program's new mail merge facility.

Designed to hold information used throughout the program, assumption frames are another new feature in the Library Cabinet. Like macros, assumption frames can be used in any *Framework II* application, but they differ from macros in that they hold information rather than commands. For example, you can enter your name, address, and title into an assumption frame, and *Framework II* will use this information to print return addresses on your correspondence. Among other things, assumption frames can also hold constants used in calculations, such as interest or inflation rates. You can then refer to these assumptions by name in a spreadsheet formula. When an assumption changes, the spreadsheets that refer to it automatically reflect the alteration.

■ Crackerjack Word Crunching

Aside from the inherent benefits provided by outline processing, *Framework*'s old word processor was, at best, mediocre. The editing features weren't so bad, but print formatting was difficult and page breaks were invisible on screen. The program lacked a spelling checker, and if you

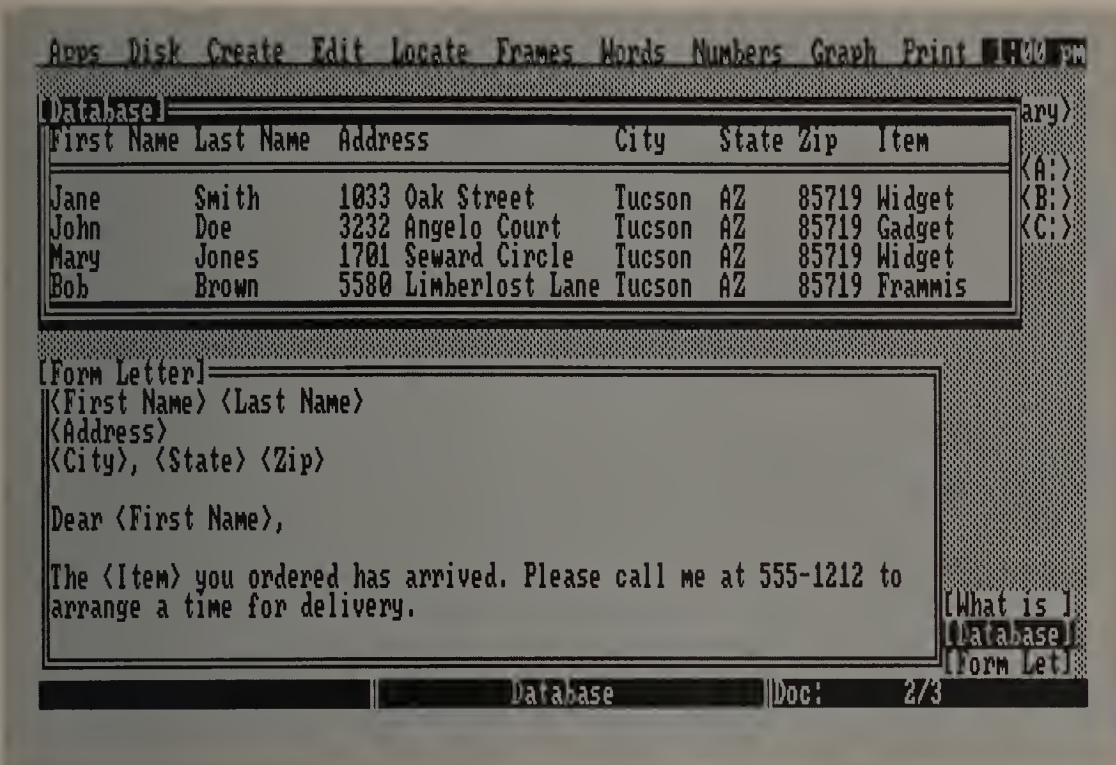
wanted a mail merge, you were once again dependent on FRED.

The *Framework II* word processor is on a par with the best of the competition—stand-alone or otherwise. For any given memory configuration, you can now create documents twice as long as before. You can also control page breaks, which appear on screen. Hard and soft hyphens and spaces are now available, giving you better control over line breaks.

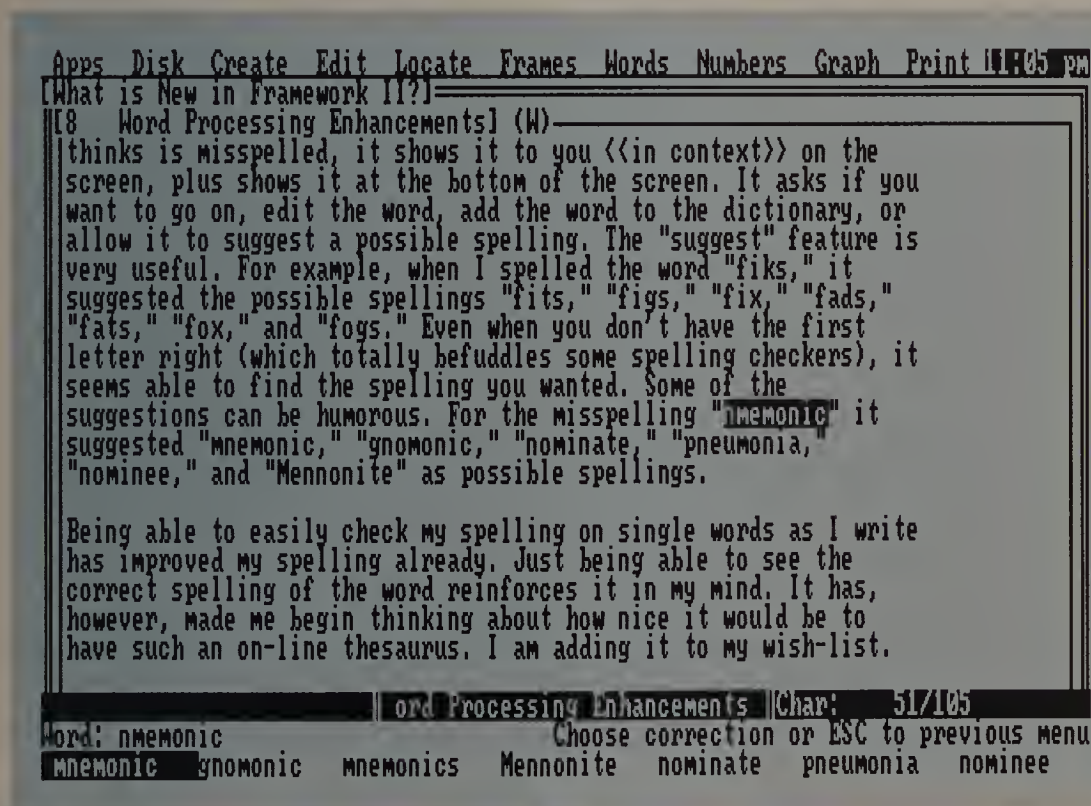
Print formatting has been drastically simplified. Margins, line spacing, line length, and even a choice of your printer's condensed or quality modes are all listed on a formatting menu. *Framework II* also allows you to include the date or time in headers or footers in one of four formats.

When Ashton-Tate set out to rectify its previous omission of a mail merge facility, it didn't settle for a half-hearted solution. The new offering may be the friendliest mail merge available. You can load the data base and the boilerplate document onto the desktop simultaneously, making it easy to visualize the relationship between the output document and its constituent elements (see Screen 2). Each relevant field in the data base is represented by a field marker in the boilerplate. Once you've set up the merge, you select 'Mailmerge Using' from the Apps menu, and *Framework II* takes over. The Apps menu also has a label-printing option for mass mailings.

Framework II's 80,000-word spelling checker flags a misspelled word in context while simultaneously displaying alternatives at the bottom of the screen (see Screen 3). Once the word is



Screen 2: Framework II's mail merge displays both the data base and the boilerplate document on screen.



Screen 3: The spelling checker flags a word in context while simultaneously displaying alternatives at the bottom of the screen.

flagged, the spelling checker asks if you want to ignore it, edit it, add it to the dictionary, or have the program suggest a possible replacement. Even when the first letter is wrong (which totally befuddles most spelling checkers), *Framework II* can generally suggest a plausible alternative. As an added bonus, spell-checking is not limited to word processing—you can also check spreadsheet labels and data base records.

Building a Better Matrix
Many users found the old *Framework* spreadsheet slow and severely limited in size. *Framework II*'s spreadsheet is about twice as fast as its predecessor, and worksheets can be from two to five times larger in the same memory configuration. These improvements are largely due to a

new “sparse matrix” algorithm recently adopted by the latest versions of *Framework*, *1-2-3*, and *Symphony*. In the old version, a formula in the lower right cell of an otherwise empty spreadsheet would consume a hefty chunk of RAM. Thanks to the sparse matrix algorithm, the same spreadsheet occupies only as much RAM as the one cell requires, no matter where that cell is located.

At 32,000 rows by 32,000 columns, *Framework* theoretically has always had one of the largest spreadsheets, but inefficient memory management made the actual limit a tiny fraction of the purported one. *Framework II*’s thrifty use of RAM and support of the two major expanded memory standards (see “The RAM Revolution,” *PCW*, January 1986) permits spreadsheets of a size much closer to the program’s outrageous potential.

More good news: You can now use the sort and the search and replace functions within spreadsheet files. Cell range selection is also augmented. Rather than having to start at the top left corner, you can now mark off a range beginning at the bottom.

One remaining annoyance is the program’s inability to lock more than one row or column as a title on a spreadsheet. Yet another failing (especially in the eyes of *1-2-3* habitués) is the spreadsheet’s de-

pendence on the <Enter> key. Without pressing <Enter> to signal the end of a cell edit, you can’t move to an adjacent cell using the cursor keys. As a partial concession, pressing <Enter> twice takes you to the adjacent cell in the next row.

■ Mite Gets the Boot

If any portion of *Framework II* were to receive an award for Most Improved, it would have to be telecommunications. The first release of *Framework* tacked Mycroft Labs’ *Mite* onto the program as an external facility. This meant you had to learn a command set distinct from standard *Framework* conventions, and *Mite*’s rather obscure menus did little to expedite the learning process. To use *Mite* without having to exit the rest of the program, you needed an additional 128K of RAM.

The new telecommunications module, although based on *Mite*, is a tightly integrated, menu-driven *Framework II* module. It’s easily accessible from the desktop, provides a full range of features, and offers extensive on-line help. The module’s integration enables you to access any and all *Framework II* commands and functions while engaged in a telecommunications session. You can now move text into the telecommunications frame from another module, and move or copy information from telecommunications into another frame.

Formerly, you had to set up a separate data file for each frequently called remote system. The current version enables you to list up to nine remote systems on a single menu for automatic logon,

and store an unlimited number of additional configuration files on disk.

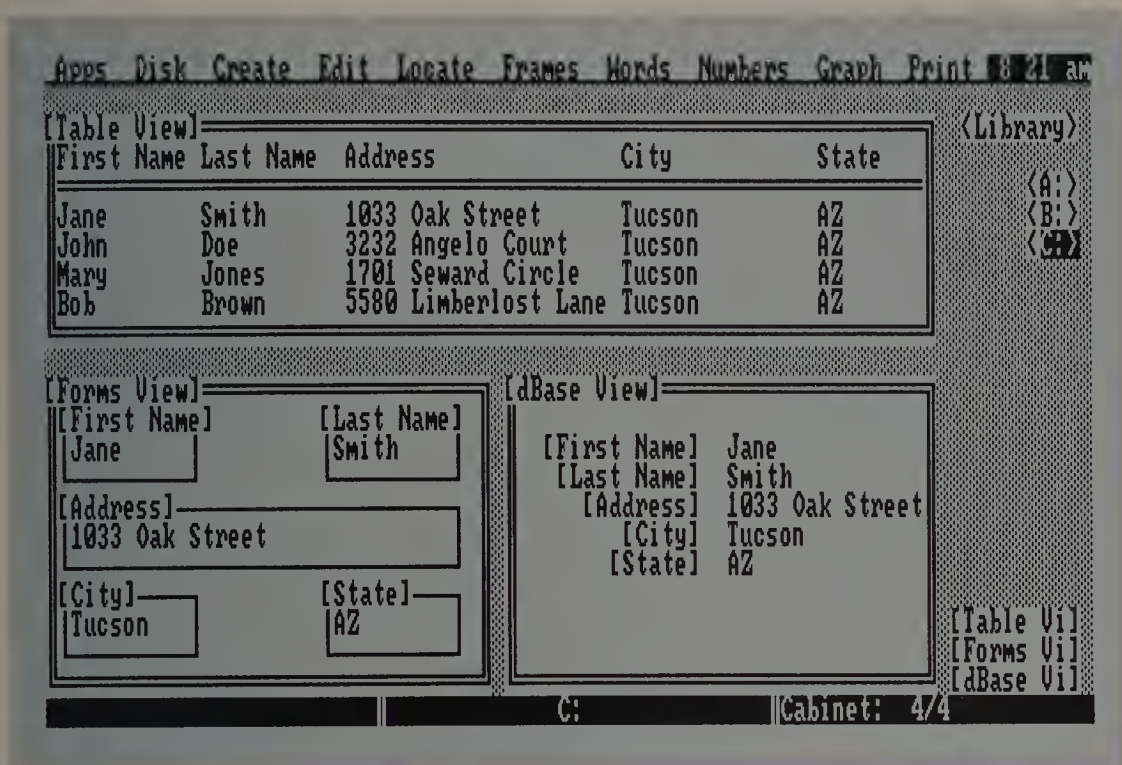
While *Mite*’s top data-transfer speed was 1200 bits per second (bps), the new facility also supports 2400-, 4800-, and 9600-bps modes. Unlike its precursor, *Framework II*’s telecommunications component can emulate many popular terminals, including the DEC VT 100, the Televideo 920, the IBM 3101, the LSI ADM 3A, and the ADDS Viewpoint.

If you need to access your computer from a remote site, you’ll appreciate *Framework II*’s new password-protected remote access mode. Go through a simple auto-answer setup procedure, and you’re ready to call in from a remote computer. You can use remote commands to turn capture on and off, change the active drive and directory, view a directory or a file, upload and download files, and alter the file transfer protocol. However, multiple password levels are not supported—one password allows access to the whole system.

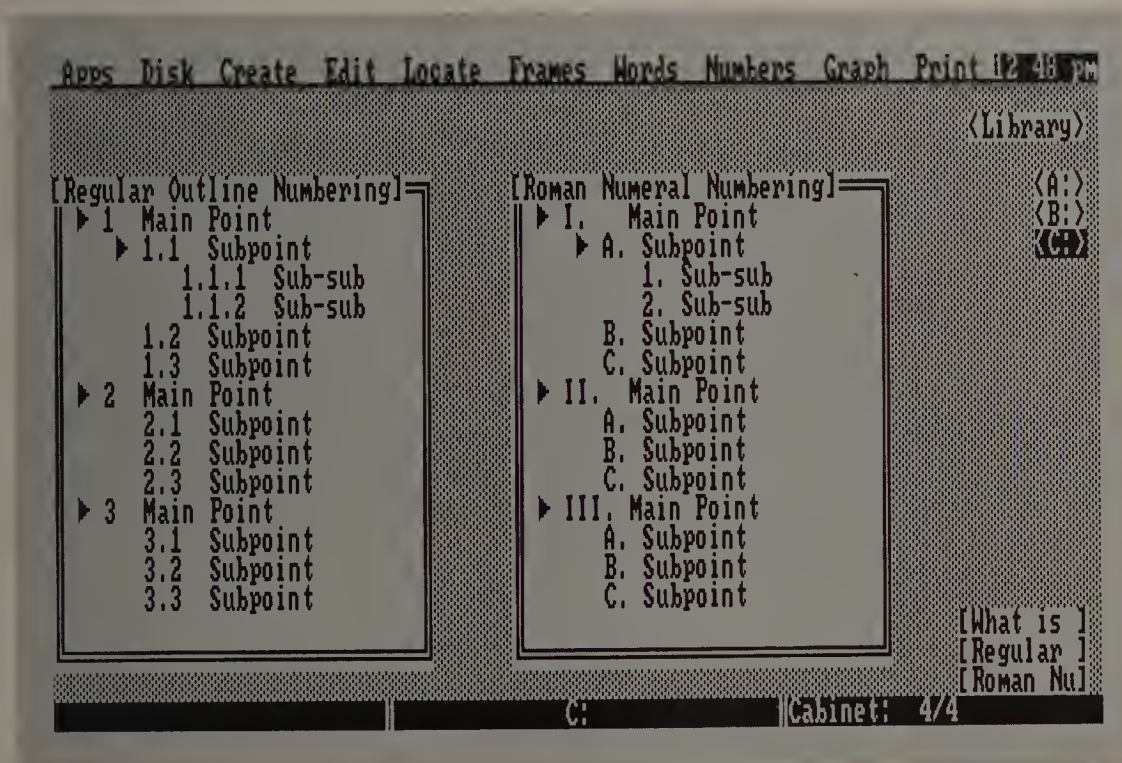
■ Small Change

Some aspects of the original *Framework* have undergone little alteration. The data base is the least changed of *Framework II*’s modules, although general enhancements like speedier performance and improved macros make it more powerful. The inclusion of *dBASE III* on the Apps menu is a good indication of the rationale here: Why enhance the data base to the point that it competes with another well-established Ashton-Tate product?





Screen 4: You can now view data base records in dBASE format.



Screen 5: A new outlining feature offers both Arabic and Roman numerals.

The only specific change in the data base is a choice of three ways to view data. Previously, you could view records in one of two formats: as a table or in forms view. *Framework II* adds the dBASE viewing format shown in Screen 4.

The one new outlining feature is the ability to toggle between Arabic and Roman numerals (see Screen 5) and even mix the two outline types within a containing

outline. Added graphics capabilities include high-low-close charting and the capacity to print or plot graphs in multiple colors.

Framework II also supports more hardware than the previous version, including the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and over 100 printers and plotters.

Many of the capabilities built into *Framework II* could only be attained in the old version using the FRED programming language. But FRED has had a facelift too,

@bop	Establishes beginning-of-paragraph parameters, such as indent, justification, left margin, and right margin
@exact	Determines whether two strings match exactly
@frametype	Returns the type of a frame, such as word, data base, graph, or spreadsheet
@frameview	Returns the view type of a frame, such as contents view, outline view, dBASE view, forms view, or table view
@isbop	Tests for a beginning-of-paragraph character
@iscapslock	Tests for <CapsLock> on
@isdocument	Tests whether a frame is a document (resides on the desktop instead of inside another frame)
@isnumlock	Tests for <NumLock> on
@isalpha	Identifies an alphabetic expression (as opposed to numeric)
@max	Returns the maximum value in a list or frame
@panel1	Returns the left value of the status panel display
@panel2	Returns the right value of the status panel display
@scan	Reports the starting position of one string within another one (similar to BASIC's INSTR)
@sense	Used to determine whether a menu or submenu selection is toggled on or off
@wordcount	Returns the number of words in a frame
@writeframe	Writes a frame to disk in Framework II format

Figure 1: FRED's 16 newly acquired functions

have the two weakest modules been completely renovated, the program's overall performance, integration, and memory management have been significantly improved.

Framework II's extensive import and export facilities make the program especially attractive to new users. Although the updated version still takes a substantial investment of time to master, the revised documentation should help shorten the learning curve. *Framework* veterans, on the other hand, are likely to agree that Ashton-Tate has taken a good program and turned it into an excellent one. ●

Bill Crider is a writer and computer training consultant living in Tucson, Arizona. He is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

Framework II
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/837-9333
List price: \$695, upgrade \$140
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives (extra RAM and hard disk recommended)

albeit a minor one. As illustrated in Figure 1, 16 functions have been added, 12 of which help you evaluate and manipulate the program environment. Three of them (@exact, @scan, and @isalpha) are for string handling, and one (@max) is numeric. Programmers will be glad to know that FRED's documentation is much better organized, offering numerous sample files and printed examples.

The Pick of the Crop
It's unusual for a software company to be as responsive to criticism as Ashton-Tate. Many companies are reluctant to admit to their program's failings, and release upgrades with band-aid revisions that fall short of the mark. *Framework II*, however, represents a major overhaul. Not only

"Blessed are the Pessimists; for they hath made backups."

— Exasperated 1:16

*Introducing COREtape™ Model CT60i.
For your IBM PC, XT, AT and just about everyone else.*



*Put 4,000 pages of text
in your back pocket in less than 2 minutes.*

TAPE SOFTWARE WORTH WRITING HOME ABOUT.

We gave COREtape™ all the features of the best tape systems, and more. You can BACKUP the average 10 MB system in less than three minutes. COREtape's FILE-BY-FILE mode saves you even more time by optionally backing up only the files that have changed. And unlike other tape backup systems, COREtape™ allows SELECTIVE RESTORE from an IMAGE backup, saving much time and tedium.

IT'S ALL ON THE MENU.

COREtape™ was designed by folks well aware of the user-hostile software common to other backup systems. So we made the COREtape™ system software 100% MENU driven. Just a few keystrokes and...*Zaaaap!* Your data is on its way. With COREtape™, even a novice can make a successful backup.

In fact, our extensive documentation is unnecessary. If you need help, even *that's* on line. We feature the most comprehensive MENU driven HELP FACILITY that covers every aspect of COREtape MENU operations. Hit a key, get an answer.

COREtape™ also works with batch file commands you create, allowing your custom programs to *automatically* control operations. Our WAIT/TIME feature allows operations in your BATCH file to be initiated *at a time you specify!*

YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU.

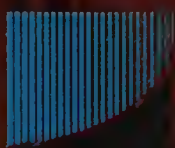
Roughly the size of a paperback book, each COREtape™ cartridge holds 60 MB of data. Larger files automatically record on next cartridge. It's fast, transportable, easy to use and incredibly reliable.

DO IT YOURSELF.

COREtape™ is complete; the drive, controller, cable and easier-than-pie software are all in the kit. COREtape™ works with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, and anyone else using the standard IBM PC bus running PC/MS DOS or XENIX. If you can read, you can install COREtape™. If you'd rather not, your dealer will be glad to.

In either case, COREtape is a tape you can live with, because *we* live with it everyday.

So see your local dealer, or call us directly. You have nothing to lose. And *everything* to save.



7171 North Federal Highway Boca Raton, Florida 33431
305/997-6055 Telex: 315 809 CORE INTL DEBE

Notable Nota Bene

Its Latin name, its multilingual capabilities, and its bookish footnoting features might suggest that *Nota Bene* is too academic for business use. But this program has the power, speed, and frills to match any word processor for the PC.

Elizabeth Wallace

||||| In an era of easy-to-use, menu-driven software, it takes courage to come out with a command-driven word processing program that is unabashedly complex and difficult to learn. Yet judging from *Nota Bene*'s enthusiastic reception among experienced word processors and its unprecedented endorsement from the Modern Language Association, users won't mind a little struggle if the program delivers. Initially developed from the XyWrite word processing program, Dragonfly Software's ambitious new word processor is worthy of its Latin name—literally “mark well,” or take note.

The program is almost completely command-driven and offers editing and formatting features to rival the top word



fibrillation

310

field magnet

field marshal

311

processors. Other capabilities handle the fine points of preparing a long, complicated manuscript: footnotes, bibliography, index, and table of contents. *Nota Bene* also includes mail merge, list sorting, and limited mathematical operations. The program is so saturated with features (the manual covers 110 command line codes) that most users won't even notice its two major omissions, automatic hyphenation and spell checking.

However, what differentiates *Nota Bene* from the competition is its free-form text data management system. The text base is ideal for taking notes of any length and later locating and compiling them into a complete document. Never before has a PC word processor of such range and power been coupled with these kinds of searching skills. The following account of two fictional users, Ursula and Winslow, should reveal some of the diverse applications possible with *Nota Bene*.

Ursula finally won the contract for her consulting firm—six months in Quebec City analyzing the office automation needs of one of the largest departments in the provincial government. And if the ministry was satisfied with her report (of which two copies were needed, one in English, one in French), she would be hired for an additional two years to implement and oversee her own recommendations.

Ursula had written into her proposal the cost of purchasing and learning *Nota Bene*—a necessity for a bilingual project of such

scope. She would enter all her interview notes on her PC, and several months later she would be able to sort through them easily, locating and compiling whatever terms or topics she might need.

Once Ursula wrote the report in English, *Nota Bene*'s ability to display two files at once, in either horizontal or vertical windows, would make the translation into French much easier. And of course, all French accents and characters could be displayed on the screen as well as on the printed copy.

That same month, but many miles away, Winslow's partners asked him to handle a euthanasia case. He specialized in health law in law school and had summaries of all the major euthanasia case law in his PC XT. His old files were in *WordStar* format, but a *Nota Bene* utility converted the files to the format of his new program. On his hard disk system, *Nota Bene* could keep track of a text base of up to 50,000 pages of notes, a limit he was not likely to exceed in his career. Using the Boolean search capability, Winslow could quickly find and collate relevant notes and citations.

A Lot to Learn

Winslow, who hadn't attempted to learn a new software program since *WordStar*, found *Nota Bene*'s documentation rather daunting—the 731-page manual, clear and well written though it was, measured two inches thick, not including the 80-page tutorial. He would have appreciated a “quick start” tutorial for the text-base alone, one that presented only the barest essentials and reassured him that he could enter copious notes into the computer be-

fore worrying about how to prepare them for indexing. Oh well, he had made it through *Torts* in law school—he could handle this bear of a manual, too.

Winslow liked the way *Nota Bene* helped him organize his hard disk; in addition to policing the subdirectory that contained the program files, *Nota Bene* could create and keep track of seven other subdirectories, each of which could in turn contain five sub-subdirectories. He set up one subdirectory for personal correspondence, another for his journal entries, a third for contracts, another for research on current cases, and one more to hold boilerplate text for letters and other legal documents.

Ursula, an old pro at learning programs, quickly sailed through the tutorial's two exercises. Soon she was able to use the program with only occasional peeks at the help screens, the manual, the Quick Reference Guide, and the keyboard reference sheet. She appreciated the command summary page at the beginning of each chapter of the manual, not to mention the detailed index, the master lists of commands and error messages, and the charts of additional keyboards. The documentation for each command was consistently clear and complete.

Later, Ursula read the chapters on customizing the program and studied *Nota Bene*'s programming capabilities. She made extensive use of both features to install a nonstandard printer and to create customized on-screen tutorials and additional help screens and demos for the staff in Quebec.

■ A Banquet of Operations

Nota Bene incorporates a remarkably full range of logical cursor movement commands, assigning various command keys to extend cursor movements. For instance, the <Ctrl> key acts on whole words: <Ctrl>-<Del> deletes the word to the right, and <Ctrl>-<Backspace> deletes the word to the left. Similarly, the <Alt> key, combined with the cursor or <Del> key, operates on paragraphs; the <Shift> key controls sentences; <Ctrl>-<Shift> works on phrases (between punctuation marks); and <Shift>-<Alt> operates on lines.

The ability to mark text by these increments makes editing quick work. Defining, moving, copying, saving, merging, deleting, and undeleting blocks are all accomplished with remarkable ease and speed. You can also jump to a particular page, set place markers in text, transpose characters, and move columns.

For print formatting, *Nota Bene* uses triangular-shaped *deltas* that can store long format commands and can be placed anywhere in the text without breaking up the visual flow of the document. Deltas can be deleted, edited, moved, copied, and saved. *Nota Bene* also comes with five predefined style sheets, which can be chosen from one of the program's few menus, the Document Format menu. You can also create your own style sheets and store them on the menu. *Nota Bene* supports a wide variety of printers and contains extensive print mode commands for underlining, boldface, bold underlining, inverse, bold inverse, superscript, subscript, and overstrike. (All but the last three display on screen.)

The program furnishes an ambitious supply of extras, such as four-function math, wild-card and case-sensitive search and replace, widow and orphan control, alternating headers and footers, and four types of tabs (flush left, flush right, decimal, and centered).

■ *Nota Bene incorporates tools for generating up to three multilevel indexes at a time, a table of contents, and three additional lists of illustrations.*

Nota Bene's macro function should more than suffice for most writers. You can store up to 35 macros (containing text, deltas, or commands) in each phrase library, and libraries can be overlaid so that a keystroke combination not assigned by the first library can be defined by the second.

Nota Bene incorporates tools for generating up to three multilevel indexes at a time, a table of contents, and three additional lists of tables, graphs, or illustrations. You can also create one or two bibliographies per document—one for original and one for secondary sources, or one for works cited and one for recommended reading. All these tools can be used over multiple linked files, although at present the files must all fit on two floppy disks or on a hard disk and a floppy. Thus, creating consecutive indexes and tables of contents for manuscripts longer than 300 double-spaced pages requires a hard disk. However, even on a

hard disk the maximum size of a bibliography or an index is approximately 50K.

The program's footnoting capabilities are comprehensive; footnotes of any length can easily be entered, edited, and rearranged. Changing them to endnotes (at the

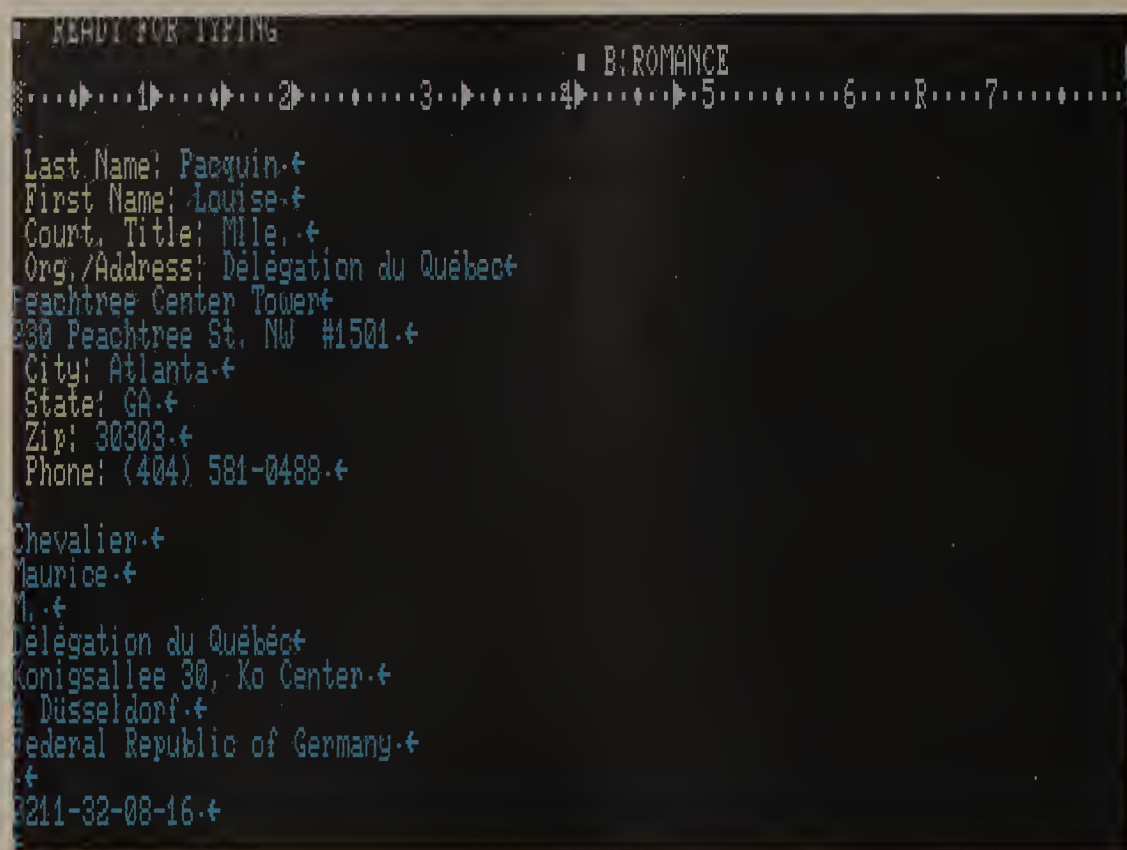
end of text) or back to footnotes again is simple. You can choose footnote formats from any one of five established styles, or you can define your own.

■ Ingratiating Extras

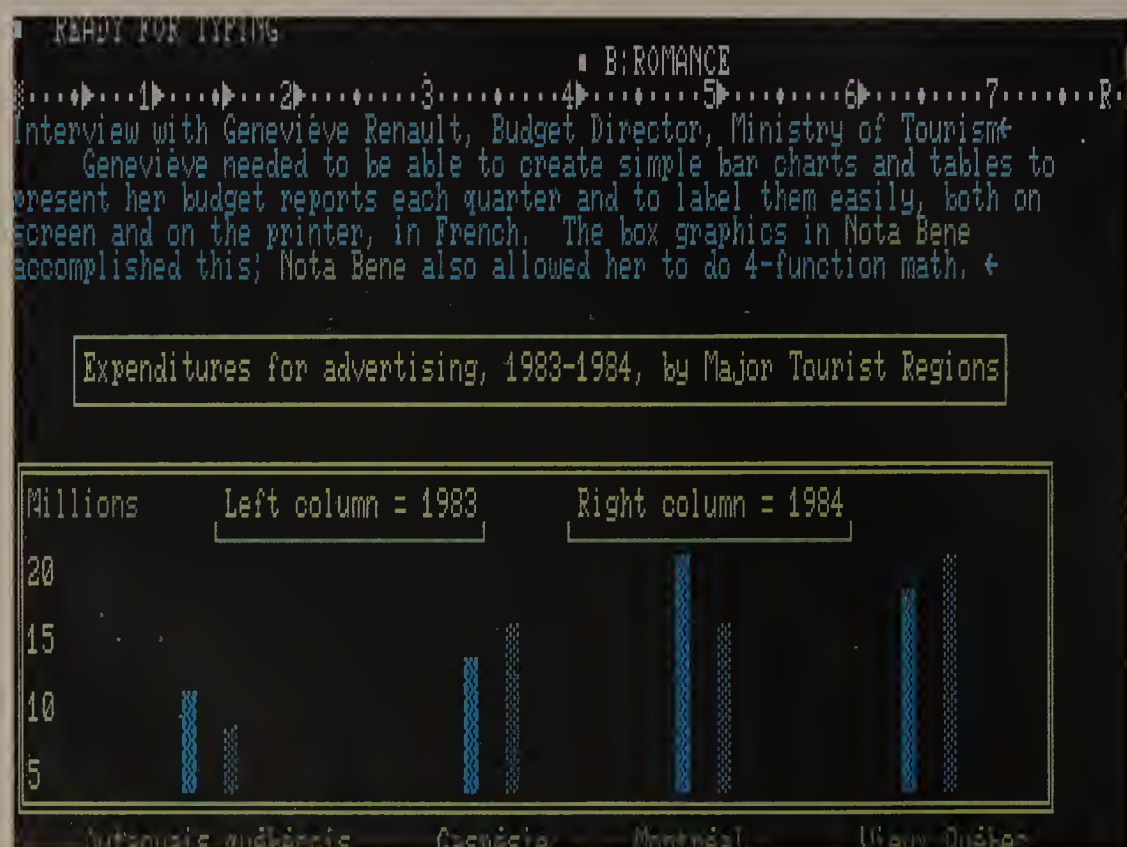
As a lawyer, Winslow appreciated the legal, math, and Greek symbols available to him on *Nota Bene's* extended keyboards, and he came to depend on the automatic date and time functions, which added the current date and time to his file whenever he edited or printed it.

Winslow was pleasantly surprised that the program automatically handled two things he had always hated to bother about: capitalizing the first word of every sentence and indenting every paragraph. Once he gave the command, he never had to touch the <Shift> or <Tab> keys unless he was using proper names or creating a chart.

Ursula appreciated the way *Nota Bene's* deltas kept the screen uncluttered while indicating any



Screen 1: Nota Bene's straightforward mail merge function allows the creation and simple sorting of English and foreign language mailing lists with variable line addresses. Here, Nota Bene treats each address as a separate entry because a blank line comes between them.



Screen 2: To add impact to documents, simple bar charts, boxes, and graphs can be created.

of an unlimited number of different margin settings, tab settings, and other formats within a document. To determine what command a particular delta designated, she simply placed the cursor on it and the contents of the delta appeared in the command line at the top of the screen.

The government secretaries Ursula interviewed were impressed with *Nota Bene's* ability to create documents up to 255 columns wide (with horizontal scrolling) and the program's simple mail merge function (see Screen 1). In addition, they were pleased with the program's smooth handling of preprinted forms. You can create a copy of the form on screen, displaying all the preprinted text in a nonprinting bold/inverse template, and then fill in the blanks.

Time and again Ursula discovered an obscure feature she felt she would never bother with and ended up using regularly. For example, the program's box graphics characters came in handy for memos and reports (see Screen 2).

Taking On the Text Base

Nota Bene's text base manager provides a number of different searching options. You can create a text base with every word in each entry assigned as a keyword for full text searching (although this limits each entry to about four pages in length) or you can search on up to 500 designated keywords per entry (although this prohibits you from making a full text search).

A text base can be reindexed with different keywords (including full text) at any time. If all words are indexed as keywords, *Nota Bene* can gather data from four or

five full disks into one text base on a floppy-based system. If a more limited group of keywords is defined, the number of indexable floppies is much greater.

Nota Bene's searching speed is especially appealing. The program is designed so that the time-consuming indexing of a text base can be done separately and automatically. Once the index is built for a text base, the program requires only a few seconds to report which disks hold matching text and to designate which disk to insert first for retrieval. New entries can be added to an existing text base at any time without reindexing previous entries.

AND OR NOT

Ursula and Winslow had different tasks but a similar need: They wanted a word processor that could help them gather their thoughts and follow a complicated range of ideas over a long period of time. Ursula used *Nota Bene's* all-words-as-keywords option for her consulting job in Quebec, creating one long text file for each group of related interviews within a department. She separated interviews with blank lines and restricted each entry to four pages or less (see Screen 3). Various searches combining keywords with the Boolean operators AND, OR, and NOT would scan the index of the text base, identifying and then displaying passages that met the search criteria (see Screen 4).

In contrast, Winslow developed a list of 750 keywords with which to identify and sort his notes. This

```

READY FOR TYPING
      B:ROMANCE
1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....R.....7.....
Interview with Leslie Romance, Secretary in Ministry of Tourism
+
Leslie's chief responsibility is co-ordinating mailings from
the Ministry of Tourism to 14 Quebec government offices in South
America, Europe, Japan, and the United States. She thus needs a
relatively simple mailing list, but one capable of handling
foreign characters and variable line numbers in the address, as
well as labels, envelopes, and letters.
+
I taught her how to use Nota Bene's mailmerge in ten
minutes. Since Nota Bene enters field names automatically, both
at the beginning of the label file and at the address position,
Leslie had no chance to slip up. We read in her WordStar address
file easily with Nota Bene's WordStar translation program, using
a global search and replace to change field separators. Within
the hour she had printed out several perfect batches of labels
and created a mailmerge letter that printed to all 14 addressees
without a hitch. She may end up using Nota Bene's phrase library
function for her addresses most of the time, assigning each
address to a key (each phrase library can have 35 keys and an
unlimited number of libraries can be created). While editing,
she can then load the library of her choice into memory and one
keystroke will pull in the full address.
+

```

Screen 3: Free-form text entries in *Nota Bene's* text base can fill up to four screen pages.

```

READY FOR TYPING
      B:SEARCH.RES
1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.....R.....
Results of various search routines:
+
All                                     Got all entries except Figure 3
not +
BUDGET )+
+
QUEBEC *and VIEUX )                   Got only Figure 3
+
MATH ) *or ( MAILING )                Got Figures 1 and 3 only
+
QUEBEC ) *or ( ADDRESS ) *or ( NOTA ) *or ( BENE ) *or ( MATH
and SIMPLE *and MINISTRY *and TOURISM ) *or ( CENTER )
not +
DUSSELDORF ) *or ( BUDGET )+
+
Got Figure 1 and the first address
in Figure 2 (each address was a
separate entry in the text base)
+

```

Screen 4: A text file summarizing the results of four different searches based on a short text base comprising the material shown in Screens 1 through 3. *Nota Bene* will display each matching entry or a designated part of each matching entry on the screen.

way his individual entries could be of any length, not restricted to four on-screen pages like Ursula's. *Nota Bene* made it easy for him to search for particular notes by keywords and then to transfer them directly into his text.

■ Nobody's Perfect

Winslow, who had been conditioned by *WordStar*, found the most to dislike about *Nota Bene*. He especially missed the on-screen display of page breaks; turning on the page-line counter to locate page breaks was a nuisance and slowed down certain editing functions. Winslow also found cursor movement speed unpredictable; deleting by word was particularly slow.

Ursula's chief complaint concerned the underlining function. Typing in underline mode automatically underlined spaces unless she typed <Ctrl>-~ to enter a nonunderlined space. Ursula felt that the <Space> bar would have been a more logical choice for entering the nonunderlined space.

■ An Ecumenical Word Processor

Nota Bene was tolerant of, even receptive to, the products of other programs. Ursula found the staff in the government office particularly pleased with the program's ability to read *WordStar*, *Final Word*, and *Perfect Writer* files and to both create and read ASCII files. Furthermore, they could exit quickly to DOS to run other programs, like spelling checkers, without clearing *Nota Bene* from memory.

Ursula also liked the demonstration she had seen of *Nota Bene* 2.0, an upgrade scheduled to be released soon. With appropriate printers, it could handle proportional spacing with right justification and allow up to 255 different fonts per document. You could even mix fonts on a single line, without losing right justification. The upgrade featured context-sensitive help screens, up to nine simultaneous windows, a function for comparing two files, a multiple-file search command, hyphen help, and automatic numbering for outlines. Most impressive was a new column format that permitted independent side-by-side columns on screen with automatic word wrap and separate format controls for each column.

■ Notez Bien, Tout le Monde!

The day Winslow won the case, he and his partners met to share a bottle of champagne. After the obligatory toasts, Winslow raised his glass to *Nota Bene*, which was humming away on his XT in the corner. No, it hadn't been easy to learn, and certainly software alone couldn't have won the case for him, but *Nota Bene* had allowed him to pull together the case in a minimal amount of time and with a minimal amount of anxiety. As he downed his Dom Perignon, *WordStar*'s commands became a foggy memory.

Late one snowy night in Quebec, Ursula put the finishing touches on her two reports. Her eyes strained from long hours in front of the screen, she granted the program a final glance of approval before exiting to the operating system. She appreciated *Nota Bene*'s design as a musician might

admire startling new strands of sound or a writer might recognize a major new literary voice. Ursula knew enough of the design of other word processors to value *Nota Bene*'s structure; what it occasionally lost in display speed during deletions, it compensated for in the swift performance and sheer power of its commands. She perceived endless possibilities for expansion and development within *Nota Bene* and saw that its essential workings could be taught to anyone in a few minutes, while its depths and ranges could seldom be mastered or outgrown.

"Notez bien, tout le monde," she murmured. "*Nota Bene* has arrived." ●

Elizabeth Wallace, director of the KayPro Writing Project in the Baltimore County Public Schools, is a freelance writer and computer consultant living in Salem, Oregon.

Nota Bene
Dragonfly Software
409 Fulton St. #202
Brooklyn, NY 11201
718/624-0127
List price: \$495
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives or hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version; monochrome display board recommended for foreign language use

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES

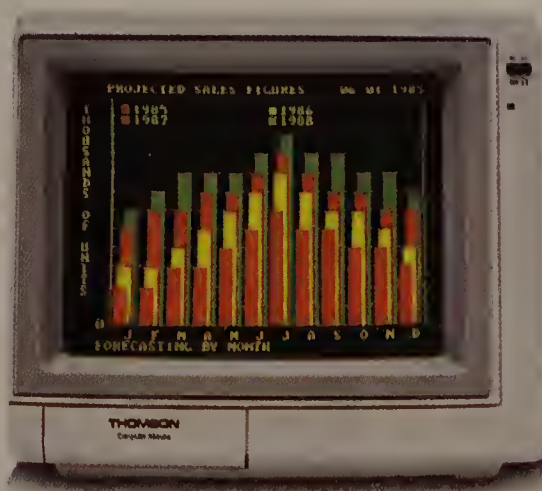
T H O M S O N

To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson™ monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a \$6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

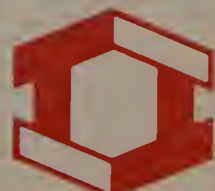
Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 30, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.™

Telex 3720233. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A.



Model CM 3131SI. 12" diagonal, .31mm dot pitch RGBI color monitor with text switch and non-glare tinted screen.

THOMSON



©1985 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

Circle 671 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

1. Top our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amigo).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator or you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive \$.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

SPECIALS

AST	
Six Pack Plus 384K w/sidekick	235.00
AMOEK	
Calor 300***	215.00
Video 300G***	123.00
Video 310A***	143.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy 11 PC	18.50
HAYES	
Smartmodem 1200	362.00
JUKI	
6100***	343.00
LOTUS	
1 2 3 (2.0)	283.00
Symphony (new version)	399.00
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL	
Multimate Advantage	245.00
Multimate	205.00
NORTON PETER	
Norton Utilities 3.1	48.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	235.00
ROSE SOFT	
Prokey	68.75
SOFTSTYLE	
Printworks	35.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	24.00
VERBATIM	
Verbatim OS/00	21.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS	
Diamond Surge Suppressor	29.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor	53.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor	37.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor	47.00
PC Pedestal II	29.00
OCA	
IRMA Board	785.00
Irmaline Ramate	850.00
DATASHIELD	
PC-200 Power Backup	233.00
XT-300 Power Backup	343.00
AT-500 Power Backup	533.00
AT-800 Power Backup	600.00
HAYES, CH	
Mod II Joystick	26.00
Mod III Joystick	33.00
Game Port Card for IBM	33.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Fin N File 50	11.00
INTEL	
INTEL 8087 Math Co-Processor	110.00
INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor	CALL
INTEL 80287 Math Co-Processor AT	179.00
ISM1	
Mouse Sys. Mouse w/Or Hala II	105.00
LOGI Mouse w/Or Hala II	109.00
ISM1 Mouse w/Or Hala II	105.00
KENSINGTON	
Masterpiece	84.00
Masterpiece Plus	113.00
Universal Printer Stand	15.00
KEYTRONICS	
K8-5151 PC Jr.	165.00
K8-5151 Deluxe Keyboard	165.00
K8-5153 Keyboard w/Touch Tablet	305.00
NEC	
64K (Set of nine chips)	9.75
256K (Set of nine chips)	29.95
PERFECT DATA	
Hard Cleaning Kit	13.00
STEDIWATT	
4 Outlets	35.00
6 Outlets	40.00
8 Outlets	45.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI	
Skill Builder Programs	24.00
Training Power Programs	43.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or Gmat	53.00

BIBLE RESEARCH

THE WORD 1.0 (KJV or NIV)	145.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Goren's Bridge	43.00
Mastering the SAT	54.00
COEX	
All programs	40.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches Series	48.00
OLM	
Alien Addition or Minus Mission	21.00
Bobbies Greatest Wordchase	17.00
Demolition Division	21.00
Meteor Multiplication	20.00
Spelling Whiz	20.00
Verb Viper	20.00
DAVISON and ASSOCIATES	
Math Blaster	28.00
Speed Reader II	38.00
Spell It or Word Attack	28.00
DESIGNWARE	
Body Transparent	26.00
European Nations and Locations	26.00
Grammar Examiner	26.00
Math Maze or Spellinggraph	23.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Or. Logo	81.00
Owlcat SAT (15 Hours)	54.00
EDUWARE	
Algebra I, II or III	21.00
Rendezvous	23.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVIH	
Computer SAT or GRE	45.00
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication Edge	96.00
Management Edge	125.00
Mind Prober	26.00
Negotiation Edge	145.00
Sales Edge	125.00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE	
Professor OOS	36.00
Professor Pixel	36.00
The Instructor II	27.00
Tutorial Set	59.00
Typing Instructor	28.00
KOALA	
Koala Pad	85.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Addition Magician	20.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	24.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	46.00
Jim Fixx	45.00
SCARBOROUGH	
Build A Book About You	15.00
Masterpiece	22.50
SCHOLASTIC	
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks	24.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor III	23.00
SPINNAKER	
Amazon or Oregon World	24.00
Kid Writer or Story Machine	18.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	20.00
Trains	18.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Music Maestro	21.00
Newsroom	27.00
Piece of Cake	21.00

GAMES

BLUECHIP	
Baron	29.50
Millionaire	29.50
Tycoon	29.50
BRODERBUNO	
Ancient Art of War	26.00
Lode Runner	21.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Felony	15.50
Murder by the Ooze	15.50
DATASOFT	
Bruce Lee	24.00
HAYOEN	
Holy Grail	27.50
Sorgan III	27.50
INFOCOM	
Cutthroats or Seastalker	24.00

Enchanter, Wishbringer, or Witness	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide or Forbidden Quest	24.00
Sorcerer or Infidel	28.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.00
Suspect	26.00
Zark I, II, or III	26.00
MICRO LAB	
Mira 2049er	24.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS	
Mira League Baseball	24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.00
MICROSOFT	
Flight Simulator (new version)	29.00
ODESTA	
Backgammon	31.00
Chess 7.0	44.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Ultima III	36.00
PC SOFTWARE	
Armchair Quarterback	23.00
Championship Blackjack	23.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Trivia Fever	24.00
SCREENPLAY	
Ken Uston's Blackjack	44.00
SEGA	
Super Zaxxon or Zaxxon	26.00
Tapper or Spy Hunter	26.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
King's Quest II	28.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER	
N.Y. Times Crosswords	11.50
SIR-TECH	
Wizardry I	36.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
Battle for Normandy	24.00
Tigers in the Snow	24.00
SUBLOGIC	
Night Mission Pinball	21.00
Jet	32.75

BUSINESS

ADISON WESLEY	
True Basic	84.00
ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Database Manager II	154.00
Electric Desk PC	182.00
Keyworks	48.00
ANDERSON BELL	
ABSTAT	258.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versafarm XL	53.00
ASHTON TATE	
O Base II	259.00
O Base III Plus	CALL
Framework II	348.00
Frame Lock	23.00
BPI	
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll	283.00
Job Casting	283.00
Inventory Control	375.00
BPS	
Business Graphs	212.00
Overhead Express	123.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Electronic Checkbook	44.00
BOURBAKI	
1 Or	47.00
BORLANO	
Sidekick	27.50
Sidekick non-protected	42.50
Superkey	34.00
Turbo Pascal w/8087	53.50
Turbo Pascal w/80	53.50
Turbo Pascal w/8087, 80	64.00
Turbo Pascal	34.75
Turbo Lightning	53.00
Turbo Gameworks	36.00
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	27.50
Turbo Database Toolbox	27.50
Turbo Editor Toolbox	36.00
Turbo Tutor	17.50
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE	
Timeline	222.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS	
Graphics Partner	65.00
BRODERBUNO SOFTWARE	
Bank Street Writer	46.50

CBS	
Stockpak II	86.00
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	
Compuserve Starter Kit	CALL
Executive Subscription Kit	35.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE	
Printer Boss	98.00
Sideline	36.00
CONSUMER SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Auditor	88.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant Plus	77.50
Tax Advantage 85	36.00
Property Management	275.00
FCM	75.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
DATA TRANSFORMS	
Fontrix	68.50
Fontpacks 1-11	14.90
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES	
Direct Access	33.50
DECISION RESOURCES	
Chartmaster	195.00
Diagrammaster	190.00
Signmaster	140.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
C Basic Compiler	330.00
C Language	205.00
CPM/86	40.50
Concurrent PC DOS	139.00
Or Draw	155.00
Or Graph	155.00
Or Logo	59.00
Gen Collection	117.00
Gen Graph	207.00
Gen Draw	88.00
Gen Wordchart	88.00
Gen Deskmap	28.75
Gen Draw w/Deskmap	82.00
DOW JONES	
Investment Evaluator	99.00
Market Analyzer	210.00
Market Manager	140.00
Sales & Prospect Organizer	235.00
Spreadsheet Link	140.00
ENERTRONICS	
Energraphics	160.00
Energraphics w/Platter option	200.00
Enercharts	190.00
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE	
One-Write Plus	143.00
FOX & GELLER	
Quick Code III	38.00
Quick Index III (Protected)	138.00
Quick Report or R Graph	138.00
c/graph III	48.50
c/utl III	28.00
Passkey or Keymac	28.00
FUNK SOFTWARE	
Sideways	30.00
GCI	
Graphwriter Comba Pack	287.00
Free Lance	193.00
GNP DEVELOPMENT	
CPA+	329.00
Macro+	25.00
Password+	25.00
Recalc+	52.00
GREAT PLAINS	
Business Programs	475.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
Total Project Manager	273.00
HAYOEN	
The Writer	30.50
HAYES	
Please	107.00
HOWAROSOF	
Real Estate Analyzer III	208.00
IBM	
Tapview	CALL
INFOCOM	
Cornerstone	235.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
Smart Software System	405.00
KENSINGTON	
Easyline Mail Manager	53.00
Instant Mail Manager	53.00
KOALA	
Executive Presentation Kit	84.00
Speed Key Controuer Cart	30.00
Speed Key Tablet w/software	112.00

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
 Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the \$.50 per item discount you must:
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name _____
 Address _____
 (Include Company Name)
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone No. at above address _____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ 85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). C.O.D.—Add an additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O., A.P.O., and F.P.O. \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

*** Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

ASTER

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

LEADING EDGE	
Nutshell	48.00
Word Processor	48.00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell	135.00
LIFEBEAT	
Lattice C Compiler	273.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE	
Valkswriter Deluxe	141.50
LIGHTYEAR	
Lightyear	293.00
LIVING VIDEO TEXT	
Thinktank 2.0	88.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
123	299.00
Symphony	399.00
MECA	
Managing Your Money	94.00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS	
Or Halo	54.00
Dr Halo II	CALL
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
Knowledgeman II/2	322.50
MICROGRAP4X	
PC Draw	197.50
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	CALL
Wordstar 2000	233.00
Wordstar 2000+	277.50
Wordstar Professional	233.50
MICRORIM	
Clout 2.0	118.00
Extended Report Writer	75.00
RBASE 5000	320.00
MICROSOFT	
Business Basic Compiler	249.50
C Compiler	226.50
Chart	144.50
Cobol Compiler	386.00
Fortran Compiler	204.00
Macro Assembler	87.00
Mouse (Bus or Serial)	108.50
Multiphan	109.00
Pascal Compiler	174.00
Project	144.00
Windows	60.00
Word	212.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	92.00
Remate	92.00
Transporter	143.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	94.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/Point	CALL
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL	
Multimate	208.00
Multimate Advantage	250.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper	334.00
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Accounting Software	CALL
PC SOFTWARE	
Executive Picture Show	136.00
PALADIN	
Flash Calc	58.00
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics	191.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS	
Powerbase	185.00
QUARTEROCK SOFTWARE	
Qesq	104.00
REALWORLD	
Business Programs	CALL
SAMNA	
Word III	232.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE	
Wordperfect	196.50
SCARBOROUGH	
Net Warh	57.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	330.00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS	
Open Access	372.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File or Graph	74.50
PFS: Plan	74.50
PFS: Proof or Access	50.50
PFS: Report	66.50
PFS: Write	74.50
SORCIM	
Easywriter II	187.00

Supercalc III	185.00
Superproject	182.00
Acct Programs	283.00
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY	
Starbridge OOS	37.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Acct Programs	319.00
STONEWARS	
Advanced DB Master	263.00
THOUGHTWARE	
Trigger	233.00
TIMEWORKS	
Data Base Manager II	76.50
TURNING POINT	
Time is Money	63.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	53.00
XANARO	
Ability	257.50

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
QM40 Par	930.00
QM 40 Sheet Feed	137.00
HR 15 XL	335.00
HR 15 Tractor	95.00
HR 25	455.00
HR 25 Tractor	114.00
HR 35	665.00
HR 35 Tractor	114.00
CITIZENS	
MSP-10 (160 cps)	245.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	335.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	505.00
DIABLO	
Advantages 0-25	595.00
DYNAX/FORTIS	
04-45 Dual Head Printer	855.00
OK-15	375.00
EPSON	
LX-80	209.00
LX-90 w/pics card	255.00
FX B5	CALL
FX 185	CALL
JX 80	CALL
OX 10	CALL
OX 20	CALL
LQ 800	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
286	CALL
IBM	
IBM Quietwriter	1050.00
Quietwriter II	CALL
IBM ProPrinter	455.00
JUKI	
6000 (10cps)	175.00
6100 (15cps)	343.00
6100 Tractor	114.00
6200 (30cps)	505.00
6300 (40cps)	655.00
6300 Tractor	118.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	CALL
MT-86	CALL
NEC	
Spinwriter Elf 350	580.00
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20cps)	615.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35cps)	955.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55cps)	1270.00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor	190.00
P2 with Tractor	425.00
P3 with Tractor	645.00
PS with Tractor	965.00
OKI/ATA	
Microline 84	635.00
Microline 182	210.00
Microline 183	375.00
Microline 192	330.00
Microline 193	470.00
Microline 2410P	1705.00
Okimate 20 with Tractor	190.00
PANASONIC	
KXP-1091	235.00
KXP-1092	345.00
KXP-1093	405.00
KXP-3151	375.00
QUME	
All Qume Printers	CALL

SILVER REEF	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00
EXP 800P	CALL
STAR MICRONICS	
SG-11 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120cps)	369.00
SO-10 (160cps)	329.00
SO-15 (160cps)	439.00
SR-10 (200cps)	479.00
SR-15 (200cps)	579.00
TOSHIBA	
1340 Par. or Ser.	395.00
341 Par. only	895.00
341 Par. or Ser.	935.00
351 Par. or Ser.	1015.00

BOARDS

AST	
Six Pack Plus 64K w/SideKick	216.00
Six Pack Plus 384K w/SideKick	235.00
AST-3270	649.00
AST-3780	570.00
AST-S251/11	575.00
AST-S251/12	495.00
AST-Advantage Board 128K	369.00
AST-Advantage Pak OK	109.00
AST-Preview	235.00
AST-Reach	325.00
AST-Rampage for PC/XT/AT	CALL
AST-I/O Plus II	124.00
CENTRAL POINT	
Copy II PC Option Board	74.00
EVEREX	
The Edge (Color Monochrome & Hybrid)	255.00
Graphics Edge Display Card	255.00
Mini Magic Card OK (halfcard to 576K)	85.00
HERCULES	
Color Graphics Card	138.00
Monochrome Graphics Card	283.00
INTEL	
Above Board PC w/64K	249.00
Above Board AT w/128K	359.00
Above Board Piggyback AT	CALL
MCI	
Speed Demon PC	425.00
ORCHIO	
PCnet Blossom 64K	181.00
PC Turbo-186 w/Daughterboard 256K	590.00
PC Turbo-186 w/8087	785.00
Dughterboard 256K	785.00
Conquest Multifunction w/OK	252.00
Eccell Multifunction AT w/OK	383.00
RamCram Memory Card w/OK	252.00
PCnet Starter Kit (2 card w/software)	725.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/OK	165.00
Modular Graphics Card	235.00
Multi Display Card	169.00
Color/Mono Card	125.00
Parallel Printer Port Module A	64.00
Serial Port Module A	64.00
Serial, Parallel & Clock w/OK	185.00
Module C	125.00
Clock w/64K Ram Module B	125.00
PERSYST	
Mini Monochrome Board	139.00
PCI Color Board RGB & Comp	139.00
Color Comba Card OK w/Clock	289.00
Mono Comba Card OK w/Clock	289.00
Short Slot Color Graphics Card RGB	129.00
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K	189.00
Mega Memory Board w/OK	229.00
QUADRAM	
Expanded Quadboard w/OK	182.00
Expanded Quadboard w/64K	198.00
Expanded Quadboard w/384K	215.00
Silver Quadboard w/OK	194.00
Gold Quadboard w/OK	345.00
Quadsprint	409.00
Quadlink	309.00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K	295.00
Quadpart-AT Starter Kit	98.00
Liberty AT w/64K	255.00

Quadcolor 1	175.00
Quadvue Monochrome Card	225.00
SIGMA	
Color 400 Card	420.00
Maximizer w/64K	169.00
Maximizer w/OK	159.00
Sigma Expansion Chassis (9 slots)	625.00
STB	
The Chauffeur	235.00
EGA Plus	265.00
Grande Byte-AT w/128K	189.00
Quarter Byte w/256K	189.00
Big Byte Memory Board w/64K	115.00
Rio Grande Multifunction 128K	269.00
Rio Plus II w/64K	274.00
Super Rio II w/64K	249.00
Mono Plus with Parallel Port	139.00
Graphics Plus II	209.00
TECMAR	
Captain Multifunction w/64K	149.00
Captain Multifunction w/384K	229.00
Maestro Multifunction w/OK	325.00
Maestro Multifunction w/128K	345.00
Graphics Master	430.00
Lab Master w/Options	675.00
Wave 64K	175.00
TITAN	
Accelerator PC w/128	445.00
VIDEO 7	
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor	185.00
Enhanced Graphics Adaptor	360.00

BLANK MEDIA

BASF OS/DO	12.90
Elephant OS/DO	16.50
Maxell OS/DO	17.50
Maxell OS/DO (for AT)	38.50
Verbatim SS/DO	15.50
Verbatim OS/DO	18.50
3M OS/DO	20.50

MONITORS

AMOEK	
Video 310A Amber	143.00
Color 300 Composite	215.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB	375.00
Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res RGB	425.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics	479.00
Tilt & Swivel	29.00
IBM	
IBM Monochrome Monitor	215.00
IBM Color Monitor	525.00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor	655.00
PRINCETON	
HX-9 Hi-Res RGB Color	389.00
HX-12 Hi-Res RGB Color	415.00
HX-12E Hi-Res RGB Color	485.00
MAX-12E Hi-Res Amber	150.00
SR-12 Super-Hi-Res Color	544.00
TAXAN	
121 12" Green	125.00
122 12" Amber	135.00
610 RGB Color 510x200 res.	329.00
620 RGB Color 650x200 res.	369.00
630 RGB Color 640x400 res.	429.00
640 RGB Color 720x400 res.	479.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman Express 1200	225.00
Signalman Lighting 2400	340.00
Volkmodem 1200	166.00
AST	
AST Reach Internal 1200	310.00
HAYES	
Smartcom II	84.00
Smartmodem 300 (external)	127.00
Smartmodem 1200 (external)	362.00
Smartmodem 1200B (internal)	319.00
Smartmodem 1200B (internal w/software)	335.00
Smartmodem 2400 (external)	570.00
Smartmodem 2400B (internal)	535.00
Hayes Transet 1000	265.00

MICROCOM	
Era 2	308.00
Era 2 (internal 2400 w/software)	518.00
NOVATION	
Access 123 1200B w/software	359.00
Smartcat Plus 1200 Standalone	305.00
2400 Standalone Modem w/software	527.00
2400 Standalone Modem	465.00
Half-Card 2400 w/software	475.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only	420.00
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200	290.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only	205.00
Promodem 1200B w/software	235.00
VENTEL	
2400 Half-Card w/Crosstalk XVI	445.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200	315.00
PC Modem 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI	315.00
PC Modem Half-Card w/Crosstalk XVI	335.00
200M TELEPHONICS	
PC 1200 w/software	279.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only	239.00

DRIVES

ARCHIVE	
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	795.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External)	995.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL	
20MB AT Plus	1199.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	1450.00
EVEREX	
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-MEMTEK)	600.00
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-TEAC)	650.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	850.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External)	995.00
100MB Cartridge Backup (External)	1025.00
IOEGA	
Bernoulli Box 10MB w/Cntrl.	1735.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus w/Cntrl.	1865.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB w/Cntrl.	2338.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB Plus w/Cntrl.	2465.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB w/Cntrl.	3150.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS	
10MB Cartridge Backup (Internal)	450.00
10MB Cartridge Backup (External)	675.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (Internal AT)	595.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (External AT)	805.00
MAXTOR	
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal)	3500.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER	
10MB DriveCard	CALL
20MB DriveCard	CALL
PRIAM	
40MB for XT (Internal)	1395.00
60MB for XT (Internal)	1525.00
40MB for AT (Internal)	1175.00
60MB for AT (Internal)	1395.00
RACORE	
Drive Two for PC Jr.	355.00
Expansion Board for PC Jr. w/128K	145.00
SEAGATE	
20MB Half Height for XT (Internal)	469.00
20MB Full Height for AT (Internal)	575.00
30MB Full Height for AT (Internal)	695.00
40MB Full Height for AT (Internal)	825.00

A Calculated RISC

Still considered avant-garde among tried-and-true chip technologies, RISC promises to give personal computers tremendous processing speed. The trade-offs, however, may take some of the sheen off the benefits.

James E. Fawcette

Amid an ongoing rush to put hundreds of thousands of transistors on a single sliver of silicon, a radically different approach to computer hardware is gaining support among semiconductor and computer manufacturers. RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) architecture is becoming a popular but controversial topic, not only because it goes against the grain of established chip technologies but because very little is certain about the advantages RISC may bring personal computers.

RISC's principal demonstrated improvement over conventional microprocessors has been the tremendous processing speeds attained in controlled university research. This much, apparently, is proof enough for several major players in the personal computer industry. Hewlett-Packard has said publicly that it plans to introduce RISC-based machines. IBM recently introduced a RISC machine, and other makers will reportedly follow suit.





While RISC emerged from the computer labs at the University of California at Berkeley and Stanford University, most sources credit IBM with developing the approach in the mid-seventies after extensive experimentation. Computer historians with longer memories point out that Seymour Cray, father of the Cray supercomputer, long espoused the basic approach that led to RISC. His phenomenally swift Cray mainframes use a reduced instruction set.

RISC disciples believe that the last 20 years of computer design have taken the industry in exactly the wrong direction. From the DEC VAX minicomputer to Intel's emerging 80386 microprocessor, they claim, CPUs have crowded more and more functions into the circuitry, resulting in over-designed machines that are much slower than they should be.

Less Is More

Simply put, the RISC approach to computer architecture dictates that the less the computer hardware does, the better. Advocates favor RISC because the chips execute only a few basic instructions; they perform those functions with impressive speed and shift much of the processing burden to the operating system and the application software.

Instructions direct computer operation. For example, Move directs the computer to move a value from a register to memory or vice versa, or from register to register; Add instructs the computer to combine register values to achieve a new value. (A register is a memory cell on the CPU itself.) To ease the task of programming, the set of instructions for most modern processors includes complex single instructions, each of which could be handled by a string of

simpler instructions. By eliminating the complex instructions, RISC processors have smaller instruction sets than conventional CPUs; RISC advocates say that the simpler instruction sets enable the computer to run faster.

In microprocessors like the PC's 8088 and the AT's 80286, microcode resides in a portion of the chip. When software issues an instruction to the chip, it is actually calling for the execution of microcode, which can trigger a number of operations to be performed simultaneously or in parallel. RISC chips contain 30 to 50 microcode instructions; conventional microprocessors include 100 or more.

The greater the number—and complexity—of a processor's instructions, the more microcode must be stored within the chip. Tests reveal two problems with large instruction sets: Many of the elaborate instructions are seldom used; and it is often more efficient to execute many simple steps instead of one complex instruction. Accordingly, RISC trims the instruction set to a bare minimum.

Hewlett-Packard is staking the future of its entire computer line, which totals 52 percent of the company's sales, on RISC.

This simplified instruction set leaves more room on the chip. Here, RISC has a second opportunity to boost speed. The free space can contain extra registers. With more unused registers, RISC chips can leave values in registers rather than shuttling them between separate memory chips. The time saved is dramatic. In fact, RISC's critics say that the speed advantage of the reduced instruction set is an illusion created solely by effective use of more registers. They claim that the conventional microprocessor will soon have more registers on-chip, as well as a larger prefetch instruction queue (for caching instructions), thus mitigating the primary advantage of RISC.

In any case, such simplicity and speed come at a cost. Much more of a RISC computer's work must be handled by software, specifically by the compiler.

A compiler is a program that translates an application written in a high-level language into machine code instructions. Software is compiled in the development process before the product hits the shelves. In a RISC machine, the compiler in essence generates microcode.

On one hand, this is an advantage because the compiler can finely tailor the code for a particular application, rather than making do with instructions permanently etched on the chip. However, this strategy also means that the compiler is responsible for allocating memory, ensuring system integrity, preventing one subprogram from writing on top of another, and performing many more housekeeping duties. This is roughly comparable to writing a multitasking operating system to run on the 8088, an undertaking not suited to that CPU.

Fledglings and Heavyweights

More intrigued by speed than intimidated by the uncertainties, RISC's advocates include some stellar companies that are investing millions in the technology. In addition to Hewlett-Packard and IBM, RISC-based machines are also expected during the next two years from AT&T, DEC, and possibly Data General. These heavyweights will be joining such fledglings as Ridge, Pyramid, and MIPS Computer Systems, three hardware companies whose hopes are pinned on RISC designs. Ridge has a RISC-based supermicrocomputer competing directly with conventional supermicros from Sun Microsystems and Apollo. Pyramid has released a RISC minicomputer, while newcomer MIPS is working on RISC-based CPUs.

If the major players actually release such machines, RISC may have a significant impact on the way personal computers are designed and used. Most of the upcoming RISC machines occupy one of two niches: high-speed "mini-supercomputers," that sell for about \$1 million; and engineering workstations, favored among researchers and designers for high-speed processing, high-resolution graphics, and suitability for UNIX.

Some of the more interesting products in the rumor mill include the following.

AT&T's C Machine, a RISC-based workstation.

AT&T is developing both the microprocessor and a workstation built around the CPU. Although the so-called fifth generation microprocessor has not yet been announced, Allan Hoffman, AT&T's manager of microprocessor planning, recently said that the C machine would provide a "quantum jump in performance. We have had a sizable research group working on the [next generation] product for some time." The "C" designation is believed to be a reference to the C language. AT&T's UNIX operating system is written in C, as are most UNIX applications. Both the microprocessor and the workstations based on it are expected to emerge in 1987.

HP's Spectrum project. Hewlett-Packard is staking the future of its entire computer line, which totals 52 percent of the company's sales, on RISC. The Spectrum machines will replace the company's 9000, 3000, and 1000 series machines with RISC counterparts. The 9000 microcomputer is Hewlett-Packard's recent entry into the computer-aided engineering marketplace. Hewlett-Packard is counting on Spectrum to unify its product line and reverse a recent decline in earnings.

DEC's Nautilus and Titan. Digital Equipment is believed to have two RISC projects underway at its Los Altos, California, facility. Nautilus is said to be a high-performance minicomputer effort, while Titan is an engineering workstation.

MIPS' chips. This Silicon Valley start-up promises to ship RISC microprocessors and boards this year, primarily for use in engineering workstations. Prototypes reportedly ran Pascal programs five times faster than the Motorola 68000, the CPU used in Apple Computer's Macintosh.

Simple Hardware, Complex Software

RISC is specifically designed to run high-level languages. Such programming languages, including Ada, C, LISP, and Pascal, are removed from the assembly language-generated machine code instructions that computer circuits interpret. Programs that use these languages are easier to write, debug, and move from one type of machine to another. Increasingly, computer industry watchers believe programming must progress to higher-level languages if there is any hope of meeting the demand for portable software.

Critics, however, say that RISC does not simplify the inner workings of a computer system but

merely transfers much of the burden from the hardware back to the software. Thus, the availability of a compiler is crucial. The realization of RISC's potential may depend on high-level-language compilers that will run on RISC chips.

High-level, 8088-based code becomes complex and bulky when compiled. RISC-based code will only amplify that problem, because software running on RISC machines will carry more of the processing instruction load. Personal computers that use RISC will probably require a minimum of 1 megabyte of memory to handle the overhead.

The memory requirement barrier, however, is hardly insurmountable. The price of memory chips is plummeting, and 1-megabit RAMs are emerging, just in time to make RISC's memory gluttony palatable.

■ The Jury Is Out

Manufacturers of conventional microprocessors generally dismiss the upstart technology. Says Claude Leglise, product marketing manager for the Intel 80386, "RISC hasn't yet shown any performance advantage in real applications."

Thus far, laboratory benchmarks validate Leglise's contention. Tests using RISC in several university research labs have yet to provide complete answers to questions about RISC's potential. Tests have conspicuously lacked definitive measurements: results of floating-point operations, critical to mathematical applications; provisions for on-chip memory management; or control of input and output. In effect, some critics say that the conditions under which RISC technology has been tested have little to do with the actual workload a computer must handle. Still, MIPS founder and Stanford University RISC pioneer John Hennessee maintains that RISC is well suited for both floating-point operations and memory management. The major computer manufacturers and venture capitalists backing MIPS, Ridge, and Pyramid are also unfazed by these criticisms and continue their RISC exploration for one very attractive reason: speed.

Where other test results fall short or are simply nonexistent, speed tests show extraordinary results. Early RISC experiments at Stanford have already

yielded performance of 2 million instructions per second (mips). To give a very rough sense of scale, a typical IBM PC is capable of about .5 mip and the AT 1 mip, while Intel claims sustained performance of 4 mips for its latest wonder chip, the 80386. RISC CPUs are expected to attain 8 mips soon, and by decade's end may reach 30 to 40 mips.

The trade-off with shortened instruction sets, according to Skip Stritter, vice president of development programs at MIPS, is a 10 to 20 percent increase in machine code to be processed. But, adds Stritter, RISC chips also process instructions at five times the rate of some conventional microprocessors. RISC microprocessors execute one instruction at each clock cycle; in comparison, Motorola's 68000 executes one instruction every five clock cycles. Thus RISC improves processing speed considerably, regardless of the increase in machine code. Additionally, the clock speed of a RISC microprocessor can run as high as 24MHz; MIPS's chips run at 16MHz. The PC AT's 80286 runs at a sleepy 6MHz.

These tantalizing speeds are enticing hardware manufacturers to endure the uncertainties. The thirst for performance has even spawned some remarkable research projects that could revolutionize personal computing—if they ever come to fruition. For now, these are largely exotic, blue-sky endeavors.

Critics say that the conditions under which RISC technology has been tested have little to do with the actual workload a computer must handle.

Perhaps the most far-reaching venture, funded by the Department of Defense's Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, is aimed at producing a RISC-based 32-bit gallium arsenide microprocessor; the goal is a 40- to 50-mip CPU.

This objective may be realistic, given the properties of gallium arsenide. Used primarily in manufacturing transistors, the electron mobility of the material is estimated to be seven times that of silicon. To date, gallium arsenide has been limited to transistors because it is much harder than silicon to fabricate in adequate quantities for chip manufacturing, while maintaining an acceptable rate of purity.

Gallium arsenide also accommodates far fewer gates—the basic elements of a chip's transistors and other discrete components—per chip. Although it's not practical for standard chip technology, gallium arsenide may provide impressive speed in RISC hardware.

Risky Ventures

The impact of such RISC-based ventures could be broad in scope. At one extreme, RISC could bring the high performance of engineering workstations to personal computing. Multiuser systems, bit-mapped graphics, and UNIX could become the rule. RISC may even foster increased use of vector graphics—a more flexible, memory-efficient but calculation-intensive graphics technique.

UNIX has become the de facto operating system for RISC efforts for two reasons: UNIX is written in C, a highly portable language, and it is the operating system of choice in the academic and engineering arenas. To AT&T's delight, RISC could give UNIX some needed momentum.

Much as race cars are testing grounds for designs that later find their way into automobile showrooms, development of a cost effective, high-speed processor might quicken the migration of these technologies to the business market. Such a scenario casts engineering workstations as pioneers of technologies that later migrate into office computers. Design considerations that the PC industry is struggling to cope with (such as high-resolution bit-mapped graphics, networking, multitasking, and high-speed cache memories) are already standard equipment for engineering workstations.

Arguing against these alternatives is the familiar anchor of compatibility with existing software. RISC could address compatibility in several ways: As in the IBM RISC project, RISC and 80286 chips could be used as coprocessors with either chip as the CPU. An 80286 would handle input and output when the RISC chip is running the system. When a PC-DOS application is run, the 80286 would take over and the RISC chip would be relegated to coprocessing functions. A similar approach has been used, with minimal success, in existing machines such as the DEC Rainbow PC and the Seequa Chameleon.

Another option calls for a software emulator. Software running under UNIX on the RISC chip

would imitate the 8088, essentially fooling the software into thinking it is running on a garden-variety PC. This has already been implemented on the Commodore Amiga using the Motorola 68000. Locus Computing's *Multisystem Merge* does virtually the same thing.

Scenarios aside, skepticism about the applicability of RISC to business computing persists. Several software developers point out that performance per dollar is the ultimate arbiter and that RISC is unlikely to beat out standard, mass market components.

Typical among skeptics is Robert Frankston of Lotus, codeveloper of the original *VisiCalc*. "The academic side of me finds RISC exciting and fascinating," he says, "but the pragmatic side doesn't see enough benefit at this point."

Frankston cites the availability of economical, high-power chips such as the Intel 80386 as better choices for development. "RISC machines are interesting, but not magic," Frankston says. "I wouldn't bet too much on RISC."

The most important consequence of RISC may be the impression it leaves. Some experts believe that while RISC microprocessors themselves will not achieve substantial commercial success, the exploration of the technology will prompt major changes in conventional microprocessors. Efficient use of on-chip registers and compact instruction sets may well be incorporated into future chips. Thus, more powerful personal computers are likely to be one legacy of RISC—even if a pure RISC machine never ends up on your desktop. ●

James E. Fawcette is a freelance writer, former editor of *InfoWorld*, and former executive editor of *Personal Computing*.

Let Your Modem Do the Shopping

On-line shopping can yield substantial bargains if you know where to look. A Nader's Raider takes you along for a shopping spree on CompuServe and The Source.

Harvey Rosenfield

||||| *You need a new car, but you've been put off by the prospect of visiting a dozen car dealers. You slide into the front seat of your PC, flip on the switch, and hit the electronic highways. In a few seconds you're there: the shopping center of the future, thousands of stores selling millions of products, every byte yours for the asking. You check out a few models, engage in some stiff on-line negotiating, take a couple of minutes to access your bank account, and finally make a purchase. While you wait for your Mercedes to be delivered to your door, you leave an electronic message with your insurance agent asking her to upgrade your policies.*

A few years ago, when the personal computer took America by storm, PCs were heralded as the gateway to a social revolution. Consumer services like electronic banking and on-line shopping were going to transform daily life itself. America is not a "network nation" quite yet—you still can't buy a new car while sitting in front of your computer—but the transformation is well underway.

BORN
TO
SHOP

SMARTMODEM 1200

 Hayes®

HS

AA

CD

OH

RD

SD

TR

MR

Table 1: Hourly connect rates for CompuServe and The Source

		300 bps	1200 bps	2400 bps	Access line surcharges
The Source	Day (7 a.m.-6 p.m.)	\$21.60	25.80	\$27.60	\$15.00 on WATS
	Night (6 p.m.-7 a.m.)	\$8.40	\$10.80	\$12.00	\$15.00 on WATS
CompuServe	Day (8 a.m.-6 p.m.)	\$12.50	\$15.00	\$22.50	25 cents on CompuServe or \$10.00 on Tymnet/Telenet
	Night (6 p.m.-5 a.m.)	\$6.00	\$12.50	\$19.00	25 cents on CompuServe or \$2.00 on Tymnet/Telenet

Today, teleconsumers can compare the price and performance of hundreds of products from compact disks to crockery; bargain over the latest in computer or kitchen equipment; order tools from Sears or jewels from Tiffany's; and, with the money saved through savvy on-line shopping, plan a vacation to Tahiti. The only requirements are a modem, communications software, and access to one of the information services that provide retail outlets. (See "First Time On Line," PCW, January 1986, for an introduction to the basics of modems, software, and information services.)

Traditional on-line information services are a \$3.2-billion-a-year industry, with over 2500 data bases in operation. By contrast, on-line shopping is in its infancy, with sales in the mere millions of dollars. But this may change; some experts predict shopping by computer will become a \$5 to \$10 billion industry by the end of the decade. This figure takes into account the sales of a projected 50,000 shopping kiosks across the country, combining computer and video-disk technologies to allow instant shopping from an electronic catalog.

For all its high-tech plumage, electronic shopping is really a throwback to an old-fashioned retail medium—mail-order catalogs. This early form of direct marketing originally flourished because a high percentage of consumers lived in remote farming areas. Although most Americans now live within a short distance of a shopping center, people are finding they have less and less time to shop, and various forms of direct marketing are on the move again. In 1984 mail- and phone-order sales generated \$170 million for retailers, double the amount of five years earlier.

While electronic shopping rides the wave of this resurgence in direct marketing, it adds a few benefits of its own. You can shop 24 hours a day and choose from a wide variety of products, and although shipping takes the usual amount of time, ordering occurs in an instant.

The Source and CompuServe

Two data base companies have emerged as the leading forces in the electronic marketplace. CompuServe, located in Columbus, Ohio, has 225,000 members. The Source, based in McLean, Virginia, has 62,000 subscribers. Both are relatively inexpensive to join and are accessible from almost anywhere with a local call (see Table 1).

Each company offers four basic kinds of shopping services: data bases for researching products; bulletin boards and user groups for person-to-person "want ad" transactions; manufacturer-sponsored "showrooms" that offer product support along with on-line advertising; and various commercial enterprises that range from high-class retail emporiums to bargain-basement discount houses. Not surprisingly, computer hardware and software dominate current on-line retail offerings.

The procedures to access The Source or CompuServe are fairly straightforward. Once you've logged on, you navigate on line in one of two ways:

You can step through a series of menus to see what's available, or, if you know in advance where you want to go, you can issue a command to proceed there directly.

■ On-Line Research

If you're seriously considering making a purchase, say, a memory expansion board for your PC, you should do some on-line research before you plunk down your credit card number in one of the electronic stores. This will help you avoid binges of impulse buying—a particular threat when shopping electronically, since no cash or credit cards actually change hands.

On The Source, check Microsearch for independent information on computer hardware and software. Located in the Personal Computing section (type **PC** at the command prompt), Microsearch contains thousands of brief summaries of magazine articles and manufacturers' data on various computer products (see Screen 1).

In a search for articles on memory boards, a list of 74 references appears, including a number of reviews. A quick check in the manufacturers index yields a detailed description of the units. Other hardware and software reviews can be found in various on-line publications within The Source's Member Publishing subsection (type **MEMBER 1**).

■ The Special Interest Groups

If you're shopping for computer equipment, why not tap the collective wisdom of fellow enthusiasts? CompuServe's user-run "special interest groups," or SIGs, contain a host of tips and general advice from other members.

CompuServe's IBM PRO SIG, which acts as a meeting place for PC users, is divided into three sections: the Message area, Conferences, and the Data Libraries department. The Data Libraries are an excellent resource for shoppers (see Screen 2). First, they offer public domain software and patches that can be downloaded to your computer. You may find a free program that meets your needs entirely or a fix that significantly improves the performance of purchased software. Second, the Data Libraries often contain information files covering hardware and software topics.

The Source has only recently begun to encourage the formation of SIGs, but SIG-like functions are available elsewhere within the system. The Source has an extensive conferencing system called Parti. Each conference is ongoing, so you can read or add to it at any time. A list of conferences is readily available from Parti's main menu; discussions of computer hardware are common.

Screen 1: Microsearch main menu on The Source. Microsearch contains thousands of summaries of computer magazine articles and other data on computer products.

```
1
Enter Item Number or <H>elp:3

MICROSEARCH (tm)
Hardware & Software Summaries

1   Microcomputers
2   Software
3   Accessories
4   Peripherals
5   Services and others
6   Search all summaries

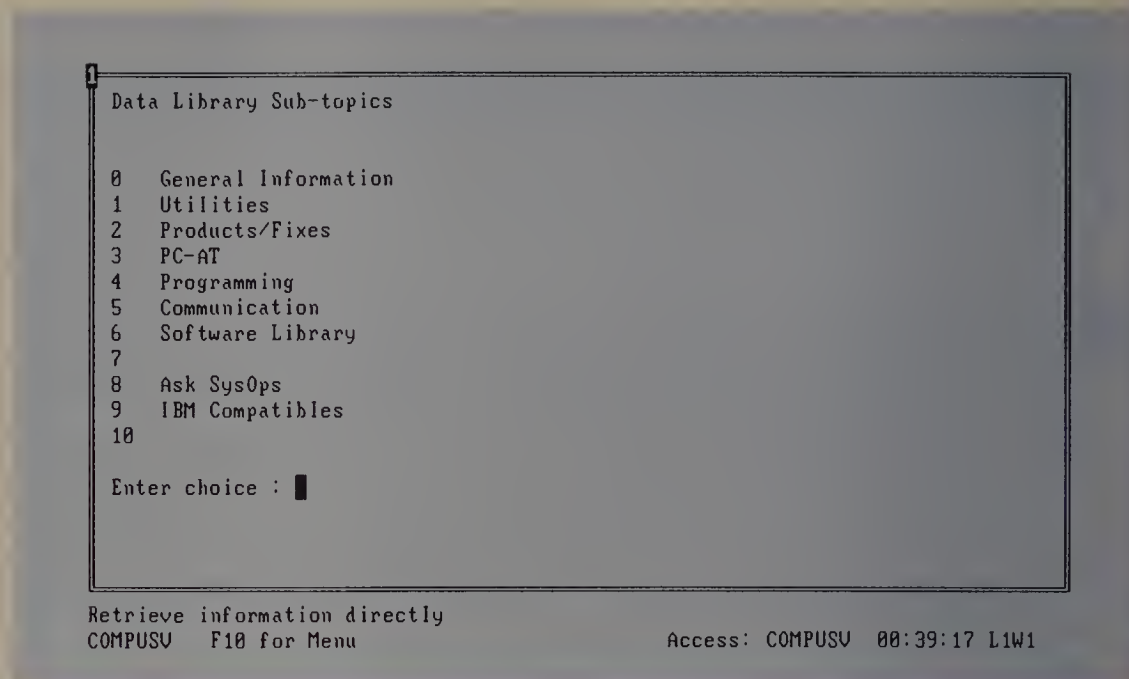
Enter Item Number or <H>elp:6

<K>eyword,<PR>oduct,<MA>nufacturer,
<MI>cro,<O>perating System, or
<H>elp:ma AST
Searching...
17 items found.

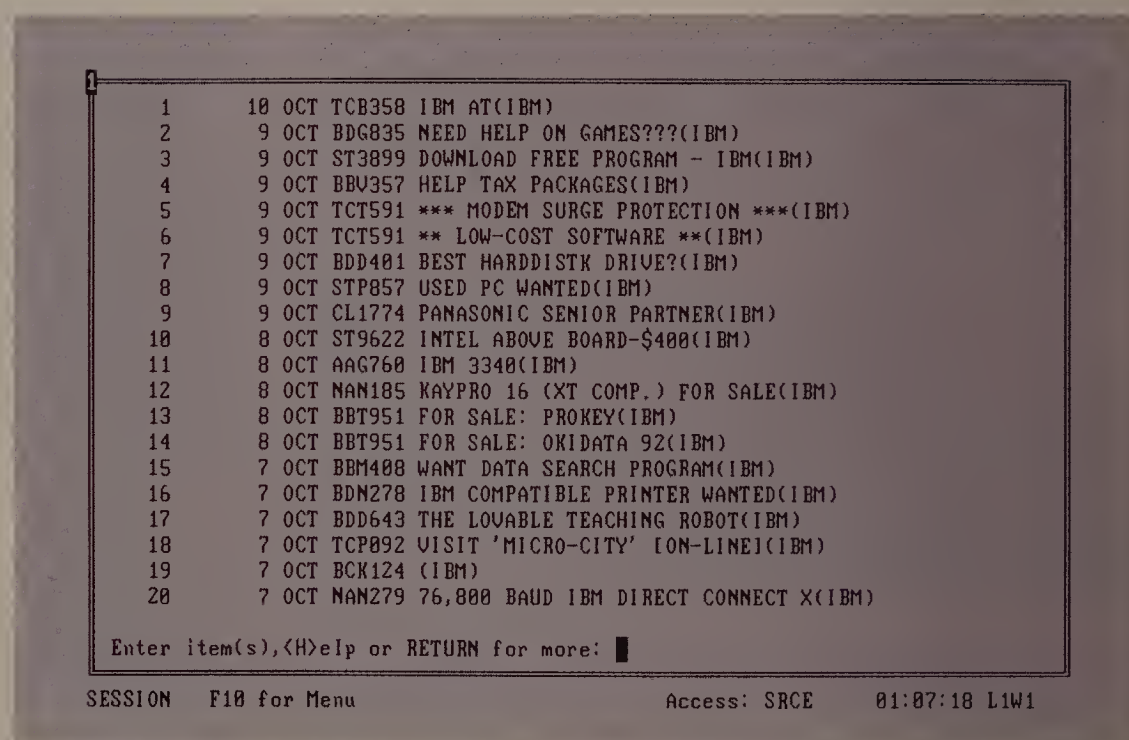
<N>arrow, <E>xpand or RETURN for all : █

SESSION  F10 for Menu          Access: SRCE    00:04:22 L1W1
```

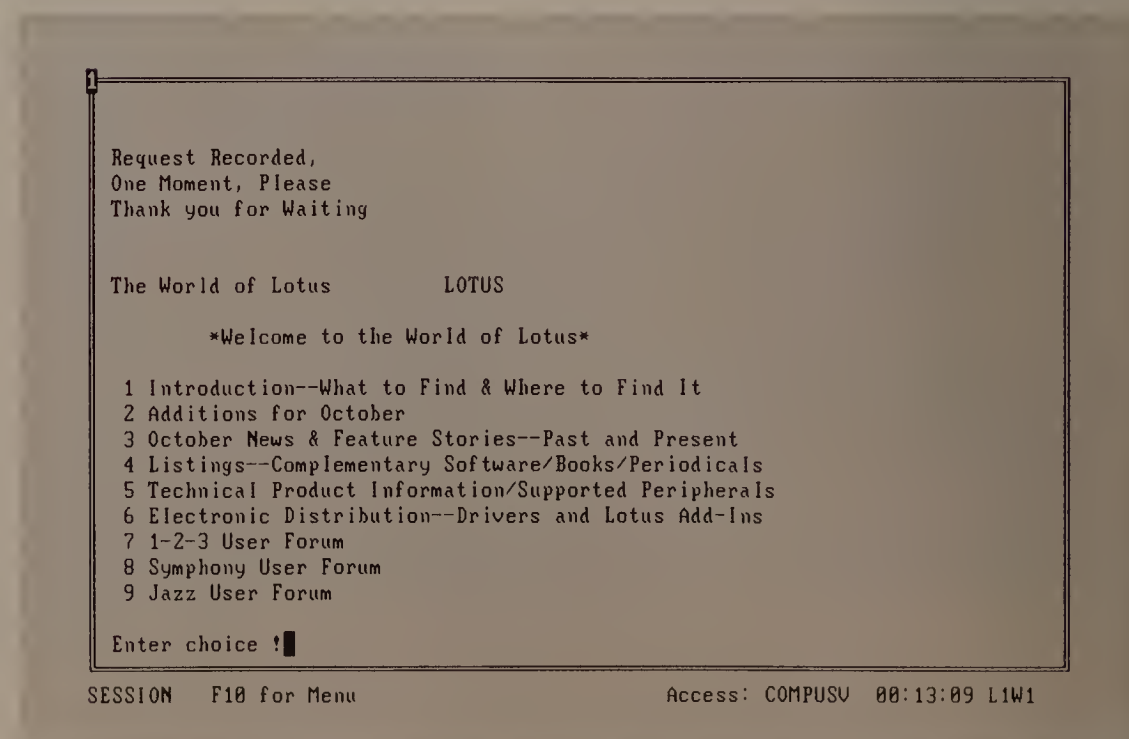

Screen 2: IBM SIG Data Library menu. From the IBM Special Interest Group on CompuServe, you can download public domain software and research hardware and software products.



Screen 3: Sometimes the best bargains can be found on bulletin boards. In the Post subsection of The Source, users can leave "for sale" and "wanted" notices. Here is a partial listing of IBM-related classified ads.



Screen 4: The World of Lotus main menu on CompuServe. Software manufacturers are increasingly hosting "manufacturers' showrooms" that provide patches, templates, fixes, and interactive electronic mail.



The Source also offers a message system, known as Post. Like the message areas of CompuServe's SIGs, it facilitates the exchange of information among members. But it's especially valuable for person-to-person transactions.

■ The Electronic Swap Meet

If you don't mind taking a chance, you're likely to find the best bargains on the bulletin board exchanges operated by The Source and CompuServe. The bulletin boards are a cross between a national swap meet and a newspaper's classified section. They contain numerous "for sale" messages; a few are ads by retailers, but the majority are from individual members selling new and used items.

On The Source, head for the Post subsection within the Communications section; in Post you'll be prompted with a list of categories, or you can issue a direct address command. For example, typing **Post R IBM** gathers all the messages indexed by that topic (see Screen 3). CompuServe's National Bulletin Board

If you don't mind taking a chance, you're likely to find the best bargains on the bulletin board exchanges operated by The Source and CompuServe.

(type **GO BULLETIN**) works roughly the same way, though it contains fewer "for sale" messages.

You can find some astonishing deals on bulletin boards. At the time of this writing, an Intel AboveBoard memory board for the PC was listed at half off, and 256K RAM chips were going for \$2.10 each, about a third of the current list price. After you read each message, you're given an opportunity to post a reply, using either CompuServe's or The Source's internal communications system. If you want to negotiate on line, you can compose an elaborate counteroffer and forward it to the member's mailbox.

Even if you can't find what you're looking for, don't give up. Some people don't realize that they have something to sell until they find someone who

wants to buy it. Posting a "wanted" message on the bulletin boards will almost always elicit some response.

While you can strike a deal and arrange shipping and payment on line, concluding the transaction by phone is probably easier. Also be aware that, as with any type of mail-order business, shopping the electronic classifieds entails some risk. Amidst the "for sale" notices, you will sometimes find a few complaints from people who have been burned (word travels fast in the electronic marketplace). Their message: *caveat emptor*.

■ Manufacturers' Showrooms

Consumers are rarely in contact with the manufacturer of a product; when they are, it usually means bad news: Something went wrong with the product, and the place of purchase can't or won't help. However, in the on-line world, a number of manufacturers are making themselves available directly to consumers by mean of electronic showrooms.

There are still only a couple of dozen manufacturers on CompuServe and even fewer on The Source. They're not there to make sales; in fact, you generally can't buy products through the showrooms. Rather, the showrooms offer a phenomenal degree of product information and support simply unheard of in the off-line world.

For example, The World of Lotus, operated by Lotus Development on CompuServe, offers an extensive interactive support facility and hundreds of downloadable patches, templates, and fixes to supplement its famous spreadsheet products (see Screen 4). Other software manufacturers with showrooms include MicroPro, Digital Research, Borland, and Microsoft. Most of the showrooms can be found within the Personal Computing sections of The Source and CompuServe.

Only a few hardware companies are on line; Commodore and Epson operate on CompuServe, and NEC supports one of its microcomputers through The Source, but Apple and IBM are nowhere to be seen. And virtually no noncomputer showrooms are on line.

From the consumer's perspective, the after-purchase support available on line adds considerable value to the purchase itself. Access to end-users benefits the manufacturers as well by providing a ready means of judging consumer preferences and an excellent way to obtain product feedback.

Retail Shopping

Once you have completed your research, a raft of on-line retail outlets offers a wide variety of both computer and noncomputer merchandise. Typing GO SHOPPING on CompuServe brings you to the main shopping section, the Electronic Mall (see Screen 5). The Electronic Mall, introduced in February of 1985, has grown from 23 merchants to more than 65. Here, you can order fine china from Lenox (GO LNX); shop at Bloomingdale's (GO BL); book hotel and airplane reservations (GO ATZ for hotel accommodations; GO TWA for airline ticketing), or, if you can't afford a winter vacation, at least ship yourself some fresh Florida oranges (\$34.95 a bushel, GO FFS).

The Source offers fewer retailers, but the situation is changing for the better; new stores are coming on line all the time. To shop on The Source, type **SHOP** at the command prompt. Then enter the Compu-Mall (within the Comp-u-store complex) and check the Mall Index for new arrivals (see Screen 6).

Ordering from any of these stores is as simple as shopping by catalog. For example, on CompuServe, once you select an item from a menu, you're given a full description of the product, including credit terms. If you wish to add the item to your shopping basket, just type **0** to order. Nothing's final until you say so, and you can return your selections to the shelves simply by deleting them once you're at the electronic checkout stand. Purchases are billed to your major credit card, but some stores also accept checks.

A Shopping Spree at Comp-U-Store

For those who prefer to do all their shopping in one place, both The Source and CompuServe offer their customers access to Comp-u-store, a 60,000-product department store run by CompuCard, a Stamford, Connecticut, company. While there are a number of other stores within the Shopping section

of both services, Comp-u-store is the largest. Anyone can browse in Comp-u-store, but only those who sign up in advance and pay a \$25 annual fee can actually buy. You can join instantly on CompuServe, merely by adding the membership fee to a purchase; on The Source, you'll have to wait a few days until your passport to shopping paradise arrives in the regular mail.

Comp-u-store "leases" space to other shops, so when you arrive at the introductory menu you must decide whether to visit one of the peripheral establishments or enter the main store (see Screen 7). If you get lost, type **HELP** at any prompt for a list of Comp-u-store's commands. Once you're inside Comp-u-store, the commands are the same whether you're on CompuServe or The Source.

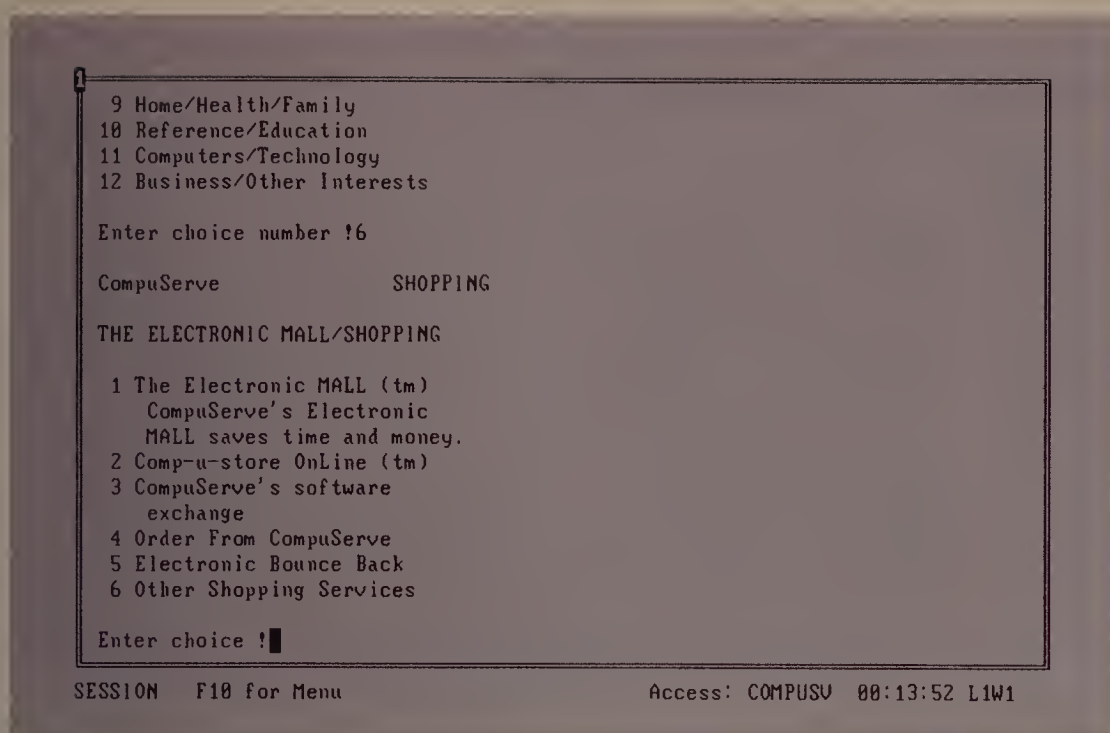
Resuming the search for a memory board, ignore the other merchants for now, and enter the main

Once you select an item from a menu on CompuServe, you're given a full description of the product, including credit terms.

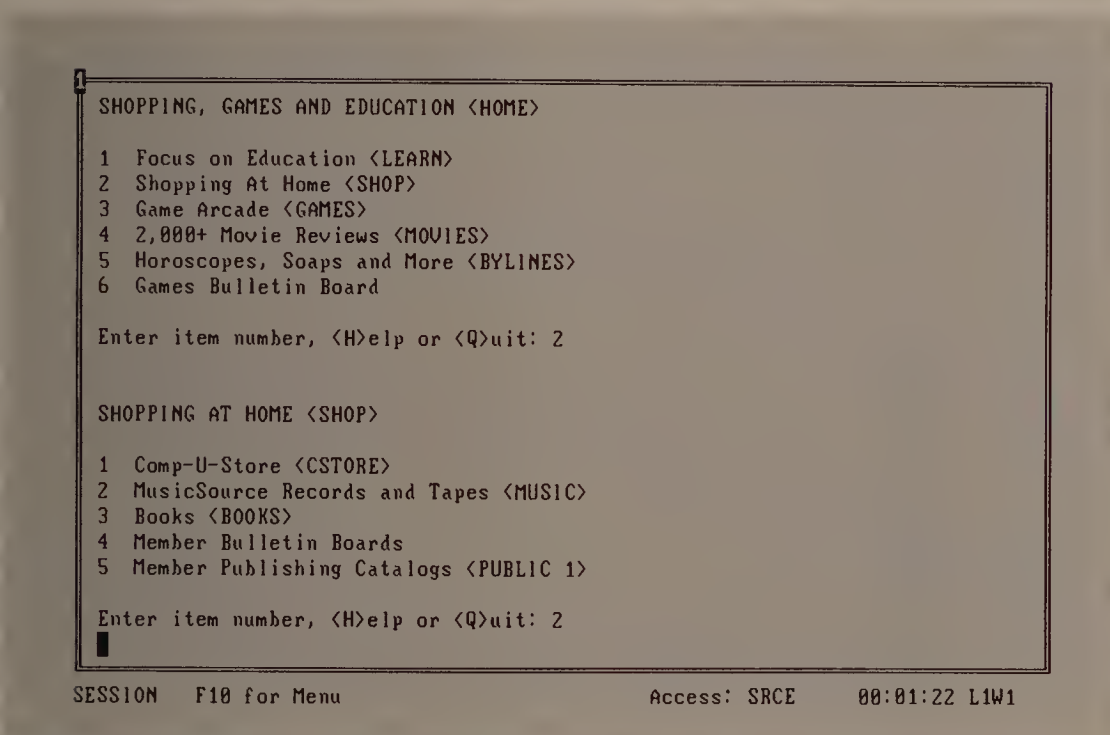
store by choosing the first item on the menu, Comp-u-store & Best Buys. Once you enter the main shopping area, finding what you want is relatively easy. Once again, you're prompted to choose Shopping or Best Buys. When you select Shopping, you have the option of specifying a particular product by category, brand name, model number, function, or price range.

As in the real world, the emphasis is buy, buy, buy. Comp-u-store members are encouraged to order everything they want; you're not committed until the very end, when you finalize your purchases and delete your capricious whims.

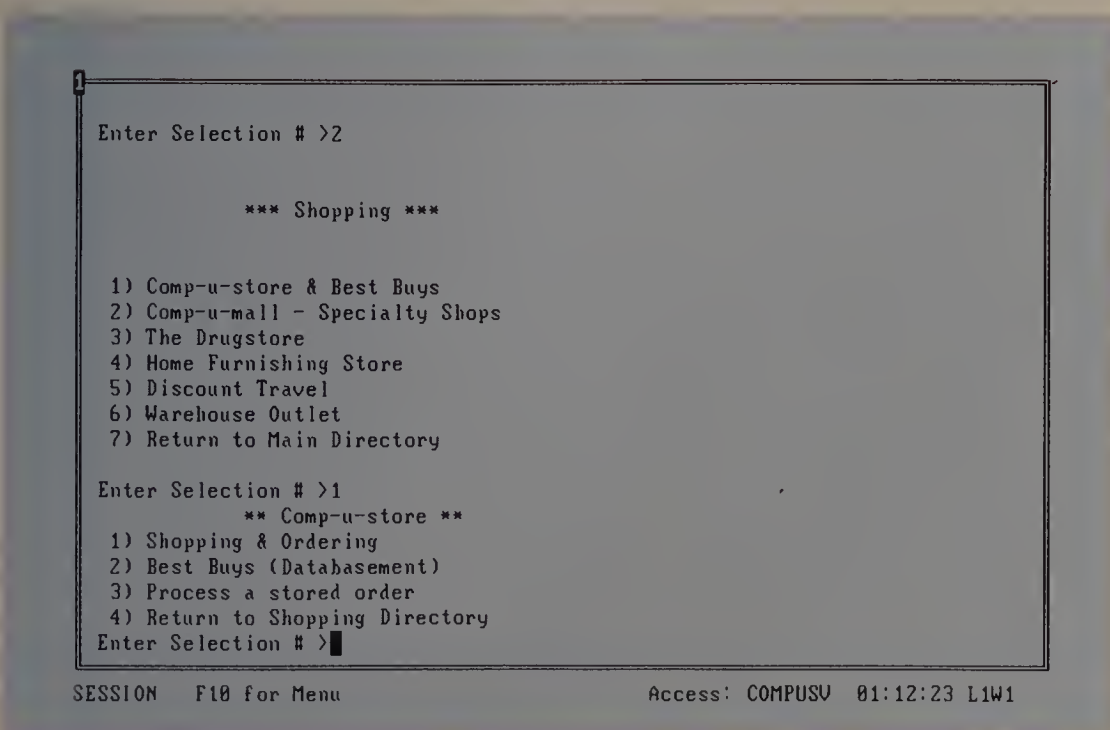
To check out the store's selection of memory expansion boards, first choose the Personal Computing department from Comp-u-store's category list (see Screen 8). Choose menu choice 11, which brings up Screen 9, and then select the product type,



Screen 5: CompuServe's Electronic Mall features 65 on-line merchants that sell everything from fine china to Florida oranges.



Screen 6: The Source provides electronic shopping through its Compu-Mall service.



Screen 7: Comp-u-store, featured on both The Source and CompuServe, boasts 60,000 products available electronically, and also leases its electronic floor space to other merchants.

Screen 8: Comp-u-store's main category list

```

1
Product Type
(LISt) for Product Listing
>list
#          Categories
-----
1  Appliances
2  Cameras & optical equip.
3  Cars, car stereo & tires
4  China, crystal and gifts
5  Silverware and cutlery
6  Luggage
7  Sports, exercise & health
8  Stereo & audio equipment
9  Tv & video equipment
10 Phones & communications
11 Computers & accessories
12 Home & office furnishing
13 Tools & lawn equipment
14 Watches
15 Musical instruments
16 Warranty/service contract
Enter A Category # >

```

SESSION Cpt Access: COMPUSU 00:00:11 L1W1

Screen 9: Computer products found in Comp-u-store's personal computing department

```

1
16  Warranty/service contract
Enter A Category # >11
Code      Product
-----
APAB Apple business software
APAG Apple game/educ. software
APUS Apple utility software
ATAB Atari business software
ATAG Atari game/educ. software
ATUS Atari utility software
COAB Commodore business software
COAG Commodore game/ed. software
COUS Commodore utility software
CPAC Computer accessories
CPMD Computer modems
CPMM Memory expansion & storage
CPPR Computer printers
CPRS Radio shack computers
CPUT Computers
CPUM Computer video monitors
Press Return/Enter to continue
or enter selection >

```

SESSION Cpt Access: COMPUSU 00:00:27 L1W1

Screen 10: A partial list of Comp-u-store's memory boards

```

1
>1
Ship-to State
(necessary for quote)
>ca
CALIFORNIA (Y or N) >y
What's the most you will spend?
>$1200
Memory expansion & Page 1 Of 2
#  Mfg   Model   FDC
1  AMDK  MA1BOARD  347.89
2  CASI  RC4       38.54
3  DIGR  128KEXPANS 173.88
4  DIGR  GLDCD64KBD 205.92
5  EAGL  64KBKIT   37.95
6  MCSF  64KRAMCARD 194.44
7  MCSF  RAMCARD192 449.48
8  MCSF  RAMCARD256 354.24
9  MCSF  RAMCHIPS   114.13
10 MCSF  SYSTEMCARD 401.86
.
Enter Selection #, or
p# for that page >

```

SESSION F10 for Menu Access: COMPUSU 01:17:25 L1W1

CPMM, which advertises memory expansion and storage devices. You'll then be asked for a preference in brand names or price range. Specify None so that you can compare all available units.

In a few seconds, a directory of products appears (see Screen 10). Comp-u-store carries more than a dozen RAM boards, but prices are pretty high; a Microsoft Systemcard with 256K was going for \$401.86—30 percent off list, but still no bargain.

Type **TO MAIN** to exit the computing department and check out the Best Buys section (also known as the Databasement). The selection here is limited, however, so exit the main store altogether and proceed to the Warehouse Store. Prices for warehouse merchandise are excellent, but you may find that most of the items are tagged "sold."

The Discount Houses

Don't despair if Comp-u-store doesn't have what you need or, more likely, can't deliver it at the right price. There are a number of discounters on line. Consumers who relish bargains and who don't mind shopping in less than elegant surroundings will find themselves completely (and literally) at home.

Be forewarned: You'll have to do some trekking around to find the discount houses. Inexplicably, The Source hides a few discount outlets under Member Publishing in the Personal Computing section, rather than under Shopping where they should be.

On The Source, the first stop in Member Publishing is Digital Decisions, a New Jersey outfit. Their catalog is updated once a month, and they'll quote a price on any computer product. A brief visit to the Monthly Specials department reveals an AST Six-PakPlus, fully loaded with 384K, for \$249. Clearly, this is the best price of the day, as good as if not better than what you'll get from most mail-order houses.

While on The Source, you'll also want to stroll over to Elephant Walk, a rock-bottom discount heaven. Here, you can choose computer products from among nine categories, then add 7 percent to the dealer cost to get your price. Although Elephant Walk's prices are often the best to be found any-

where, on or off line, their shelves are pretty bare; it's a good place to go once you know exactly what you want.

Unlike The Source's potpourri of discount stores, CompuServe has less to offer in the way of independent discounters. However, Software Discounters of America (type **GO SDA**) usually has good deals on major programs.

Rating Electronic Shopping

Has the age of teleconsumption arrived? As a resource for consumer information and product support, the results so far are remarkable, at least in the area of computer hardware and software. The bulletin boards, SIGs, and manufacturers' showrooms may ultimately redefine the concept of marketing.

Missing, however, are the independent consumer resources that would enable purchasers to shop more effectively. The information services could better serve their customers—and themselves—by providing safety studies, product recall information, price

 *The electronic marketplace offers a veritable cornucopia of products and services, at prices that rival—and sometimes beat—those of its shopping-center counterparts.*

surveys, and other types of information published by consumer groups and other nonprofit organizations.

The electronic marketplace offers a veritable cornucopia of products and services, at prices that rival—and sometimes beat—those of its shopping-center counterparts. However, it's important to remember that subscribers currently pay to shop on line, sometimes, as in Comp-u-store, a healthy premium just to get in the door. But when you add the cost and hassle of driving to a mall, parking the car, and fighting the weekend crowds, electronic shopping just might make more sense.

The New Catalog

Full-function electronic shopping still awaits some major changes. First, more vendors have to go on line, and the marketplace must broaden beyond computer merchandise. Applying the economics of supply and demand, that means more customers have to come on line.

A second requirement is software and modems that can easily contact, capture, and compare data from a variety of sources simultaneously. The latest generation of fast modems and sophisticated communications software is a step in this direction. The new 2400-bps modems increase the efficiency and lower

When you add the cost and hassle of driving to a mall, parking the car, and fighting the Saturday crowds, electronic shopping just might make more sense.

the transmission costs of telecomputing, and software packages like Microsoft's *Access* promise multiple, simultaneous, fully automated communications sessions that will give new meaning to the term *window shopping*.

Another problem lies in the services themselves. The scrolling ASCII videotex of CompuServe and The Source may prove too drab for successful marketing. For most people, the joy of shopping depends at the very least on sight, if not touch or sound. Even print catalogs provide color photographs to advertise most of their products.

Menu-driven graphics videotex, such as the frame-by-frame, NAPLPS-based Viewtron data bases in southern Florida, may act as the bait that will lure advertisers and consumers into electronic shopping. As yet, however, graphics videotex has failed to catch on as expected. NAPLPS information services are slower than the more popular ASCII services, and even with a PC equipped with a NAPLPS decoder and a high-resolution color display, the images are rather crude and fall far short of matching the resolution of print media.

However, in the next few years some major corporations may be testing the graphics videotex marketplace. Later this year, AT&T, Bank of America, Chemical Bank, and Time, Inc., will be setting up a videotex joint venture called Covidea; and Trintex, a joint venture involving IBM, Sears, and CBS, is expected to offer videotex in 1987. Although it's not yet established whether these consortia will offer graphics videotex or stay with traditional scrolling-ASCII services, both groups plan to provide home shopping along with banking and financial services.

As remarkable as these advances are, it's unlikely that computer telecommunications will become a pervasive force within our society until a fourth or fifth generation of technology arrives. Doing the shopping and other daily chores via computer will then be as easy as dialing 411 is today. ●

Harvey Rosenfield is an associate of consumer advocate Ralph Nader and is the director of The Network Project, a California-based consumer protection organization.

*CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
P.O. Box 20212
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199, 614/457-8600
Cost: \$39.95 plus hourly usage
fees (see Table 1)*

*The Source Information
Network
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
800/336-3366
Cost: \$49.95 plus hourly usage
fees (see Table 1)*

A deciding factor for Framework.

Once you reach a decision, there's one thing left to do before you implement it.

Justify it.

The "Decision Maker's Series" will help you do that.

They're Framework® add-ins. Three pre-programmed applications that focus on management's need to justify decisions.

They tailor the rich word processing, spreadsheeting, databasing, and graphing skills of Framework II™ to that special need.

The three packages include functions that help define, organize, plan, present, and report on various tasks:

(1) A new project analysis tool to help plan each step of a project, including the allocation and control of material and human resources.

(2) A decision modeler for cost/benefit scenarios.

(3) A financial manager for analyses such as cash flow, break-even, and contribution.

To order, for the name of your nearest dealer, or for more information, call the

Ashton-Tate Publishing Group at 800-437-4329, Extension 245.

Should you buy the Decision Maker's Series? Of course.

And when you do, you'll have a swell way to justify your decision.



Trademark/owner: Framework, Framework II, Ashton-Tate.
© 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 321 on reader service card



From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases



Just when you thought it was safe to buy a PC AT, a slew of compatibles arrived to snatch the bread from Big Blue's mouth. This month's Hardware Shelf spotlights the first entrants in The Great Compatibles Derby of 1986.

Edited by Robert Luhn

The IBM PC AT is no longer on the cutting edge of personal computing. Once a trailblazer in that no-man's-land between the PC and the minicomputer, today the AT is just another 80286 machine surrounded by equally capable and usually cheaper peers. At one time pundits from *PC World* to the *Wall Street Journal* pooh-poohed the possibility of an AT compatibles flood, pointing to the Great Compatibles Shakeout of 1984 that humbled Columbia, Xerox, Victor, Mindset, Otrona, and a clutch of other companies. The same oracles also predicted big things—the smashing of the 640K barrier, the corresponding emergence of multitasking software, the AT as hub of a 16-workstation network, and so on.

Alas, reality soon intruded. Users discovered that many AT 20MB hard disk drives had the rude habit of randomly creating bad sectors; new incarnations of DOS failed to truly crack the 640K barrier—ensuring the success of a hardware patch called the AboveBoard and its clones; and sadder-but-wiser companies such as Digital Research discovered that tapping the 80286's "protected" mode memory management capabilities for DOS—essential for multitasking software and multiuser setups—was not so easy.

As a result, the AT's sales and its impact on the shape of the market have been rather modest. Industry analysts estimate that over 4 million PCs and compatible machines—and fewer than 200,000 ATs—are purring away on desktops across the nation. As one analyst noted, "There's no software. [The AT] is just a big fat PC." If the AT

engendered any new "standard" in the last year, it was *speed*. Performance-conscious users turned not only to the AT and 8086 machines like the Deskpro; many upgraded their PCs by dusting off 8087 sockets or by adding turbo boards with faster 8086, 80186, and 80286 microprocessors (see "Retrofit Your PC" and *From the Hardware Shelf*, PCW, October 1985). Whether this first wave of AT compatibles will open wallets is uncertain, but if nothing else, the competition will lower the admission fee to high-performance computing.

Getting Serious

The first compatibles deluge involved small and large manufacturers alike; this time around the players are mostly well-established companies that have weathered the capricious PC market and IBM's legal department. Their products burst with "added value," beating the PC AT in terms of price, performance, or features. Every system brags of something extra: more function keys (which makes managing a passel of desktop utilities easier), a faster 80286 microprocessor and hard disk drive, more memory for the money, crisper color display, a larger power supply, or room for extra storage—be it floppy, hard, or tape. That's added value IBM hasn't matched.

Making their debut in *From the Hardware Shelf* are compatibles that may give IBM a serious tussle in the marketplace: The Xtra XP from telecommunications giant

(continues)



ITT (which pointedly promotes the machine as an XT compatible); the PC8 from archrival NCR, which has battled IBM for the business dollar since the days of the adding machine; the TeleVideo AT from terminal-maker TeleVideo; the Deskpro 286 from Compaq, the original clone maker; and the Vectra and Business-Pro from scientific minicomputer vendors HP and TI, whose previous PC compatibles did not fare well in an already glutted market. Before this issue hits the stands, AT compatibles from

Sperry, AT&T, Epson, Tandy, and a number of Japanese and European manufacturers will also be vying for shelf space. *From the Hardware Shelf* will duly note their talents and deficits in forthcoming issues.

We're All ATs on This Bus
Few users are willing to trade a trusted and familiar PC program for speed. Accordingly, our informal compatibility test was slanted toward PC compatibility—though we take a passing peek at strictly AT-related issues (see Table 1). Testing PC compatibility is admittedly an inexact science. But if a

so-called AT clone chokes on PC-DOS 3.00 and can't run a healthy sampling of PC software, its claims to compatibility are suspect. Happily, the manufacturers represented here have not taken compatibility lightly. With few exceptions, their machines stray very little from IBM's path, yet manage to improve upon the original concept.
PC World's compatibility tests included running a smattering of popular but finicky software (*Framework 1.1, 1-2-3 release 2,*
(continues)

Table 1: An informal compatibility test

Program	NCR PC8	TeleVideo AT	ITT Xtra	Compaq Deskpro	TI Business-Pro	HP Vectra	IBM AT
Jet	● ¹	● ¹	● ¹	●	●	●	●
1-2-3 release 1A	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1-2-3 release 2	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SuperKey	● ¹		●	●	● ¹	●	● ¹
Framework	●	●		●	●	●	●
PC-DOS 2.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PC-DOS 3.00	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PC-DOS 3.10	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PopDos	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VDISK	●	● ²	●	●	●	●	●
TenKey 1.0					●		●
WordStar 3.3	●	● ²	●	●	●	●	●
IBM AT Diagnostics				●	●	● ³	●

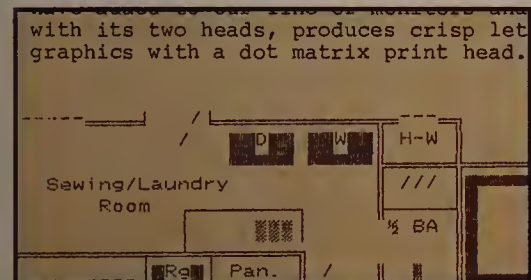
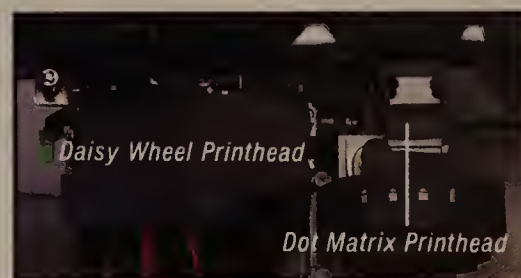
¹ Failed to generate application's sound prompts
² Required native version of MS-DOS
³ Ran to second menu

THE DUAL HEAD PRINTER

THE FORTIS DH45, THE START OF A NEW BUSINESS GENERATION

DAISY OR DOTS... Have it your way. Don't settle for one or the other... get both.

The revolutionary FORTIS DH45 dual head printer combines the speed and bit image graphics of a dot matrix with a high quality daisy wheel for crisp letters. All this in one compact unit that saves desk space and at a price that is less than you would pay for one printer. It is also compatible with IBM* PC and most other personal computers.



Imagine the advantage of having two heads in one printer. Need graphics or condensed print spreadsheets or a rough draft of a long letter, just touch the control panel. How about important correspondence to impress a potential client, again, just touch the control panel to switch to the letter quality daisy wheel.

Indeed, the old saying TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE, really holds true in the DH45.

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.



**FOR THE DEALERS
NEAREST YOU
CALL (800) 447-4700**

FORTIS

Dynax, Inc.™

DYNAX, INC. OFFICES

- HEADQUARTERS 6070 Rickenbacker Rd., Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-1227
- NEW JERSEY One Madison St., East Rutherford, NJ 07073 • (201) 471-0100
- TEXAS 6012 Campus Circle, Suite 250, Irving, TX 75062 • (214) 257-1700
- ILLINOIS 415 West Golf Rd., Suite 48, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • (312) 228-0707
- MASSACHUSETTS 400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 5300, Woburn, MA 01801 • (617) 933-8162
- N. CALIFORNIA 683 West Maude Ave., Suite A, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-1712

Circle 106 on reader service card

YES! Please send me more information on the FORTIS DH45 Dual Head Printer

Name	Title		
Company	Phone		
Address	City	State	Zip

Mail to: DYNAX, INC. Customer Service / FORTIS DH45
6070 Rickenbacker Road, Commerce, CA 90040

and *WordStar 3.3*); the PC-DOS family from 2.00 to 3.10; VDISK.SYS, a RAM-disk program supplied by IBM with the AT; *Jet*, a graphics and sound-intensive game in the tradition of *Flight Simulator*; *IBM AT Diagnostics*, which above all else expects to find itself running on a true-Blue AT; and a handful of equally picky memory-resident programs from old-timer *TenKey* to relative upstart *SuperKey*.

The test results aren't startling, but they are heartening. Almost

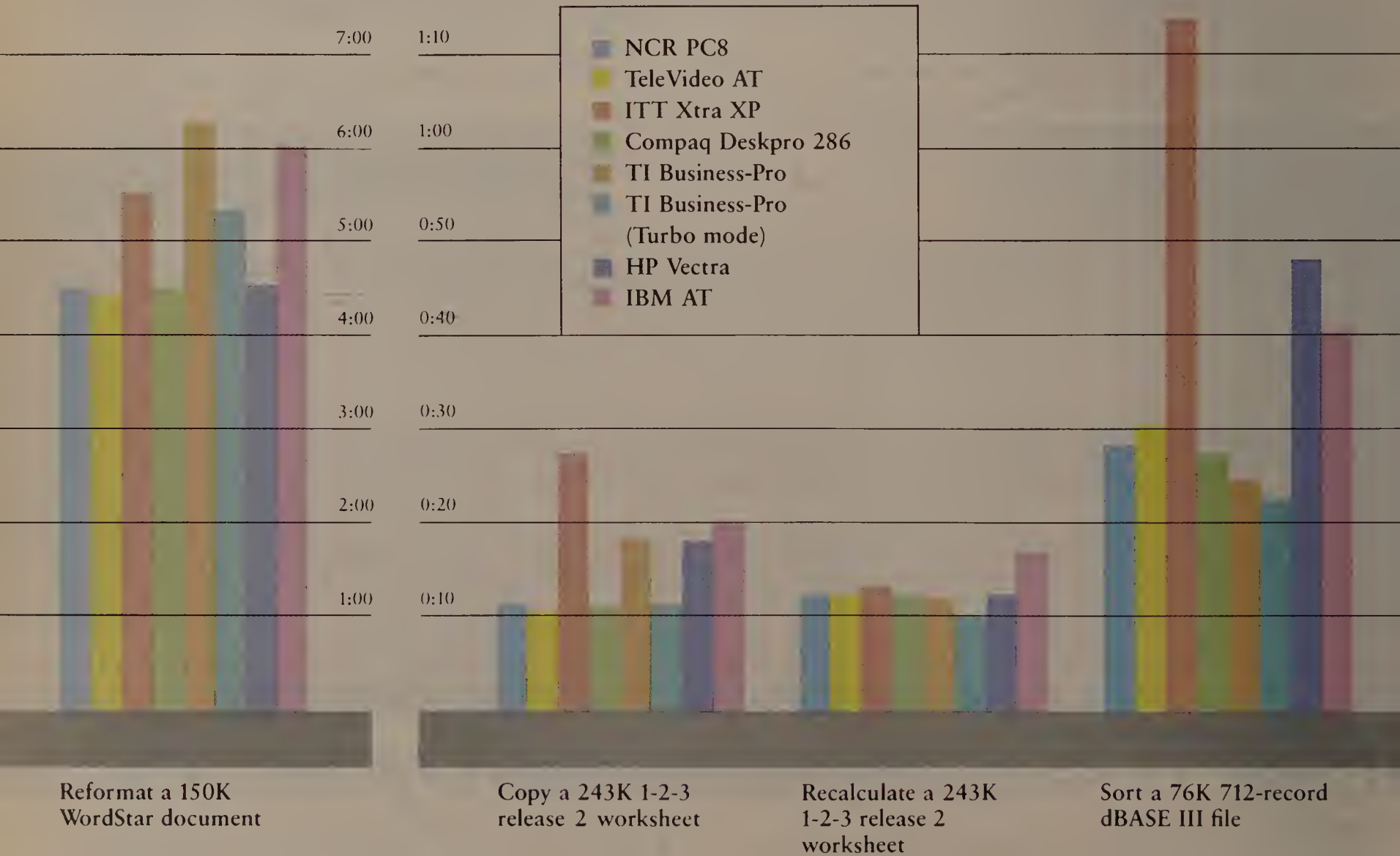
every machine hit the compatibility bull's-eye—a claim most PC compatibles in 1983 and 1984 could not have made. The Compaq Deskpro 286 was closest to the center—but this is hardly surprising given its lineage. What is surprising is how close Hewlett-Packard's and Texas Instruments' machines came. Both compatibles match the Deskpro 286 program for program—and were the only other two machines to even boot *IBM AT Diagnostics*. The NCR PC8 was just a shade off center; slightly further out were the TeleVideo AT and the Xtra XP, which

either failed to run a popular program (such as *SuperKey*) or required a native version of MS-DOS for certain applications.

Pedal to the Metal

But how well do these AT compatibles measure up to the speed standard? To find the answer, each machine was subjected to a series of tests that measured hard disk, memory, and processing performance using typical PC applications. A sizable *WordStar* document was reformatted; a massive 1-2-3 worksheet saved and recalculated; a *dBASE III* file sorted; calculation-intensive graphics drawn; and for traditionalists,

Figure 1: AT compatibles timing tests (in minutes and seconds)¹



¹ All AT compatibles tested with PC-DOS 3.10; the Xtra XP was tested with ITT MS-DOS 2.11
² Tested with each compatible's native version of BASIC



each compatible was forced to find and list the prime numbers between 1 and 1000 in interpretive BASIC and 1 and 10,000 in compiled BASIC (see Figure 1).

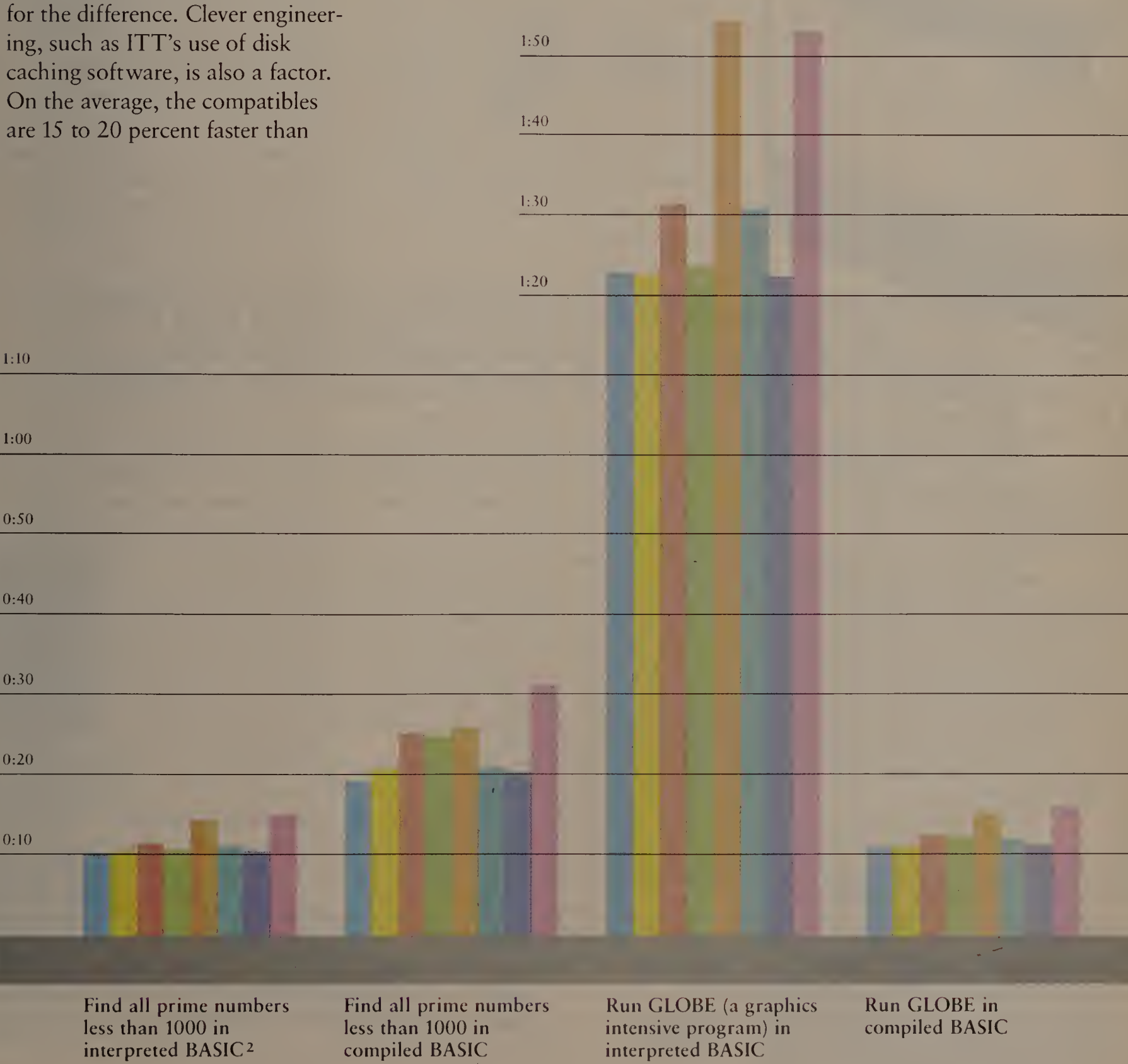
By all accounts, the compatibles easily beat the AT speed standard. Swifter processors (running at 8MHz versus the AT's 6MHz) and hard disk drives largely account for the difference. Clever engineering, such as ITT's use of disk caching software, is also a factor. On the average, the compatibles are 15 to 20 percent faster than

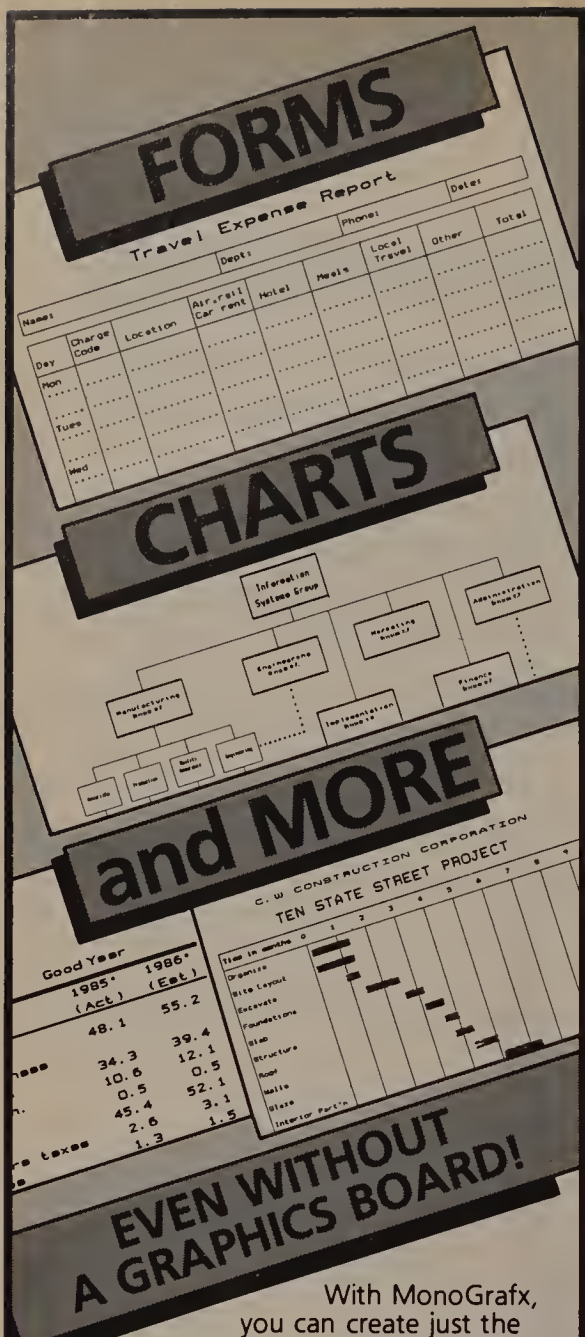
the AT; within this breakneck group are performance variations as great as 62 percent.

Whatever your yardstick, the PC AT is in a run for its money—and its market. The careful compatible buyer can rest assured that companies such as HP, TI, NCR, and ITT aren't going to disappear

overnight. Though we're hesitant to note whether this year's compatibles gold rush will leave mostly fools behind, it's clear that this time the prospectors in IBM's minefield are deadly serious.

(continues)





EVEN WITHOUT A GRAPHICS BOARD!

With MonoGrafx, you can create just the form or chart you need using 3 font sizes, 6 different kinds of boxes, 4 kinds of lines, arrow heads and nearly 100 graphics characters.

"When good form matters . . . [MonoGrafx] just might hit the spot for your business presentation."

—PC Magazine

Editing is easy. Moving, copying, erasing, etc. are child's play. You can even undo your last command. Or undo the undo.

"Incredibly easy!"—Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook

MonoGrafx is flexible and versatile. For example, you can hide comments or instructions and print 2 different versions of the same page. Pages can be as large as 11" x 14", and you can print up to 66 pages with a single command. The list of features goes on and on.

"You have to see it to believe all it can do."—Bay Area PC Newsletter

The program is 100% quality. From the lightning speed of operation to the well-organized manual.

"An excellent new program."
—Computer Graphics Today

TRY IT RISK-FREE!

Our guarantee is pure and simple. Try MonoGrafx for 15 days. Money back if not satisfied.

Credit card and PO orders, call **1-800-992-0085** or 617-641-0400. If ordering by mail, send \$69.95 (\$99.95 non-protected) plus \$3 shipping (\$10 outside U.S. and Canada). In Mass., add 5% tax.

If you're interested, but just not sure, send \$5 for an evaluation kit that includes a demo disk and print samples.



Analytics International, Inc.
1365 Massachusetts Ave.
Arlington, MA 02174

Circle 192 on reader service card



NCR PC8

When I see NCR's red logo, I think back to my childhood. My family owned a chain of toy stores, and one of my first toys was a battered NCR cash register, complete with hand crank, cash drawer, and paper tape. As my voice grew deeper and I traded in short pants for floods, I found myself selling toys—an experience akin to dishing out gruel in a Kamchatkan gulag. But I did learn to "make change," to assemble tri-cycles and doll carriages, and to trust our sturdy if ungainly NCR cash registers.

Now that I'm approaching my golden years, I find myself gazing upon the NCR logo once more—this time in the welcome form of the AT-compatible PC8. The story of the rivalry between NCR and IBM is a long one; suffice it to say that Big Red has kept pace with Big Blue in the PC market after its own plodding fashion. With the PC8, NCR has taken a tiny leap in the direction of—dare I say—style, without sacrificing value. Though the PC8's footprint is as elephantine as the AT's, the machine is pleasingly ergonomic and delivers the required compatibility, plus some worthy extras—a faster 80286 microprocessor, a fleet 20MB hard disk drive; and a rock-solid and ably modified keyboard—for a price on a par with a comparably configured AT.

With the exception of the Deskpro 286, the NCR probably sticks closest to the AT standard. Like

the AT Model 99, the Enhanced PC8 comes with 512K (expandable to 640K on the motherboard), a half-height 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a full-size 20MB hard disk drive, a combination parallel and serial board, a bidirectional keyboard, plus MS-DOS, BASIC, and diagnostics software. Monochrome, monochrome graphics, and color monitors are additional and cost \$520, \$849, and \$1260, respectively, including display boards. The chassis features an 80287 socket, six AT-like 8/16 bit expansion slots, two 8-bit slots, and enough space and power to accommodate a total of five half-height (or two full-height and one half-height) drives and 4MB of extended memory. Although NCR offers memory boards and storage devices for the PC8, most third-party devices—tape backup units, the AboveBoard AT, and so on—work just as well.

You might conclude the PC8 is nothing but a silicon copy of the AT, but 'taint so. The PC8 steps out of Big Blue's shadow in several important areas. The first is the PC8's enlarged keyboard. Boasting a doubly long cord and the snappy response that speed typists love and Compaq owners long for, the keyboard sports a separate cursor pad and duplicate <Ins>, <Ctrl>, <Del>, and <Enter> keys for the spreadsheet sophisticate. If you manage a handful of memory resident utilities or wrangle with programs such as *WordStar 2000* that frequently use <Shift>-, <Alt>-, and <Ctrl>-key combinations, the 20 extra programmable function keys lining the top of the keyboard

(continues)



In the next seventeen seconds, the AT&T Model 4000 Modem will send 12 call reports, last week's sales figures and this month's inventory projections from one PC to another.

AT&T's telephone wires have always served us well. Now they also serve to transmit large volumes of data from a personal computer, say, in Philadelphia to one in Fresno.

In a matter of seconds.

This phenomenal achievement is made possible by the AT&T Model 4000 Modem and SoftCall™ Communications Software. A communications system that's not only a link between PCs, but one that can also access an increasingly large number of sophisticated data bases.

And since the use of SoftCall Software doesn't require any technical expertise, it offers you the unique advantage of accessing and transmitting that data with remarkable ease.

Whether you're

working on a PC from AT&T, IBM* or any other standard asynchronous terminal, the AT&T Model 4000 Modem will establish lines of communication.

All things considered, what better name to have on your modem than AT&T? The company with high-performance computers and integrated communications tools.

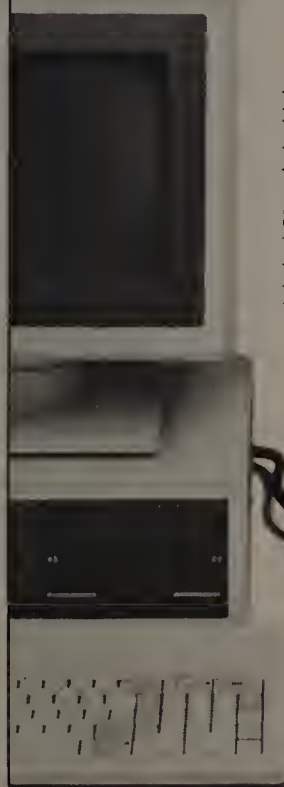
Which proves that AT&T is not merely the right choice. It's the obvious one.

For more information on the AT&T Model 4000 Modem, call 1 800 247-1212, Ext. 240, for your nearest authorized AT&T Dealer.

Then you can begin to send data regardless of where you're perched.

©1986 AT&T Information Systems.

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



**The AT&T
Model
4000
Modem**



AT&T

The right choice.

THE PC'S LIMITED AT™ —\$1995. THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™ —\$795.



At these prices, it's no wonder
we're burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we've received mostly start with comments like "Is this for real?" And "How can that be?" But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC's Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—with no middleman markups. So light a match to your old budgets. With the savings we're providing, you'll have money to burn.

PC'S LIMITED AT™

- 80286-based System Unit running at 6MHZ. (8MHZ option included at no charge.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PCXT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™. One year limited warranty.

GW Basic \$95 • DOS 3.1 \$85 • 80287 \$195

PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66 MHZ)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 135W Power Supply

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PCXT™, 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. One year limited warranty.

GW Basic \$95 • IBM DOS 3.1 \$85 • 8087-2 \$149

IBM™ is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.



SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754

Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962

Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964

Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

Circle 34 on reader service card

Ad Number 303/86



will be especially welcome. <F11> through <F20> initially represent <Shift>-<F1> through <F10>; <F21> through <F30>, <Ctrl>-<F1> through <F10>. After some experimentation, I set aside <F1> through <F10> for my main application, the next ten function keys for DOS-level macros defined by *SuperKey*, and the last ten for triggering *SideKick* and *Turbo Lightning*'s spelling checker and thesaurus.

Like the AT, NCR makes things easier once you get inside. To install a full or half-height drive, merely pop off the cover, slide the drive into a compartment at the front of the system, and slip on one of five power supply connectors. Informing your machine of new tenants (drives, memory boards, or ports) doesn't involve flipping DIP switches or moving jumpers as with the AT and its compatibles—NCR has done away with such impedimenta, replacing them with a simple menu-driven configuration program.

Other niceties that round out the package: a built-in clock, an international power supply with a variable-speed fan, a combination keyboard/cabinet lock, and a volume knob for the system speaker. As Table 1 and Figure 1 show, the PC8 can keep pace with the compatibles rat pack and embrace the spectrum of PC software.

Of course, this solid compatible does have flaws. NCR's 15-inch color monitor won't win any prizes for text display in either monochrome or color graphics mode. In

(continues)

COPY II PC OPTION BOARD

At last, an almost foolproof method of making archival backups of protected software! The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place!).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL* PROTECTED DISKETTES!

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch! It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

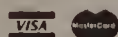
The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT, or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Compaq Deskpro. Compaq Portable requires an extra \$15 cable.

**CENTRAL POINT
Software, Inc.**

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time



CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

\$95.00

plus \$3 s/h (\$12 outside U.S.)

*Except those "protected" by physical disk damage.

Circle 450 on reader service card

Operate your office PC from home ...



Use the power of your office-bound PC at home or on the road ... all you need is REMOTE.

Whatever PC power you may need, spreadsheet, DBMS, word processor, can be yours. All you need is a portable computer or terminal and a modem. REMOTE provides password protection for each user.

Leave your PC in the office ... but pack the power to go. REMOTE.

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card

Jet



A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omni-directional visual references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.



Flight
Simulator
Scenery Disk
Compatible

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 139 on reader service card



the former, characters are unreadable; in the latter, character spacing is erratic.

Worse still is the PC8's wildly inaccurate owner manual. It erroneously states, for example, that you must remove the motherboard to install an 80287 and you must set jumpers to signify the presence of a memory board or disk drive. When I queried NCR's technical point man on this, he chuckled nervously and said, "Oh, you must have read the manual—we're fixing that." And no small wonder. Consider the manual's cogent advice on moving the gargantuan PC8: "You may want to have another person help you lift the heavier units. Have an extra person available to open doors, or to call the elevator." Thankfully, this helpful guide is included in the system price.

Though the PC8's documentation verges on parody, the system is no joke. This is one of the fastest AT compatibles around—a competitive workhorse backed by a company you can trust. —Robert Luhn

PC8
NCR
1700 S. Patterson Blvd.
PCD/1
Dayton, OH 45479
513/445-7478
List price: basic system \$3795,
enhanced system \$5505,
monochrome monitor with
display board \$520,
monochrome graphics monitor
with graphics board \$849, color
graphics monitor with 64K
graphics board \$1260

(continues)

New Release 4.1



We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

Interactive and Batch Processing
Expanded Data Management
Subsystem with New Data
Transforms
Reading data files created by other
programs
3 types of Analysis of Variance
Time Series
Crosstabs and Chi-Square
Factorials, Permutations, and
Combinations
Hypothesis Tests

Data sets that can exceed memory
Multiple Regression (including
Stepwise)
Scatterplots (including best fit
regression)
Correlation Analysis
12 Nonparametric tests
8 Probability Distributions
Descriptive Statistics
Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is \$375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.



6413 N. College Ave. • Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476



Trademarks: Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MS-DOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

PC power ... anywhere.



REMOTE lets you use all of your PC software from the other end of a telephone line ... wherever that might be!

All you need is a terminal or portable microcomputer, a modem, and a phone line. You can call into the host microcomputer, access it, and run most popular programs, including word processors, spreadsheets, and database managers. You'll see the program in operation just as if you were sitting in front of the host computer.

REMOTE's powerful electronic mail system rivals those found on mainframes, with full password protection. Why leave your PC power in the office ... when you can give it a call with REMOTE?

REMOTE™



1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card



Faster Document Composition means Greater Author Productivity – That's WATCOM GML

WATCOM GML is the portable text formatting system that expedites the drafting phase of document composition. The result is greater productivity for your people and for your system.

GML Language

GML, an acronym for Generalized Markup Language, is a high-level document composition language developed by IBM. GML is widely used as a corporate and institutional text formatting system because of its flexibility and standardizing influence. Equally important, GML is easy to learn and easy to use.

WATCOM GML Features

WATCOM GML is unique because it directly processes GML tags – it is not a macro implementation.

WATCOM – more than just software

With more than 200,000 licenses worldwide, WATCOM is a leading developer of software tools. WATCOM means compilers and interpreters. Plus document composition and data management. All WATCOM products are engineered for optimum human efficiency and productivity.

But we're more than just software. WATCOM's people have been on the leading edge of software research and development for more than two decades. Our commitment

to innovation is a continuing tradition at WATCOM, enabling us to produce software that meets your exacting requirements. And, our comprehensive support services and innovative licensing will help you get the most out of your software investment.

WATCOM GML Support

WATCOM GML is backed by the full range of WATCOM's comprehensive support services. Our exclusive telephone Hotline is just a call away. Our Newsletter will keep you up to date. And, PC site licenses for WATCOM GML are available.

WATCOM GML Availability

WATCOM GML is available for IBM mainframes (VM/SP CMS),* IBM PC's (DOS),* and Digital VAX's (VMS).*

Make the right choice. Call or write WATCOM today and we'll tell you all about our people-efficient products and services.

Yes! I want to make the right choice in software.
Send me more information on:

PCW-9

- ☐ WATCOM GML
☐ WATCOM Software Catalogue.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Title: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

WATCOM

The right choice in software.

WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.

415 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2

(519) 886-3700

Telex 06-955458



* IBM PC and VM/CMS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

* VAX (VMS) is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Circle 45 on reader service card



TeleVideo AT

I put in my requisition for a Compaq Deskpro long before 80286 machines began sprouting like Santas in December. The Deskpro was Compaq's top dog at the time and was nipping at the AT's heels. Of course, razzing the AT wasn't tremendously taxing, given the scarcity of IBM's product and rumors of a faulty hard disk drive. My request came to naught anyway, for the *PC World* quartermaster apparently routed my order via Bogotá. I continued to hobble along with my 1948 Underwood, issuing memos, cursing the fates, and generally acting inconsolable.

And then, like Halley's comet, the AT compatibles materialized. By the time the UPS jock finally uncrated my 8086 Deskpro with its measly 10MB hard disk, I had already grabbed an incoming TeleVideo AT.

What, you say? Pass up a Compaq Deskpro for a TeleVideo? Just for blitzkrieg word processing and a little spreadsheet doodling now and again? You'd better believe it, for the TeleVideo AT is faster than a hungry barracuda.

You have to admire TeleVideo's spunk in borrowing the AT moniker. But TeleVideo has paid careful attention to compatibility this time, while offering performance that is startling from a company that's had financial ups and downs. TeleVideo's good but not great PC compatibles ate up capital and nearly devoured the

(continues)

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor

The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. \$199.95

THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) \$199.95

Include \$3 postage/handling

"Software for personal Bible study"

Bible Research Systems

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

Circle 845 on reader service card

System service by REMOTE control.



System troubleshooting's enough of a headache without adding travel to it. REMOTE can cut your service travel ... to nothing flat.

REMOTE lets you access and operate a distant system via modem. You can troubleshoot the system from top to bottom, update or revise software and data files ... all without leaving your office!

Boost your system support efficiency and your bottom line ... all you need is REMOTE!

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway / Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card



Why Are Relational Databases So Expensive?

We don't know, either.

But we do know you can't touch DPLEX's power, speed and ease of use for even double the price.

Take power. DPLEX's interactive query language, a subset of IBM's SQL, lets you get information from up to 12 tables at once. Its high-level batch processing lets you quickly set up application programs. And with Graph Writer and Report Writer, you'll get great-looking hard copy.

It's fast, too. Merging and sorting information or generating a report takes almost no time at all.



But power and speed don't make DPLEX hard to use. An on-line tutor gets you started, menu-driven commands and on-line help screens keep you going.

\$250 So get a database you can bank on without breaking the bank. Call the number below with any questions or to order, risk free.

714-633-2275

dplex

Dastra America, Inc.
976 N. Lemon Street, Orange, CA 92667
TLX 494-2138 DASTRA USA



SEE YOU CAN DO WITH THE BANNER MACHINE PLUS

THE BANNER MACHINE
Make large professional quality signs quickly & inexpensively. Includes 10 fonts (letter styles) in 8 sizes, (3/4" to 6 1/2" tall.) 26 graphic symbols, 30 borders, 20 textured background shades. Easy to use, proportional spacing, centering, left & right justification. ORDER NOW!
800-762-5645
Requires printer w/IBM graphics
THE BANNER MACHINE \$149.95
CARDINAL SOFTWARE
13646 Jeff Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191

PC SOFTWARE
Public Domain & (User Supported)

PC-Write (word processor)	\$6⁰⁰ Ea
PC-File III (database manager)	
PC-Calc (spreadsheet)	
PC-Dial (modem communications)	
Bus & Finance (40 basic-business & financial aids)	
PC-DBMS (relational database-192K)	
Finance Mgr. (home/office bookkeeping-256K)	
PC-Desk II (notebook; calendar, alarm & more)	
PC-Deskmales (desktop utilities with windows)	
Arcade games (frog, packman, pitfall & 4 more)	
Basic games (asteriod, x-wing, seawolf, & more)	
PC-Gen. Ledger (business bookkeeping)	

Try a Six-Pac
any six of the above only \$34.95
(all orders add \$3.00 shipping & handling)
(credit card orders welcome, \$10.00 min. please)

The above programs were written for the IBM-PC & PC-Jr., will run on some compatibles
Be certain of compatibility before ordering

Soft/Plus Research
P.O. Box 590
Boonville, CA 95415
(707) 895-2210
(800) 852-5888

Circle 850 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf



company, along with the ASCII workstations that are the firm's cash cows. This season, TeleVideo can celebrate its resurrection with a machine that makes up in power what it lacks in panache.

Indeed, there's nothing imposing about the TeleVideo AT other than its girth. It is sensible and unpretentious and suggests nothing so much as an outrageously smart, fast terminal. But there's the rub: TeleVideo's humble marketing department may condemn the Korean-made unit to the role of perpetual underachiever.

The TeleVideo AT is clearly more than a terminal with a thyroid condition. But TeleVideo, wary of the "clone" appellation, has apparently positioned its AT as a loss leader (or at best, as a file server) for its Personal Mini network, a Novell derivative that won't win any World Class awards. Terminals, of course, remain TeleVideo's bread and butter, but *workstation* is as apt a label for this intelligent system as *schmata* is for Nancy Reagan's Sunday best.

The company has kept system options to a minimum by building goodies and essentials directly into the unit. Model I—which, except for the Tandy 3000, may be the best value in an AT work-alike—lists for \$3395 and includes an 8MHz 80286 CPU, 256K of RAM, a keyboard, a single 5 1/4-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a clock/calendar/alarm, a 220-watt power supply, serial and parallel ports built into the motherboard, and six AT-style 8/16 bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. You can populate the motherboard with 640K of RAM,

(continues)

Get the speed and brains of a \$5000 AT for only \$595.



Give your PC the power of an 80286 without paying a huge price for it. And, protect your PC investment at the same time.

Introducing the new and incredible Victor *SpeedPac 286*.™

Available at the introductory price of only \$595, the *SpeedPac 286* is today's newest generation turboboard. The *SpeedPac 286*'s microprocessor is an 8 MHz 80286, a faster version than the AT's 80286. That's right. Even faster than the AT. Which means that it can make your IBM PC, PC/XT and Victor VPC function over 600% faster.

The Ultimate Productivity Enhancer

The *SpeedPac 286* works with your existing PC software. Your software library is protected. And, the *SpeedPac 286* is an absolute breeze to install. Measuring just 5" in length, it's the only turboboard that fits into a half slot. An impressive advantage since it frees your long slots for other add-on cards.

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee

We're so sure you'll love the *SpeedPac 286*, we're offering you a 60-day money-back guarantee. Plus,

IBM PC, PC/XT and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

a one-year warranty. Our introductory price of \$595 is good only until March 31, 1986. So, act now. After that, it will be priced at \$795.

For your nearest Victor dealer, or to order please call toll-free:

1-800-248-5252

Or simply mail in the coupon.

Victor Technologies Inc., 380 El Pueblo Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066
Attn: Order Processing

I'd like to order the *SpeedPac 286* for my PC, PC/XT or Victor VPC. I enclose payment of \$595* plus \$5.00 shipping and handling. I understand that if I'm dissatisfied at any time within 60 days, you'll refund my money in full. Please call for details about quantity purchases.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____

Method of Payment: Check ☐ Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

*Add applicable sales tax to the following states: California, Georgia, Illinois, New Jersey, New York and Ohio.

VICTOR®

PW

MAILMATE®

U. S. Patent Pending

THE ONLY TRUE MAIL SYSTEM
FOR IBM-PC COMPATIBLES.

NOW ONLY

\$79.95

(Many sold for \$395.00)

- ★ EASY TO USE
- ★ FULLY PROGRAMMED
- ★ UNLIMITED FILE SIZES
- ★ MULTI-USER RECORD LOCKING
- ★ 2ND/3RD CLASS BULK BUNDLES
- ★ CARRIER ROUTE SORT
- ★ CHESHIRE LABELS
- ★ LABELS 1-4 ACROSS
- ★ DUPLICATE LOCATE
- ★ WORD PROCESSING MERGE FILES
- ★ 16 EXTRA USER DEFINED FIELDS
- ★ MANY SORTS
- ★ SELECTION
- ★ FILE MERGES
- ★ EDIT LISTS
- ★ DIRECTORIES
- ★ 3 X 5 CARDS
- ★ ROLODEX CARDS

Personal or Pro- Everyone needs this program. Handles file sizes from tiny to huge. No system is easier to use, and no system is more complete. No need to learn to program a "database" just to maintain your mail and other contacts with your computer. Take full advantage of lower bulk mailing rates easily.

1,000	RECS/360KB FLPY
25,000	RECS/10MB HD DSK
50,000	RECS/20MB HD DSK
100,000	RECS/40MB HD DSK

Visa/Master Cd/Amer Exp
\$79.95+\$4.00 S/H

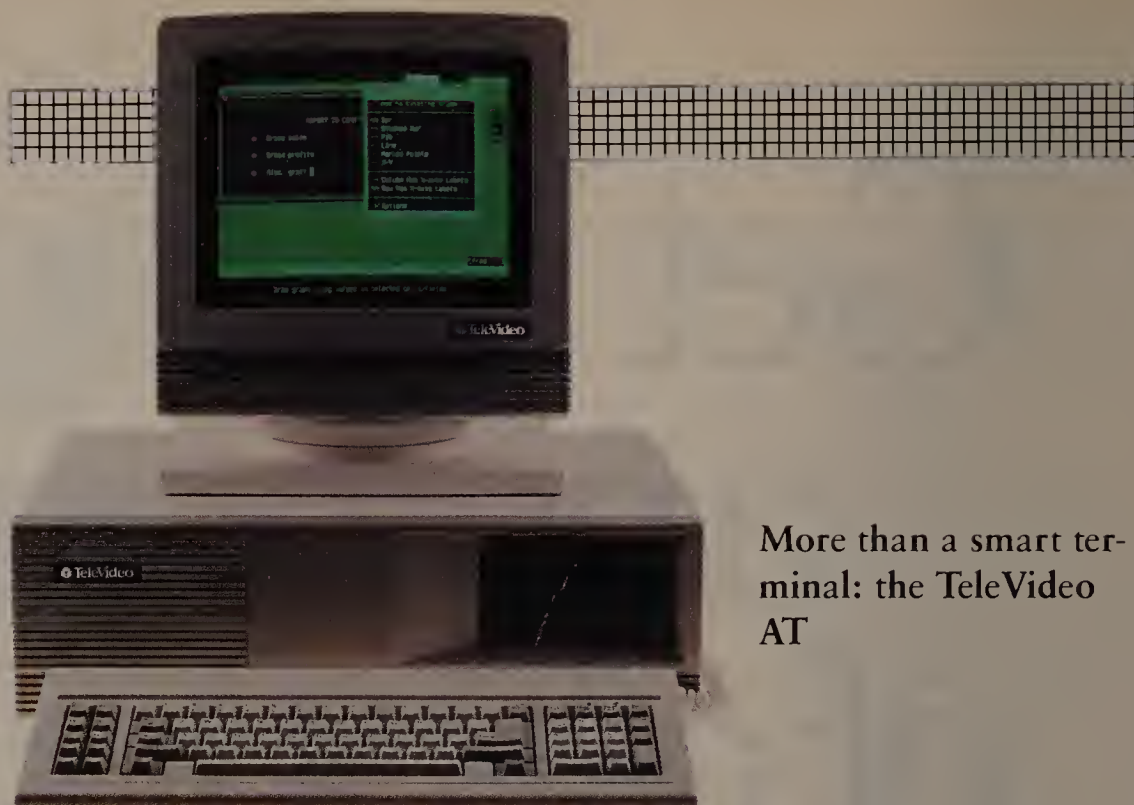
Mailmate Corporation
P. O. Box 6256
Little Rock, AR 72216

Orders:

(800) 527-1818

Information (501)376-1300

From the Hardware Shelf



More than a smart terminal: the TeleVideo AT

top the system out at 15MB with expansion boards, and plug in an 80287 if you're facing some heavy math homework. The unit's power supply is more than enough to support two floppy disk drives and two hard disks.

The Model II boosts memory to 512K and adds a shock-mounted, full-height 44.5MB Rodime hard disk drive. The hard disk is much more rapid than its unremarkable 55-millisecond access time would indicate. The hard disk controller relies on a technique known as *double-buffering*—the controller holds an entire track of data in its own RAM, boosting overall performance markedly. Adding further punch is the hard drive's 1:1 interleave factor, which enables it to read or write an entire track in a single disk revolution, unlike the three orbits that the AT's drive requires.

As I've unsubtly hinted, the TeleVideo AT is a substantial companion; it measures 21 inches wide by 16 inches deep by 6 inches high. If you value desk space, you can park the unit on its side (as you can with all true AT compatibles) on a

custom floor stand. Under the hood, the design is functional rather than flashy. Removing the unit's steel casing (which in itself inspires a certain confidence) reveals a 32K video board capable of text and graphics, the disk controller, and six free slots. The system can house up to four storage devices: one full-height and three half-height, or one half-height and two full-height units.

Prominent "extras" include a monochrome graphics monitor, a 360K floppy drive, and an integrated 20MB Teac tape backup unit. Mindful that Xenix and some networks can't abide its proprietary disk controller, TeleVideo offers a genuine PC AT Western Digital controller as an option. Just be prepared to wait a bit longer when retrieving or stashing data.

TeleVideo earned its spurs for being ergonomically correct, and its AT doesn't disappoint. The company's nonglare, 14-inch tilt-and-swivel monochrome graphics display offers text mode resolution

(continues)

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.[®]



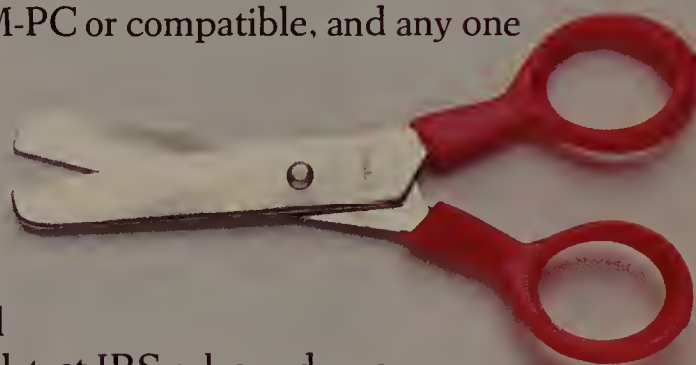
But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.



No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.

Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes auto-



matically, all

under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.[®]

The professional tool that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.

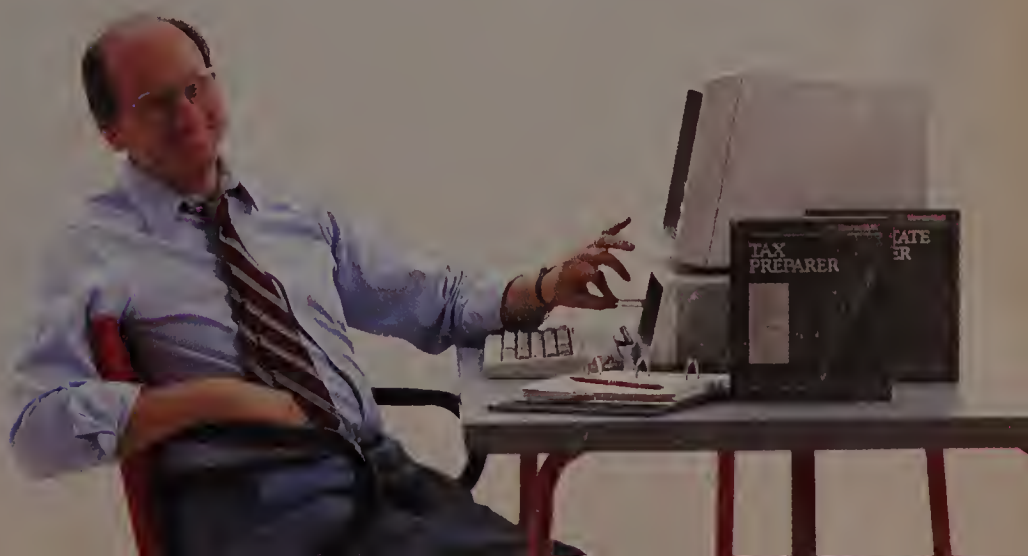


HowardSoft.[®]

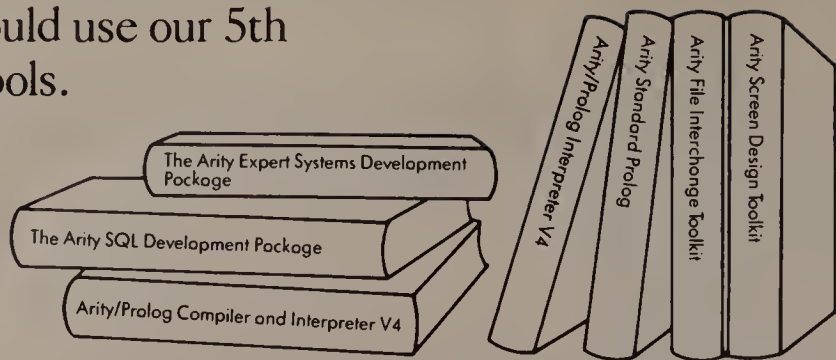
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

Circle 625 on reader service card



Why your next generation of products should use our 5th generation tools.



Arity's integrated family of programming tools allows you to combine software written in Arity/Prolog, the best of the fifth generation languages, with Arity SQL, the best of the fourth generation languages, and with conventional third generation languages such as C or assembly language to build your smarter application.

You can use Arity/Prolog to build expert systems using the Arity Expert Systems Development Package. Or to build natural language frontends. Or to build intelligent information management systems. Arity/Prolog lets you build advanced technology into your vertical applications package.

And more...

That's not the whole story. Arity's products are all designed to be fast, powerful, serious. Each of our products contains unexpected bonuses. Such as a one gigabyte virtual database integrated into Arity/Prolog. The most powerful of its kind on a PC.

Quality first. Then price.

In order to be the best, we had to prove it to our customers. Our tradition of quality software design is reflected in every product we sell. Quality first. Then price. And we always provide the best in customer support.

Our products are not copy protected. We do not charge royalties. We offer generous educational and quantity discounts. And we have a 30 day money back guarantee.

Try us to know that we keep our promise on commitment to quality and reliability. Try us by using our electronic bulletin board at 617-369-5622 or call us by telephone—you can reach us at 617-371-2422.

Or fill in this coupon. Whether you order today or not, let us send you full descriptions of our integrated family of Arity products.

arity

We design and distribute high quality, serious application software for the IBM PC, XT, AT and all MS-DOS compatibles.

Please complete this form to place your order and/or request detailed information.

	Quantity	Info only
Arity/Prolog Compiler and Interpreter V4	\$295.00	
Arity/Prolog Interpreter V4	\$350.00	
Arity Standard Prolog	\$ 95.00	
Arity SQL Development Package	\$295.00	
Arity Expert System Development Package	\$295.00	
Arity Screen Design Toolkit	\$ 49.95	
Arity File Interchange Toolkit	\$ 49.95	
TOTAL AMOUNT (NY residents add 5% sales tax) (These prices include shipping to all U.S. cities)	\$	

NAME _____

SHIPPING ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ PO ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

ARITY CORPORATION • 358 BAKER STREET • CONCORD, MA 01742

Circle 334 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf



that goes beyond the merely legible—its sans serif characters composed in an 8- by 16-pixel character cell are crisp and attractive. Both the display board and the monitor support IBM medium- and high-resolution graphics modes and can stretch to four-shade 320 by 400 graphics and 640 by 400 monochrome graphics modes. The board will drive TeleVideo's color monitor at 320 by 400 in four colors and 640 by 400 in two colors. Of course, there's always a trade-off: The TeleVideo's system ROM does not include support for IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.

TeleVideo has faithfully built a bidirectional, AT-style keyboard that clicks. The layout is identical to IBM's, although LED indicators reside on the <NumLock>, <ScrollLock>, and <CapsLock> keys. The keyboard isn't flimsy—but keycaps have been known to pop off in the course of vigorous rewrites.

Unlike the PC AT, TeleVideo's AT sports a bank of DIP switches, good for tweaking monitor and port settings—and for braking the 80286 to the PC AT's 6MHz clock speed. But even this minor touch illustrates compatibility lessons taken to heart. The TeleVideo AT's serial port uses the same 9-pin connector as IBM's unit; ditto for the 25-pin parallel printer connector. TeleVideo supplies its own versions of MS-DOS and GW BASIC, which may come in handy with certain PC applications.

TeleVideo has fortunately staved off corporate calamity and blessed the market with a dark-horse AT compatible that could capture most

(continues)

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/872-7800 (800/872-7808 in California).



Multi-User 10 Times Faster Half the Cost of LANs ALLOY'S PC-PLUS

Here's how to get the job done — faster and cheaper

Alloy's PC-PLUS is the perfect solution for sharing data among users. Faster, easier to install and maintain, and cheaper than LANs. Begin with a PC-SLAVE/16 expansion card containing an 8 MHz microprocessor which operates at over two times the speed of an IBM® PC's processor. PC-SLAVE/16 lets you read or write hard disk data up to 10 times faster than most LANs at half the cost of LANs!

How PC-PLUS expands your PC's capabilities

Plug a PC-SLAVE/16 into your PC. Add a terminal and Alloy's Network Executive software. You

have the power of **TWO** PCs! Sharing data, peripherals and printers. Add more PC-SLAVE/16 cards and terminals as you need to grow. And by adding Alloy's PC-XBUS and PC-QICSTOR, up to 31 users can communicate with the PC host and with each other. That's total utilization of your PC's capabilities and your investment in software, hardware and valuable time and data.

Speaking of investments

Because the workstations you add are inexpensive terminals, the cost of increasing your computing capability is much less with PC-PLUS than with the next best thing. When you consider how much more productive your office would be if you added another PC, choose PC-PLUS instead.

Alloy — your PC Productivity Company

Alloy brings you more than networking. It brings you a complete family of personal computer expansion products — from software to hard disks. All to make your PC more than a Personal Computer. With PC-PLUS, you get a Productivity Center plus all the benefits of a Personal Computer.

Call (617) 875-6100 today — for more information — or to see PC-PLUS in action.

ALLOY

Computer Products, Inc.

100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701. (617) 875-6100, TWX: 710-346-0394
In Europe: Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd., Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England. Tel: 0285-69571, Tlx: 43340

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Circle 315 on reader service card

Unravel complex real estate deals in a matter of minutes.



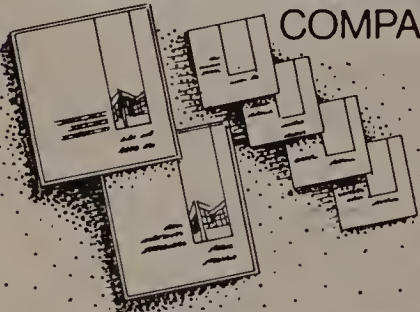
TaftCameron Real Estate and Financial Software

Get to the bottom line quickly. Whether you're in the business of buying, selling, analyzing or advising, you'll always get the best possible terms with this valuable analytical software series.

Written by a professional for professionals, TaftCameron software was developed by Charles Freedenberg, tax attorney-real estate analyst and nationally renowned instructor for RNMI, the industry's top real estate training institute. The programs are easy to use and feature menu-prompt input assistance.

For IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers

TheTaftCameron
COMPANY



Here's the line-up

- Buyer's Analysis \$195.00
- Seller's Analysis \$189.00
- Contract Discounting . \$ 89.95
- Present Value &
IRR Analysis \$ 89.95
- OID Analyzer \$ 79.95
- Amortization Schedules \$ 69.95

Buy all six programs at once and get a \$150.00 discount. You pay only \$563.80 rather than the full \$713.80 retail value. Plus, every program carries a 30-day money back guarantee.

Write or call for our catalog. The TaftCameron Company, 10800 N.E. 8th Street, Suite 1015, Bellevue, WA 98004.

To Order By Phone Call Toll Free

1-800-368-0706

9am-5pm, Mon-Fri Pacific Standard Time
Except Washington and Alaska

Circle 366 on reader service card



**FITS IBM
PC, XT
& AT**

64-256K PRINTER BUFFER

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty

64K . . \$140
(Non-upgradeable)

64K . . \$155
(Upgradeable)

256K . . \$180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165



Ditron
CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308
MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 288 on reader service card

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256	100ns	\$4.85
41256	120ns	\$3.15
✓41256	150ns	\$2.50
4164	120ns	\$1.30
✓4164	150ns	\$1.05
4464	150ns	\$5.50

PROCESSORS			E. PROMS		
8087-2	8mHz	\$130.00	27C256	250ns	\$6.50
8087-3	5mHz	\$115.00	27256	250ns	\$4.25
80287-3	6mHz	\$185.00	27128	250ns	\$2.75
80287-8	8mHz	\$ CALL	27C64	200ns	\$3.75
V-20	8mHz	\$ CALL	2764	250ns	\$2.50
V-30	8mHz	\$ 20.00	2732A	250ns	\$2.75
STATIC RAMS			8000's		
6264LP-15	150ns	\$2.95	(Parts in stock)		

I.C.EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 8-5)

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

Outside California Inside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.

Price Shown for UPS COD Cash • MasterCard/VISA add 3% more.

Prices are subject to change. Minimum order \$10.00.

California residents must add 6.5% sales tax

Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground \$5.00, UPS Air \$7.00 (under 1 lb.)

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 684 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf



rices. Now, if the company would only saw a few inches off the chassis and realize that it has a stellar stand-alone system on its hands, other would-be Compaq owners might skip taking delivery altogether. —Ken Greenberg

TeleVideo AT

TeleVideo Systems

550 E. Brokaw Rd.

San Jose, CA 95150-6602

408/971-0255

List price: Model I \$3395, Model II \$4795, monochrome monitor \$295

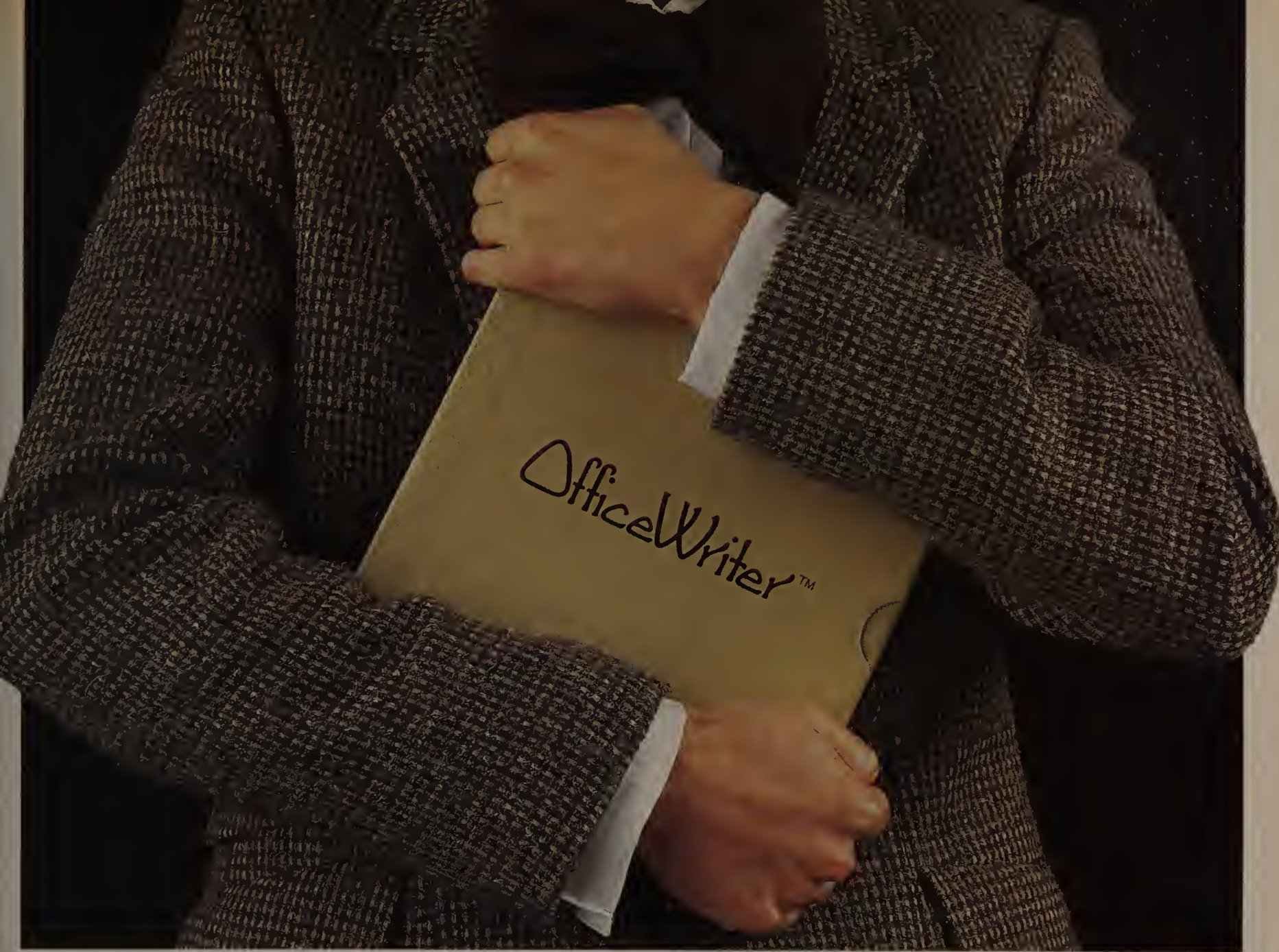
ITT Xtra XP

Let's face it—the IBM PC AT never really lived up to expectations. No one has managed to fully exploit the multitasking, multiuser power of the 80286's hidden side, and so most people buy the AT solely for its speed. But at \$5000 a shot, the AT is overkill in most situations. As a result, board manufacturers have become the purveyors of performance, selling "turbo" boards that impart the AT's computational prowess to a PC at one-fifth the price.

On the system level, ITT's Xtra XP provides a similar solution with fewer compromises. Priced below most AT compatibles and above the XT, the Xtra XP draws features from both worlds. Because the XP's 80286 processes data in 16-bit chunks and uses fast, no-wait-state memory chips, it's often 10 to 20 percent faster than the PC AT (see

(continues)

March 1986



FINDERS KEEPERS

Once you get your hands on OfficeWriter™, you won't ever let go.

And no wonder. OfficeWriter's Wang-like similarity to dedicated word processing makes it the easiest IBM® compatible PC system you'll ever use.

Just ask Johnson & Johnson, Wells Fargo Bank, Mobil Chemical and hundreds of other companies now using OfficeWriter.

Or check the new Software Digest ratings. Once again OfficeWriter was among the top four word processors in a comparison of 22 IBM PC software systems appearing in the January 1985 issue of the Software Digest Ratings Newsletter.

Start up is easy with OfficeWriter—so you can expect a quick pickup in productivity. No other system is easier to use. Goof-proof text is guaranteed every time with **OfficeSpeller**, our electronic spelling corrector. And our complete set of editing features get high marks for speed, productivity, versatility and performance.

You can even link your PCs and dedicated word processors with **OfficeLink**, our affordable, software-only solution to Wang® and IBM DCA compatibility.

Sound like the word processor you've been looking for? Send in the coupon or call us. You may qualify for our free 30-day trial. Once you've tried OfficeWriter, we know you'll want it.

For keeps.

Office
Solutions

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

I am interested in OfficeWriter for:

☐ Less than 10 PCs ☐ 10 to 50 PCs
☐ More than 50 PCs

Please send me more information about a free 30-day trial of OfficeWriter!

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

Return coupon to: **Office Solutions, Inc.**

2802 Coho Street, PCW 3/86, Madison, WI 53713

1-800-228-0747 (1-608-274-5047 in Wisconsin)

TANDY™

The Ideal Buy



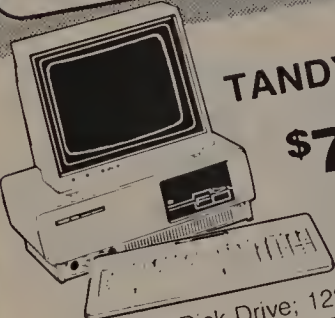
TANDY™ 3000
\$2600⁰⁰

The New Tandy™ IBM™-AT/PC Compatible;
512K Mem, 1.2 Meg F.D., 20 Meg H.D.,
10 Board Slots, 80286 Processor at
8 Megahertz Clock Speed.
Operates DOS 3.1 & Xenix 5.0.



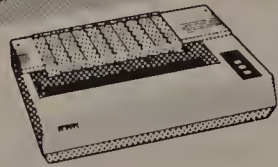
TANDY 1200
\$1525⁰⁰

IBM-XT Compatible; 256K, 10 Meg H.D.,
7 Board Slots, 8088 Processor at 4.7
Megahertz Clock Speed, Runs DOS 2.11.
Also available in two drive configuration.



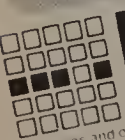
TANDY 1000
\$705⁰⁰

One Floppy Disk Drive; 128K Memory
Upgradable to 640K, 8088 Processor at
4.77 Megahertz. Comes with DOS 2.11
BASIC DeskMate.



EPSON™
FX-85
\$345⁰⁰

LQ800
NLQ PRINTER \$565⁰⁰



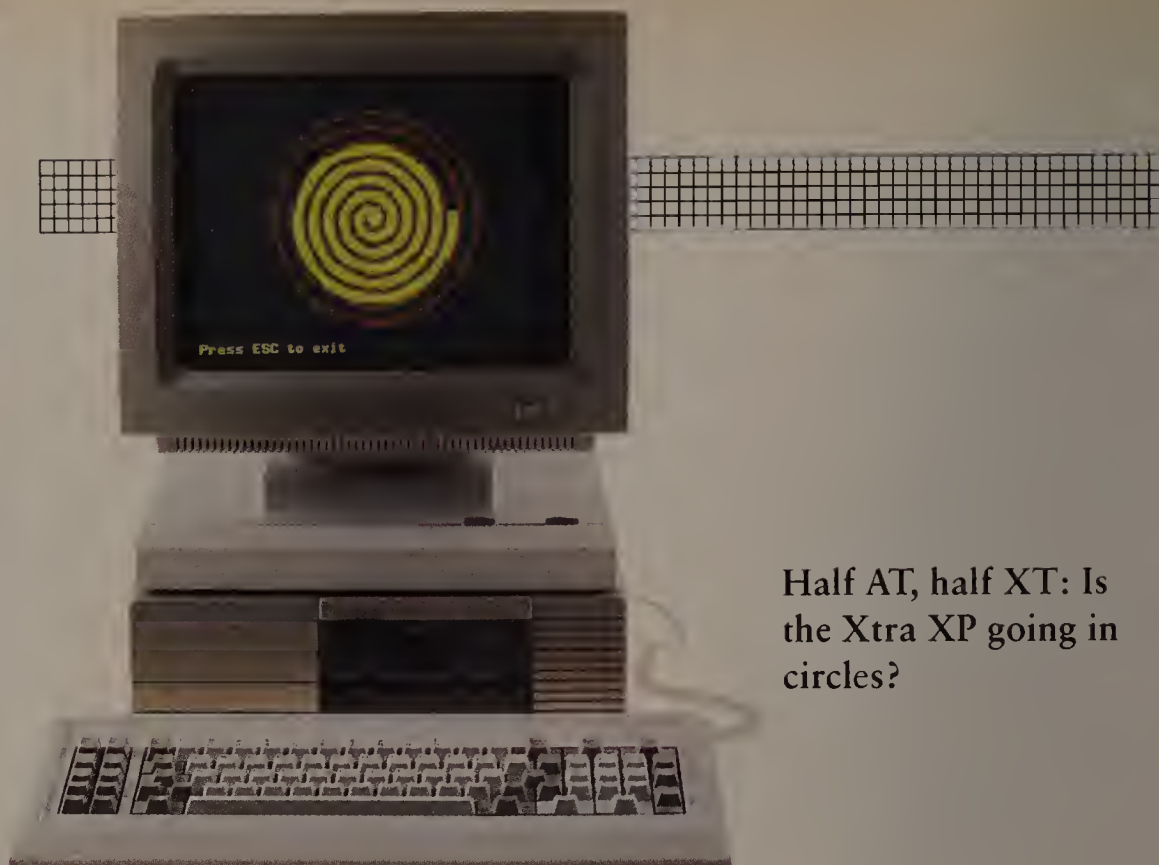
PERRY

COMPUTERS

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertiser prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted (\$10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information. I.M.C. Visa add 3% A.X. add 3%. All non-defective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.

TM Registered Trademark of Tandy IBM and Epson
Mon. Wed & Fri 9-9 Tues & Thurs 9-6 Sat 9-3
124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872
1-800-248-3823

Circle 238 on reader service card



Half AT, half XT: Is the Xtra XP going in circles?

Figure 1). At the same time, the system shuttles data to and from peripherals in 8-bit dollops à la PC. Thanks to this atavistic bus behavior, XP users can plug in existing PC-compatible expansion boards. However, accessing a disk drive or performing intensive read-and-write operations slows performance. What you get, in effect, is a souped-up XT.

However, if you purchase a 512K or 1MB memory board from ITT and install the bundled FXP disk-caching software, hard disk access improves significantly. For example, the XP completes the *dBASE III* sort test in 1:14; with FXP, the time is hatched to 16 seconds. FXP further speeds transactions by keeping the disk directory in memory and going to disk according to the rules of "elevator seeking" logic. When the buffer is full, FXP drops data back onto disk just as an elevator discharges passengers at consecutive floors. Instead of randomly skidding across the disk, FXP is smart enough to let the right data off at the right cluster. Read/write head movement is minimized, hastening disk access.

Aside from its hybrid inner workings, the XP offers few surprises. Because the XP relies on an

8-bit bus, it's an unlikely candidate for network server. The XP features a 360K floppy drive, either a 10MB or a 20MB hard disk drive, 512K RAM, and 32K ROM that includes diagnostic routines. RAM chips and memory boards from ITT can raise the system to 1.64MB. The XP also accepts Intel's 80287 coprocessor for number crunching.

The XP includes built-in serial and parallel ports and five full-length 8-bit (PC-compatible) expansion slots. Though the XP's wide slot spacing may reduce claustrophobia and heat, most users would probably prefer an extra slot. Incidentally, you should park the hard disk head before adding expansion boards; it's difficult to slide the XP's cover back without knocking the unit around in the process.

Of course, limited expansion means more desk space: The XP is only 14 inches wide by 15½ inches deep. Another ergonomic boon: peace and quiet. The XP's hefty 155-watt power supply is amply cooled by a remarkably quiet fan.

(continues)

The future... a little sooner than you expected.™



**ACHIEVE THE POWER
AND SPEED OF TOMORROW'S
TECHNOLOGY. TODAY.
INTRODUCING
THE EXEC. PARTNER™ FROM
PANASONIC®**

The Panasonic Exec. Partner. What makes it an executive? The 7.16 MHz 8086-2 microprocessor for high-speed processing. So you can do more in less time.

What makes it your partner? Like all ambitious achievers the Panasonic Exec. Partner gets along with others. Namely, IBM hardware and software.

You'll also accomplish more with the new high-resolution plasma display. It lasts four times longer, offers clearer definition and is easier to read than an ordinary screen.

The Exec. Partner's built-in dual mode printer will help

you make a good impression. From silent, draft-quality mode to correspondence quality.

The 256K internal memory has built-in expandability to 640K. So the Exec. Partner will run the most sophisticated data base management programs. And its expansion slot allows you to fulfill the needs of specific applications like telecommunications and Local Area Networks.

Tomorrow's technology for today's executives. The new Panasonic Exec. Partner.

**Panasonic
Industrial Company**

Get a carrying case (model FXZC751) at no charge with any Exec. Partner purchased through 3/31/86. For the location of your nearest participating dealer, call 1-800-PIC-8086.

IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 694 on reader service card

The XP's keyboard remains true to the XT standard, with minor exceptions. An additional <Enter> key is squeezed below the <GrayPlus>, and the <NumLock> and <CapsLock> keys have status indicator lights. ITT has also switched the left <Shift> and backslash keys, an improvement unless you've grown accustomed to the PC's whimsical placement. The feel of the keyboard strikes a happy medium between the quiet mushiness of the Compaq and the marshal clickity-clack of the IBM XT. The XP's keyboard is available in eight languages.

You can equip the XP with an ITT monochrome, color, or dual

mode monitor. Like the Compaq's, the dual mode monitor displays graphics and text with equal aplomb; the integrated graphics board that drives it supports all three monitors and permits switching between two monitors. The board also includes a second serial and parallel port. On the color monitor reviewed, graphics and text resolution equaled images from the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter—which isn't saying much.

The Xtra XP is bundled with ITT versions of MS-DOS 3.10 and GW BASIC. In its several months atop my desk, the XP successfully ran more than 100 software programs without a hitch. The only exception was the ludicrously slow performance of Xor's football simulation game, *NFL Challenge*. If

you need to run timing-sensitive programs, you can downshift the XP's 80286 to a PC-compatible 4.77MHz.

Since the XP is neither fish nor fowl, it's the perfect choice for those who can't decide whether to get an XT or AT. If computational speed is what you're after and the AT solution is too pricey, the XP may be your best bet. After all, an 80386 PC may only be a marketing move away. —Eric Brown

ITT Xtra XP
ITT Information Systems
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/528-1400, 408/945-8950

(continues)

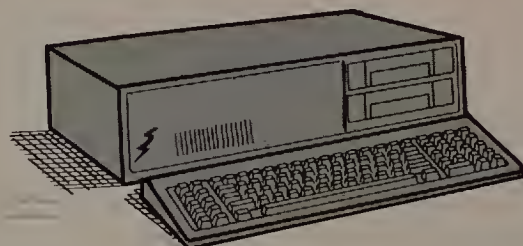
THE ⚡ XT STARTS HERE

\$725

Base System Price



VISA, MasterCard,
Check or Cash Only



XT Base System Includes:

Full IBM PC & XT Compatibility - 8088 CPU
256K RAM On Motherboard - Dual Half-Height
Disk Drives - 8 I/O Expansion Slots - XT Keyboard
130W Power Supply - Disk Controller
Warranty

CUSTOMIZE YOUR ⚡ XT OR ⚡ AT CONFIGURATION WITH NAME BRAND ADD-ONS YOU NEED AT SPECIAL SYSTEM PRICES FROM MICRO FLASH COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

For Outside California Orders Only

800 / 458-2433

For Product Information, Price Quotes, Technical Support, and California Orders

415/680-1157

1110 BURNETT AVENUE • CONCORD, CA 94520

Shipping charges will be added. Prices subject to change.

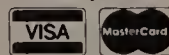


Circle 108 on reader service card

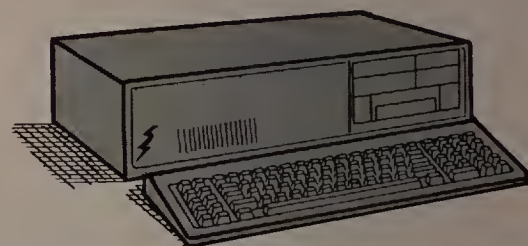
THE ⚡ AT STARTS HERE

\$1,995

Base System Price



VISA, MasterCard,
Check or Cash Only



Base System Includes:

Full IBM AT Compatibility - 80286 CPU
640K RAM on Motherboard - 1.2Mb Floppy Drive
Disk Controller - AT Keyboard - 8 I/O Slots
192W Power Supply - Warranty

Authorized Dealer for:
AST Research, AMDEK, Alloy, DCA, Epson,
Hayes, Hercules, Iomega, Intel, Miniscribe,
Mountain, Novell, Orchid, Paradise,
Princeton, Quadram, Rodime, Seagate,
Sigma, Teac, Tecmar

For Outside California Orders Only

800 / 458-2433

For Product Information, Price Quotes, Technical Support, and California Orders

415/680-1157

1110 BURNETT AVENUE • CONCORD, CA 94520

Shipping charges will be added. Prices subject to change.



Circle 108 on reader service card



Now There's A Laser Printer That Blasts Through The Price Barrier.

QMS introduces the KISS.[™] The first laser printer at the never-before-heard-of price of \$1,995.* KISS keeps it smart and simple. It's the perfect mate to any PC.

It's so sophisticated, you'll want to kiss your old daisywheel and dot matrix printers good-bye. KISS is ten times faster. And it's very quiet. It produces crisp, near typeset-quality output at up to 400 characters per second. And it has its own cut-sheet feeder.

With nine resident fonts, you get quality, style and flair. Mix them all on a page—even on one line. Imagine all that power on your desk.

Plus, KISS is smarter than your old printer. It works with WordStar,[®] Lotus,[®] and any other software that will print to a Diablo 630,[®] Epson FX 80[®] and QUME Sprint.[®] At up to 6ppm, KISS is unmatched in efficiency and versatility.

Can you imagine your present printer performing like that? We can't.

QMS is meeting today's needs with proven technology. Like the KISS. It's inexpensive. Dependable. Exciting.

Let us give you a KISS.

Call toll free, 1-800-523-2696 for more information.

WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro International. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Diablo is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. QUME is a registered trademark of QUME Corp.

* This price good in domestic United States only.

QMS[®]

Print Systems With Imagination.[™]

- ☐ Send me more information about the KISS.
☐ Please contact me to arrange a demonstration.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Phone () _____

Type of system you are now using _____

Number of print workstations you are considering _____

Prime application for printer _____

P.O. Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689
©1986 QMS[®] Inc. PCWD36

List price: Model III with 10MB hard disk \$3995, Model V with 20MB hard disk \$4595; 512K chip set \$295, 512K board \$395, 1MB board \$700

Compaq Deskpro 286

I'm a sucker for power and speed, so when the AT came out I was naturally anxious to lay my hands on one. However, the AT did not turn out to be the baddest machine on the block—and some of us won't pay big bucks to own the *second* baddest anything.

My quest ended when Compaq ushered in the Deskpro 286. In

keeping with Compaq tradition, the Deskpro 286 toes the line on IBM compatibility but bastes the AT on price/performance. With its faster processor, more flexible memory expansion system, versatile floppy disk drive, fast 30MB hard disk, 10MB tape backup, and Compaq's typical quality control, the Deskpro 286 is definitely King of the Mountain.

The Deskpro 286 chassis extends Compaq's reputation for sturdily built computers. The frame is reinforced with steel, and a sheet metal box encases each disk drive. I'm not sure what Compaq expects users to do to these computers, but

they're built to last. The only weakness in an otherwise exemplary design is the arrangement of the disk and tape controller cables, which tend to snag on the cover when you slide it on or off.

Compaq provides eight slots: two 8-bit (short and long) and six 8/16-bit AT-type slots. The floppy disk controller and tape backup controller take up one slot; the hard disk controller and a display board grab two more, leaving five slots open. However, memory requires at least one more slot, because the Deskpro 286 motherboard contains no RAM at all. When 1-megabit RAM chips are plentiful and cheap, upgrading your

(continues)

9-TRACK 1/2" MAINFRAME TAPE
SUBSYSTEM FOR THE IBM
PC/XT/AT WITH FREE BACK-UP



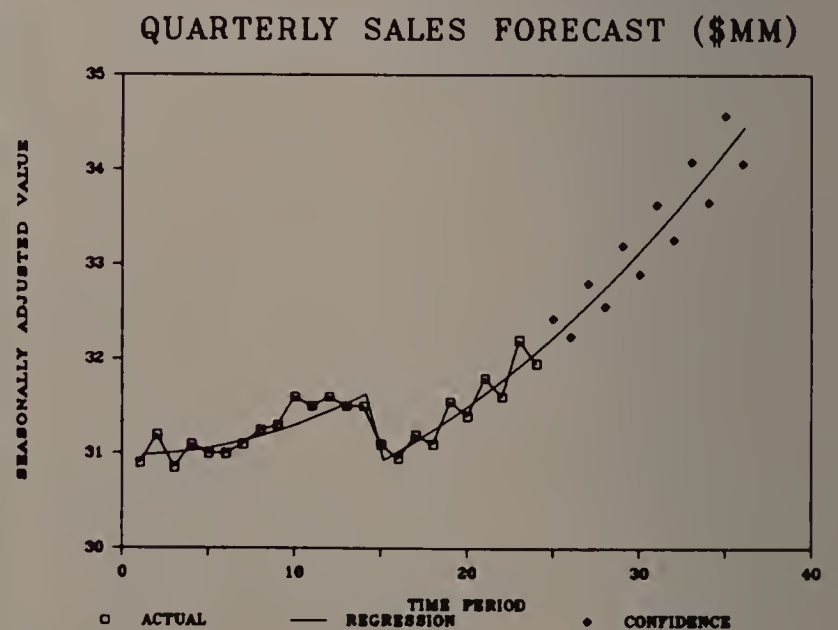
MAG TAPE

- Worldwide data interchange
 - Automatic tape loading
 - High-speed hard disk back-up FREE
 - Dual density at 800 or 1600 BPI
 - Allows direct tape access under any language supported by DOS 2.0
- (A Telebyte exclusive)

TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY INC. (800) 835-3298
270 E. Pulaski Road A Public Company
Greenlawn, NY 11740 TWX 510-226-0449 (516) 423-3232

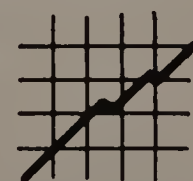
Circle 262 on reader service card

**Predicting the Future is Tough Enough.
Let 1,2,3 FORECAST! Manage the Details.**



1,2,3 FORECAST!

P.O. Box 12582
SALEM, OR 97309
503/585-8314



Business
Forecasting
Enhancements
for Lotus 1-2-3®
and Symphony™

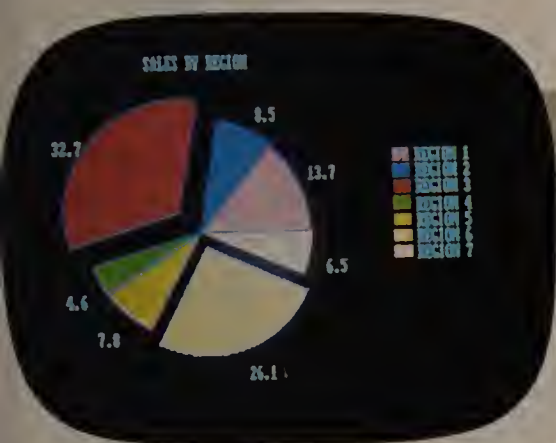
\$75 Ppd. USA

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Circle 273 on reader service card

STATGRAPHICS® ONE KEYSTROKE TURNS LIFELESS DATA...

NEW
VERSION 1.1

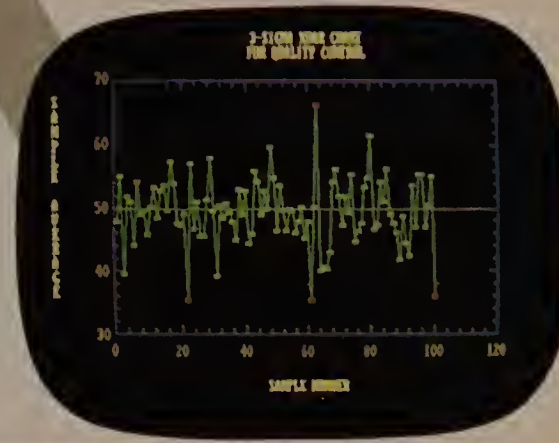
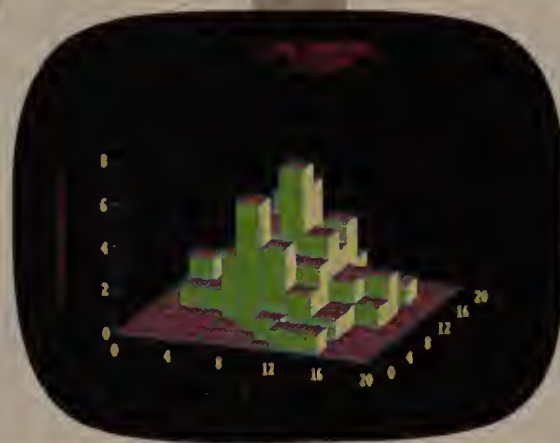
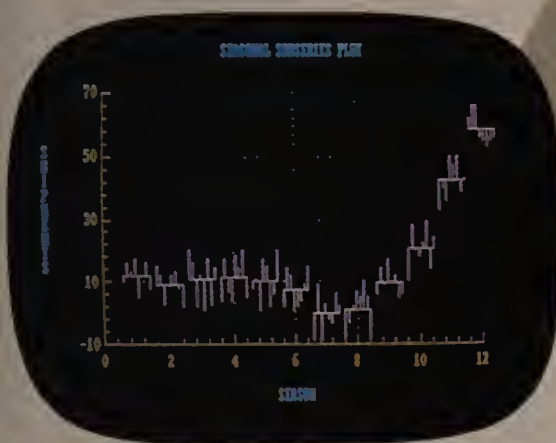
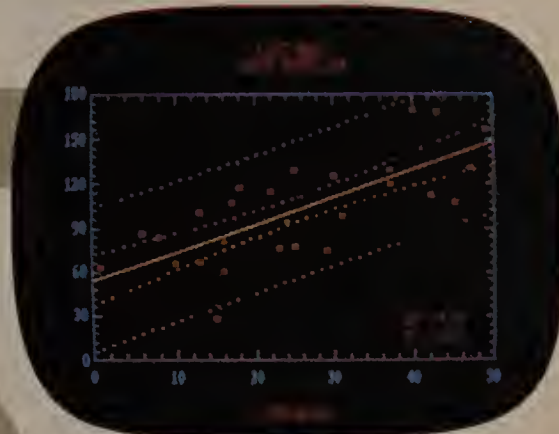


Date Updated: 08/01/85 Data Editor Maximum Rows: 168
Number of Cols: 9

Row	X	Y	samples	samples	shipments	sales
1	43.1	1985	1	16.1	2.315	42000
2	38.1	1800	1	16.2	2.672	22000
3	32.3	1955	1	15.9	2.755	84600
4	38.4	2070	1	16.0	2.721	11970
5	36.1	1800	1	16.1	2.946	19425
6	19.9	3385	1	16.2	3.036	66000
7	19.4	3735	1	16.4	2.282	16250
8	20.2	3570	1	15.9	2.212	27500
9	19.2	3535	1	16.1	2.922	31500
10	20.5	3155	1	16.2	4.301	78900
11	20.2	2965	1	16.0	5.764	12690
12	25.1	2720	1	16.1	7.312	22780
13	20.5	3430	1	15.7	2.541	27750
14	19.4	3210	1	16.9	2.475	15000

Length: 155 155 100 100 54 26
Type: N N N N N N
Cursor at: Row 1 and Column 1

• 1HELP 2SAVE 3DONE 4SORT 5OSORT 6VSORT 7DVSORT 8UNSORT 9PRINT 10QUIT
INPUT: FRI MAR 1 1985 02:58:00 PM VERSION 1.0 REC OFF



INTO VITAL STATISTICS.

Data. You live with it every day. What you need are the tools to make it come alive. Comprehensive analytical tools. Mathematical precision. And graphics capabilities to broaden your insights—to help you visualize, analyze, and communicate your findings quickly and convincingly.

And now you've got it. With STATGRAPHICS—a new PLUS★WARE™ product from STSC. STATGRAPHICS is the only PC software to fully integrate a wide variety of statistical functions with high-resolution color graphics. Giving you the power and precision you used to find only with mainframe software.

STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment allows you to generate graphs from within the statistical procedures. You can change a variable and see the effect—immediately. So your job is easier and you're more productive.

MORE OPTIONS FOR MORE COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS.

STATGRAPHICS features over 250 functions for analyzing data—including analysis of variance, regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis.

It also lets you enter data at the keyboard or access data stored in standard ASCII files, LOTUS® 1-2-3 worksheets, and DIF files used by other popular software packages.

TELL A CLEARER, MORE DRAMATIC STORY.

STATGRAPHICS includes a wide variety of graphics programs such as two and three-dimensional line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, histograms, time sequence plots, and quality control charts.

The graphics are supported on color and monochrome graphics boards, dot-matrix printers, and pen plotters for presentation quality graphics.

SOPHISTICATED STATGRAPHICS IS SURPRISINGLY SIMPLE TO USE.

STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven, and includes a comprehensive user's guide, online HELP screens, tutorial, and handy reference card. And STSC's HELP-Line is only a phone call away—giving you ready access to our staff of technical experts.

TAKE A LOOK AT STATGRAPHICS.

AND LOOK NO FURTHER.

STATGRAPHICS is the most advanced statistical graphics software available for PC's. And the complete system is just \$695.

To order STATGRAPHICS, or for more information, contact your local dealer or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, 301-984-5123). Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. Major credit cards accepted.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.

STSC
A Contel Company

STATGRAPHICS operates on IBM PC's and compatibles under DOS, Version 2.0 or later. A minimum of 384K RAM, a graphics adapter and compatible monitor, and two double-sided disk drives or a hard disk are required. An 8087 math coprocessor and 512K RAM are recommended. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. PLUS★WARE is a trademark of STSC, Inc. LOTUS is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 16 on reader service card

UNLOCK™ REMOVES COPY PROTECTION

ONLY UNLOCK automatically removes the manufacturer's bothersome copy protect schemes whenever you make a duplicate copy.

So use **UNLOCK** to make a copy better than the original. If you have an IBM PC, XT, AT or IBM compatible systems (with 256K or greater and using DOS 2.0 or higher) you should have **UNLOCK**.

Recommended by the editors of:

**PERSONAL
COMPUTING**

"The Best Software Utilities For Under \$100"

With UNLOCK you can:

- **Put your valuable originals away for safekeeping.** **UNLOCK** makes you a better duplicate—because the annoying interference of the manufacturer's copy protect scheme has been eliminated.
- **Faster and easier program startup.** Your program loads faster and usually takes less disk space with an **UNLOCK** duplicate. Best of all, you won't ever need your original disc to start the program.
- **Improve hard disc operation.** An **UNLOCK** duplicate will work with any hard disc, including Bernoulli Boxes. You can avoid the troubles caused by copy protect schemes.
- **Work with RAM discs.** **UNLOCK** is the only duplication system that will make copies that will work on your RAM disc or microfloppy drive.

UNlock ALBUM "A" \$49.95	UNlock ALBUM "B" \$49.95	UNlock ALBUM "C" \$49.95
SHIPPING AND HANDLING ADDITIONAL: US \$4 / FOREIGN ORDERS \$10		
• LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1 A, 1 A, 2.0) • dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1 & 1.2) • FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II) • SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0) • SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0 & 1.1) • GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3, 4.3.1) • REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)	• SYMPHONY™ (1.1) • CLIPPER™ (Winter 84, Summer 85) • ELECTRIC DESK™ (1.04) • DOUBLEDOS™ • MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5 & 1.51) • smARTWORK™ (1.0 REV 8, REV 9) • DATABASE MANAGER II™ (2.0, 2.02)	• MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.15.2 0.2 0.1) • MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02) • IBM WRITING ASSISTANT (1.01) • LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER (1.0) • PARADOX™ (1.0) • PFS ACCESS (1984 ADDITION) • THINKTANK (2.0)

TRANSEC™

ORDER TODAY BY TELEPHONE

1-305-474-7548



TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802-200 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322

Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. UNLOCK duplicates are intended to protect your software from inadvertent damage through routine usage and to improve the usability of legally acquired software. UNLOCK is not intended to be used to produce copies for sale or trade.



system will be a simple matter of swapping boards.

The hard disk is sturdy and quick. The 1.2MB floppy disk drive operates much like the AT's, but 360K disks written in the drive can be read reliably by 360K drives. The drive's indicator light flashes red for 360K operations and green when reading or writing on a 1.2MB disk. Compaq's tape backup is reasonably fast and very reliable; though not state-of-the-art by any means, it can back up or restore selected files or directories.

Keyboards have never been Compaq's forte, and this one is no exception. While the Deskpro 286's keyboard is an improvement over past efforts, Compaq has much work to do in this area. On the other hand, the Deskpro 286 will hospitably accept an IBM PC, AT, or any Deskpro keyboard.

Compaq's display technology hasn't changed with this new generation of Deskpros. While the system's amber screen is decidedly more readable, it is less aesthetically pleasing than the standard-issue green screen that came with older Deskpros. Although the new screen certainly matches the resolution of an IBM Monochrome Display, I substituted an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and Enhanced Color Display. I can report that the Deskpro and EGA coexist quite amiably.

Figure 1 tells the speed story in graphic terms, but I can confirm that on a day-to-day basis the Deskpro 286 is a screamer. Two extra MHz, no waiting.

I don't drink, smoke, get the caffeine shakes, or eat sweets, but I am

(continues)

Your PC Market-Maximizer Account

The *PC World* Directory is a highly cost-effective way to enter the profitable IBM PC market—available in three- and six-month contracts. This comprehensive listing is your best bet for high returns with a minimal advertising investment. See this month's Directory for details.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB TRIAL MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE



YES. Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me a copy of INSIDE THE IBM PC for 15 days free examination. If I keep the book, I will pay only \$1.95 (GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS is mine to keep, FREE) plus postage, handling, and applicable tax. Or I may return it and cancel my membership.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other selections, no matter how long I remain a club member.

Signature _____

**SAVE \$18.00 ON YOUR
INTRODUCTORY SELECTION**

Name _____

Please print

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

For new members only in the Continental USA and Canada. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

SEND NO MONEY NOW—MAIL TODAY!

71(1)

D-5831-5

PC105 DA (3)

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB TRIAL MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE



YES. Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me a copy of INSIDE THE IBM PC for 15 days free examination. If I keep the book, I will pay only \$1.95 (GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS is mine to keep, FREE) plus postage, handling, and applicable tax. Or I may return it and cancel my membership.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other selections, no matter how long I remain a club member.

Signature _____

**SAVE \$18.00 ON YOUR
INTRODUCTORY SELECTION**

Name _____

Please print

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

For new members only in the Continental USA and Canada. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

SEND NO MONEY NOW—MAIL TODAY!

71(1)

D-5831-5

PC105 DA (3)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

Member Enrollment Center

P.O. Box 442

West Nyack, NY 10995



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

Member Enrollment Center

P.O. Box 442

West Nyack, NY 10995



***NOW . . . Get the Most Out of
Your IBM PC With "a little help
from your friends" at the
Prentice-Hall PERSONAL
COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!***

**GUIDE TO LOCAL
AREA NETWORKS
by T. J. Byers**

Answers all the questions necessary to learn about and set up a Local Area Network—for businesses of all sizes. Written in clear, non-technical language . . . filled with the most valuable information . . . generously illustrated with drawings and pictures . . . includes a complete Manufacturers Directory! A \$15.95 Value . . . **FREE.**

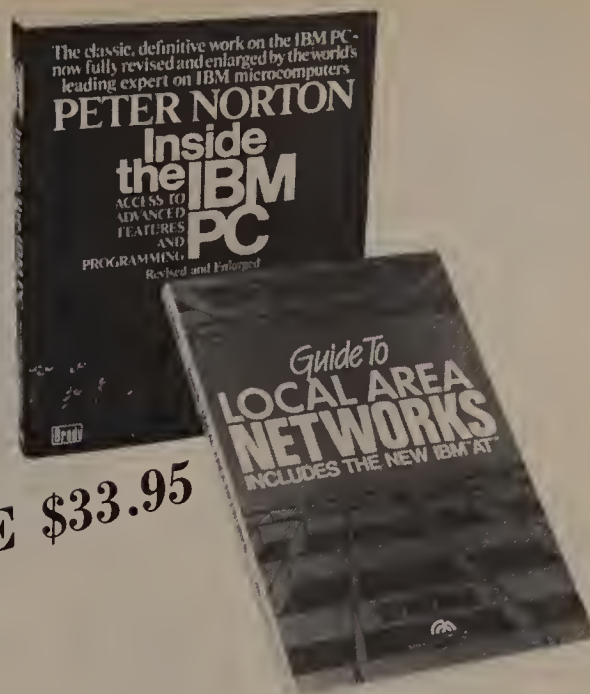
**INSIDE THE IBM PC,
ACCESS TO
ADVANCED
FEATURES &
PROGRAMING,
Revised & Enlarged
by Peter Norton**

This best-seller has been thoroughly updated and expanded to include **every model** of the IBM microcomputer family! Provides a fascinating tour inside your machine that only the renowned Peter Norton can give!

A \$19.95 value . . . yours for only \$1.95 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB.

**MAIL THE ATTACHED
POSTPAID REPLY
CARD TODAY!**

P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices . . . there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"



SAVE \$33.95

IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO:
P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, N.Y. 10995

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only \$1.95 and a copy of GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS—absolutely FREE. I understand that I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Supplies may be limited . . . order today!

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

D-5831-5 PC105-DA(3)
71-1

SPECIAL

WE'LL MEET OR BEAT
ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON SIGMA DESIGNS
COLOR 400 OR
EXPANSION CHASSIS!



COLOR 400 W/PAINT 400 . \$ 459
W/SR-12 \$ 995
W/TAX 640 . . . \$ 995
PC MOUSE \$ 110
EXPANSION CHASSIS . . \$ 695
MINI EXP. CHASSIS . . . \$ 595

YOU DESERVE ONLY THE BEST!

COLOR 350 **NEW!** **BEST PRICE!**

100% IBM EGA compatible! 256Kb display memory standard, 640x350 resolution in 64 colors & compatible with IBM Color & Mono adapters.

20 MB TAPE BACKUP \$695

Fast 5Mb per minute backup of your hard disk! Menu driven software, full on-line help and 3 backup modes. Fast, reliable and affordable!

RAM-PLUS W/384K \$189

Multifunction board standard with par, ser, clk, cal, up to 384K, RAM disk and spooler.

Creative Edge
10 MB HARD DISK \$495

Boot DOS 2.0-3.1 directly from your hard disk! Complete with drive, controller, cables and manual.

HARD DISK	INT.	EXT.
10Mb Half-hgt	495	695
20Mb Half-hgt	625	795
20Mb Full-hgt	795	945
30Mb Full-hgt	995	1195

MAXIMIZER W/OK . . . \$189
MAXIMIZER AT W/OK . \$295
ONE REEL TAPE \$695
45MB TAPE BACK-UP . \$995
HAYES 1200 Modem . . \$385
HAYES 1200B Modem . \$365

Creative Micro

(415) 945-1201 (800) 321-3324

3339 Vincent Rd.,
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523



Tower of power: The TI Business-Pro packs networking muscle.

addicted to supercharged computing. With the Deskpro 286 I'll admit I've been corrupted absolutely. I state this not only to cleanse my conscience but to warn others of the risks involved.

Obviously, not everyone needs Deskpro 286 power. Unless you manipulate volumes of data, take advantage of concurrent processing (via *Windows* or *Desqview*), or are involved in system development or evaluation, feeding your addiction may prove costly.

But the Deskpro 286's elegant and effective design, superb craftsmanship, and powerhouse performance make it easy. More to the point: After I'd used an evaluation unit I paid the Deskpro 286 the highest compliment a slightly jaded editor can—I bought one.

—Harry Miller

Compaq Deskpro 286
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
713/370-0670

List price: Model 1 \$4244, Model 2 \$5999, Model 3 \$6699, monochrome monitor \$255

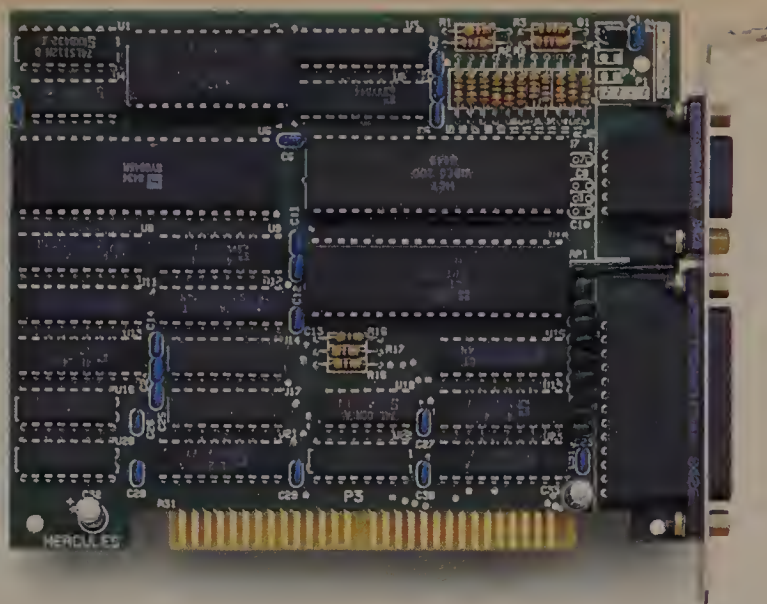
Texas Instruments Business-Pro

Texas Instruments is known for its high-tech chip fabrication, communications products, and PC compatibles that aren't. Like so many AT clonists, TI has finally swallowed its corporate pride and is offering the Business-Pro, a truly IBM-compatible machine with formidable power and an equally formidable price tag.

At first glance the Business-Pro looks like a dumb terminal—until you peek under the desk. There you'll find a hulking, upright system unit doing a convincing impersonation of a small minicomputer. Inside this gray edifice is near-minicomputer memory, storage, and processing. Like TI's last PC, the Business-Pro is somewhat schizoid, offering compatibility with both the AT and the TI Professional line. Toggling between TI and AT modes is a matter of entering the proper command at the DOS prompt. If you plan on using the machine in both modes, you'll need to buy two different display boards.

(continues)

Circle 110 on reader service card



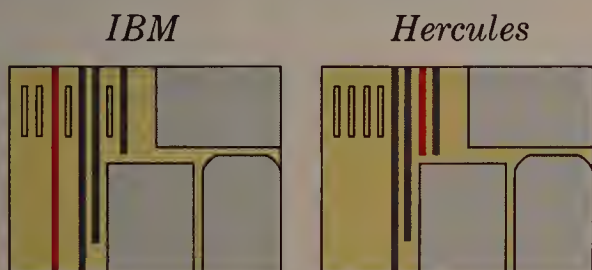
**NOW
COMES
WITH FREE
PRINTER CABLE!**

Why the Hercules Color Card is better for your XT than IBM's.

Did you know that there's a color graphics card specially designed for the XT™? It's called the Hercules™ Color Card. We think that it's better for your XT than the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter. Here's why.

The XT comes with an empty short slot. IBM's card is too long to fit in it, so you're forced to sacrifice a valuable long slot, while your XT's short slot goes unused.

The Hercules Color Card is designed to fit in this short slot. It's the smartest way to maximize the usable slots in an XT and provide for your future expansion needs.



Notice how much more efficiently Hercules makes use of the XT's slots.

Our efficient use of an XT's slots is not the only reason to buy a Hercules Color Card instead of IBM's. We give you a parallel printer port at no extra cost. (IBM charges extra and takes up another slot.)

A lot of people wonder how Hercules can do everything that IBM can in a card less than half the size. We do it by designing our own graphics microchips. Just one of our chips packs the punch of dozens of IBM's, reducing by more than 50% the number of components that can fail.

And we'll do just about anything to make our products the most reliable you can buy.



Of course, you *will* have to give up something when you buy a Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up software incompatibility. With Hercules, there is none. Every program that runs on the IBM color card will run on the Hercules Color Card.

You'll have to give up IBM's ninety day warranty. Ours is two years.

Compare warranties	
IBM	3 months
Hercules	2 years

And you'll have to give up a dollar. The Hercules Color Card is \$245—IBM's is \$244.

Look into the Hercules Color Card for the XT, PC or AT™. Find out why the readers of *PC World* voted the Hercules Color Card 1985's best color graphics card—ahead of IBM's. Call 1 800 532-0600 Ext.421 for the name of the dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.
We're strong on graphics.

Like the Compaq Deskpro, the Business-Pro works at an AT-like 6.0MHz and, in high-speed turbo mode, clocks in at 7.1MHz.

Inside TI's big box is room enough for the multitudes. It accommodates no less than eleven 8/16-bit and three 8-bit expansion boards (six are short slots). With two small 64K units that snap onto the motherboard, plus up to six 512K modules that fit in a special memory expansion drawer, you can add as much as 3.128MB to the system's standard 512K RAM without filling any expansion slots. (Parallel and serial ports built into the motherboard also help keep slots

free.) With memory expansion boards you can push total memory to over 15MB.

The Business-Pro's front panel alone accommodates four half-height storage devices; you can mount two more half-heights inside the chassis. TI offers a half-height 21MB hard disk, plus full-size 40MB and 72MB hard disks.

As you might imagine, the Business-Pro is for those who feel money is no object. For \$3995 you get 512K RAM and a 1.2MB floppy drive, minus the monitor and display board. The system reviewed here includes an additional 1MB of RAM, a 360K floppy drive, a color monitor and two display boards, a 40MB hard disk, a 60MB streaming tape backup, and

MS-DOS—effectively tripling the price to a whopping \$12,070.

Who can use this much computer? According to TI, anyone involved with "AI-based software that includes integrated windowing environments and large expert systems" might need such computing clout. Of course, the Business-Pro is ideal for such applications, but the machine is clearly targeted for local area network and multiuser environments. In the former configuration, a Business-Pro with 144MB of mass storage can serve 50 PCs using EtherLink hardware and *Advanced NetWare/E-TI* software. (Using TI's 931 emulator

(continues)

TRANSFER/
1-2-3
a must with
Symphony-Lotus
order now
\$59.95

TRANSFER/
1-2-3
Only
\$59.95

(+ \$3 S and H
CA Tax)

- Easy-To-Use
- Automatically transfers user specified fields of Numeric or Alpha Data from PC ASC II files **direct into Lotus™ or Symphony™**
- Automatic spread sheet cell assignment
- Reusable user file definitions
- PC/XT, DOS 2.x

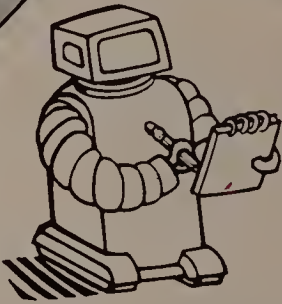
from **SOFTMARK**
P.O. Box 171085
San Diego, CA 92117

or **CALL**
(619) 280-2077 CA. or (800) 858-0692
(8-5) PST

With prepaid order receive **FREE** copy of Function Key Loader and reassign often used DOS commands to your function keys. **VALUE \$14.95**
M/C, Visa, American Express, C.O.D. check

Circle 74 on reader service card

RENTAL PAYMENTS
APPLIED TO PURCHASE



"Micro Max - The Rental Robot"

**WE RENT &
LEASE MICRO
IBM PC; XT; AT**

AT&T 6300; 7300 Compaq Dual; plus; 286
 • Lap top computers • Sanyo 25" Video
 • Installation and delivery
 • Low yearly, monthly and weekly rental rates

Immediate Delivery! 609-662-1010

Phila., PA (215) 751-9619
 NY, NY (212) 477-2555
 D.C. (202) 488-4842

We rent modems, HP plotters, HP laser jet, dot matrix and letter quality printers.

National MICRORENTALS

Visa, MasterCard and American Express accepted

Circle 363 on reader service card

Finally! High-Performance Accounting For Small Business . . .



. . . Without The High Price!

UNTIL NOW, THERE WERE ONLY TWO WAYS TO COMPUTERIZE YOUR BOOKS:

1. Invest up to \$5000 in a big, fancy system with bells and whistles you'll never use; or
2. Mail in \$69 for one of those "Cigar Box Accounting" programs — and find yourself boxed in, with no support, no multi-user capability, and no way to upgrade when your business grows. . .

THANK GOODNESS YOU WAITED.

Now, you can have **Bravo!**™, from Armor Systems, publishers since 1978 of the industry's fastest-growing, best-supported accounting software. †

With **Bravo!**, you don't have to settle for "cigar box" features, and you don't have to pay for features your business doesn't need.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE ACCOUNTING . . .

Bravo! and your IBM PC, XT, AT (or compatible)* put the answers you need right at your fingertips, helping you control your business with today's most useful accounting and reporting techniques.

. . . WITHOUT THE HIGH PRICE!

Bravo! is a fine-tuned, flexible, 4-in-1 system — with features you'd expect to find only in systems costing thousands more. Like multi-user capability, custom report formatting, a pop-up calculator, and an easy, inexpensive upgrade to our larger systems, as your business grows.

EASY TO LEARN, EVEN EASIER TO USE.

The beauty of **Bravo!** is that you don't need to know about computers. Even if you have never seen an accounting system, you'll be up and running in no time. Simple menus keep you on track. And you can even customize **Bravo!** to help you run your business your way. Ahhh! Music to the ears.

FROM RETAIL TO WHOLESALE.

Tens of thousands of satisfied customers rely on our software to track, control, and analyze almost every conceivable kind of business. Retailers, distributors, dealerships, service businesses, CPA's, builders — and other small, growing businesses like yours.

THE BOTTOM LINE: A BETTER BUSINESS DECISION.

Bravo! packs 4 powerful, fully-integrated applications for Point-of-Sale, Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, and Billing. Each application is instantly at your command.

At just \$695 for the complete

system, **Bravo!** quickly pays for itself — and then starts paying you! **Bravo!** also includes free 30-day technical support!

GET THE REST OF THE STORY.

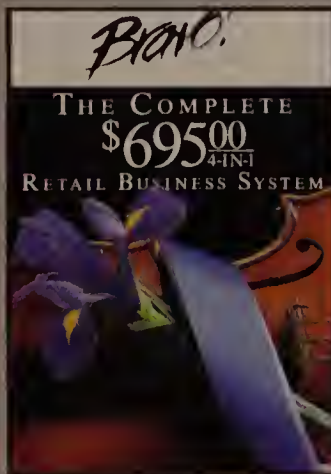
If you run a growing business, you can't afford to buy too much — or too little.

And if that's why you've been waiting to computerize your accounting system. . . you'll be glad you waited for the **Bravo!** Retail Management System!

But save the applause for later, when **Bravo!** performs especially for you.

To receive a free detailed **Bravo!** Information Kit, return the coupon, call 305-629-0753, or see an authorized Armor Systems Dealer today!

Bravo!



Bravo! Information Kit



Armor Systems,
324 N. Orlando Avenue
Maitland, FL 32751
Telephone (305) 629-0753

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Everything You've Come to Expect
... At an Unexpected Price!

PCWD2

package, the Business-Pro can serve as the gateway between a LAN and mainframe storage and processing.) As the hub of a multiuser setup, it runs the Xenix V operating system and supports as many as eight terminals.

The Business-Pro's pedestal-mounted monitor is designed to minimize neck craning and switch searching. On/off, brightness, and volume controls reside beneath the screen; the keyboard and a mouse are easily plugged into the display stand. TI's AT-compatible controller matches the output of the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, that friend of opticians everywhere. If color is a necessity and money no object,

invest in an IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter and Enhanced Color Display, which are fully compatible with the Business-Pro.

The Business-Pro's duality is immediately apparent when you heft the unit's surfboard-sized keyboard. TI has added 16 keys to the AT's standard layout, including a TI-style cursor keypad that may confuse PC users at first. But you can adjust in short order, and you may appreciate the keyboard's quiet, responsive action. The surface surrounding the keys is tiled with plastic snap-on caps that cover switches for additional keys. When TI releases the appropriate utility, you'll be able to use this modular design to reconfigure the layout to your own specifications.

The Business-Pro's documentation is methodical and particularly considerate of beginning users, explaining the differences between AT and TI modes and providing enough general information to comprise a modest primer on computer concepts. With the help of the installation manual, an average user should be able to get the system up and running within an hour or so. A complete set of diagnostics programs, plus instruction booklets for each unit of add-on hardware, is also supplied.

The Business-Pro's dual compatibility and mammoth memory and storage make it unique among

(continues)

AccountMate II/III™

Easy, Effective, Flexible dBase III Software
for all your accounting needs.

AccountMate+ Clipper

"One of the best dBase accounting packages available."
"The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without the documentation."

Paul Christiansen
Data Based Advisor

"I recommend AccountMate to all my clients. It is an excellent dBase III package."

Dan Du Port
Systems Consultant
Little Systems

Now you can sample AccountMate programs for yourself for only \$25.00.

AccountMate Source Code
provided at no additional cost.

General Ledger	\$395
Sales Order	195
Accounts Receivable Billing Invoice - Inventory	295
Purchase Order	195
Accounts Payable	295
Payroll	495
Time & Billing	295
Fund Accounting	495
Manufacturing Inventory Control	795
Working demo	25

Integrated Accounting Software

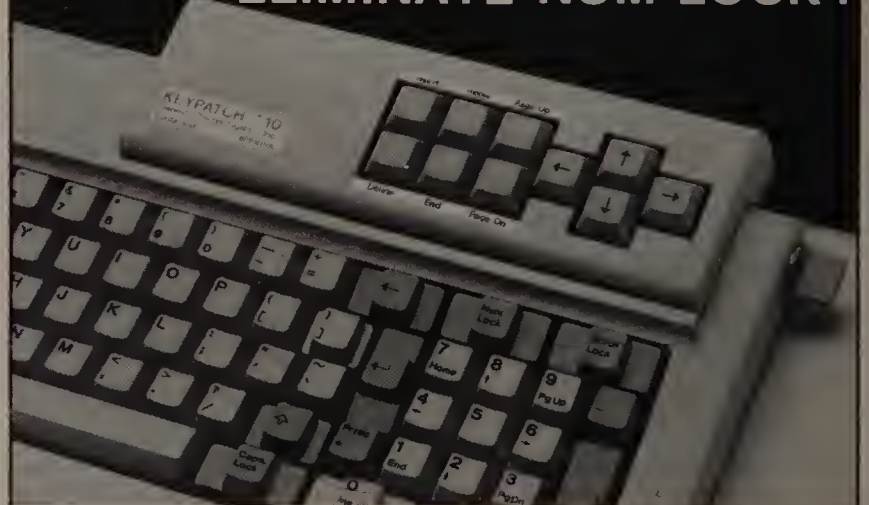
SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

800-762-7788 / 800-228-8896
CALIF. OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

20 SUNNYSIDE AVE. MILL VALLEY, CA 94941 (415) 381-1011

Circle 293 on reader service card

For All IBM PC & XT & Compatibles . . . ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK!



KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ -10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ -10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

*Patents Pending
KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

IBM PC/XT \$84.95
Compatibles* \$89.95

*Zenith - ITT - Columbia - NCR
Leading Edge - Sperry - Desk Pro
— PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM—
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa, Master Card, Check, Money Order
Plus \$2.50 Shipping

Circle 78 on reader service card



Everyone's looking forward to your presentation.

When your graphics need to look as sharp as your thinking, get new PC Paint Plus™ from Mouse Systems.™

It's all the software you need to create presentations so professional, your audience will never guess they could have done it themselves.

It lets you adapt graphics from other programs. Make Lotus 1-2-3™ pie charts, for example, that look good enough to eat. In high resolution with up to sixteen colors.

You can also take advantage of PC Paint Plus' own file of ready-to-use "clip art." Use other clip-art files. Or even create original artwork, with a complete graphics library of drawing tools.

You can create text or bring it in from another program to fit automatically in the area you designate.

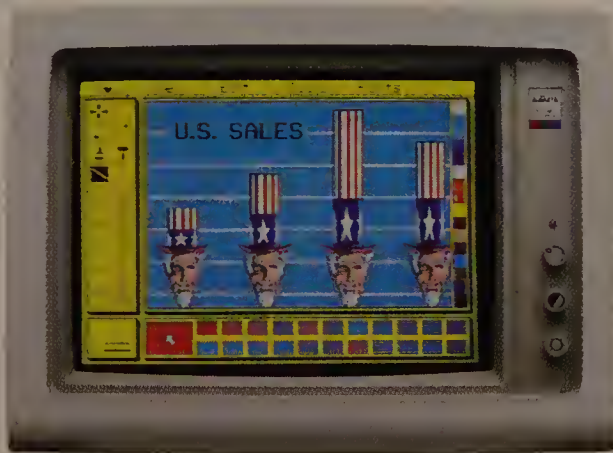
And by the way, you're not limited to screen-size images. You can create full page art for full-size overhead projections.

PC Paint Plus works with all the popular printers. A wide variety of plotters. And the Polaroid™ Palette. So you'll be in

fine form whatever form your presentation takes.

Best of all, though, PC Paint Plus works with *you*. It's a complete kit of executive art supplies for your IBM PC.™ You simply point with a mouse to control tools, colors, patterns and shapes, and activate menu commands.

At about \$99,* we frankly don't see how any businessperson could leave a computer store without this product after trying it. But find out for yourself.



Created using PC Paint Plus clip-art.

**Expecting a catch? How about saving \$74, instead? Get PC Paint Plus with PC Mouse for about \$220. Lotus 1-2-3, IBM PC, and Polaroid are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., International Business Machines Corporation, and Polaroid Corp., respectively.*

Mouse Systems Corporation
2600 San Tomas Expressway
Santa Clara, California 95051.
408/988-0211



PC Paint Plus. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 678 on reader service card

HOW TO STAY ONE UP ON DOWNTIME.



You'd be surprised what a little TLC can do for your CRT. Or disc drive. Or printer, typewriter or any other piece of electronic office equipment.

That's what this new free booklet from Read/Right™ is all about—proper preventive maintenance. It's not a repair manual. Just a handy guide on how Read/Right products will help you keep things running—and send the repairman walking. Return the coupon below, and we'll rush you your free copy.

Read/Right Products
The Texwipe Company, P.O. Box 308
650 E. Crescent Avenue
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
(201) 327-9100.

Please send me a free copy of Read/Right's
"The Care And Feeding Of Your Computer
And Office Equipment."

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Circle 582 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf

AT compatibles. Although the machine's networking and multiuser capabilities were not tested for this review, the Business-Pro seems uniquely suited for such applications, especially when both TI and IBM equipment are involved. Solidly built and well designed, the Business-Pro should cull a significant share of the high-end market.

—Eric Knorr

Business-Pro

Texas Instruments, Inc.

Data Systems Group

P.O. Box 809063, H-819

Dallas, TX 75380

800/527-3500

List price: 512K, first additional 128K \$350, 512K plug-in modules \$1250; 1.2MB disk drive \$3995, 360K disk drive \$400, 21MB hard disk \$1595, 40MB hard disk \$3495, 72MB hard disk \$5495; monochrome graphics monitor \$450, color monitor \$795; IBM or TI color/monochrome graphics board \$495; MS-DOS 3.00 \$95, MS-BASIC \$100

Hewlett-Packard Vectra

The company that made slide rules obsolete has now turned its talents to the AT arena. The HP Vectra is, not surprisingly, equipped with faster and better everything, outshining IBM and forgoing the cute (but essentially incompatible) 3½-

inch floppy disk drives featured in the company's HP-150 touch-screen PC.

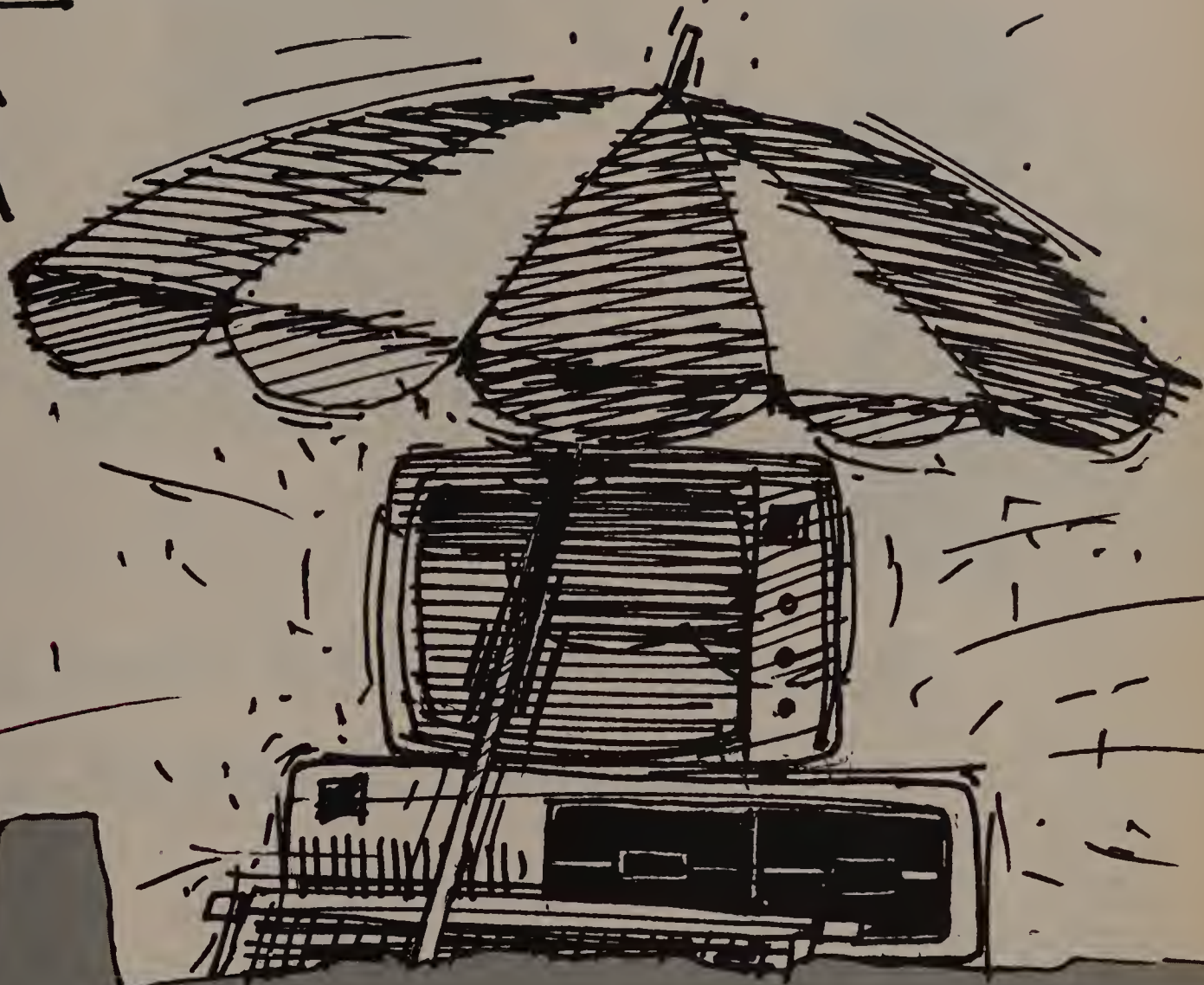
Based on looks alone, the Vectra is a standout amidst other AT clones, whose stylings range from stark Big Brother (the TI Business-Pro) to Weight Watchers chic (the TeleVideo). The Vectra's creamy 16.5-inch by 12.5-inch, 26-pound box is sleek, sculpted, and fits easily onto a cramped desktop. Even the Vectra's back plane is handsome, indicating peripheral connections with raised letters and icons.

HP has also thrown in some nice ergonomic touches. On/off switches and monitor controls are up front, and a built-in tilt-and-swivel pedestal makes it easy to cut glare and share displayed information. The Vectra purrs lightly along, producing unique, albeit faint, sound effects when first turned on. If you listen carefully, you can hear the sound track to *Is Paris Burning?*—an air-raid siren, honking car horns, the clinking of champagne glasses, and the flutter of doves, in that order. But this quickly fades to the machine's usual burble.

Compatibility is likewise unobtrusive. With its Phoenix BIOS ROM, the Vectra unhesitatingly runs everything off the shelf, from 1-2-3 to *Gato*. HP has also bent over backward when it comes to system configuration. The basic Vectra comes in three versions: the Model 25 with keyboard, 256K RAM, and one 360K disk drive; the Model 35, which adds a 1.2MB floppy disk drive; and the Model 45, which boosts memory to 640K. Monitor, hard disk controller, multimode display board, and 20MB

(continues)

Hi, Honey!



HONEYWELL VIP
emulation using standard
IBM hardware. Synchronous
and asynchronous.
CALL USING possible.
File transfer as
standard FTF and ASCII.

Compatible with TopView
and IBM PC Network

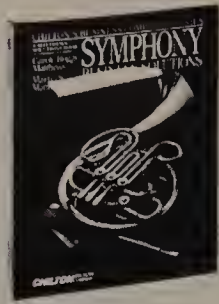
TDT

Rivergate Plaza
444 Brickell Avenue
Miami, FL 33101
305/372-9332

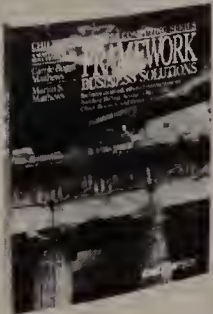
Connections IBM PC-Honeywell DPS4 DPS6 DPS7 DPS8

Circle 150 on reader service card

Make Business Computing Easy!!



Symphony Business Solutions



Framework Business Solutions

Symphony... Convincingly demonstrates the gains in business productivity that can be realized when you employ this versatile and powerful program. More than any other documentation, this book enables the reader to grasp the logic behind *Symphony's* interlocking command structure.

Framework... The software *Byte* magazine called "the real champion of idea processing" can also be used to build a useful small business or divisional accounting system. The authors show just how to go about it.

Both books supply complete billing and accounts receivable system, check register and general register system information.

CHILTON

Book Company

RADNOR, PENNSYLVANIA 19089
(800) 345-1214

To order your copy of these useful and practical computing books, fill out the coupon below and send a check or money order for \$19.95 plus \$1.75 postage + handling for each book to: Chilton Book Co., 1 Chilton Way, Radnor, PA 19089. Attn. Marketing Dept.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

- ☐ Symphony Business Solutions \$19.95
☐ Framework Business Solutions \$19.95

Circle 362 on reader service card



Seat of your keyboard flying: The HP Vectra takes Jet for a spin.

or 40MB hard disks are extra. Our review unit with multimode board, color monitor, 360K and 1.2MB floppy disk drives, and 20MB hard disk totaled out to \$6640—not a sum to sneeze at.

Like its clone compadres, the Vectra houses an 8MHz 80286 and a speedy hard disk drive. With an optional HP multimode display board, the Vectra's color monitor produces sharp 640 by 400 text and graphics in both monochrome and color. Part of HP's secret is using an 8- by 16-pixel character cell versus 8 by 14 produced by an EGA setup. The board also emulates the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA) for programs attuned to the CGA. Even with a monochrome monitor, the results are impressive: 16 shades of gray in text mode and 4 in graphics mode. An optional RGB analog color monitor, which requires a piggy-back card that plugs onto the adapter, produces startlingly clear graphics and text.

The feel of any keyboard is purely a matter of personal preference. The Vectra's has a velvety touch and is quiet bordering on silent. Those who prefer the resounding tap of the AT keyboard or the push-button click of a Selectric, however, may find it too soft. HP has added a separate numeric keypad for spreadsheet hotshots and eight extra programmable function keys along the top of the keyboard. Under HP's Personal Applications Manager (PAM), a disk management program bundled with the Vectra, these keys assume pre-defined roles.

While a variety of expansion boards and peripherals works with the Vectra, HP would like to keep it all in the family. The Vectra's keyboard, monitor, and system unit

(continues)

DEMONSTRATION
DISKETTE
Call 1-800- 448- 3400 ext. ALICE
(In Canada 1-800-387-9018)



Someone new has just entered the world of programming.

Now, everyone can program their computer. Because now, there's *ALICE* to show you the way.

ALICE: The Personal Pascal...the first complete programming environment that lets you create your own sophisticated Pascal programs, while teaching you how.

Much More Than a Pascal Compiler

ALICE knows the syntax and the rules of Pascal...changing programming from what was once a slow, complex task to simply a matter of selecting the appropriate templates, and merely filling in the blanks. You can't make a frustrating syntax error. *ALICE* won't let you.

The Programming System With a Difference

ALICE has a unique Pascal interpreter that lets you run - and debug - your programs directly. You can actually see your program executing. And the programs that you develop with *ALICE* can be used with your Pascal compiler.

Help at Your Fingertips

All the information you'll ever need from *ALICE*. A tutorial, features of Pascal, and the meaning of error messages is now at hand...in over 500 screens of on-line HELP.

Let *ALICE* be the Teacher

ALICE is currently being used in hundreds of schools to teach Pascal programming. Why Pascal? Because it has emerged as the language of choice of colleges and universities and is now the official language of the SAT examinations.

ALICE Offers More!

- windows, menus, and function keys...easy.
- "undo" feature to take back mistakes...forgiving.
- screen control, color highlighting, and macros...powerful.

Now you'll program intelligently, accurately, almost intuitively...with *ALICE*. To order by credit card, call 1-800- 448- 3400 ext. *ALICE* (In Canada 1-800-387-9018). Specify software or demonstration diskette. Or, fill in the order form and send to:

SOFTWARE
CHANNELS
INC.

Software Channels Inc.
Four Kingwood Place,
Kingwood, Texas 77339 (713) 359-1024

Canada and International:
212 King Street West,
Toronto, Canada M5H 1K5 (416) 591-9131

ALICE

The Personal Pascal™

For IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.



Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____
Telephone: (____) _____ Machine Memory (K): _____
Number of Copies: _____ @ \$95.00 (Canada \$129.00) = _____
☐ Demonstration Diskette: Shipping/handling \$4.95 (Canada \$5.95) = _____
Payment: VISA ☐ AMEX ☐ MC ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Bank Draft ☐
Credit Card Expiry Date: _____ / _____
Credit Card Number

Signature: _____

ALICE: The Personal Pascal software prices include shipping and handling to the U.S. and Canada. COD's will not be accepted. Texas residents add 6½% sales tax. Ontario residents add 7% sales tax.

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome. Site licences available.

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- ✓ THE BEST PRICES!
- ✓ Next day shipping on all in stock items.
- ✓ Free easy access order inquiry.
- ✓ Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- ✓ Free technical support with our factory trained technical staff.
- ✓ There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- ✓ There's no extra charge for MasterCard or VISA. Your card is not charged until we ship.
- ✓ No waiting period for cashiers checks.
- ✓ We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- ✓ FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP.

ORDER LINE

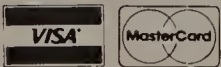
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-233-8950
CUSTOMER SERVICE
& TECH SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450
Dept. B203

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS
Available to Qualified
Institutions, Call:
1-800-221-4283

MAILING ADDRESS

Computer Mail Order
Dept. B203
477 East Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

CREDIT CARDS



SHIPPING

Add 3%, minimum \$5.00 shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges.

All items subject to availability and price change.

Returned shipments may be subject to a restocking fee.

CANADIAN ORDERS

1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec

1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces

1-416-828-0866
In Toronto

TELEX: 06-218960

2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders.
Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

DRIVES

HARD

10 meg Internal (IBM).....\$399.00
20 meg Internal (IBM).....\$549.00

I-MEGA™

10 meg Bernoulli Box.....\$1899.00
20 meg Bernoulli Box.....\$2499.00



25, 35, 50, 80 meg. (PC)
.....from \$1499.00

IRWIN

Tape Backup.....CALL



60 meg internal tape backup...\$799.00

SYSGEN

Back Ups.....\$CALL

CORE

AT20-AT72MB.....CALL

PRIAM

40, 60MB.....CALL

FLOPPY



360K 5¼" ½ HTS.....\$99.99

TEAC

360K 5¼".....\$109.99

MODEMS



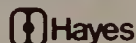
Volksmodem.....\$59.99

Volksmodem 300/1200.....\$189.99

Signalman Express.....\$259.00

Lightning 2400 Baud.....\$399.00

Expressi halfcard-PC.....\$189.00



Smartmodem 300.....\$139.00

Smartmodem 1200.....\$389.00

Smartmodem 1200B.....\$359.00

Smartmodem 2400.....\$589.00

Smart Com II.....\$89.99

Chronograph.....\$199.00

Transet 1000.....\$309.00



1200 Internal w/software.....\$199.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card...\$399.00



J-Cat.....\$99.99

Smart Cat Plus.....\$319.00

Novation 2400.....\$499.00



Quadmodem II

300/1200.....\$339.00

300/1200/2400.....\$499.00

INTERFACES



Microbuffer.....from \$169.00



Microfazer.....from \$139.00

Efazer (Epson).....from \$79.99

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 16K.....\$74.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette.....\$1449.00

Power Processor.....\$229.00

Illuminated Slide Mounter.....\$39.99

Polacolor 2 pack film.....\$18.99

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green.....\$129.00
300 Amber.....\$139.00
310 Amber IBM-Plug.....\$169.00
Color 300 Composite.....\$169.00
Color 500 Composite/RGB.....\$289.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240).....\$399.00
Color 710 Long Phosphor.....\$489.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced.....\$529.00

NEC

JB 1201 G/JB1205 A.....(ea.) \$79.99
JB 1270 G/JB 1275 A.....\$99.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL(ea.) \$129.00
JC 1225 Composite Color.....\$179.00
JC 1460 Color RGB.....\$269.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB.....\$549.00

PRINCETON

MAX-12E Amber.....\$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB.....\$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced.....\$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB.....\$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced.....\$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res.....\$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced.....\$649.00



115 12" Green Mono.....\$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono.....\$129.00
121 Green TTL.....\$139.00
122 Amber TTL.....\$149.00
610 510x220 RGB.....\$399.00
620 640x200 RGB.....\$459.00
630 640x200 RGB.....\$499.00
640 720x400 RGB.....\$589.00



8400 Quadchrome.....\$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II.....\$339.00
8420 Amberchrome.....\$179.00
8500 Quad Screen.....\$1499.00



ZVM 1220/1230.....(ea.) \$99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber.....\$149.00
ZVM 131 Color.....\$249.00
ZVM 133 RGB/Color.....\$429.00
ZVM 136 RGB/Color.....\$599.00

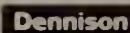
DISKETTES

maxell.

3½" SS/SD.....\$24.99
3½" DS/DD.....\$34.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase.....\$12.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase.....\$18.99
5¼" MD-2-HD for AT.....\$39.99



5¼" SS/DD.....\$19.99
5¼" DS/DD.....\$24.99
Disk Analyzer.....\$24.99



Elephant 3½" SS/DD.....\$29.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/SD.....\$13.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD.....\$15.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD.....\$16.99
Elephant Premium DS/DD.....\$22.99



5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks
(box of 10).....\$25.99

DISK HOLDERS

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10.....\$2.99
Flip-n-File 50.....\$17.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock.....\$24.99
Flip-n-File 100.....\$24.99
Flip-n-File Data Case.....\$9.99

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5¼".....\$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½".....\$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon

A40.....CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser.....CALL



MSP-10 (80 col).....\$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col).....\$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col).....\$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col).....\$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ).....\$449.00

C. ITOH

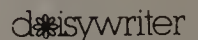
Prowriter 7500.....\$169.00
Prowriter 1550.....\$449.00
Starwriter 10-30.....\$459.00
C.I. 3500.....CALL

corona

Lazer LP-300.....\$2799.00

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel.....\$549.00
635 Daisywheel.....\$1099.00
D80IF Daisywheel.....CALL
620 Daisywheel.....\$299.00



2000.....\$729.00

EPSON

Homewriter 10, LX-80.....CALL
FX-85, FX-286, RX-100, JX-80.....CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35.....CALL
SQ-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80.....CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000, LQ-1500.....CALL

JUKI

6000 Letter Quality.....CALL
6100 Letter Quality.....CALL
6200 Letter Quality.....CALL
6300 Letter Quality.....CALL

LEGEND

PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

808 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....\$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....\$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps.....\$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps.....\$339.00

NEC

P560 24 Pin.....\$999.00
3550 IBM.....\$999.00
8850 IBM.....\$1399.00
ELF 360 IBM.....\$449.00

OKIDATA

182, 183, 192, 2410, 84.....CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM).....CALL

Panasonic

KX1091.....\$249.00
KX1092.....\$389.00
KX1592.....\$469.00
KX1595.....\$659.00



Quadjet.....\$379.00
Quadlaser.....CALL



500 Letter Quality.....\$279.00
550 Letter Quality.....\$419.00
770 Letter Quality.....\$759.00



SB/SD/SG/SR.....CALL
Powertype Letter Quality.....CALL

Texas Instruments

TI850.....\$529.00
TI855.....\$639.00
TI865.....\$799.00

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Column).....\$399.00
P341 (132 Column).....SEE SPECIAL
P351 (132 Column).....\$1069.00

CALL TOLL-FREE

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

TOSHIBA 3413 in 1
PRINTER**\$699⁰⁰****SOFTWARE FOR IBM****ANSA SOFTWARE**

Paradox.....\$549.00

ASHTON-TATE ■

Framework II.....\$389.00

dBASE II.....\$299.00

dBASE III Plus.....CALL



Turbo Pascal 3.0.....\$49.99

Superkey.....\$44.99

Sidekick (Unprotected).....\$59.99

Reflex.....\$59.99

Lightening.....\$59.99

News Pack.....\$59.99

BRODERBUND

Printshop.....\$39.99

Graphics Library.....\$24.99



Copy II PC-Backup.....\$29.99

PC Option Board.....\$84.99

Continental Software

Home Accountant Plus.....\$79.99

1st Class Mail.....\$79.99

Tax Advantage.....\$44.99

DECISION RESOURCES

Chartmaster.....\$229.00

Signmaster.....\$169.00

Diagram Master.....\$219.00

FIFTH GENERATION

Fastback.....\$99.99

FIRST STEP

Golf's Best.....\$34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways.....\$39.99

Harvard Software Inc.

Harvard Project Manager.....\$209.00

Total Project Manager.....\$269.00

Hayes

Please (Data Base).....\$199.00



PC Paintbrush.....\$89.99

PC Mouse/Paint.....\$139.00

INFOCOM

Cornerstone.....\$269.00



Volkswriter III.....\$159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT

Think Tank.....\$109.00

Ready.....\$64.99

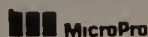


Symphony.....\$429.00

1-2-3 2.0.....CALL



Manage Your Money.....\$99.99



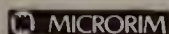
Easy.....\$119.00

WordStar 2000 +.....\$299.00

WordStar Professional.....\$299.00

WordStar Professional Pack

w/GL Demo.....\$189.00



R:Base 4000.....\$249.00

R:Base 5000.....\$389.00

Clout 2.0.....\$129.00

MICROSOFT.

Flight Simulator.....\$39.99

MultiPlan.....\$129.00

Microsoft Word.....\$229.00

Microsoft Project.....\$159.00

Microsoft Chart.....\$169.00

Microsoft Mouse.....\$139.00

Windows.....\$89.99

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk XVI.....\$89.99

Crosstalk IV.....\$149.00

Remote.....\$89.99

MONOGRAM

Dollars & Sense.....\$119.00

MultiMate

Multi Mate.....\$209.00

Advantage.....\$289.00

Just Write.....\$89.99



Norton Utilities 3.0.....\$59.99



File/Graph/Plan.....(ea.) \$79.99

Report.....\$74.99

Write/Proof combo.....\$79.99

First Success.....\$189.00

Professional Software

PC Plus/The Boss.....\$249.00



Pro Key 4.0.....\$89.99

SOFTWARE GROUP

Enable.....\$339.00

**SORCIM/IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE**

Accounting

AP/AR/GL/IN/QE.....(ea.) \$299.00

Supercalc III.....\$199.00

EasyWriter II System.....\$199.00

Super Project.....\$199.00

SPI

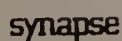
Open Access.....\$379.00

SSI Software

Word Perfect 4.1.....\$209.00

SUBLOGIC

Jet.....\$39.99



File Manger (IBM).....\$39.99

PC COMPATIBLES

**IBM PC
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS****Configured to your
specifications.****Call for the price and
availability of your
system requirements.**

Safari (7300).....CALL

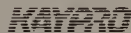
6300.....CALL

COMPAQ

Portables.....CALL

Desk Pros.....CALL

AT286.....CALL



KP-2000 Portable.....CALL

Kaypro-PC.....CALL

ITT X-TRA ITT

256K, 2 Drive System.....CALL

256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System.....CALL

XP5, 20 meg.....CALL



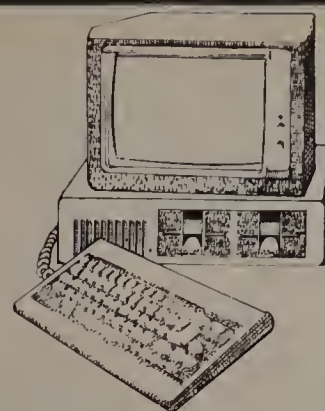
MBC 550-2 Single Drive.....CALL

MBC 555-2 Dual Drive.....CALL

675 Portable.....CALL

880 Desktop.....CALL

775 Portable.....CALL



Sperry-HT.....As Low As.....\$1749.00

Sperry-IT.....As Low As.....\$2699.00

*Call for Specific Configuration!***corona**

PPC400 Dual Portable.....\$1289.00

PPCXT 10 meg Portable.....\$1989.00

PC40022 Dual Desktop.....\$1389.00

PC400-HD2 10 meg.....\$1989.00



PC-138 Series.....CALL

PC-148 Series.....CALL

PC-158 Series.....CALL

PC-160 Series.....CALL

PC-171 Series.....CALL

AT-200 Series.....CALL

ACCESSORIES**MEMORY CHIPS**

4164 RAM Chips.....(ea.) \$1.59

128 RAM Chips.....(ea.) \$5.99

256 RAM Chips.....(ea.) \$4.99

key tronic KEYBOARDS

KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr.....CALL

KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr.....CALL

DATA SHIELD BACKUPS

300 Watt.....\$399.00

800 Watt.....\$629.00

Turbo 350 Watt.....\$449.00



Master Piece.....\$99.99

Master Piece Plus.....\$119.00

CURTIS

Side Mount SS-1.....\$19.99

Side Mount AT SS-2.....\$34.99

Diamond SP-1.....\$32.99

Emerald SP-2.....\$39.99

Sapphire SPF-1.....\$52.99

Ruby SPF-2.....\$62.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**AST**

Rampage.....\$379.00

Six Pack Plus.....\$229.00

I/Q Plus II.....\$139.00

Advantage - AT.....\$399.00

Graph Pak (64K).....\$599.00

MonoGraph Plus.....\$399.00

Preview Mono.....\$299.00

PC Net Cards.....\$379.00

5251/11 Qn-line.....\$669.00



IRMA 3270.....\$839.00

IRMA Print.....\$999.00

IRMA Smart Alec.....\$779.00



Edge Card.....\$259.00

Graphics Edge.....\$259.00

Magic Card II.....\$169.00

HERCULES

Graphics.....\$299.00

Color.....\$159.00



5251 (on line).....\$589.00

INTEL

PCNC8087 5MHz.....CALL

PCNC8087-2 8 MHz.....FOR

PCNC80287 6MHz.....YOUR

1010 PC-above board.....PC

2010 AT-above board.....

MYLEX

The Chairman.....\$439.00

PERSYST

Bob Board.....\$359.00

Mini Mono.....\$159.00

PARADISE

Color/Mono Card.....\$149.00

Modular Graphics Card.....\$259.00

Multi Display Card.....\$219.00

Five Pack C, S.....\$139.00



Color 400 Princeton.....\$479.00

TECMAR

Captain - 64.....\$199.00

Captain Jr. 128K.....\$199.00

Graphics Master.....\$469.00



Quadport-AT.....\$119.00

Liberty-AT (128K).....\$349.00

The Gold Quadboard.....\$449.00

The Silver Quadboard.....\$239.00

Expanded Quadboard.....\$199.00

Liberty-PC.....\$309.00

QuadSprint.....\$499.00

QuadLink.....\$399.00

QuadColor.....\$199.00

QuadJr. Expansion Chassis.....\$399.00

Expansion Chassis Memory.....\$189.00

Chronograph.....\$79.99

Parallel Interface Board.....\$64.99

1-800-233-8950

Circle 426 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

- ◇ "Flexible, affordable and complete" — *PC Magazine*
- ◇ "... recalculating everything is so quick you can do it as often as you like." — *Bil. Alvernaz, PC Magazine*
- ◇ "... you'll find this fast, powerful and complete" — *Steve Rosenthal, Bay Area Computer Currents*

TurboTax®

Personal Version 1986, 3.0

- Form 1040
- Schedule A
- Schedule B
- Schedule C
- Schedule D
- Schedule E
- Schedule F
- Schedule G
- Work Sheet K-1
- Schedule R
- Schedule SE
- Schedule W
- Form 2106
- Form 2119
- Form 2210
- Form 1040ES
- Form 2441
- Form 3468
- Form 3903
- Form 4136
- Form 4255
- Form 4562
- Form 4864
- Form 4797
- Form 4952
- Form 4972
- Form 5695
- Form 6251
- Form 6252
- 1986 Planning

Only
\$65

CA. res. add 6% sales tax
\$65 + \$5 Ship/Handling.
VISA/MC accepted.

- ◇ Fast—3 seconds for complete return (No Kidding!)
- ◇ Easy to use—windows, pop-up menus "Very easy to use... Documentation—Excellent" — *P.C. Magazine*
- ◇ Over 30 Forms
- ◇ Built-in tax planning module
- ◇ Full depreciation support
- ◇ IRS approved
- ◇ Much, much more!
- ◇ Many states available—only \$30.
- ◇ Simply the best at any price!

TAX PREPARERS

Ask about our new professional package, TurboTax ProSeries/1040. More forms, batch outputs, client letters, built-in file manager and more, \$495 Introductory Offer **\$195.!!**

See your dealer or order direct:
ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors, San Diego, CA 92122, (619) 453-8722
TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or greater, 256K.

Circle 60 on reader service card

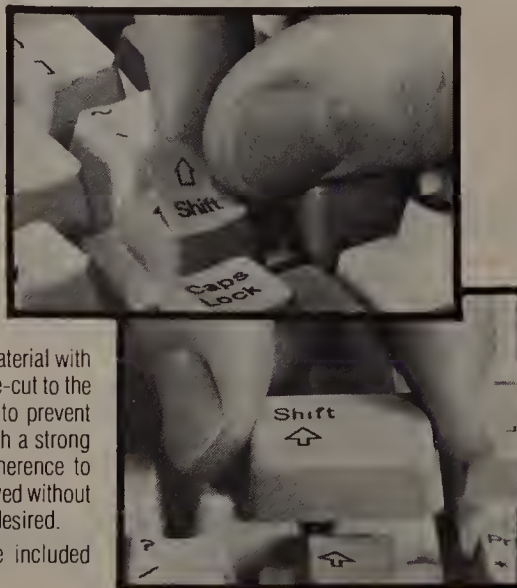
all incorporate special phone jacks that allow you to use HP mice, bar code readers, graphics tablets, and other HP Interface Loop (HPIL) compatible devices without hogging expansion slots. The Vectra is also designed to connect with the HP 1000 manufacturing computer, the HP 3000 general purpose business system, and the HP 9000 engineering workstation, in hopes that the Vectra will solidify HP's standing in the manufacturing, engineering, and scientific markets, where it has traditionally been a strong presence. It's a machine that supplies the basics and is strong on graphics. But how the Vectra will fare in the increasingly aggressive AT-compatibles market is still open to debate. —*Wes Nihei*

TAKE COMMAND of Your Keyboard

Place your most often used software commands where they belong—at your fingertips—on top of the keys. End fumbling and searching through manuals. **Touchdown™** Key Overlays will greatly reduce instructional needs and learning time, reduce operator fatigue and increase productivity.

These Overlays are made of a non-glare rigid plastic material with the same look and feel as the original keytop, precisely die-cut to the exact size of your keytops. Printing is on the underside to prevent the print from ever wearing off. The back is laminated with a strong non-slip adhesive for permanent adherence to the keytop; although they can be removed without permanent damage to the keytops if desired.

Instructions for easy installation are included with the kit.



Hooleon
COMPANY

CUSTOM KEY OVERLAYS can be made to your exact specs at a much lower cost than engraving.
P. O. Box 201, Dept. PCW, Cornville, AZ 86325 (602) 634-7517

KEY OVERLAYS

Qty.	Price
5250/5251 (48 keytops/tronks)	\$21.95
5520 (101 keytops)	29.95
3270 (30 key fronts)	18.95
DisplayWrite 2 (36 keytops)	21.95
DisplayWrite 3 (38 keytops)	21.95
Dvorak (43 keytops)	26.95
Wordstar (29 keytops)	26.95
Control Key English (5 keytops)	6.95
Blank Overlays (99 keytops)	21.95
Do-it-yourself Kit (200+ pieces)	29.95

Qty.	Price
MultiMate (44 keytops)	\$29.95
EasyWriter II (22 keytops/7 key fronts/Handy Card)	29.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (24 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
WordPerfect (32 keytops/Handy Card)	29.95
WordPerfect 3.2 (32 keytops/10 key fronts/Handy Card)	29.95
WordPerfect 4.0 (24 keytops/11 key fronts/Handy Card)	29.95

KEYTOP EXPANDERS

Qty.	Price
IBM PC, PC/XT, PC Port. (12 keys)	\$21.95
IBM 5291 Display Station (13 keys)	21.95
Compaq, Columbia (10 keys)	21.95
Corona, Eagle Spirit, Qubie, Keytronic (10 keys)	21.95
IBM 3270 PC "Enter" (1 keytop)	3.95
Individual Expanders	2.75

TOTAL (Min. order \$10.00) \$
Prices include first class postage (Orders shipped within 24 hours.)
Arizona residents add 5% tax
TOTAL ENCLOSED \$

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ Visa ☐ MC Exp. Date _____ Card # _____

Visa or MC orders phone 602 634-7517

Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

Circle 206 on reader service card

Vectra
Hewlett-Packard
1020 N.E. Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330
800/367-4772

List price: Model 25 \$3199,
Model 35 \$3395, Model 45
\$3595; 20MB hard disk drive
\$1625, 40MB hard disk drive
\$2395; 3½-inch external floppy
disk drive \$1390 (dual), \$1090
(single); monochrome monitor
\$325, color monitor \$995;
multimode video board \$425;
128K memory upgrade \$125,
512K memory upgrade \$595,
1MB memory upgrade \$995

Robert Luhn and Eric Brown are Associate Editors, Ken Greenberg is Senior Editor, Harry Miller is the Editor, Eric Knorr is an Assistant Editor, and Wes Nihei is Editorial Assistant for PC World. ●



Fasten your seat belt!

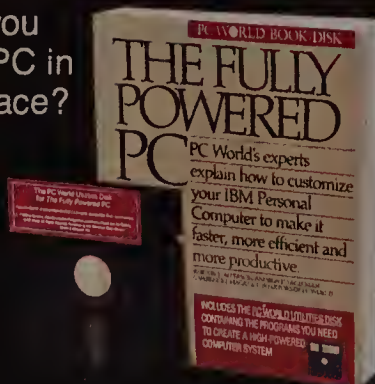
For the serious computer user who wants to soup up his PC—make it faster, more powerful, more fun—the experts at PC WORLD have a fascinating new book and software program that can make your personal computer truly personal.

Called *The Fully Powered PC* with *PC World Utilities Disk*, it takes you under the hood of your PC. It shows you how to construct your own system, how to combine many single-purpose systems, and how to call up a dozen or more applications with little more than a keystroke.

It puts you on the fast track by showing you how to put applications programs into active memory so they run faster, design menus to

guide you through systems you've created, even customize your computer to find and dial telephone numbers. It even includes public-domain software that add still more powerful features to your PC.

In other words, *The Fully Powered PC* helps you create a system that performs exactly the way you want it to. And isn't that why you bought a PC in the first place?



For the IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. \$34.95 at all computer stores. To order direct, call TOLL FREE: 1-800-437-4400, Ext. 807, or use the coupon below.

Enclosed is a check, money order or credit card information for \$34.95 plus sales tax (if applicable) and \$2.00 for postage and handling. ISBN-0-671-54284-2

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Credit Card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Credit Card Number/Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

Mail to:
Simon & Schuster Computer Software
1230 Avenue of the Americas, NY 10020 MW

Simon & Schuster
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Get up to speed for under a hundred bucks.

If you're writing in the BASIC that came with your IBM® PC, now you can make your programs scream. Microsoft's new QuickBASIC Compiler will punch you right into warp speed, accelerating your programs by as much as ten times. And all with hardly any code changes.

You get all this at a price that won't slow you down, either. Just \$99 and you're in.

The new QuickBASIC Compiler was designed to work with the

CIRCLE, PSET, and COLOR.

So your graphics and music routines will look and sound as they should.

And when you're ready to move into structured programming, QuickBASIC also offers language extensions for a speedy transition. With optional alphanumeric labels you can make your programs more readable. And compiled subprograms will save you time.

So get moving. **MICROSOFT**®
Call us now for The High Performance Software™
more information on the QuickBASIC Compiler and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. Just ring (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Then go give your programs a swift kick.



programs you've already written. It supports all BASIC sound and graphic statements including PLAY, SOUND, LOCATE, DRAW, GET, PUT, LINE,

A hand is shown holding a large, dark, three-dimensional block that spells out the word "SOFT". This block is part of a larger logo where the word "Microsoft" is formed by various blocks, with "SOFT" being the most prominent and held by a hand.

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

The ultimate thinking tool goes RAM, the ultimate dictionary goes on line, the ultimate spreadsheet gets a notepad, the ultimate word processor gets fancy fonts, and a humble real estate package does its job—quietly.

Edited by Robert Luhn

Ready!

Before *ThinkTank* burst upon the scene and unleashed all the outlines and agendas locked within our organizational souls, most of us made do with word processors. Though not particularly elegant tools for marshalling thoughts—the <Tab> key being their primary instrument—word processors more or less did the job. With *ThinkTank*, Living Videotext demonstrated that you could go beyond simply indenting ideas. Following the lead of 1-2-3 devotees, *ThinkTank* enthusiasts have used their program for everything from appointment scheduling to project management. In many ways, outlining is the least of this program's formidable talents.

In an attempt to capture a new audience—and increase performance and convenience—Living Videotext has spawned *Ready!*, a memory-resident variation of *ThinkTank*. *Ready!* looks, feels, and generally acts like its disk-based predecessor, with a few

important differences. Because *Ready!* resides totally in memory, it can be instantly summoned at the touch of a key. More important, the outline you generate can be neatly inserted into the main application. However, being quick, convenient, and full featured has its price: *Ready!* soaks up 128K and limits files to 32K.

The company's effusive literature is surprisingly accurate. Users new to the concept of outline processing can be up and running with the program in 10 or 15 minutes; *ThinkTank* users will feel right at home, because *Ready!* generally follows its precursor's command conventions and mimics its interface. As with *ThinkTank*, you can create an outline with many sub-levels. These layers can be collapsed, leaving just the major headings for a "big picture," or expanded to reveal your thoughts in minute detail. <GrayPlus>, <GrayMinus>, <Ctrl>,

(continues)



<Home>, <End>, and the cursor keys are primarily used for manipulating and maneuvering through an outline.

Since few first drafts are perfect, *Ready!* permits you to move text around and edit individual entries. But don't be fooled by these word processing features—*Ready!* restricts an outline entry to a single line. This may not be a serious limitation, for like *ThinkTank*, *Ready!*'s potential lies beyond outlining.

In some ways *Ready!* is like a very fast notepad with some data management functions. For example, if you want to order a list—telephone numbers, addresses, city and area codes, appointments, and so on—merely enter each item on a separate line below the master (home) outline heading and select the Alpha command. In addition, *Ready!*'s keyword search and replace feature finds any entry in a hurry, while the ability to insert the system date and time easily makes the program a natural time and billing scratchpad. It's relatively simple to flip between a *Ready!*-created phone directory, an appointment calendar, and an outline because you can assign up to four files to the PC's function keypad. Any part of a *Ready!* file can be printed.

No matter how you apply *Ready!* to your daily grind, the resulting text can be copied and pasted into most application programs quite effortlessly. *Ready!* comes with a library of transfer setups for *WordStar*, *dBASE II* and *III*, *Framework*, *1-2-3*, *SuperCalc*,

ThinkTank, and other popular applications. A setup not only makes the necessary data format conversion but translates *Ready!*'s commands (such as those for indentation) into the equivalent codes used by the target application. If your favorite program isn't listed in the library, you can create a custom transfer setup.

Other clever design touches: highlighted display of *Ready!* files in the current hard disk subdirectory and the ability to squeeze memory use down to 112K (leaving 16K for data files). *Ready!* also supports Intel's AboveBoard, automatically relocating most program code to this "higher" memory and freeing an extra 125K for other programs.

If you're a *ThinkTank* owner, *Ready!* probably won't tempt you, especially if you use the former's cloning, mark, and gather functions—noticeably absent in *Ready!*. If you own an original PC with a 64K motherboard, I wouldn't recommend the program—transfer operations frequently abort, and *Ready!* often freezes up the machine. But if you have a newer PC, need an outline processor or versatile pseudo-notepad, and don't run applications that take over the keyboard (such as *Samna Word* and *XyWrite I* or *II*), *Ready!* is a solid solution. —Danny Goodman

Ready!
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: \$99.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk
drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

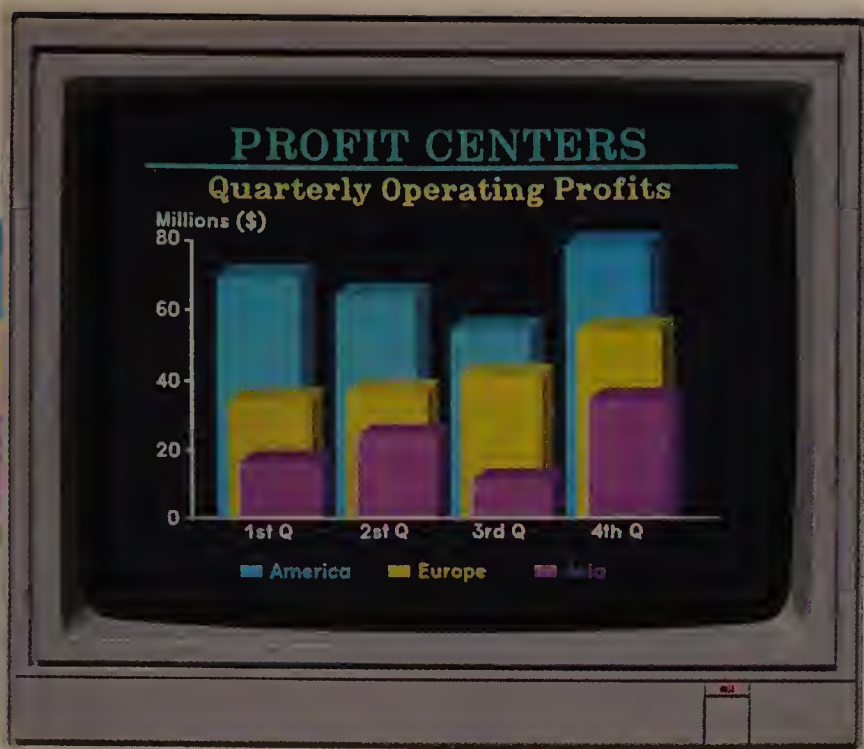
Webster's New World Spelling Checker

Like most copy editors, I tend to be smug about my spelling. I gloat whenever I spot *supercede* or *stupidify*. But my typing, unfortunately, is subject to the whims of my not-so-deft digits. I wondered: Could a spelling checker compensate for my deficient motor skills? I decided to put *Webster's New World Spelling Checker* from Simon & Schuster to the test.

Webster's sits roughly between *CorrectStar* and *Turbo Lightning* in the spelling checker pantheon. It's not memory resident and won't correct spelling flaws on the fly, but it's reasonably swift, usually offers the right alternative, and is adroit at deciphering a variety of spelling and typing miscalculations. The program relies on an enormous 114,000-word main dictionary for thorough spelling checks, and on an 1100-word auxiliary dictionary (expandable to 2000 words) for quick "preview" checks.

In the preview mode, *Webster's* strolled through a 12K document in less than 2 minutes. Thanks to its finely honed lexicon, the program didn't flag some proper nouns, such as *Paris* and *New York*, that most spelling checkers choke on. It found 54 suspect words: 17 proper nouns and abbreviations (including such posers as

(continues)



VideoShow MAKES Presentations

With VideoShow you'll make the best presentations of your career.

VideoShow is the only complete hardware and software presentation system available today.

VideoShow:

Makes Your Presentations Powerful

Use 1000 colors to brighten your images... hundreds more than with any other PC-based system. Plus 5 times better resolution. Add VideoShow's dynamic visual effects and you are guaranteed high impact and professional quality.

Makes Presentations Easy

Select from a variety of software, and use your IBM® PC or compatible to create or update any chart, graph, diagram, or illustration in minutes. Even if you've never used a computer before and

can't draw a straight line. All you do is fill in the blanks.

Makes Any Kind of Presentation

VideoShow lets you use any color monitor or video projector. Plus, you can get slides, overheads, or hardcopy. All in 1000 brilliant colors.

VideoShow Makes Sense

It pays for itself after just a few presentations. And you get the superior quality previously available only from expensive services.

VideoShow Puts You in Control

No longer will your presentations be a terrific struggle. They'll just be terrific!

Find out about it. Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 234. In Calif., call 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 234.

VideoShow™
from General Parametrics, Berkeley, CA



IBM), two uncommon words (*honcho* and *bloviator*), and 35 genuine culprits in need of correction.

In a full-scale spelling check using the main dictionary, four scanning levels are possible. The first level is designed for those skilled spellers who simply need proofreading—the program highlights errors but will not recommend alternatives. Subsequent scanning levels suggest spelling alternatives; for particularly obscure words, the higher levels may be necessary. You can switch scan levels in middocument.

Webster's displays a suspect word in context in one window, by itself in a second, lists alternative spellings in a third, and shows program commands in a fourth. Move the cursor to the correct choice in the third window, press <Enter> twice, and the miscreant is replaced. At this point, a misspelling can be corrected globally; *Webster's* will preserve existing lowercase and uppercase. Given its competition, it's surprising that *Webster's* checks a document only from top to bottom; you can't check in the opposite direction or start a check in middocument.

In most instances, the program's first recommendation is usually on the nose—even on tricky manglings like *idiotorial*. (Most spelling checkers falter at an incorrect first letter.) The company claims the program even recognizes and corrects phonetic spellings. Being from Brooklyn, where woids is woids, I expected *Webster's* to perform erratically on this score. It managed

to properly decrypt *maygur* and *eether* as *major* and *either*, but struck out on *bizness* and *terablee*. If the mot juste eludes the program, you can browse through any portion of *Webster's* dictionary; the user manual includes a helpful section on phonetic constructions and their properly spelled equivalents.

Unlike many of its peers, *Webster's* flags repeated words such as *the the*, offers correct spellings for words that you inadvertently run together, and recognizes plural forms for words ending in *y*. Of course, *Webster's* is no replacement for a literate human with a keen eye and a sharp blue pencil. The program ignores context, so it will not peg an inappropriate but correctly spelled word. Note too that numbers and special characters are ignored. If you type *con*rolled*, *Webster's* will blithely pass it by.

Webster's is a handy aid for average spellers and even for very good ones who need some proofreading assistance. The program works with *WordStar*, *pfs:write*, *Volks-writer*, *Volkswriter Deluxe*, *Home-Word*, *Perfect Writer*, *Textra*, *Xy-Write II*, and all ASCII text files. One word of advice to Simon & Schuster: Give your public relations agency a copy of the program. The press release accompanying the program had a typo. —Bonnie Monte

Webster's New World Spelling Checker

Simon & Schuster, Inc.

Computer Software Division
1230 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
212/245-6400

List price: \$59.95

Requirements: 128K; one disk

drive; DOS 2.00 or later
version for the PC, DOS 2.10 or
later version for the PCjr, DOS
3.00 for the AT
Not copy protected

Note-It, Version 2

Someone once asked Daniel Boone if he'd ever been lost, and he said no, but sometimes he didn't know where he was. That's the feeling I get when I go roaming through someone else's complex 1-2-3 worksheets—or even my own, if they're more than a few weeks old. One solution is to document like crazy, but large blocks of explanatory text get in the way and may not fit if memory is tight.

The solution is *Note-It*, a memory-resident utility that lets you attach the electronic equivalent of a 3-by-5 index card to any cell in a 1-2-3 worksheet or to a file name, with as many as 100 note cards of 500 characters each per worksheet. The clever part is that each note is dynamically tied to a specific cell; it stays attached even when you move the contents of the cell or insert and delete columns.

Using the program is hardly complicated. Load *Note-It* (which occupies about 72K), any version of 1-2-3, and your worksheet. Before you create a note, you must File Combine a special four-cell worksheet called PAD.WKS that keeps

(continues)

Introducing

Q-DOS

by



Gazelle Systems

Expires Mar. 31, 1986

If the Revolutionary New **Q-DOS** Hard-Disk File Manager
Does Not Do Everything On The Following List,

We Will Give You Your Money Back And Buy You The Hard-Disk File Manager of Your Choice!!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-233-0383 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. MST, Mon.-Sat.

Here Is Our Promise:

- O-DOS is by far the quickest, most versatile program available anywhere for managing your hard-disk files.
- O-DOS will make performing all DOS functions infinitely easier and faster.
- O-DOS will find most files on your hard disk within three seconds, and any file within eight seconds, regardless of the subdirectory in which it resides.
- O-DOS will read and sort 200 files from your disk in less than two seconds!
- O-DOS will teach novice users the concepts of disk organization.
- O-DOS will help you copy, move, erase, or rename files — without typing file names or directory paths.
- The directory command in O-DOS instantly displays a dynamic "directory tree" diagram of any disk. When moving or copying files, simply point to the destination directory (even when copying from one disk to another!)
- O-DOS will show you a list of the files in any subdirectory on any disk, sorted by name, extension, size or date.
- O-DOS protects important or sensitive files by hiding them or by making them "Read-only."
- O-DOS has complete documentation on the disk in the form of on-line, context-sensitive help. You just press **F1**.
- O-DOS is NOT COPY PROTECTED!

And Much More!

This is just a partial list of the powerful features of O-DOS. You can also view the contents of any file, check the available space on any disk, execute other programs, find hidden files on your disk, compare the contents of two directories at a time, and on and on. **And most amazingly, it costs a fraction of what you might expect.**

Your Zero-Risk Guarantee

We are so confident that you will be amazed and thrilled with O-DOS, that if you decide that you're not satisfied, we will not only send you your money immediately upon request, but will buy and send to you any hard disk file management program you choose.

Why are we so confident? Because it does everything we claim and more. Look what the professionals are saying about this disk-management tool:

"Q-DOS is the fastest, smoothest, most effective disk-manager program I've encountered to date. It permits me to organize and manipulate my hard disk in a fraction of the time that would be required otherwise. I've been able to replace the entire group of utility programs with a single copy of Q-DOS. It does everything they did — but faster and better."

Dave Hoagland
Livermore, California

"I have found Q-DOS to be the most useful of all the hard-disk utilities today. It is much faster and easier to use than other products of its type. I carry a copy with me on all jobs now, and I would not think of making changes to or reorganizing a hard disk without it. The ability of Q-DOS to make or remove directories instantly and copy and/or move data from one directory to another almost instantly is nothing short of amazing. I recommend it to all my customers with hard disks."

Jim Nolan, Manager
ComputerLand of Dublin
Dublin, California

To make this offer even more attractive, if you respond to this charter offer, we will provide FREE no-fault bug insurance, AND will provide free updates as often as they occur for as long as you own the program.

Your Q-DOS program can never become obsolete!

This program will sell for \$69.95, but not to you, if you respond to this ad. This one time only the charter-offer price is only **\$39.95!** That's right, only \$39.95! Far faster, far simpler, far more features, and far less money! And it's guaranteed!

Q-DOS

by



Gazelle Systems

(801) 377-1288

230 North 2475 West Provo, Utah 84601

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Hard disk or two drives recommended. 256K memory, Dos 2.0 or higher

TOLL FREE 800-233-0383

Expires Mar. 31, 1986

Please rush me _____ O-DOS disks at your special one-time only introductory price of only \$39.95. That's **\$30.00 OFF** our regular price of \$69.95 (Add \$3 for shipping and handling. UT residents add \$2.30 sales tax per copy.) All orders shipped within one business day.

Circle One: VISA MASTERCARD C.O.D. (U.S. only) CHECK

Card number _____ Exp Date: _____

Total \$ _____ Phone: (_____) _____

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Foreign orders, add \$10 for shipping and handling. Send to: **GAZELLE SYSTEMS**, 230 N. 2475 W. Provo, UT 84601. (801) 377-1288.

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

E

We know you'll love O-DOS, but, if you don't, send the disk back to us, tell us the name of the hard-disk file manager you want, and we'll buy it for you! On multiple orders, upon request and return of all disk copies, the money you paid will be refunded, but the Buy-The-File-Manager-Of-Your-Choice offer applies only to one disk program per purchaser.

IBM, IBM PC, IBM PC/XT, and IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc

Circle 325 on reader service card

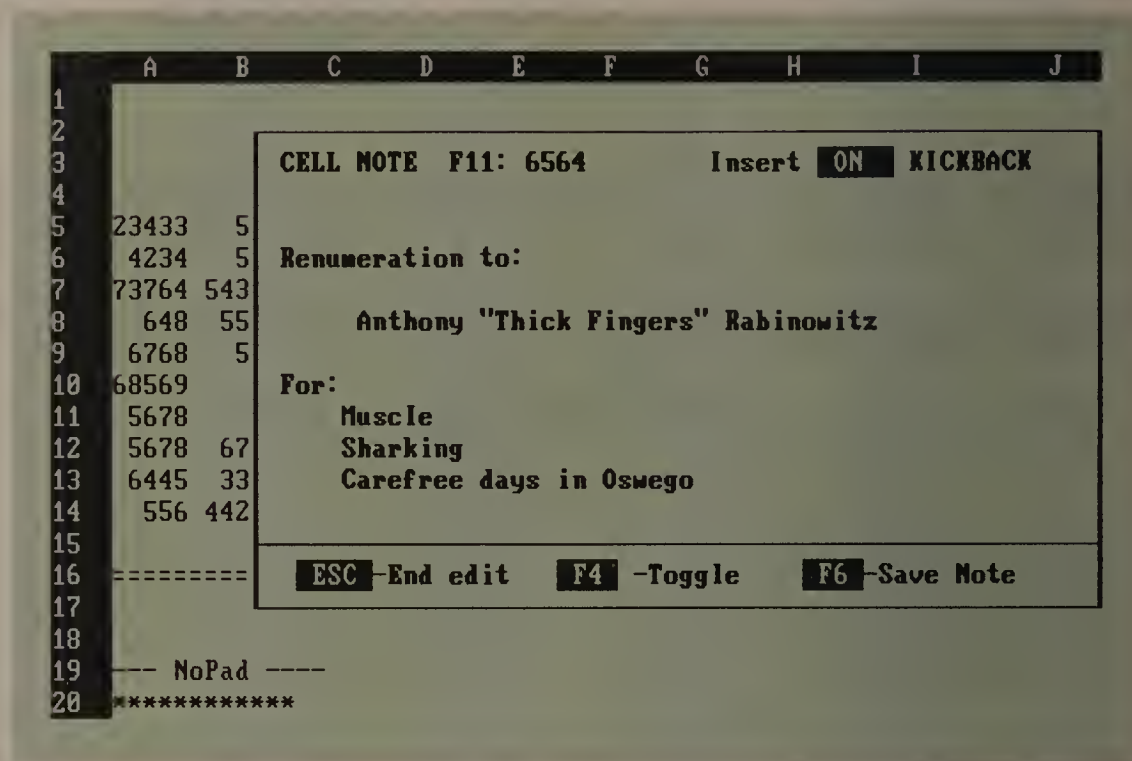
track of each documented cell.

PAD.WKS can be put in an unobtrusive corner of your worksheet and forgotten.

To create a note, place the cursor on the cell you want to annotate, press <Alt> and the right <Shift> key, and a note card pops up over your worksheet (see Screen 1). Select the edit mode, enter your comments, press <F6>, and the card disappears. All cards are stored when the worksheet is saved. Cards can be viewed at any time, and you can highlight every documented cell in a worksheet by pressing the <Alt> key and both <Shift> keys simultaneously.

WordStar users will feel at home when editing a card. *Note-It* uses *WordStar*'s cursor control diamond, word and sentence delete command sequences, and even the paragraph reformat command. Tabs and word wrap are also standard. In the edit mode, a pull-down menu offers four options. You can list every cell that has an attached card, search through the entire deck for a specific string of up to 31 characters, delete unwanted cards, and print. With the print option you can request a single card, all the cards, a snapshot of the worksheet with the card printed at the bottom, or a list of documented cells. *Note-It* even features a DOS commander utility that can list a disk directory and rename and erase files without leaving *Note-It* or 1-2-3.

Note-It seems to be bug free and works amiably with RAM drives, print spoolers, and memory resident programs such as *SideKick*



Screen 1: Document your spreadsheet. Note-It can suture an electronic 3-by-5 card to any cell.

and *ProKey*. (Interestingly enough, it conflicts with Lotus-owned *Spotlight*.) There are only two ways to lose notes. One is to move a cell onto a documented cell, in effect wiping out the reference the same way moving a cell into a named range wipes out range names; the other is to fiddle with PAD.WKS. The four PAD.WKS cells can be moved as a block without damage, but if they're erased or split up, the note references are destroyed. I purposely tried to crash *Note-It* by removing the work disk with an active worksheet in memory, but the program didn't bite. I was calmly told the note file was absent; when I reinserted the disk, *Note-It* picked up where it left off. Another cute trick: *Note-It* removes itself from memory when you exit 1-2-3.

I have little patience for gimmicks, and I almost never adopt the utilities that come my way, but in the last two months I've found *Note-It* indispensable for preparing financial statements and writing macros. *Note-It* even fits on my 1-2-3 program disk. Now when I'm lost, at least I know where I am.
—William Urschel

Note-It
Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/441-2345 ext. 525,
800/556-1234 ext. 525
California
List price: \$79.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk
drives, DOS 2.00 or later
version
Not copy protected

(continues)

Choice Key & Category Name

Nickname

His
Reser
bourse
voir
ment

[A] Assets			
[C] Cash			
[P] Pocket Money	Pocket Money	Reser	Disbur
[C] Checking Account	Checking Account	Reser	Disbur
[M] Money Market Account	Money Market Acc	Reser	
[R] Receivables			
[L] Loan to Sarah	Loan to Sarah		
[C] Cable TV Deposit	Cable TV Deposit		
[M] Mortgage Escrow Account	Mortgage Escrow		
[L] Life Insurance Cash Value	Life Ins Value		
[I] IRA	IRA		
[A] Annuities Cash Value	Annuities Value		
[S] Securities			
[S] Stocks			
[C] General Motors	General Motors		
[I] IBM	IBM		
[D] Retail Software	Retail Software		
[B] Bonds			

Press (F) to see choice list

CashTrack ...

A New Dimension in Home Accounting

Introducing CashTrack, a new home accounting package that's unsurpassed for ease of use and usefulness. CashTrack is the result of unparalleled dedication and expertise in the areas of program conceptualization and coding.

Conceptualization

Program entry, account setup, data entry, and data retrieval have never been this easy before. You'll glide through program use.

Coding

CashTrack is refreshingly fast and efficient. You can load the program, enter or edit data, and exit in less than 30 seconds.

See your dealer. Give yourself a hands-on demonstration of how CashTrack can work for

you. CashTrack is available on disk for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers with 128K minimum memory. Call (800) 637-4983 for a free product description brochure. Program features and specifications are also listed on the back of the package.

The retail price of CashTrack is \$198. For a limited time only we are offering the complete CashTrack package at a special introductory price of only \$149.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

PMS-II PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Optimize time and money with professional planning and control



- Powerful, yet easy to use
- Unlimited multi-level networking
- Interfaces to everything
- Comprehensive reporting system
- Complete time-scaled presentation graphics available
- Full cost control — Planned & Actual
- Comparative scheduling
- Multiple-project resource and materials control add-ons
- Satisfies government specifications
- Time-saving features — Spend more time managing, less time computing.

PMS-II: \$1295, Demo: \$50
Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86



5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121

Call for newsletter and free literature: (619) 458-1327

Circle 985 on reader service card

Forecasting and Statistical Analysis

StatPac™ *the proven statistical analysis package*

The standard for business and industry for over six years. Comprehensive and easy to use. StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers.

Forecast Plus™ *a time-series analysis forecasting tool*

A combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques, make Forecast Plus the most powerful time-series package available. It works fast, accurately and automatically.

Goodness-of-Fit™ *a regression package for model building*

A full-featured regression package for professional researchers. Command driven with versatile programming language.

Call for complete information: 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES

6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423

(612) 866-9022

In Europe: Molimerx Ltd., 1 Buckhurst Rd., Town Hall Square,
Bexhill-on-Sea, E. Sussex, England Tel: (0424) 220391



Circle 551 on reader service card

Fancy Word

Suppose you're a small software company selling a useful program, when suddenly a big company (let's say Microsoft) comes out with a program that does what yours does, only better. Do you (a) invest what's left of your venture capital in crocus futures; (b) move to Arizona and search for Judge Crater; or (c) start a networking club on the Lower East Side?

If you're smart and resourceful like the people at SoftCraft, the answer is (d) none of the above. Instead, you mutter, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em," and go back to the drawing board.

Before the age of laser printers, SoftCraft sold a font generation and text formatting program called *Fancy Font* for dot matrix printers. To justify text, create headers and footers, or switch fonts in mid-document, you embedded *Fancy Font* commands within your text file and printed the file with *Fancy Font*. The program also came with an assortment of standard and esoteric fonts that you could modify.

When laser printers arrived on the scene, *Fancy Font* proved well suited to 300-dot-per-inch printing. Unfortunately, *Microsoft Word* sported formatting features that matched *Fancy Font*'s, though it lacked the latter's extensive font library and font-editing capabilities. So SoftCraft, making a virtue of necessity, created *Fancy Word*, an adaptation that gives *Microsoft*

(continues)

Saving Money...

just one reason to buy VP-PlannerTM instead of 1-2-3.[®]

VP-Planner is a powerful spreadsheet program that, keystroke for keystroke, works just like 1-2-3 Release 1A. VP-Planner can directly read and write 1-2-3 worksheets and macros. And at \$99.95, VP-Planner costs hundreds less.

But VP-Planner offers more than just a great price. VP-Planner has many features not available in 1-2-3:

- Set column widths to zero
- Change ranges of column widths
- Show range names and locations
- Learn mode for creating macros
- Sparse matrix memory management
- Print worksheets in background
- Up to 256 columns by 9,999 rows
- High resolution graphics
- Extensive on-line help
- Creates, reads, writes, updates and joins dBASETM compatible database files... and you don't need to own dBASE.
- Exclusive Multidimensional DatabaseTM replaces complex linking and consolidation of multiple worksheets
- Non-copy-protected backup disks available for registered users
- Corporate licenses available

TRADEMARKS: Paperback Software, VP-Planner and Multidimensional Database are trademarks of Paperback Software International. IBM, PC-XT, PC-AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

© 1986. Paperback Software International. All rights reserved.



\$99.95

VP-Planner

Available at computer, software stores and bookshops everywhere.

To order ONLY call toll-free:
1-800-443-0100

Ask for operator 456. Order Code: WO

For information call: 415-644-2116

OR MAIL ORDER TO:
Paperback Software International
2612 Eighth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

_____ copies @ \$99.95 per copy = _____

CA residents ONLY add \$6.50 per copy = _____



Shipping = \$3.00

TOTAL = _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Expires: _____

Card #: _____

Ship to: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Phone: _____

Signature: _____

Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: VP-Planner works on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and compatibles with DOS 2.xx or higher and at least 256K memory. Graphics card optional to display graphics. **WO**



STATPLAN II

\$99

Statistical Software for IBM PC Computers

- Easy to use. Menu driven. Full-screen data entry, editing. Transformations. Help screens.
- Cross plots, histograms, time series plots.
- Basic statistics, cross tabs, ANOVA.
- Multiple regression with residual analysis.
- Curve fitting, exponential smoothing, autocorrelation, seasonality.
- Interface with Lotus 1-2-3, VisiCalc, dBase II and ASCII files.

THE FUTURES GROUP

76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033 (203) 633-3507

Circle 532 on reader service card

WE CAN MAKE INCOMPATIBLE DATA COMPATIBLE!

We can transfer datafiles between different operating systems; convert media (disks and tapes); decode and translate documents between major dedicated word processors and/or major PC software; re-arrange database files; and transfer spreadsheet report data and formulas.

Write or call to discuss your needs, then send a disk or tape sample of your datafile for a complimentary translation.

**CompuData
Translators, Inc.**

6565 Sunset Blvd., Suite 301
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 462-6222
ADAPSO Member

Circle 28 on reader service card

SIMPLIFY

Your AT to PC copying
with
"CPYAT2PC"

Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 2861. Dealer inquiries welcome. **ONLY \$79 + shipping.**

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS

Sky Way Building, Suite 125
655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150



CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)



Circle 171 on reader service card

Software Requirements



28

3 Section Three Typographic Requirements

For our user's manuals we need a variety of font sizes for chapter, section and paragraph headings. Also, the company logo should appear prominently. The top of this page indicates some of the features required. Typesetting features such as kerning and automatic ligature formation (fi, ffi, etc.) would be nice, but may be too much to ask of PC software.

The research department needs to produce technical documents containing scientific notation and mathematical formulas such as the following:

$$\pi(n) = \sum_{k=2}^n \left\lfloor \frac{\phi(k)}{k-1} \right\rfloor$$

For presentations and overhead transparencies we need

Large Bold Fonts

that can be seen from a distance. For employee certificates we should be able to use decorative fonts such as *Old English* and *Script*.

Our international division must have access to foreign language accent marks and fonts, especially these:
á é à â ñ ç Ç ā ă ǎ ǎ ø Ø ß ÿ ÿ œ æ Œ Æ

Figure 1: Fancy Word gives Microsoft Word a typographic boost on the LaserJet.

Word access to *Fancy Font* typefaces on dot matrix printers and the HP LaserJet.

Running *Fancy Word* is a two-step process. Print a *Microsoft Word* document to a file instead of to the printer, then print the file with *Fancy Word*. The enhancements available with *Fancy Word* are anything but modest: several

hundred fonts as large as 72-point Times Roman; ornate fonts like Old English; mathematical symbols; foreign alphabets such as Greek, Hebrew, and Cyrillic; graphics characters; and even an inverse video function that prints white characters on a black background (see Figure 1).

Getting fancy documents out of *Microsoft Word* means building a

(continues)



Remember the first time you upgraded your color graphics hardware? The thrill is still the same.

The discovery of color graphics. As a child, it was a significant event. As a business person, it will change the way you use your personal computer.

Genoa Systems proudly introduces a new and colorful technology for the PC called Spectra EGA. The Enhanced Graphics Adapter that lets you rediscover the benefits, and the thrill, of color graphics on your PC.

An EGA with a better vision.

EGA compatibility is an art that only Spectra has mastered. And, while other EGA hardware is incompatible with current industry standards, Spectra EGA fully supports hardware and software designed for the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Color Graphics Adapter and Monochrome Graphics Adapter. *And* the Hercules Board.

This means that you don't have to wait around for new

software updates in order to begin enjoying your EGA today.

A lot more than just pretty pictures.

The first thing you'll rediscover with your Spectra EGA is color. There is a whole lot more than ever before. Sixty-four separate colors, in fact, from which any sixteen can be displayed at once.

Next, you'll notice a higher resolution in both text and graphics modes.

The real fun comes in putting the board to work. You'll see soft scrolling, panning and windowing that was never before possible on a PC. And the flicker-free display will allow you to regulate these movements at any speed, or in any direction.

There are 512 characters carried in Spectra's memory that can all

be displayed at once. Which is twice as many as previously possible on a PC.

And if you wish to use other characters, or even create your own alternate character set, Spectra will support those, too.

More colorful features.

Each Spectra EGA comes fully equipped with a parallel printer port, light pen interface and 256K RAM on the single board. This is especially good news because a full 256K RAM is needed to run most popular graphics software effectively.

One thrilling price.

Perhaps the best news is Spectra's price.

Upon first glance you may find that the Spectra EGA and the IBM EGA seem to be very closely priced. But look again. Because the standard IBM EGA only comes with 64K RAM, whereas Spectra EGA comes with a full 256K.

Now, you may purchase the extra memory board you'll need from IBM at an additional cost of about 70-80 percent. Or you can buy Spectra EGA from Genoa...and rediscover the thrill of a bargain.



Spectra Enhanced Graphics Adapter

To find out more about Spectra, or a qualified Genoa distributor near you, call 408-945-9720. Or write to Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

Spectra EGA from Genoa. Evolution in color graphics.

 **Genoa**
We make PCs better.

printer driver with a special *Fancy Word* utility. The construction process may be a bit unnerving, since you decide which fonts to use and specify other typographical details. But if you follow the steps laid out in the user manual, you can create the driver in half an hour. Once the driver is installed, using a *Fancy Word* font is a matter of highlighting the text and selecting the desired typeface and size with *Microsoft Word*'s Format Character command.

You can further sharpen text with *Kern*, a separate SoftCraft utility. *Kerning* is the typographic term for tightening up the space between specific pairs of letters, such as A and W. *Kern* also includes

ligatures, such as fl, fi, and æ, for that ersatz typeset look.

One *Fancy Word* drawback: It uses the graphics mode, which slows the LaserJet's usually brisk output of several pages per minute to several minutes per page. SoftCraft claims that a future utility will download *Fancy Word* fonts to the LaserJet Plus so that documents can be printed in the speedier text mode.

What? You say you don't care for *Microsoft Word*? You're going to stick with *WordPerfect* or *WordStar* no matter what? Don't fret: SoftCraft has something for everybody. Just as *Fancy Word* grafts a

slew of fonts onto *Microsoft Word*, SoftCraft's *WPfont* and *WSfont* utilities do the same thing for *WordPerfect* and *WordStar*. SoftCraft has done its homework, and the products show it. Ted Bob says check it out. —*Ted Nace*

Fancy Word
SoftCraft, Inc.
222 State St. #400
Madison, WI 53703
800/351-0500, 608/257-3300
List price: \$140, *WSfont* \$15,
WPfont \$15, *Kern* \$30, font
disks (one to ten fonts each) \$15
Requirements: 128K, two disk
drives
Not copy protected

(continues)

FREE!

WORD PROCESSING TRAINING GUIDE for IBM-PC and TRS-80

Become an expert in the advanced word processing techniques in just a few hours. Develop skills that can be applied to any of the best selling word processors, no matter which system you decide to buy. Includes program disk so you learn quickly by doing. The training guide and training program disk (a \$50.00 value) will be sent to you absolutely free, with no obligation, upon receipt of this filled out coupon. Offer good for a limited time.

LeScript Word Processing Systems

P.O. Box 361136, Melbourne, FL 32936
(or call 1-305-259-9397)

Type of computer system:

- | | |
|---|--|
| ☐ IBM-PC/XT/AT/PC jr | ☐ TANDY-1000 |
| ☐ TANDY-2000 | ☐ TRS-80 1/3/4/4P |
| ☐ TANDY-1200 | ☐ TRS-80 2/12/16 |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

*(Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.)

Circle 211 on reader service card

STATS-2™ \$149

A COMPLETE
STATISTICAL
PACKAGE

- EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)
- A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k

To order send check or money order for \$149
(plus \$5.00 shipping and handling) to:



StatSoft™



(the developers of STATFAST)

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 175 on reader service card



Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from **IBM®**

IBM Direct
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

553-3-86

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FREE Diskette Holder with purchase of Each 50 SONY 5 1/4" Diskettes A \$15.95 Retail Value

Because your PC Deserves the Best...

SONY

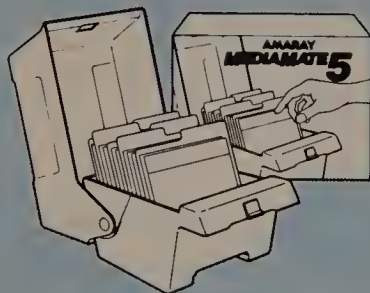


Boxed in tens

5 1/4" DS/DD..... 1.19

5 1/4" DS/HD (For IBM-AT)..... 2.89

Minimum Order — 20 Diskettes
Quantity Discounts Available



Stores and Files 50 5 1/4" Disks —
\$8.95 Each or **FREE** with purchase
of Each 50 SONY 5 1/4" Diskettes.

Sony 3.5" SS/DD..... 1.75

Sony 3.5" DS/DD..... 2.75

FREE Disk Bank 3 with Each 30

Printer Ribbons

Epson 80 3.45 Epson 100 4.95

Diablo 630 2.95 Okidata 82-83-92-93 1.95

Imagewriter-Prowriter 3.95.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800 351-BEST
1-800 451-BEST (Calif)

For Information call 1-408-559-9339

Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order \$25.00. Shipping charges are \$3.00/100 diskettes or fraction thereof (within the continental U.S.) APO, FPO, AK, HI and PR Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. C.O.D. Orders Add \$4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.

Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.



457 McGlincey Lane, Campbell, CA 95008

Circle 340 on reader service card

Real Estate Analyzer

The ante keeps going up in the real estate investment game, not only because property values keep escalating, but because the rules are getting more complex. The prospect of speculating with my own hard-earned cash is indeed daunting. I'm afraid I won't have the experience and knowledge to accurately judge the quality of an investment. Is it wise to buy an up-scale condo with a local 13 percent property tax rate? Will a certain four-unit apartment generate enough income to cover my loan payment plus fixed and variable costs?

Real Estate Analyzer from HowardSoft is dedicated to painlessly allaying such preinvestment fears. The program gathers the relevant data and extrapolates current and potential profitability from residential, commercial, syndicated, or private real estate. This third incarnation of HowardSoft's popular program not only caters to the aspiring real estate investor but boosts a professional's productivity.

Novices will appreciate the program's easily understood menu and fill-in-the-blanks approach to gathering data. The documentation is clear and thorough on the principles and methods used by the program to reach its conclusions. Professionals will find *Real Estate Analyzer* a powerful and complete package for tackling small to medium-size properties. You can attach up to ten different loans, ten

depreciation schedules, and 50 different income sources to a single property. Loans can be amortized, interest only, adjustable rate, and manual. And you can calculate depreciation along several lines: regular ACRS, optional ACRS, straight line, sum of the year's digits, declining balance, and manual.

The program's menu-driven operation is straightforward. From the main menu (and one submenu) you can store data, review and edit it, print or display results, and restart a session. Investment data is grouped into six subject modules: general information, loans, depreciation/capital expenses, monthly income, scheduled expenses, and assumptions for analysis. As you select each category in turn, the program displays an on-screen data entry form; you merely fill in the blanks.

Once the essential data and your assumptions are captured, *Real Estate Analyzer* issues a thorough and professional financial report. Typically running to four pages, this spreadsheet-style report recaps the salient data from date of purchase to current property value, delineates your financial assumptions, and analyzes cash flow and return on investment (ROI). The cash flow analysis encompasses factors like operating expenses and income, taxes, and debt service; the ROI brief figures proceeds from sales, commissions, closing costs, cash returns, and other factors in the total equation. Even the novice can quickly conclude if a property is going to earn its keep or turn a profit.

(continues)

\$1,000+ for a tape backup or \$179 for Fastback

the choice is yours...

The only difference is, FASTBACK is faster and better!*

It's true.

In test after test, FASTBACK consistently outperforms tape backup systems costing well over *five times* its meager price. What's more, FASTBACK does it *better*, because it's fully file-oriented (not a "disk image"). It's easy to learn and use; it requires nothing but your own IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible to run!

Just take a look at the chart on the right. You'll see why over 30,000 satisfied users have chosen FASTBACK over expensive tape systems (or slower FASTBACK imitations)...and why *PC Tech Journal* named it "Software Product of the Month."

Now you can back up *every* bit of information, on *every* computer in your home or office, *every* day. And sleep better every night.

Staple your backup disk.

FASTBACK's advanced error correction capabilities are so sophisticated, you can actually drive a staple right through your backup disk...and not lose a single byte of data. Try *that* with an expensive tape system!

In fact, FASTBACK is just about "goof-proof." If your diskettes need formatting, FASTBACK does it for you, automatically. If you get your disks mixed up and attempt to overwrite data you've already saved, FASTBACK warns you. And FASTBACK will completely catalog your saved data so you can find what you're looking for in a flash.

	PRICE	FILE BACKUP	IMAGE BACKUP
FastBack 1.2MB	\$179	3:47	N/A
FastBack 360K	\$179	8:12	N/A

TAPE DRIVE

Everex Excel	\$1695	31:20	2:24
Express Sys/Orion	\$1,295 \$1,555	20:58	2:39
Sysgen OIC-FILE	\$1,495	21:37	2:47
Sigma Designs Streaming Tape	\$1,595	10:38	2:48
Kammerman Labs Masterflight	\$1,795	4:49	2:51
Tecmar OIC-60	\$2,144	10:53	3:55
Mountain File Safe ²	\$2,395	N/A	5:20
Maynard Maynstream 60	\$1,595	6:27	N/A
Cipher Floppy/Tape	\$1,095 /XT \$1,195 /AT	11:48	N/A
MicroSystems MT25	\$1,050	11:59	N/A
Tallgrass TG-4060	\$1,995	35:06	12:55
Alloy P C OICTAPE	\$2,995	24:30	N/A
Adic Model 552	\$3,900	25:43	N/A
Data Technology TeamMate	\$1,695	26:48	— ¹

† All times are given in minutes:seconds.

Don't be half-fast.

FASTBACK's phenomenal speed has become a legend in its own time, because *it will back up a full 10-megabyte hard disk in just 8 minutes flat*...even allowing ample time to change diskettes. But that's only half the story, because FASTBACK runs over *twice* as fast on the IBM PC-AT. For crucial business

applications and huge volumes of data, FASTBACK will save the AT's full 20-megabyte disk in the same 8 minutes!

Here's what the experts say:

"It is difficult to imagine how a disk back-up program might perform more efficiently than this... Fastback is a most elegant solution to the knotty problem of fixed-disk backup for the PC."

—Jeff Duntelman
PC Tech Journal
Product of the Month pg. 31
October 8, 1985

"The best new program I saw at NCC was Fastback..."

—Jerry Pournelle
Byte Magazine
Nov., 1985 Vol. 10, No. 12

We'll even give you the disks... FREE!

FASTBACK works with any size hard disk running on any IBM PC or compatible (requires PC-DOS or MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher). There's nothing else to buy, no expensive add-on boards or peripherals to take up expansion slots, no bulky equipment to take up valuable space in your work area. And for a limited time, we'll even give you the disks you need, absolutely free! Just clip out the coupon below and send it along with your proof of purchase and FASTBACK registration card. We'll send your choice of 20 (360K) or 10 (1.2 megabyte) certified error-free diskettes by return mail, at our expense.

So don't risk losing important programs or data another day. And don't spend \$1000 or more on an expensive tape dinosaur. Get smart. Get FASTBACK. Today.

All times are given in minutes:seconds. ¹Although the TeamMate promised image backup and restore, the image backup option did not work. Therefore, neither of the image options were timed. ²The Mountain would not work on the standard test machine. Its benchmarks were obtained by connecting it to a PC with a 20 MB Microscience hard disk (which contained 10 MB of data). Fastback time test was conducted by Fifth Generation Systems. Tape Drive table is an excerpt from PC Tech Journal, November 1985 Issue, page 73. Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. These test measure each drive's performance when executing a series of standard tape operations. N/A means that the tape drive does not support that operation.

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS

Marketing and Sales: 909 Electric Avenue, Suite 202, Seal Beach, CA, 90740; Manufacturing: 7942 Picardy Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA, 70809; Telephone: 1-800-225-2775 or (213) 493-4483

20 FREE Diskettes Offer

Introductory Offer

FASTBACK

Fast hard disk backups for your MS-DOS™ system.

Fastback (Version 5.0) for the IBM PC/XT/AT or compatibles is the hard disk backup and restore software utility that eliminates the need for expensive tape backup.

20 FREE Diskettes Offer

Offer Expires: March 31, 1986

I need:

- ☐ 20 (360K) diskettes or
☐ 10 (1.2 MB) diskettes

Coupon with proof of purchase and registration card should be sent to: Free Diskettes Offer, Fifth Generation Systems, 7942 Picardy Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA, 70809; Telephone: 1-800-225-2775 or (213) 493-4483.

Send in this coupon with your proof of purchase and registration card to receive your FREE Diskettes. (Offer applies only to purchases made after January 1, 1986). Suggested Retail Price: \$179.

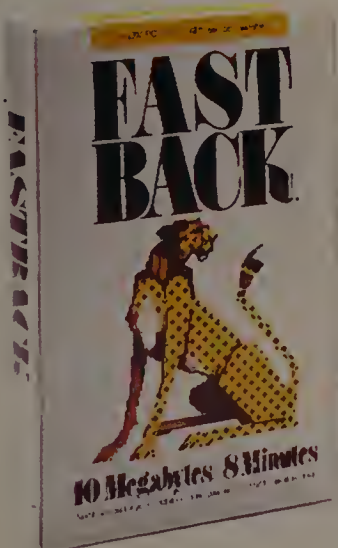
Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____ Zip: _____

State: _____

Telephone: () _____



Circle 427 on reader service card

* This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation. IBM-PC, IBM-XT, IBM-AT and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Marketing and Sales by CSSL, Inc.

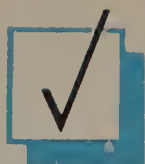
For bright new ideas
in personal computing...



...subscribe to
PC WORLD
today.

You'll save \$17
and ensure
access to the
best new ideas
in business and
personal
computing!

VISA and MasterCard
accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call
402/895-7284)



YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of
PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

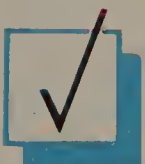
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BHA2



YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of
PC World at just \$17.97. I'll save \$17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed

☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

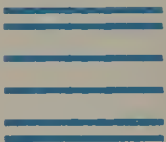
Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BHA2



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

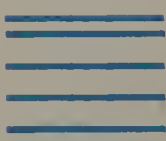
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World

Subscription Department

P.O. Box 51833

Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833



Real Estate Analyzer is written in interpreted BASIC, which may cause speed-conscious users to drum their fingers in impatience. Since most time is spent entering data, processing speed isn't that critical. Delays occur primarily when a new module is loaded or a report is printed. More vital is how accurately and intuitively the program performs. I gave *Real Estate Analyzer* to a real estate investor who makes his very comfortable living selling and managing commercial and residential properties. He quickly generated three reports on the same property based on different financial assumptions. His reaction? "I could take any of these reports to the bank and get a loan this afternoon."

Two improvements I'd like to see in future versions of the program: automatic calculation and easier entry of balloon payments for amortized loans, and an interactive way to play out scenarios. As the program stands, you must print out a report to view the effects of different assumptions.

But "what if" flexibility is not a paramount concern. Dedicated packages such as *Real Estate Analyzer* offer a multitude of advantages over spreadsheets and accompanying template programs: validated data entry, ease of use, on-line help, and professionally formatted reports. *Real Estate Analyzer* could save you thousands of dollars—or at least help you keep an eye on whoever is investing your money. —Ken Milburn

Real Estate Analyzer
HowardSoft
1224 Prospect St. #150
La Jolla, CA 92037
619/454-0121
List price: \$350, annual update \$120
Requirements: 128K (160K for compatibles), one disk drive
Not copy protected

Danny Goodman and Ted Nace are Contributing Editors for PC World. Bonnie Monte is a Copy Editor for PC World. William Urschel is a freelance writer and the author of 1-2-3 application software. Ken Milburn is a Marin County freelance writer and a consultant on PC topics. ●



This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms

International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles

we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

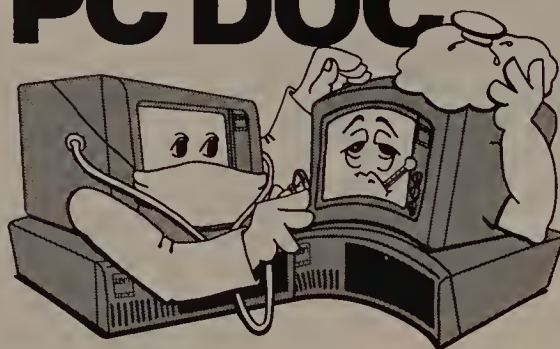
☐ Please send information about these titles:

Name _____
Company/Institution _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

University
Microfilms
International

INTRODUCING

PC DOC™



Low Cost Cure for PC Pains

Everything you need for just \$1995!

PC DOC is a complete hardware/software package for servicing IBM PC and XT computers.

Saves time and money

PC DOC lets your own entry-level technicians troubleshoot mother board faults to the component level quickly and easily. Eliminates costly spares and improves turnaround.

Component-level diagnostics

PC DOC features a menu-driven auto test that prompts the technician to the failing component.

Built-in scope feature

For the more experienced technician, PC DOC provides a three-trace digital scope function.

Maintains work-order data base

Facilitates accurate billing and provides repair information for future use.

Technical Hot Line Support

Call 503-639-0330. Toll-free number to be installed soon.

For more information,
call
503-639-0330

SLT INC.

10260 S.W. Nimbus
Suite M8
Portland, OR 97223

Say goodbye to

Until now, if you wanted high speed printing, you got a dot matrix printer. If you wanted true letter quality, you got a daisy wheel. And if you wanted great graphics, you got a plotter. What you also got was an expensive and noisy hardware collection.

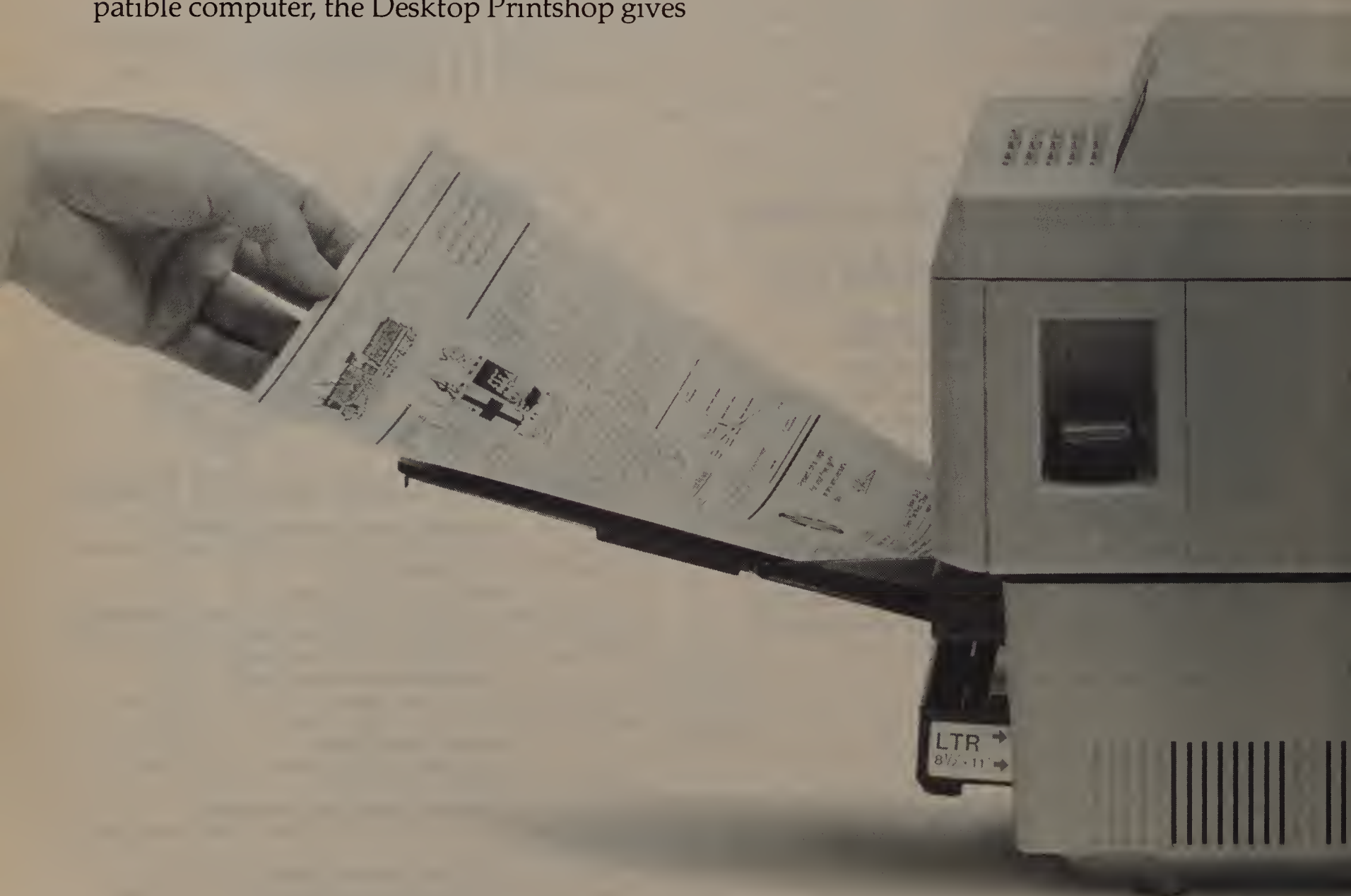
The Corona Desktop Printshop™ quietly puts an end to all that.

The Desktop Printshop prints with a whisper. No more zippety-zappety, clickety-clackety. Which means your printer can finally make friends with your office.

Coupled with an IBM-PC™ or compatible computer, the Desktop Printshop gives

you high speed (8 pages per minute), near-typeset quality printing, charts, graphs, even illustrations. And, you can mix up to 32 type fonts in a single page. Automatically. Capabilities you simply can't get with mechanical printers (Note the printout below).

The result? Communication that really communicates. Reports, newsletters, proposals, forecasts, presentations, letters, even memos that look as if they were designed by a graphic artist. The Desktop Printshop does it all. Easily. Beautifully. Quietly. Fast.



Dot and Daisy.

What's more, the Desktop Printshop offers Epson™ emulation (MX and RX). So, you have a ready-to-run solution for many programs that other laser printers simply can't use.

More good news. Unlike other laser printers, the Corona Desktop Printshop is driven by software from disks. No expensive font cartridges to load. And no problems when the technology evolves.

But seeing is believing. For a hands on demonstration of the Corona Desktop

Printshop, call us Toll Free: 800-621-6746, (in California: 805-495-5800), for the name of your nearest Corona Dealer. Say hello to the Desktop Printshop...and it's, "Goodbye dot and daisy."

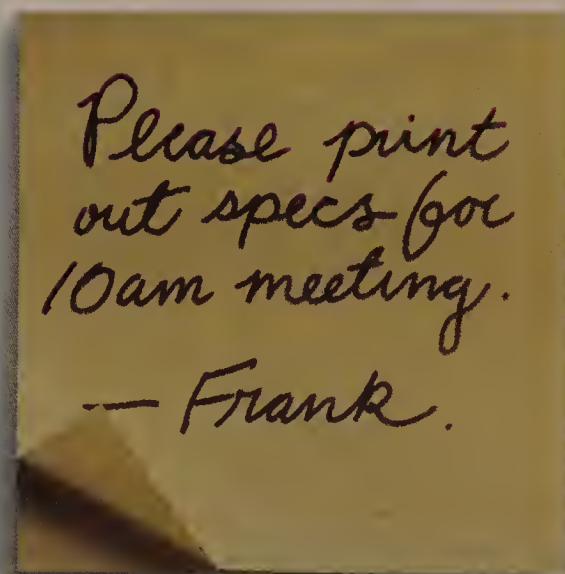
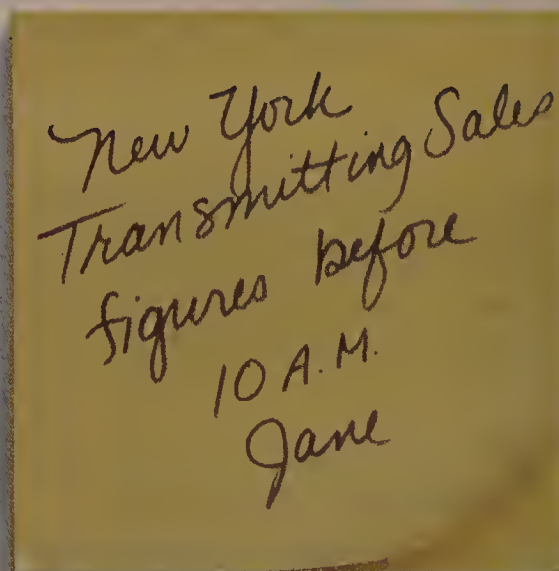


The Desktop Printshop™

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS, INC., 275 E. Hillcrest Drive, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
TELEX 658212 CORONA WSLK; in Europe: Holland (032) 40-18111



Only the Hayes® Transet 1000® can get you out of this one.



©1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Now your PC can do three things at once instead of making you wait while it does one thing at once.

We call it *triple tasking*®.

It means you can work with your PC while the Transet 1000 receives your electronic mail and runs your printer for you simultaneously.

Three jobs at once. No waiting.

When you're away from your desk, or at night while your PC is turned off, Transet 1000 serves as an electronic mailbox.

Because it has its own independent 128K or 512K memory.

To get the messages that come in through the night, you can call them up on your PC. Access them through a remote modem if you're away from the office.

Or even have them waiting for you in hard copy.

By now it's dawning on you



Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

* Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

that Transet 1000 can make your PC about three times as productive as it is now. Which is no small statement.

You've also figured out it's more than just a print buffer. More than just a communications buffer. And probably costs a lot. Right?

Wrong!

It costs only \$399* for the 128K model which stores up to 90 pages. And only \$549* for the 512K version with up to 360 pages of storage.

For more information and specifications, contact your authorized Hayes dealer. Or Hayes directly at (404) 441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Circle 815 on reader service card



Password: Communicate

*Information and
insights on the PC
communications
marketplace*

This month: 9600 bps blossoms, Viewtron goes nationwide, Telenet's PC Pursuit, and a guide to bulletin boards

Edited by Eric Brown



Start Bit

Shoot-Out at 9600 bps

Following last year's joint introduction of the 9600-bps Fastlink modem by Digital Communications Associates (DCA) and the identical Trailblazer modem by Telebit Corporation, a number of other modem manufacturers have jumped on the high-speed bandwagon. Since then, 9600-bps modems have been introduced by Microcom, Racal-Vadic, Telenetics, and Penril.

Unfortunately, the complexity of error checking and modulation schemes necessary for such super-sonic asynchronous transmissions makes the modems incompatible with one another. Despite the risks of entering a marketplace that lacks firm standards, most modem companies don't want to be left out. According to market analyst Dataquest, modems operating at 9600 bps or faster will be the most rapidly growing segment of the modem industry in the next few years, with an annual growth rate of 73 percent through 1989.

While competitors were announcing their products at last fall's COMDEX, DCA and Telebit attempted to hold their joint venture up as an early standard with their announcement that 12 communications software companies were developing special software to support the Fastlink/Trailblazer. The list of "Fastlane Software Developers Program" participants includes such notables as VM Personal Computing (*Relay Gold*), Microstuf (*Crosstalk-Fast*), Mycroft Labs (*Mite*), and Communications Research (*Blast*). These and other companies are writing new programs or adapting old ones to

take advantage of the Fastlink's special capabilities for high-density and micro-to-mainframe communications.

To qualify for the program, software must support large buffers and block sizes, perform flow control, and use the Hayes command set. Because the Fastlink/Trailblazer contains built-in error correction, software companies need not develop error checking of their own.

Participant Norton Lambert Corporation, maker of the *Lync* program, has developed its new remote access program, *Close-Up*, to take advantage of the Fastlink's special features.

"We could always run at 9600, but now we can optimize our software to run with the Fastlink," says Richard de Mornay, vice president of marketing.

One of the main reasons Norton Lambert supported the Fastlink was that the modem happened to complement one of *Close-Up*'s key features—the real-time creation of graphics on both sides of a communications link. Although graphics can be coproduced at lower speeds, the Fastlink's speedy throughput helps expedite the transmission of the large amounts of data required for graphics.

Despite the announcements of high-speed modems from other reputable companies, de Mornay thinks the Fastlink has the edge. "It's a different technology than the others," he says, speaking of the Fastlink's unique DAM-QAM modulation scheme (see "Fastlink at 10,000 Bits per Second," *Password Communicate*, PCW, November 1985). "It should allow the Fastlink to move data much faster in the future."

(continues)

Philippe Kahn, president of Borland, agrees that the Fastlink is a significant product. "Hayes better come up with a similar technology or they're going to find themselves in deep trouble," warns Kahn. Borland, which uses Fastlinks throughout the company, plans to support the Fastlink with the telecommunications module of *Side-Kick-Plus*.

Kahn says he has been able to achieve speeds of 14,000 bps using *Crosstalk-Fast* with the Fastlink over clean phone lines and has been able to communicate at 8000 bps between California and Denmark.

While DCA/Telebit made its Fastlane announcement at COMDEX, Racal-Vadic was showing off its new 9600 modem. The company also announced that Tymnet's X.PC multisession protocol would be implemented in hardware on their 1200PA and 2400PA modems, which already contain built-in MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) error checking. Karl Zorzi, manager of data communications products for Racal-Vadic, says the company isn't sure whether it will implement X.PC in its 9600-bps model.

"We already have built-in multi-level error checking in our 9600 modem," says Zorzi. "We could conceivably use X.PC, but it wouldn't be active in correcting errors because errors would already be corrected by the modem."

Steve Kim, product manager for X.PC at Tymnet, admits that X.PC isn't necessary for error checking at

high speeds but believes it may well be desirable. "There is definitely a need for internal multilevel error correction at higher speeds because the effect of a spike at a higher speed is more devastating," says Kim. "But you still need a protocol, and I don't see why X.PC can't be that protocol. Given the low overhead of X.PC, using it wouldn't be a problem."

Although Zorzi believes that X.PC has certain advantages over MNP, which is being implemented in Microcom's new 9600-bps modem, he says that the adoption of a standard error-checking protocol would not solve the compatibility problem. "The reason that our modem won't talk to a Fastlink is that Telebit uses an entirely different modulation scheme," explains Zorzi. "It would be like a modem that uses the Bell 212A standard talking to one that uses Bell 202—you just can't do it."

Ironically, a standard does exist—last year, the Comité Consultatif International Téléphonique et Télégraphique (CCITT) adopted the v.32 standard to govern 9600-bps communications. Yet the free marketplace often has a tendency to outpace the slow standardization process. Before v.32 had been finalized, several producers had already begun work on high-speed modems. Therefore, most manufacturers, including Telenetics and Penril, have adopted variations of the more tried-and-true v.29 specifications. v.29 has been a four-wire, half-duplex synchronous modem standard for quite a few years and has only recently been adapted for asynchronous communications.

However, even if two different modems adopt v.29 modulation schemes, they inevitably have different error-correction methods that keep them from being compatible.

Telebit Corporation, the inventor of the Fastlink/Trailblazer, has eschewed both standards to create its own technique, which modulates over multiple channels. "v.29 and v.32 are single-carrier modulation schemes," says Mary Schaller, vice president of marketing for Telebit. "If you don't have a good line and you're using only the center part of the bandwidth, you have much less ability to adapt."

According to Schaller, the main problem with v.32 is that if line noise prevents you from communicating at 9600 bps, you automatically fall all the way back to 4800 bps. The Fastlink, on the other hand, allows you to fall back in shorter increments. Schaller points out that v.32 was designed for data terminal applications in a mainframe environment, not for PCs. "v.32 is still in its infancy," says Schaller. "The complexity of the technology is such that the modem has to be large, and you have about 60 switch settings. It's not designed for the personal computer marketplace."

As chaos continues in the high-speed modem sweepstakes, the DCA/Telebit venture is pushing hard to stay on top. In addition to the Fastlane support program, the two companies have formally submitted their modulation technique

(continues)

PC Paintbrush.™

Because life is too short for monochrome pie charts.

**Fun
is the best thing
to have.**

With PC Paintbrush, you can add color, flair, dimension and creativity to a chart, a presentation, or an otherwise dull day. From charts and graphs to serious computer art, our newest generation 3.0 PC Paintbrush will cheer you on with features no other graphics package can match.

Best of all, it's easy to use. You don't have to learn up to sixty commands, like you do with some products. If you can understand icons as simple as scissors, paintbrush, spray can and paint roller, you're ready to start using PC Paintbrush.

**The pen is mightier
than the keyboard.**

None of history's great artists drew with a keyboard, and you shouldn't have to either. So PC Paintbrush is now available with a Summasketch MM™ Series drawing tablet, to give you complete freedom of expression. Of course, it also supports regular mice, joysticks, graphics tablets, and is compatible with most graphics cards.

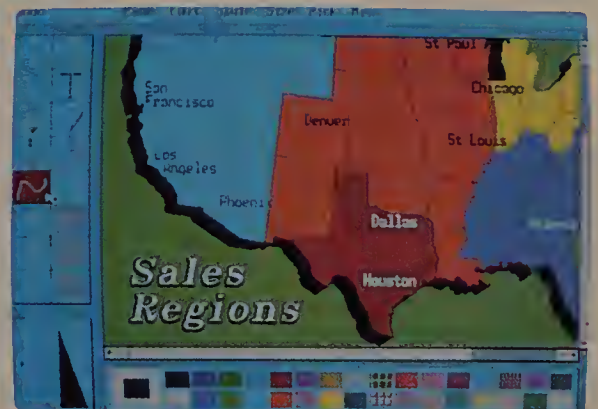
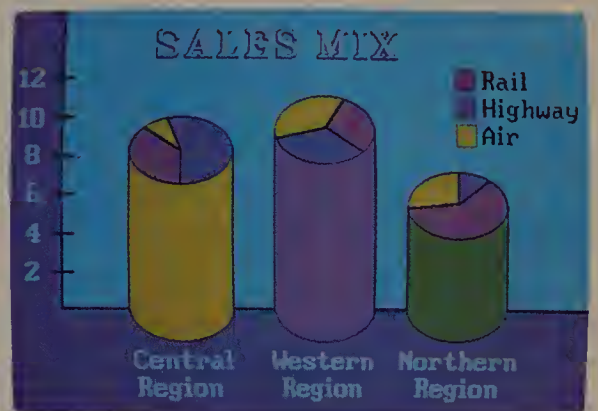
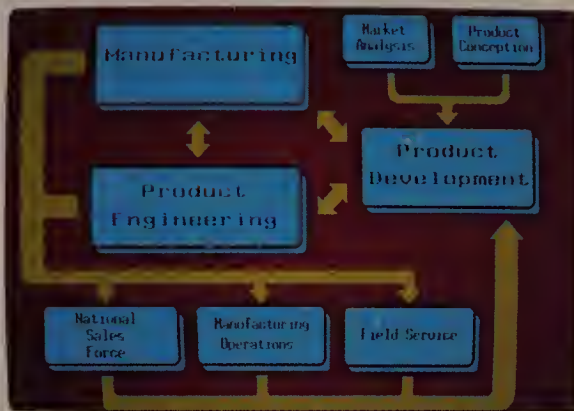
PC Paintbrush also has a beautiful way with words. The text icon lets you write in any of eleven fonts, in nine sizes, with italics, outline, shadow and boldface variations.

What's more, with the new 3.0 PC Paintbrush, you can draw rounded boxes, rubber band curves and circles, and edit pictures many times larger than the screen.

**Are we making fun
of 1-2-3®? Why not?**

For Lotus™ users, PC Paintbrush's new PIC

Go on, live a little.



interpreter loads 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ charts and graphs at your equipment's best resolution, from an IBM EGA™ (640 X 350 X 16 colors) to a Number Nine Revolution™ (512 X 512 X 256 colors).

With our FRIEZE™ frame grabber you can pull graphics created by any program right off the screen into PC Paintbrush. So you can take your Paintbrush and palette anywhere, improving the looks of things as you go. And having a lot of fun on the way. In addition, our optional slide show package, PC PRESENTATION, allows you to program your graphics into a first class presentation with fades, zooms, quick cuts and animation.

PC Paintbrush supports 19 video graphics cards and 30 printers and plotters.

For more information on PC Paintbrush, call or write us at the address below, or ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.



**Z-SOFT
PC Paintbrush**

Ask about our
PC Paintbrush &
Summasketch™ drawing
tablet special

Corporate Headquarters:

ZSoft Corporation, 1950 Spectrum Circle, Suite A 495, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/980-1950

West Coast Sales Office:

160 Sir Francis Drake Blvd., San Anselmo, CA 94960, 415/456-0955

PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and Enhance Graphics Adapter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. Number Nine Revolution is a trademark of Number Nine Computer Corp. Summasketch is a registered trademark of Summagraphics Corp.

Circle 182 on reader service card

to the CCITT for consideration as a future standard. However, a new standard could be as long as four years in coming.

“You saw the same thing happen several years ago in the 1200-bps market before the 212 standard really came about,” explains Tymnet’s Kim. “Everybody was making different modems with different protocols.”

“The incompatibility is likely to stand for several years,” says Racal-Vadic’s Zorzi. “Racal-Vadic spent years developing its 9600 modem. Whoever gets there first and does the best job will come out on top.”

■

On Line

Here Comes Viewtron—NAPLPS or Not

Watch out—Viewtron has escaped from the swamps of Florida to take on the giants.

No, it’s not the latest Japanese robot, but an on-line interactive videotex service by Viewdata Corporation, a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers. Viewtron has been offering on-line services from Miami for several years, and is now seeking to penetrate the national on-line consumer services market

dominated by CompuServe. Viewtron not only promises “something for everyone,” it also gives you a choice of how to view it. Depending on your system’s graphics capabilities, you can access Viewtron in enhanced ASCII format or view colorful frames of NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) videotex.

Viewtron’s major services include electronic mail, stock and commodity quotes, and electronic banking and shopping. News features include current international, regional, and local news and weather and business, sports, and financial coverage. Viewtron also

(continues)

FOR TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS -

We Have the Right Products, at the Right Prices . . . Right Now!



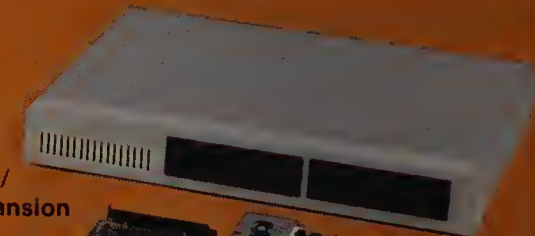
Interdyne



Irwin



QIC-02
20 MB Cassette Tape



QIC-02 ST
60 MB Cartridge Tape

	Formatted Capacity per Tape	Time to Backup 10 MB	Time to Preformat Blank Tape	Type of Tape Media/ Price per Tape	Type of Controller Required	Software Fast Image Backup/ File by File Restore	Power Requirement for Internal Unit	Our Price Internal/ External	20 MB Hard Disk/ Tape in Expansion Chassis with I/O Slots
10 MB Interdyne	10 MB	15 Min.	20 Min.	Spool reel/ \$13	IBM Floppy Controller	Yes	130 Watt	\$425/ \$550	—
10 MB Irwin	10 MB	15 Min.	38 Min.	3M DC1000/ \$22	IBM Floppy Controller	No	135 Watt	\$595/ \$725	—
QIC-02 20 MB Cassette	20 MB	3 Min.	Not Needed	Digital Cassette \$22	Controller Included	Yes	130 Watt	\$695/ \$795	\$1795
QIC-02 ST 60 MB Cartridge Tape	60 MB	2½ Min.	Not Needed	3M DC 300/600 \$30	Controller Included	Yes	150 Watt	\$875/ \$950	\$2195

No Risk – 30 Day
Money-Back Guarantee
Call us today

408/942-8086

Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

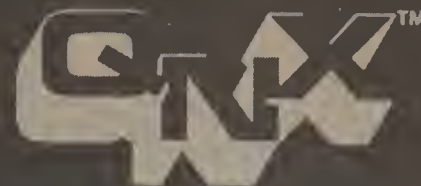


QIC RESEARCH
INCORPORATED
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035

QIC-601

Technical Bulletin

No. 2 in a series.



SUBJECT: Engineering a LAN for Maximum Flexibility.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. proudly announces QNX 2.0 — the Ultimate Distributed Network Operating System. QNX 2.0 is now available for the IBM-PC, IBM-AT, PC compatibles, DEC Run-Box and TANDY 2000. If you have been waiting for a Real-time Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system with fourth generation LAN support, then QNX 2.0 can offer you today what other companies can't even begin to promise for the future.

QNX 2.0 integrates the Local Area Network architecture right into the heart of the operating system, at the fundamental level of task communication allowing tasks to communicate simultaneously with other tasks across the whole network. This means that any task (program/application) may access ANY terminal, port, ANY printer or ANY disk on the network. There are no artificial restrictions. Every PC with a disk is a potential file server. PCs without disks will automatically BOOT over the network.

QNX on the IBM-PC AT:

QNX is the first Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system available for the AT. It is available in both networked and single machine configurations. At about 2.5 times faster than the QNX 8088 PC based systems and 10 times faster than other multi-tasking operating systems on the same processor, QNX is the ideal program development environment.

O/S	Computer	Processor	Measured time
QNX™	IBM-PC AT	80286	480 usec
XENIX™	Intel-286	80286	4,930 usec

File Security:

Designed with extensive file security features, QNX 2.0 provides logical protection with network wide file permission checking based on 255 groups of 255 users. In addition, each PC user may control network access to devices attached locally to their machine.

Distributed Processing:

The QNX LAN supports distributed processing as well as distributed devices. Tasks may be executed on remote stations as easily as they may be executed on the local work station. This allows pure processing elements (PCs without keyboards or displays) to be plugged into the network to be used as an

uncommitted processing resource. This is ideal for real-time, process control, data acquisition and data communication applications.

Global Communication:

QNX supports a full implementation of X.25 allowing connection to public networks such as Telenet and Datapac. This allows you to link geographically separate LANs together providing true global area networking.

Cost Effective Growth and Flexible Solutions:

QNX is affordable, and will work with the PCs you use today and those you will use tomorrow. You may mix and match different brand PCs on the same QNX network with absolute ease. Multi-user expansion may be accomplished by adding terminals to PCs or PCs to the network. You can start your multi-user application on a single PC with 1 to 10 attached terminals. Once your single processor starts to show signs of degradation add another PC and connect terminals to the new processor. If the disk becomes the major bottleneck, you may add hard disks to other attached PCs to distribute the processing. Applications which are very CPU intensive may wish to limit a single user to each processor and expand the system with low cost diskless PCs used as work stations. QNX does offer a truly cost effective and flexible solution to your applications needs.

Portability:

QNX 2.0 is portable. The operating system is independent of the physical local area network. It is available in a form suitable for porting to other 8088/8086/80186/80286 computers in the consumer, educational and industrial market place. QNX is ROMable and can operate in as little as 128Kb RAM.

DOS Compatibility:

PC-DOS version 2.1 can run as a task under the QNX 1.2 or 2.0 operating systems. QNX will also allow transparent access to the DOS file system partition and floppies.

QNX Products:

QNX Operating System	PC-DOS Emulator
Full Screen Multi-terminal Editor	Electronic Mail
Extended Utilities	Electronic Teleconferencing
C Compiler & 8086 Assembler	Full Screen Menu Developer
Basic Compiler	Isam File Utility
Qbol (dibol) Compiler	Networking Board
Text Processor	OEM Customization Kit
Real Time Spelling Checker	(to port QNX)

Established:

Quantum sold over 10,000 copies of its operating system during 1984, into all business systems environments, to developers of real time applications, government and educational systems, to software developers/integrators, universities and research establishments.



Moodie Drive, HiTech Park, 215 Stafford Rd.
Ottawa, Canada K2H 9C1 (613) 726-1893

provides access to various business data bases and offers entertainment features such as real-time CB simulation.

A \$9.95 starter kit enables anyone with a modem to use Viewtron. Viewdata includes its own non-copy-protected communications software with the starter kit, but you can log on with any communications program that has VT 100 emulation (such as *PC-Talk*, *Crosstalk*, or *Smartcom*) through any of three packet switching networks: Uninet, GTE Telenet, or Tymnet.

The main feature that sets Viewtron apart from the competition is the system's plain English keyword

interface. Looking for the latest market news? Type **MARKET NEWS** at any prompt. Want the latest information on your favorite sports team? Just type **CUBS**, **LAKERS**, or **49ERS**.

According to Reid Ashe, Viewdata chairman and CEO, Viewtron recognizes "thousands of keywords." The system even tracks unsuccessful keyword attempts and periodically adds frequently used words to the system. The slim user guide is as easy to read as a comic book but contains all the necessary information.

Viewtron began service for the PC in October 1985. But that relatively recent starting date belies the extensive research and development begun by Viewdata in 1976. In

1983 Viewtron was offered to owners of AT&T Sceptre terminals (stand-alone NAPLPS terminals) in South Florida. But when Sceptre sales failed to take off as expected, Viewdata expanded the service to personal computers equipped with NAPLPS decoder software (see "Toward a Graphics Standard," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 12).

An early proponent of the NAPLPS presentation standard, Viewtron found that a market for the standard was slow to develop. Viewtron now transmits in both NAPLPS graphics and enhanced ASCII code. Using the enhanced

(continues)

MAIL ORDER PC Add-Ons Call Us For LOWER PRICE 408 - 946 - 0325

HARD DISK (with Subsystem)			
10MB	20MB		
Seagate	\$415	\$470	
Tandon	\$425	\$490	
Micro Science	\$469	\$548	
External Hard Disk	\$605	\$710	

TAPE BACKUP			
60MB Streaming Tape	\$799		
20MB Cassette	\$620		
10MB Irwin	\$525		
10MB Interdyne	\$390		

OTHER PRODUCTS

Internal Modem	\$179	Ext. Modem	\$269
Multifunction Card	\$119	Ext. Irwin	\$615
Everex The Edge	\$259	Teac Floppy	\$95
Everex Graphic Edge	\$269	W.D.Cont.Card	\$169
IBM PC/XT Compatible 256K/640K			\$709
IBM AT Compatible 512K/640K			\$1690

30 Days Money Back Guarantee and Full Manufacturer's Warranty

ELTECH Research, Inc.

318 S. Abel St., Milpitas, Ca 95035

Leave your mark on life.



You don't have to move mountains to make a difference on this earth.

By leaving even the smallest legacy to the American Cancer Society in your will, you can leave a loving and lasting impression on life.

And giving life is the greatest way of leaving your mark on it.



For more information, call your local ACS Unit or write to the American Cancer Society, 4 West 35th Street, New York, NY 10001.

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

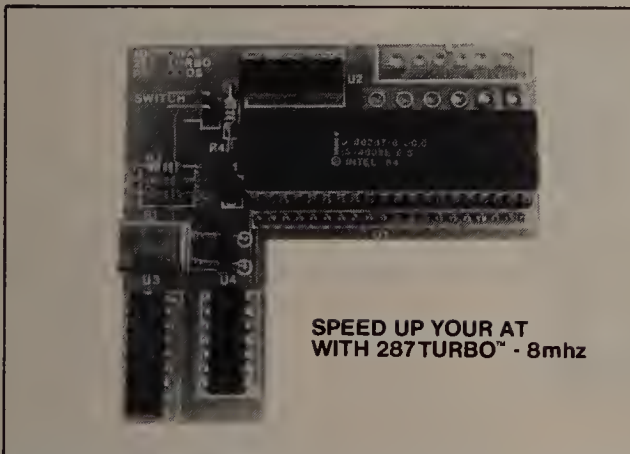
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business - one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our **NUMBER SMASHER™** includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with

87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36 to 1.. **\$79**
FASTPAK™ includes FASTBREAK software and a 5mhz 8087 **\$179**
87SFL™ - MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions ranging from simple trigonometrics to Kelvin, Airy, Ellipticals, Integrals, Bessel, Weierstrass, Polynomials and Probabilities. It is callable from most 8087 compatible compilers.

First Language..... **\$250**
 Additional Languages each **\$100**



SPEED UP YOUR AT
WITH 287TURBO™ - 8mhz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT **\$1049**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, MS Assembler, and 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **\$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, C, TURBO PASCAL or 87BASIC/INLINE..... **\$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **\$100**

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal..... **\$125**
 Plotmatic for Grafmatic..... **\$125**
 MultiHalo (one language) **\$189**

DFixer™ - A disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly **\$149**

A2D-160™ - MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC or XT..... **\$1295**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **\$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic or MS Quick Basic Compiler for USER TRANS-PARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendental, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **\$150**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ - contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendental, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package **\$199**

OBJ→ASM™ - a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available **\$200**

RTOS - REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM

RTOS is a multi-user, multi-tasking real time operating system. It includes a configured version of Intel's iRMX-86, LINK-86, LOC-86, LIB-86, OH-86, and MicroWay's 87DEBUG. Runs on the IBM-PC, XT, PC-AT and COMPAQ..... **\$400**

INTEL COMPILERS

FORTTRAN-86..... **\$750**
 PASCAL-86..... **\$750**
 PL/M-86..... **\$500**
 ASM-86..... **\$200**

All MicroWay product names are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. Manufacturers' product names are trademarks of individual manufacturers.

8087 5mhz..... \$109
 Including DIAGNOSTICS and one-year warranty For IBM PC and compatibles.

8087-3 5mhz..... \$175
 For the Tandy 1200.

8087-2 8mhz..... \$175
 For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz..... \$199
 For the IBM PC AT and Compaq DeskPro 286.

80287-8 8mhz..... \$295
 For 8mhz sockets.

287Turbo™ 8 mhz..... \$395
 With Reset and Diagnostics for IBM PC AT.

88Turbo™..... \$195
 For the IBM PC and XT.

64K RAM Set 150ns..... \$9

256K RAM Set 150ns..... \$29

256K RAM Set 120ns..... \$39

128K RAM Set PC AT..... \$89

JRAM, MAYNARD, V20, V30 . CALL

COMPILERS and UTILITIES

Microsoft Fortran Version 3.31 **\$209**
 IBM Professional Fortran..... **565**
 Ryan-McFarland Fortran **399**
 FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS..... **65**
 Lattice C **269**
 Microsoft C..... **299**
 FLOAT87 **150**
 IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0 **465**
 Microsoft Quick Basic **89**
 Summit BetterBASIC™ **175**
 True Basic..... **105**
 IBM Assembler with Librarian V. 2.0 **155**
 Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01 **99**
 Microsoft Pascal Version 3.31 **199**
 Borland Turbo with 8087 Support **85**
 STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **450**
 STATGRAPHICS..... **595**

COSMOS Revelation..... **750**
 Phoenix Plink86..... **295**
 SPSS/PC+..... **595**
 SPSS ADVANCED STATISTICS **275**
 SPSS TABLES **275**
 EPSILON Text Editor..... **195**
 LABTECH NOTEBOOK..... **CALL**

European Customers: Please call MicroWay in London at 01-223-7662.

MicroWay

P.O. Box 79
 Kingston, Mass.
 02364 USA
 (617) 746-7341

**The World Leader
 in 8087 Support!**

GREAT SOFTWARE AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 400 disks:

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator—more than just a sidekick!

☐ #405 Deskmate \$6

Communications with xmodem error detection Faster than PC-Talk!

☐ #310 Qmodem \$6

Assembler with tutorial. Great way to learn assembly language!

☐ #10 Chasm, the CHeap ASseMbler \$6

Draw on your computer screen.

☐ #344, #345 PC Key Draw \$12

Spreadsheet, simpler than Lotus but effective.

☐ #199 PC-Calc \$6

Powerful database management programs

☐ #5 PC-File—tried and true \$6

☐ #287, #288 File Express—a new one \$12

BASIC tutorial A nice way to learn BASIC with a cute introduction.

☐ #105 PC Professor \$6

Word processing

☐ #294 Edit \$6

☐ #78 PC-Write \$6

Music to soothe the soul.

☐ #279 Pianoman \$6

Disk cataloging program Keep track of that growing pile of floppies.

☐ #106 Diskcat \$6

Artificial intelligence languages

☐ #417 Prolog and Uniforth \$6

☐ #148 Xlisp—experimental version of Lisp \$6

Games Some of the most interesting games on, or off, Earth.

☐ #293 Arcade Games \$6

☐ #390 Flight and others \$6

☐ #274 Best Games \$6

☐ #254 PC Jr. games \$6

Recover lost files A file examine/repair utility, similar to Norton's utilities.

☐ #133 Ultra Utilities \$6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user with descriptions of DOS. Just type "HELP"

☐ #254 PC DOS Help \$6

Housekeeping Some of our favorite utilities.

☐ #273 Best Utilities \$6

Unprotect popular software Allows backup or transfer of software to a hard disk.

☐ #184, #376 \$12

General Ledger program with accounts receivable package.

☐ #331 PC-General Ledger \$6

Typing tutor to train those digits to dance.

☐ #320 Touch Type \$6

Something for programmers:

☐ Collection of C language disks (6 disks) \$36

☐ Collection of Turbo Pascal disks (6 disks) \$36

Something for Lotus lovers:

☐ Collection of Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets and macros (6 disks) \$36

The PC-SIG Library For more software than you thought possible try our directory. Search electronically for topics of interest.

☐ PC-SIG directory on disk (3 disk set) \$18

☐ 350-page paperback directory \$8.95

Membership For a directory, newsletters, and more try our membership.

☐ PC-SIG Membership \$15

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add \$4 postage and handling—California residents add state sales tax.

Total \$_____ by ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No _____

Exp. date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

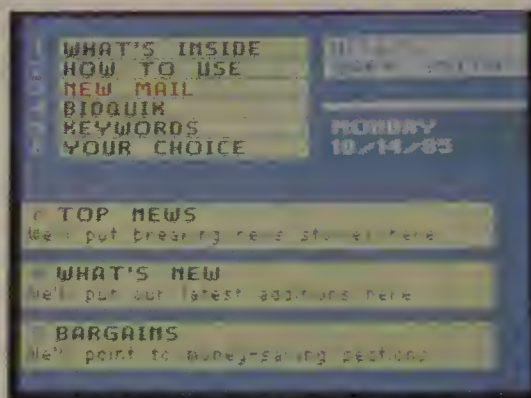
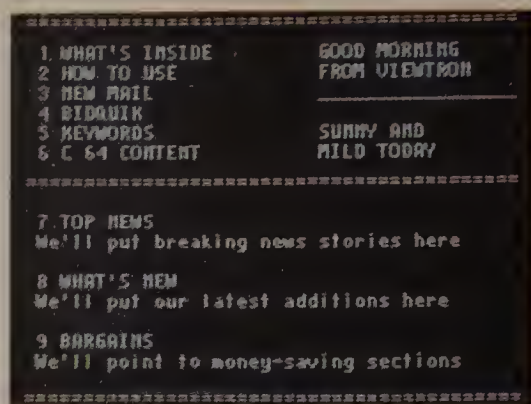
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PC-SIG 1030 East Duane Ave. Suite J
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
112 (408) 730-9291

To order, call **800-245-6717**
In CA. **800-222-2996**

Password: Communicate



Viewtron offers two viewing modes, enhanced ASCII and NAPLPS videotex. On the top is Viewtron's main menu in enhanced ASCII mode, which can be displayed on any system. On the bottom is the same menu in color videotex, which requires a NAPLPS decoder package and a color display.

mode, which can transmit characters in the upper ASCII set, Viewtron displays graphics such as simple bar charts. Also, Viewtron differs from other services in that information is presented screen by screen, as opposed to the "scrolling-ASCII" presentation used by CompuServe. Consequently, the ability to decode NAPLPS isn't essential for effective use of Viewtron. Only the education sections require a NAPLPS decoder.

Dan Smigrod, Viewdata public relations manager, points out that a PC equipped with a standard color board, a color monitor, and NAPLPS decoder software (such as

IBM's *PC Videotext*) can display Viewtron in color with graphics. However, he adds, "Even without NAPLPS graphics, a few Viewtron services give you 60 out of 61 pieces of information. Color makes for a nicer visual presentation, but it's like the difference between regular and stereo TV. We're playing to the technology that's in place. Right now that's ASCII and enhanced ASCII. If NAPLPS catches on we're already there."

While waiting for NAPLPS to warm up, Viewtron plays to the strengths of its parent corporation. Knight-Ridder publishes 29 daily newspapers and owns and operates five television stations, a cable television company, and an electronic commodity and financial news service. An on-line videotex service like Viewtron was a natural outgrowth of Knight-Ridder's experience at combining technology with information gathering.

"We originally thought videotex would provide serious competition for newspapers," says Ashe, "so we designed Viewtron to be an electronic newspaper."

Drawing upon its print media roots, Viewdata has an editorial staff of 28 to edit wire service stories for Viewtron. Stories carried by the Associated Press, the *Washington Post*, the *Los Angeles Times*, Weather Services Inc., Sports Ticker, and of course Knight-Ridder feed the Viewtron news service. In the financial realm alone, Viewtron offers the top ten daily business news stories, stock

(continues)

Circle 293 on reader service card

AMT 286 IBM PC[®] AT COMPATIBLE \$1499.^①

XT-PLUS IBM XT COMPATIBLE \$399.^①

AT_{jr} 8MHz COMPATIBLE AT SPEED \$699.^①



AMT 286

IBM PC AT compatible computer, 6MHz clock, 640K memory, keyboard, FD/HD Controller, 1.2MB Floppy ... **\$1499.^①**

AMT 286-e

IBM PC AT compatible computer, 8MHz clock, (enhanced version), 640 memory expandable to 1MB, Keyboard, FD/HD Controller, 1.2MB Drive, 20MB Hard Disk ... **\$1999.**

"O" wait state Option..... extra **\$ 300.**

DEALER & OEM SPECIAL

(25 or more unit purchase price)

Floppy Disc Controller	\$ 29.
Monochrome Graphics Card/PP	79.
Disk I/O Card FDC, PP/SP, Game, Battery Clock	79.
1200 Baud Modem	139.
1200 Baud Modem for AT (1/2 size)	199.
XT-Mother Board "O" K expandable to 640K	99.
Mother Board for AT	650.
Keyboard 5150	49.
Keyboard 5151	79.
Keyboard AT	79.
20MB Drive with Controller	425.
Power Supply 135 watts	69.
Power Supply 200 watts ...	129.
XT Chassis	31.
AT Chassis	99.
Hi-Res Color Graphics Card (640x400)	399.
Hi-Res Color Monitor	499.
8MHz IBM PC XT Compatible Mother Board "O" K ...	199.
30MB Drive with Controller	650.



AT_{jr}

IBM PC XT compatible, 300% faster than IBM PC XT, 8 MHz Clock (dual speed, hardware or software switch), 640K on Mother Board, using V-20 chip, Keyboard, Floppy Disc Controller, two 360KB Drives - Runs Lotus 123, Wordstar, dBase III, Flight Simulator and more...all for **\$699.^①**



XT-PLUS

IBM PC XT compatible, 4.77 MHz Clock, 640K on Mother Board, 8088 Intel Chip, Keyboard, 135 watts Power Supply; all for **\$399.^①**

① Prices for quantity purchases only

② Registered trademark of IBM Corporation

**AMT AMERICAN
MICRO
TECHNOLOGY**

1322 E. EDINGER SANTA ANA, CA 92705

(714) 972-2945

TWX 5106003265

*** ASK FOR FREE CATALOG * DEALERS WANTED**

Prices and Availability subject to change without notice

Circle 345 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Password: Communicate



The Center Of Attention

Curtis' New Command Center

The new Command Center from Curtis gives you convenient, centralized control for your whole microcomputer system—and much more. In addition to five lighted, push-button controls for system peripherals, the Command Center's advanced circuitry gives you guaranteed surge protection, including EMI-RFI, quartz clock, surge indicator lights, protective circuit breaker, and locking master key switch also dissipates dangerous static buildup. The Command Center is an intelligent solution to peripheral control. From Curtis—the experts in accessories.

#SPF-4 Retail. \$179.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you
call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458



Bidquik is Viewtron's real-time auction. Products are offered for sale to the first user who selects them. The fun starts when the prices drop every 15 minutes. You can wait for your price, but you'd better be quick with your fingers.

market news, financial news, industry news, stock quotes at 15-minute delay, and commodity prices at 10-minute delay.

Muscling in on existing services like CompuServe and The Source doesn't faze Ashe: "There'll be 2 million modems sold in 1985 alone. We're ready to capture our share of that market."

Viewtron may soon have more than CompuServe to worry about—during the next several years, two well-heeled group ventures are expected to compete in the consumer on-line services arena: IBM, CBS, and Sears will constitute the Trintex service; AT&T, Bank of America, Chemical Bank, and Time will form the Covidea venture. Both services may also provide NAPLPS videotex. —Wes Nihei

Viewtron

Viewdata Corp. of America
1111 Lincoln Rd., 7th Flr.
Miami Beach, FL 33139
305/674-1444

Cost: Viewtron starter kit \$9.95; connect charges 22 cents/minute weekdays, 9 cents/minute after 6 p.m. and on weekends; no extra charge for 1200-bps transmission and no minimum monthly fee

PC Pursuit

Telecommunicating across the country can make the world seem smaller, but the costs involved can be astronomical. Fortunately, help has arrived for the home-based modem addict—GTE Telenet, a major packet switching network for businesses, now offers an affordable data communications service for the home. Telenet's *PC Pursuit* provides a convenient network for long distance telecommunicators calling to and from 12 major metropolitan areas. For a flat monthly fee of \$25 (and a start-up fee of \$25), you can call a local phone number to access bulletin boards, on-line data bases, electronic catalogs, and other communicating PCs in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, San Francisco, and Washington, D.C. If you find yourself logging on nightly, *PC Pursuit* can save you as much as 75 percent on long distance modem calls.

(continues)

PC NETWORK GOES TO THE

ORIENT DIRECT

How do you suppose most manufacturers of personal computer products get started?

They go to the Orient... taking either their designs or simply their ideas to one or more of the major electronics manufacturing concerns, getting bids for making these devices under contract to the creators. Multifunction Cards, Video Cards, Disk Controllers, Modems and I/O Boards all begin their life in this way.

This relationship between the manufacturing capabilities of the East and the design and marketing talents of the U.S. has resulted in the incredible selection of enhancement products for the IBM and Apple computer markets.

Well, with 100,000 members and growing strong, The Network sent its buyers east to visit some of these manufacturing

concerns to check out the feasibility of directly importing these products in the necessary volumes to *save our members money!* What they came back with was astounding.

Now, we always figured that there were some pretty substantial markups as these boards came into the country and got fancy boxes and marketing promotions under any one of a number of well known brand names in the peripheral add-on markets *but we had no idea they were so large!*

To prove our point, consider what they brought back. Each board is constructed to the same precise specifications, on exactly the same machinery as their name-brand duplicates. The difference? *As a Network member, you pay only 8% over our unusually low wholesale price... and you get our full 1 year warranty!*

Hercules™ Smarter Brother

A Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port...100% compatible with Hercules™ product...

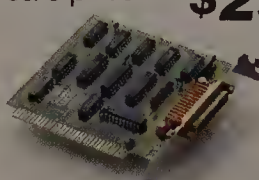


Wholesale price...
\$99.00*

Graphics Printer Interface

If all you want is a printer, this is the card for you. Supports all text and graphics printer features.

Wholesale price... **\$29.00***



The Multi-384 Board

A clone of the AST's SixPakPlus™, includes up to 384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock/calendar and software standard.

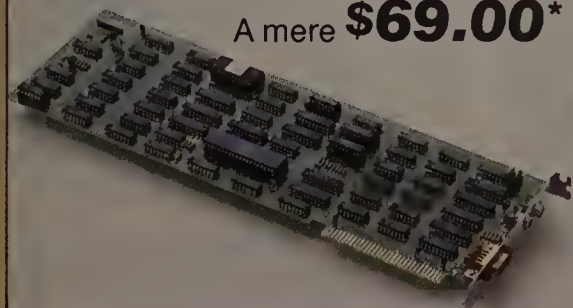


With 0 K...
\$79.00*
Wholesale

IBM Color Card

100% compatible with the IBM offering. The wholesale price?

A mere **\$69.00***



I/O Multifunction Card

Identical I/O board to the AST's I/O+™ with 2 serial, (1 standard) 1 parallel, 1 game port and clock/calendar with software.



Wholesale price...
\$65.00*

512 K Memory

The least expensive way to add memory to your current system. With 0 K installed.



Wholesale priced at only...
\$59.00*

™Six Pack, I/O Plus and AST are all registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc.

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above this wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks: please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-SAVE In Illinois Call (312) 280-0002

PC NETWORK

GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!

Circle 460 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	General Motors
Barclays Bank	Gillette
Bell & Howell	Hewlett Packard
Citibank	Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University	IBM
Data General	ITT
Exxon	Kodak
Farm Bureau Insurance	United Nations
Frontier Airlines	University of Illinois
General Mills	Yale University
General Electric	Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E**

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number **W236**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST



FEATURED PRODUCTS!

10MB PC TAPE BACKUP \$395.00*

The same unit as used on COMPAQ's DeskPro!
Configured for internal mounting

EPSON PRINTERS (Unbelievable Low Prices!!)

LX-80 80 COL/100CPS **199.00***
FX-85 80 COL/160CPS **299.00***
FX-286 132 COL/200CPS **459.00***
LQ-1000 132 COL/180CPS **599.00***

AMDEK V310A IBM TTL AMBER 130.00*

AST™ SixPakPlus™ w/64K 195.00*

PC NETWORK THE MULTI-384 BOARD 79.00*

A clone of the AST's™ SixPakPlus™ Includes up to
384Kb of expansion memory, 1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a
clock/calendar and software standard.

HAYES 1200B 312.00*

with new Smartcom II/VT100 Emulator

TALLGRASS TG-5025 2,250.00*

25MB Hard Disk with 60MB Tape Backup

IBM Logo Full Height Drive 125.00*

Genuine IBM DS/DD—Not Equivalents!

IOMEGA 20MB Bernoulli 2,149.00*

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Bluebush Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)	\$ 34.00*	Microsoft Flight Simulator	\$ 27.00*
Bluechip Millionaire/Oil Baron or Tycoon	26.00*	Mouse Systems PC Paint-Turn your	59.95*
Broderbund Lode Runner	19.75*	PC into A Color Macintosh!	
CBS Goren-Bridge Made Easy	40.00*	Scarborough Masterytype	28.50*
CBS Mastering the SAT	50.00*	Sierra On-Lins King's Quest II	27.00*
CDEX Training for Word Star	37.25*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO	18.00*
Comprehensive Intro to Personal Computing	32.00*	▶ Spinnaker Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp,	15.97*
Davidson Math Blaster, Word Attack!	26.50*	Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle,	
Hayden Sargon III	25.75*	Rhymes & Riddles	
Individual Professor DOS	32.50*	▶ Spinnaker Delta Drawing	24.97*
Individual The Instructor	24.50*	▶ Spinnaker Most Amazing Thing	20.77*
Infocom Zork I or Witness	20.00*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball	20.00*
▶ Infocom Deadline, or Suspended	24.00*	Virtus Combinatics Micro Cookbook	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI How to use Multimate	\$ 42.00*	MicroPro Wordstar 2000	\$219.00*
ATI How to use Microsoft Word	42.00*	MicroRim RBase 5000	300.00*
ATI How to use Lotus 1-2-3	42.00*	Microsoft C Compiler	220.00*
▶ Ashton-Tate dBase III	365.00*	▶ Microsoft Word—Latest Version 2.0	202.00*
▶ Ashton-Tate Framework II	365.00*	Microsoft Multiplan	101.00*
Borland Sidekick (Protected)	26.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense	95.00*
Borland Turbo Pascal	25.75*	Mosaic The Twin	75.50*
Borland Turbo Pascal 8087	49.75*	▶ Multimate Multimate (Latest Version)	190.00*
Borland Superkey	32.00*	Multimate Multimate Advantage	270.00*
▶ Central Point Copy II PC	20.00*	Oasis The Word Plus	75.00*
Conceptual Instruments Desk Organizer	157.00*	Open Systems P/O Sales A/R INV G/L A/P Team Mgr	275.00** ea.
Digital Research CP/M-86	49.00*	Power Base Power Base	197.00*
Digital Research DR Logo	75.00*	Real World G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV	275.00** ea.
Digital Research Gem Desktop	25.00*	Rosetop Prokey Version 4	65.00*
Digital Research Gem Draw	73.00*	Ryan McFarland RM COBOL (Dev. System)	520.00*
Enertronics Energraphics	155.00*	▶ Sanna Samna + Word Processor	340.00*
Funk Software Sideways	32.00*	Satellite Software Word Perfect	190.00*
▶ Harvard Harvard Project Manager	175.00*	Softcraft Fancy Fonts	125.00*
▶ Harvard Harvard Total Project Manager	225.00*	Softstyle SET-FX	35.00*
▶ Hayes Smartcom II—New VT100 Emulator	68.00*	Software Arts TK! Solver	200.00*
▶ Human Edge The Management E.g.	137.50*	Software Group Enable	305.00*
▶ Human Edge The Sales Edge	110.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File, Write, Graph	68.00*
▶ Human Edge Mind Prober	24.00*	Software Publishing PFS: Report	64.00*
Lifetree Volkswriter III	135.00*	Sorcim Supercalc III	169.00*
MOBS KnowledgeMan/2	295.00*	Xenaro Ability	247.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to prices.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple Macintosh Base System	CALL	
Apple Apple IIc	CALL	
Apple Apple IIe	CALL	
AT&T 6300 PC CPU2	\$1,575.00*	(34.02)
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel		
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems	CALL	
COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable	CALL	
10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy/256K		
COMPAQ DeskPro/Tape Backup System	2,446.50*	(61.11)
w/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/		
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor		
IBM PC Base System 2DSDD FDC 256K	1,325.00*	(28.62)
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk	1,685.00*	(36.40)
IBM PC/AT All Configs	CALL	
IBM PC/AT Base Unit—1.2MB Floppy/256K	2,795.00*	(60.37)
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Iomega Bernoulli Box Dual 10MG Drives	\$2,149.00*	(46.42)
Maynard Maystream System 20 w/CTLR	879.00*	(18.99)
Portable 20MB Tape Backup System		
Panasonic Half Height DS/DD Drive Pair	145.00*	(3.10)
PC Network 10MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height	330.00*	(7.13)
Autoboot Drive! New lower price		
Drives by Shugart or Tandon		
PC Network 20MB INTERNAL 1/2 Height	420.00*	(9.07)
Drive—Drives by Seagate, Microscience or CMI		
PC Network 10MB Tape Backup	395.00*	(9.48)
Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro!		
PC Network Half Height DS/DD Drive	59.00*	(1.27)
Tandon TM 100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive	93.00*	(2.20)
Tallgrass 25MB External Hard Disk	2,250.00*	(48.60)
with 60MB Tape Backup		
Teac FD 55-B Half Height DS/DD Drives	80.00*	(1.73)
Teac 1.2MB Half Height Disk Drive for AT	110.00*	(2.40)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life		
64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips)	\$ 7.65*	(1.00)
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	.85*	(1.00)
256K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	2.90*	(1.00)
128K AT Mother Board Chips (Each)	5.50*	(1.00)

MODEMS

Anchor Signalman Express	\$205.00*	(5.00)
Everex Evercom w/IBM Software	169.00*	(2.50)
Lowest Cost Internal 1200BPS Modem!		
Hayes Smartmodem 300	125.00*	(5.00)
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	525.00*	(5.00)
LATEST IN COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY!		
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with new	312.00*	(2.50)
Smartcom II VT100 Emulator		
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B Alone	265.00*	(2.50)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	340.00*	(5.00)
Prometheus Promodem 1200	276.00*	(6.00)
External 100% Hayes Compatible		
U.S. Robotics Password	195.00*	(4.00)
LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS Modem!		
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modem	395.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek Video 300G Composite Green	\$110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek Video 300A Composite Amber	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek Video 310A IBM Type Amber	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek Color 300 (NEW!) Composite	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek Color 600 (NEW!) High Res RGB	365.00*	(7.88)
Amdek Color 700 (NEW!) Ultra High Res	455.00*	(9.83)
Amdek Color 710 (NEW!) 700 w/Non	475.00*	(10.48)
Glare/Long Phosphor		
Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor	399.00*	(8.60)
Princeton MAX-12E	156.00*	(5.00)
Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards		
Princeton SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB	CALL	
Quadram Quadchrome II NEW!	289.00*	(6.24)
640x200 RGB w/14" Screen!		
Black Phosphor Mask/IBM Case		
Samsung 12" TTL IBM Type Amber	85.00*	(5.00)
A great looking/performing monochrome		
Texasn 640 Highest Res (720 x 400)	495.00*	(10.69)
Currently Available—Works with Persyst		
BOB Card		
Zenith ZVM 120A Green High Res/Non Glare	81.00*	(2.50)

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat AT Ram Expansion card	\$139.00*	(2.50)
AST SixPakPlus™ with 64K	195.00*	(2.50)
AST I/O Plus II	120.00*	(2.50)
AST Advantage for AT	355.00*	(2.50)
PC Network 512K Memory Board w/OK	59.00*	(2.50)
PC Network The Multi-384 Board	79.00*	(2.50)

A clone of the AST's™ SixPakPlus™		
Includes up to 384 Kb of expansion memory.		
1 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port, a		
clock/calendar and software standard.		
PC Network I/O Plus II Clone	65.00*	(2.50)
Serial/Par Card, Clock Standard		
Quadram Improved O/S—Extra W/O	170.00*	(2.50)
Tecmar Captain Multifunction Card I/O	146.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP-10 NEW!	\$ 265.00*	(5.72)
160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac		
Citizen MSP-15 NEW!	350.00*	(7.56)
160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac		
Citizen MSP-25 NEW!	499.00*	(10.76)
200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac		
Citizen Premiere 35 New!	385.00*	(8.32)
35CPS/Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac		
Epson LX-50 100CPS/80COL LQ Mode	199.00*	(4.30)
Epson FX-85	299.00*	(6.46)
Epson FX-286 NEW!	459.00*	(9.91)
Epson LO-1000 NEW! 180 CPS 60 CPS NLO	599.00*	(12.94)
Epson SO-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer	1,359.00*	(29.35)
106CPS LQ Mode, 176CPS Draft 132COL		
NEC 2060 20CPS Letter Quality Printer	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC 3530 33CPS LQ Parallel	888.00*	(19.18)
NEC 3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	920.00*	(19.87)
NEC 8850 55CPS Printer	1,330.00*	(28.73)
Okidata ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ	CALL	
Model/Fric/IBM Graphics + more		
Okidata ML 192 NEW Sleek Design! 160CPS/	CALL	
LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics		
Okidata ML 193 Sleek Design! 160CPS/	CALL	
LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics		
Okidata Color 2080CPS/100+ Colors!	CALL	
LQ Mode/IBM Graphics! + More (Requires Interface)		
Qume Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality	1,155.00*	(24.00)
Qume IBM Cable and Interface (required)	72.00*	(1.00)
Texas Instruments 855 DP/LQ w/Tractor	550.00*	(11.88)
Toshiba P1340 80COL/144CPS	430.00*	(9.29)
Toshiba P351 New! 132CPL/288CPS	975.00*	(21.06)

VIDE CARDS

Everex The Edge Color & Mono Adapter	\$ 219.00*	(2.50)
100% Hercules Compatible		
Hercules Color Card w/Parallel Port	142.00*	(2.50)
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Cards	263.00*	(2.50)
Paradise New Modular Graphics Card	219.00*	(2.50)
PC Network Hercules Mono Card Clone	99.00*	(2.50)
100% Hercules Compatible!		
PC Network Color Card	69.00*	(2.50)
Persyst Bob Card Ultra High Res Color	299.00*	(2.50)
Card with Mono Quality Text in Color		
STB The Chaffeur Color & Mono Card	239.00*	(2.50)
Runs Color Software in Monochrome with No Special Drivers!		

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes	\$ 8.95*	(1.00)
Guaranteed for Life!! Not Generic		
DS/DD Bulk Pack Special	.59*es.	
Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels		
Guaranteed for Life!!		
PC Network Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC	70.00*	(2.70)
Power Supply—Gives your PC (Old or New) the same		
capacity as an XT. Good for add in tape drives (without need		
for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives		
SMA PC Document, Keyboard Templates for	9.99*	(1.00)
Lotus/DBASE/Multimate and others (Each)		
Sony DS/DD Diskettes	15.95*	(1.00)
Sony AT High Density Diskettes	39.95*	(1.00)
WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets	17.00*	(1.00)
Microfine Parts (invisible when torn)		

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM Apple MAC and CP/M Formats. Hardware prices highlighted by ► reflect recent major price reductions

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

236

● **Basic Membership**
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for \$8
☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—members only
☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year—members only

● **Special V.I.P. Membership**
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for \$15
☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$.

Name

Address Apt. No.

City State Zip

Telephone ()

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other

Signature ☒

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

236

● **Basic Membership**
With 14 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for \$8
☐ Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)
☐ Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—members only
☐ Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year—members only

● **Special V.I.P. Membership**
With 30 Day Rentals

- ☐ One-year membership for \$15
☐ Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for \$.

Name

Address Apt. No.

City State Zip

Telephone ()

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ IBM-XT ☐ IBM-AT ☐ Apple II ☐ Macintosh ☐ Other

Signature ☒

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

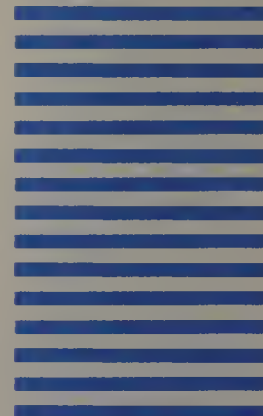
Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK

320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class

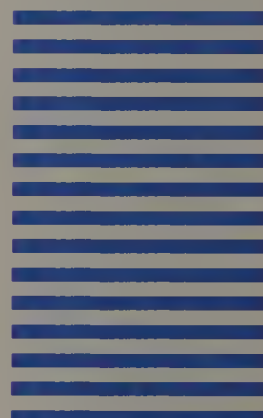
Permit No. 14823

Chicago, IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK

320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610



COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with
your Favorite Monitor
and Printer!

\$1,325.00*

CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
ANNOUNCEMENTS

New Lower Prices!



IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB
Disk Subsystem

\$1,685.00*

CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS
WELCOME

COMPAQ™

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

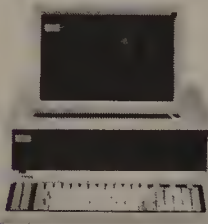
w/256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk



\$2,269.00* w/20MB
call for 10MB

DESKPRO SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP

640K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor



\$2,446.00* w/10 MB

\$2,596.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

54K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!



Set of
9 Chips **\$6.21***

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in
boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4 DS/DD

\$8.95*

Bx. 10

5 1/4 SS/DD

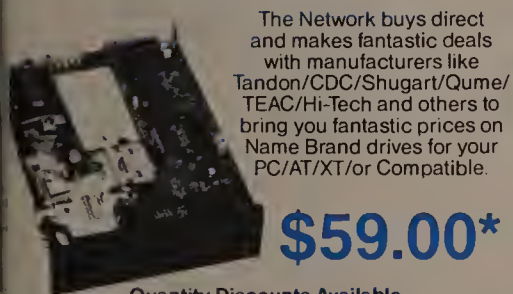
\$7.95*

Bx. 10

Bx. 50
ea. **.59***

Bx. 50
ea. **.47***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES



The Network buys direct
and makes fantastic deals
with manufacturers like
Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/
TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to
bring you fantastic prices on
Name Brand drives for your
PC/AT/XT/or Compatible.

\$59.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's
and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/
mounting hardware and instructions.

Full one year warranty!



10MB

\$330.00*

20MB

\$410.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

\$285.00*

Word Perfect
\$190.00* ea.
MultiMate™

PC NETWORK

... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

+8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

+9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 Validation code: W236
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R—Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int'l./IOMEGA.

Circle 460 on reader service card

As a subscriber to *PC Pursuit*, you dial one of two local access numbers in your metropolitan area and are prompted to enter your phone number. *PC Pursuit* then requests the city and phone number you want to call and asks you to hang up and set your modem to auto-answer mode. If you are an authorized subscriber, *PC Pursuit* calls you back immediately, switches you to Telenet's public data network, and connects you with your remote destination.

Unfortunately, if the line is busy, as bulletin boards often are, you are forced to disconnect and start over from scratch, calling *PC Pursuit* and waiting for them to call you back for the security check. Also, since Telenet is making the call, you are prevented from using the fancy redialing features your communications software may provide. Once on line, you're on your own up to the 1-hour limit, at which point you'll have to hang up and call again.

You can call in with a 300-, 1200-, or 2400-bps modem. *PC Pursuit* is available from 6 p.m. to 7 a.m. on weekdays, weekends from 6 p.m. Friday to 7 a.m. Monday, and 24 hours on major holidays.

PC Pursuit can be a real bargain for experienced telecommunicators who are tired of facing enormous long distance charges.

Now you can explore bulletin boards, shopping catalogs, and data bases without fearing phone bills that would set you back as much as a trip to see Halley's comet from the South Seas.

—May Sui

PC Pursuit
GTE Telenet Communications Corp.
12490 Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston, VA 22096
800/368-4215 (voice),
800/835-3001 (on line)
Cost: \$25/month plus initial \$25 fee

Viva BBS!

Incidentally, the world of electronic bulletin board systems (BBSs) is alive and well. At last count, about 2000 public electronic messaging systems were available in North America, not including the growing number of in-house BBSs used as electronic mail centers by corporations.

BBSs range from Commodore 64s running public domain bulletin board programs to larger systems running sophisticated messaging software on IBM PC ATs. Some provide large, searchable data bases and accept more than a half dozen callers at once. Sharing public domain software is still the main reason why people log on to a BBS, but lately a profusion of special interest boards have addressed topics ranging from politics to beekeeping, genealogy to

architecture, literature to football betting.

How do you find these bulletin boards? Quite a few numbers are on the BBSs themselves, and several publications print listings. One valuable reference is the *National Directory of Bulletin Board Systems*, available from Meckler Publishing. The directory supplies 48 pages chock full of BBSs, identified by type of software available and special interest. Meckler Publishing recently bought *Plumb* magazine, which has covered BBS activities for three years, and renamed it *Bulletin Board Systems*. Published eight times a year, the magazine will continue to cover new BBSs, bulletin board software, tips for SYSOPs (system operators), and other news from the fast-growing world of bulletin boards.

National Directory of Bulletin Board Systems, 1985
Meckler Publishing
520 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/226-6967
List price: \$9.95

Wes Nihei is Editorial Assistant and May Sui is Editorial Secretary at PC World. ●

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K,
Monochrome Monitor **\$1925**

2 Drives, 256K,
Color Monitor **\$2099**

2 Drives, 256K,
10 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor **\$2349**

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K,
10 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor **\$2549**

1 Drive, 256K,
10 MB Hard Disk,
Color Monitor **\$2695**

1 Drive, 256K,
20 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor **\$2575**

IBM AT

Unenhanced

\$3095

1.2 Floppy
512K, 20 MB Hard Disk,
Monochrome Monitor

\$3995

COMPAQ PORTABLE, 2 Drives, 640K, Clock... **\$2125** 1 Drive, 640K, Clock, 10 MB Hard Disk... **\$2549**

...and disk drives too!

IBM.....	\$ 99
TANDON TM100-2.....	\$ 99
SHUGART SA455.....	\$ 84
TEAC FD55B.....	\$ 89
360K Drive for AT.....	\$119

10 MB HARD DISKS

from **\$429**

20 MB HARD DISKS from **\$499**

10 MB TAPE BACK UP
\$479

PERIPHERALS

TAXAN MONOCHROME	\$139
HERCULES GRAPHICS	\$289
HERCULES COLOR CARD	\$145
EVEREX THE EDGE	\$249
STB GRAPHICS PLUS II	\$249
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	\$449
TSENG ULTRA PACK	\$499
TSENG ULTRA RAM	\$199
HAYES 1200 MODEM	\$379
HAYES 2400 MODEM	\$615
EVEREX 300/1200 INT. MODEM w/ software	\$229
US ROBOTICS 2400 MODEM	\$449
ORCHID PC TURBO	\$599
AST ADVANTAGE	\$399
AST 5251-11	\$649
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 9	\$ 9
256K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 4
128K RAM CHIPS each	\$ 6

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK w/64K \$215	AT MULTIFUNCTION w/128K expandable to 3MB \$239	HAYES 1200 B w/ software \$339
QUADBOARD w/64K \$179	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE \$259	QUADCHROME II COLOR MONITOR by Quadram \$379
APPARAT w/64K memory & clock \$109	EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/384K memory only \$115	PRINCETON HX 12 includes cable \$419

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	\$329
SYMPHONY	\$409
WORDSTAR 2000	\$249
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	\$299
D BASE III	\$369
FRAMEWORK	\$369
PC MOUSE w/paint brush	\$119
HAYES SMARTCOM II	\$ 95
CROSSTALK	\$109
KEEP TRACK Home Accountant	\$ 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	\$219
FX 85	\$325
FX 185	\$459
LQ 1500	\$879
Interface for LQ 1500	\$ 75

OKIDATA

ML 192	\$359
ML 193	\$499
84 IBM	\$649

SILVER-REED

EXP 400	\$249
EXP 500	\$289
EXP 550	\$399
EXP 770	\$699

TOSHIBA

1340	\$549
351P/S	\$1095

NEC

P2	\$499
P3	\$715
2050	\$639
3550	\$1025

**Arlington
Computer
Products**

450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007



FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice



The Best C Book A Powerful C Compiler One Great C Value **\$39.95**

A good C book just isn't complete without a good C compiler to go with it. That's why we give you both. You get a comprehensive 450 page book and a full feature standard K&R C compiler with the Unix V7 Extensions. The Book is loaded with examples that teach you how to program in C. And our fast one pass C compiler comes with an equally fast

linker so you don't waste a lot of time watching your disk drives spin. You also get a Unix compatible function library that contains more than 150 functions (C source code included). And if all that isn't enough, we offer you a 30 day money back guarantee. So what are you waiting for? The exciting world of C is just one free phone call away.

Language Features

- Data Types: char, short, int, unsigned, long, float, double
- Data Classes: auto, extern, static, register
- Typedef, Struct, Union, Bit Fields, Enumerations
- Structure Assignment, Passing/Returning Structures

abs
asm
asmx
atan
atof
atoi
atol
bdos
bdosx
bios
biosx
calloc
ceil
cfree
chain
character
chdir
chmod
clearerr
close
clrscrn
cmpstr

conbuf
conc
cos
cpystr
creat
cursblk
curslin
curscol
cursrow
cursoff
curson
delete
drand
exec
execl
execv
exit
exitmsg
exp
fabs
fclose
fdopen

feof
ferror
fflush
fgetc
fgetno
filetrap
find
floor
fopen
fprintf
fputs
fread
free
freopen
fscanf
fseek
ftell
fwrite
getc
getch
putch
getchar

Functions

getcseg
getdseg
getd
putd
getdate
gettime
geti
puti
getkey
getmode
setmode
gets
getw
heapsiz
heaptrap
hypot
index
inp
insert
iofilter
isalnum
isalpha

isascii
iscntrl
isdigit
islower
isprint
ispunct
isspace
isupper
itoa
keypress
left
len
log
log10
longjmp
lseek
malloc
alloc
mathtrap
mid
mkdir
modf

movmem
open
outp
peek
perror
poke
poscurs
pow
printf
putc
putchar
puts
putw
rand
read
readattr
reach
writech
readdot
writedot
realloc
rename

replace
repmem
rewind
right
rindex
rmdir
scanf
setbuf
setbufsiz
setcolor
setdate
settime
setjmp
setmem
sin
sound
sprintf
sqrt
srand
sscanf
stacksiz
str

strcat
strcmp
strcpy
strlen
strncat
strncmp
strncpy
strsave
system
tolower
toupper
ungetc
ungetch
unlink
write
writechs
xmembeg
xmemend
xmemget
xmemput
xmovmem
_exit

MIX Editor **\$29.95**

When you're programming in a high level language you need a high powered editor. That's why we created a programmable full/split screen text processor. It lets you split the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files at once. You can move text back and forth between two windows. You can also create your own macro commands from an assortment of over

100 predefined commands. The editor comes configured so that it works just like Wordstar but you can change it if you prefer a different keyboard layout. The editor is a great companion to our C compiler. Because they work so well together we want you to have both. To make sure you do, we're offering the editor for just \$15 when purchased with the C compiler.

ASM Utility **\$10**

The ASM utility disk allows you to link object files created by Microsoft's MASM or M80 assemblers. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-523-9520
IN TEXAS
1-800-622-4070

Canadian Distributor
Saraguay Software: 416-923-1500

NOT COPY PROTECTED

Editor	\$ _____ (29.95)	☐ PCDOS/MSDOS (2.0 or later)	Name _____
C	\$ _____ (39.95)	☐ IBM PC Single Side	Street _____
C & Editor	\$ _____ (54.95)	☐ IBM PC Double Side	City _____
ASM Utility	\$ _____ (10.00)	☐ Tandy 2000	State _____
TX Residents	\$ _____ (6.125% sales tax)	☐ 8 Inch	Zip _____
Shipping	\$ _____ (see below)	☐ Other _____	Country _____
Total	\$ _____	☐ CPM 80 (2.2 or later)	Phone _____
☐ Check ☐ Money Order		☐ 8 Inch	
☐ MC/Visa* _____ Exp _____		☐ Kaypro II	
Shipping Charges: (No charge for ASM Utility)		☐ Kaypro 4	
USA: \$5/Order		☐ Apple (Z80)	
Canada: \$10/Order		☐ Osborne I SD	
Overseas: \$10/Editor • \$20/C • \$30/C & Editor		☐ Osborne I DD	
		☐ Morrow MD II	
		☐ Other _____	

MIX
software

2116 E. Arapaho
Suite 363
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 783-6001

Ask about our volume discounts.

RI



* • *

Star-Dot-Star

*A global exchange of
personal computer
discoveries*

This month: new insights on multicolor graphics, plus a handy program to send any characters to any device, a few tips for BASIC programmers, and a note about error checking in 1-2-3

Edited by Steven Cook

Turbo Color

The PC graphics community owes a debt of gratitude to Larry McMillin for his revelation concerning low-resolution graphics ["130-Color Graphics," *PCW*, *,*, November 1985]. I have incorporated Mr. McMillin's ideas in the Turbo Pascal program LORES.PAS. (Listing appears at the end of this column.)

LORES.PAS provides the basic tools needed to implement an extensive low-resolution graphics library for Turbo Pascal: Set_Lo_Res, which performs the necessary "tweaking" of the 6845 CRT controller chip to turn on the low-resolution mode; Clear_Screen, which clears the screen by setting all attributes to 0; Point(x,y,c), which turns on a pixel at coordinates x,y with color c, where $0 \leq x \leq 79$, $0 \leq y \leq 99$, and $0 \leq c \leq 135$ (variables x, y, and c are integers); and Set_Text_Mode, which "untweaks" the controller chip, restoring the display to text mode.

LORES.PAS contains two demonstration routines. Set_Colors replicates the color table of foreground and background color values according to Mr. McMillin's program; and Display_All_Colors does exactly what its name indicates, in an 8 by 17 array.

The procedure Display_Palette demonstrates one useful feature I've added. To predefine a selection of 64 of the 136 possible colors, I declared the arrays blue, green, cyan, and so on at the beginning of the program. I selected them in an effort to enable you to specify an intensity level for a particular color. Thus, the pixel drawn by Point(x,y,blue[3]) would be a darker blue than that drawn by Point(x,y,blue[6]). This scheme is only partially successful, because

the colors are not pure. You can easily modify these choices by changing the color arrays.

Richard Chandler

Raleigh, North Carolina

Editor's note: Mr. McMillin's November item described generating 130-color low-resolution images using the standard IBM Color/Graphics Adapter and an RGB display. Read on to discover how another reader obtains even more colors.

Upping the Ante

I read with interest Mr. McMillin's item on color generation because I rely on a variation of that technique in *PC Color Spectrum*, a program I wrote and now market. In addition to using character 177 to produce a 50-50 mix of foreground and background colors, I also work with characters 176 and 178, increasing the total number of colors and shades to 178. In addition, my program takes advantage of several other tricks to produce a real-time kaleidoscopic display, which changes at the rate of ten frames per second.

Bob Matheson

Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania

Editor's note: Whether you intend to write your own programs or simply want to see mesmerizing graphics, I heartily recommend Mr. Matheson's program. You can order a copy-protected version by sending \$35 (\$44 non-copy-protected) to Affirmware, P.O. Box 586, Drexel Hill, PA 19026, or by calling 215/449-6875.

(continues)

Your Hardware and Software Source

Save Up To 60%

★ **NOW Even Lower Prices** ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★

★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & SERVICE ★

★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★

★ CALL FOR DETAILS. ★

**Low Prices Are BORN Here
RAISED Elsewhere**

- Just Ask Our Competitors!!! -

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
See Details Below

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS	
Easy	\$ 89
Just Write	69
Leading Edge Word Processor	50
Leading Edge W P with Spell & Mail	105
Microsoft Word 2.01	229
Multimate 3.3	206
Multimate Advantage	255
PFS: Prool	54
PFS: Write w Spell Checker	78
Volkswriter 3	144
Volkswriter Scientific	255
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.1)	Call
Wordstar w Tutor	169
Wordstar Pro Pack	239
Wordstar 2000	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	285

UTILITIES	
1 DIR	\$ 48
Copy II PC	19
Desk Organizer	55
Gem Collection	115
Gem Desktop	29
Gem Draw	Call
Norton Utilities 3.1	49
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	73
Sidekick	28
Sidekick Superkey Bundle	65
Sidekick (Unprotected)	43
Sideways 3.0	36
Superkey	35

ACCESSORIES	
Masterpiece	\$ 89
Masterpiece Plus	115

LANGUAGES	
Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	\$235
C Compiler (Microsoft)	235
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	415
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	209
Lattice C Compiler	249
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	89
Run C Interpreter	85
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	178
Quick Basic	59
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35
Turbo Pascal w 8087 3.0	55
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	28

TRAINING	
Flight Simulator	\$ 30
MasterType	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	19
Typing Instructor	29
Typing Tutor III	29

COMMUNICATIONS	
CompuServe Starter Kit	\$ 19
Crosstalk XVI	94
Microsoft Access	149
PFS: Access	78
Remote	94

SPREADSHEETS	
Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	\$114
PFS: Plan	78
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	83
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2)	Call
Twin	Call
VP Planner	52

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT	
Clipper	\$ 355
Clout 2	119
Cornerstone	255
dBase II	Call
dBase III	Call
Extended Report Writer	80
Knowledgebase	249
Knowledgebase II	299
Knowledgebase Upgrade Kit	152
Nutshell	50
PFS: File	78
PFS: Report	70
Quickcode	139
QuickReport	139
Revelation	469
RBase 5000	335
Reflex	56
Think Tank	93

PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Harvard Total Project Manager	Call
Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project	Call
Timeline 2.0	\$249

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE	
Enable 1.1	\$329
Framework	Call
Smart Software System	Call
Symphony	Call

MONEY MANAGEMENT	
Dollars & Sense w Forecast	\$ 95
Home Accountant Plus	78
All Tax Packages	Call
Tobias Managing Your Money	95

GRAPHICS/MICE	
Chartmaster	\$206
Diagram Master	190
Energraphics	165
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	214
Graphicwriter Combo	Call
In-A-Vision	Call
Microsoft Buss Mouse	109
Microsoft Chart	175
Microsoft Serial Mouse	122
News Room	32
PC Draw	203
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	107
PC Mouse w/Print	123
PFS: Graph	78
Printmaster	30
Print Shop	35
Signmaster	135
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	28

DISKETTES	
Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	\$159
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	129

ACCOUNTING	
Accounting Partner	Call
Accounting Partner II	Call
BPI - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	\$299 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	99
One Write Plus	155
Open Systems-G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	379 ea.
Peachtree - G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	299 ea.
Sorcim/IUS - G.L. A.R. A.P.	305 ea.
State of the Art-G.L. A.R. A.P. Payroll	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS	
Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
C. Itoh Printers	Call
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	\$549
Diablo 630 ECS IBM	1659
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6000	169
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	679
NEC 2050	619
NEC 3550	989
NEC 8850	1379
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics SG-10	219
Star Micronics Other Models	Call
Toshiba 1340	439
Toshiba 351	969

PLOTTERS	
Enter Sweet-P	\$ 759
Epson HI-80	339

DISK DRIVES	
Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$1775
20 Meg	2389
20 Meg Plus	2559

MONITORS	
Amdek Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

MODEMS	
Anchor Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	\$ 319
Hayes Smartmodem 300	129
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	389
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	319
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	589
Novation Smartcat Plus	279
Prometheus 1200B	209
US Robotics Password 1200	189
US Robotics Courier 2400	389

COMPUTERS	
Compaq	Call
Sanyo	Call
Zenith	Call

BOARDS	
AST Six Pack	\$ 205
AST Advantage	389
Everex Boards	Call
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	299
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	259
Paradise 5 Pack	119
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	155

KEYBOARDS	
Keytronics 5151	\$169

**ZENITH
SAVE**
25% to 50%
Full Line of
Zenith Products

**COPIERS
Canon**

PC	
Canon PC-10	
Canon PC-14	\$ 509
Canon PC-20	\$ 649
Canon PC-25	\$ 719
	\$ 939

XEROX	
1020 w/Toner	\$1099
SANYO	
SFT 600	\$ 609

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
• Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
• You Pay The Ground We Pay the Air
• Shipping and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
• Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
• Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
• Add 2% for C.O.D. Orders
• We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility

• Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
• Order Processing 602-224-9345
10:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m. Monday - Friday

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85016



Data to Go

When I attempted to send control characters to my printer I discovered that DOS lacks an adequate way to send such codes to output devices. All DOS methods add a carriage return and a linefeed to the end of a data string. To solve this problem, I wrote OUTPUT.COM, a program that can send any sequence of characters to a standard output device. Because DOS redirection capabilities permit the output to be sent to any device, OUTPUT.COM is a handy way to control printers as well as the DOS extended screen and keyboard device driver.

OUTPUT.COM regards numbers between square brackets as decimal values of characters; everything between colons is considered literal text, so any character can be represented, including those that cannot be typed directly from the keyboard. For example, the command OUTPUT [27,13,10] sends Escape, carriage return, and linefeed to the screen. The command OUTPUT :Files are:[58] likewise sends the text 'Files are:' to the screen (58 is the decimal ASCII value for the colon). To send characters to the printer, simply add >prn to the end of the data; for example, OUTPUT [27,16] >prn sends Escape and Control P to the printer.

Gary E. Nichols

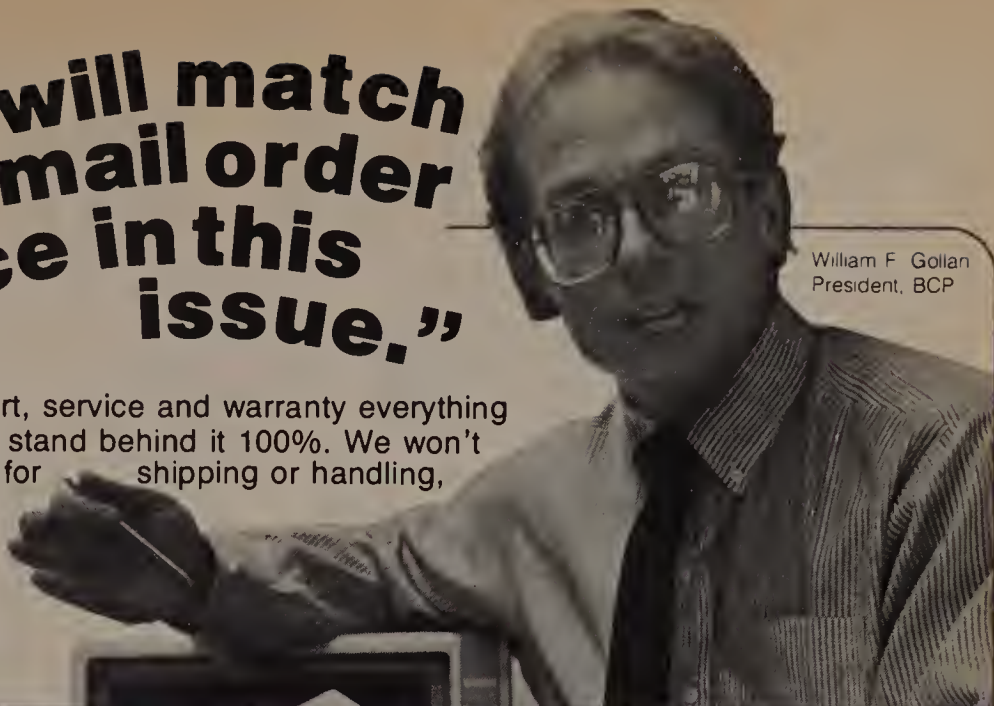
Las Cruces, New Mexico

Editor's note: To create OUTPUT.COM, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in X-MAKER.BAS followed by the lines in OUTPUT.DAT, and then type RUN and

(continues)

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes			
Smartmodem 1200	379.95	Pro 1200	309.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	349.95	Pro 1200B w/sc	259.95
Smartmodem 2400	589.95	Racal-Vadic	
Transit 1000 w/128k	289.95	Maxwell 1200 w/sw	249.95
Prometheus		Maxwell 1200B w/sw	249.95
		Maxwell 2400	459.95

PERIPHERALS

AST		Paradise	
Rampage w/2mb	529.95	5-Pac w/384k	199.95
Rampage AT w/2mb	669.95	Mod Graphic's	269.95
Ramvantage AT w/3mb	669.95	Multi Display	189.95
Advantage AT w/128k	399.95	Mono/Color Combo	169.95
Preview w/Flight Sim.	259.95	Persyst Combo's	
6 Pac+ w/SK w/64k	239.95	Mono w/384k P/S/CC	379.95
6 Pac+ w/SK w/384k	274.95	Color w/384k P/S/CC	379.95
Curtis Mfg.		Short Mono	169.95
Diamond	34.95	Short MEM w/384k	189.95
Emerald	39.95	Stretch w/2mb	459.95
Ruby	59.95	Supercharger 8086	629.95
PC Pedestal	34.95	Priam	
System Stand	18.95	ID 40mb AT	1199.95
Univ. Tilt	34.95	ID 60mb AT	1369.95
Hercules		ID 40mb PC w/Cont.	1379.95
Color	154.95	ID 60mb PC w/Cont.	1559.95
Graphics	299.95	Quadram	
Intel		EGA +	CALL
Above Brd PC w/2mb	539.95	Microfazer w/128k	164.95
Above Brd PS w/1.5mb	579.95	New Exp. w/384k	239.95
Above Brd. AT w/2mb	679.95	Gold w/640k	479.95
Above Brd AT w/4mb	1299.95	Liberty 2mb	529.95
Above Brd. AT Pgy. w/128k	219.95	STB Products	
Imega		EGA +	339.95
Bernoulli 20mb	2309.95	RIO Grande AT w/2.5mb	579.95
Bernoulli 40mb		Memory Companion w/2mb	449.95
Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac)	149.95	RIO + 2 w/384k	234.95
Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	179.95	Chauffeur	249.95
Joysticks		Tali Tree	
Hayes Mach III	39.95	Jram II w/2mb	409.95
Kraft	39.95	Jram III w/256k	294.95
Kensington		Jram III w/2mb	519.95
Master Piece +	124.95	Jram III ATP w/2mb	589.95
Memory		J Diskette	199.95
64k Set (9)	10.95	Tecmar	
256k Set (9)	39.95	Captain w/384k	239.95
Mountain		Graphics Master	449.95
Drive Card 20mb	899.95	AT Maestro w/2.5mb	639.95
Race Card-286	629.95	Megfunction w/384k	599.95
Mouse Systems		640+ w/2mb	CALL
Mouse w/PC Paint	134.95	Video 7	
Orchid		Vega EGA Short	419.95
AT ECCELL w/ECC & w/OK	399.95	Western Digital	
PC Net Starter (New)	759.95	WD 20i w/Cont.	649.95
PC Turbo 286	999.95	WD 60Ti w/Cont.	979.95
PC Turbo 186 w/256	669.95	WD 20x Portatile	999.95
Conquest w/2mb	529.95	WD 10Fc File Card	729.95
CramRam Short w/2mb	529.95		

PRINTERS

Apple Laserwriter	CALL	Gemini SG 10	239.95
Citizen MSP 10 160	289.95	NEC P560	959.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	379.95	NEC P660	449.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	349.95	NEC P760	569.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	499.95	NEC 3550	999.95
Citizen 120D	189.95	NEC 8850	1369.95
Citizen Premier 35	409.95	Okidata 192	349.95
Epson LO 800	579.95	Okidata 193	489.95
Epson LO 1000	709.95	Okidata 84	649.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Toshiba P1340	409.95
Epson FX 85	369.95	Toshiba 351 P	1019.95
Epson FX 286	CALL	Toshiba 351 SP	1049.95
Epson LO 1500	899.95		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate		Lotus	
dBase III +	CALL	Lotus Reportwriter	CALL
Framework II	374.95	Symphony V1.1	CALL
Framelock	29.95	1-2-3 V2.0	CALL
Timeframe	29.95	Meca	
Compuserve		Mng. Your \$ V-2.0	109.95
Subscription Kit	27.95	Microrim	
Consumers		R Base 5000	359.95
Auditor 2.1	94.95	R Base 5000 Multi VG	399.95
Dow Jones		R Base 5000 Multi	799.95
Market Anal +	199.95	Microsoft	
Market Mng +	149.95	Access	154.95
Sprsh Lnk. +	149.95	Chart 2.0	179.95
Infocom		Project	239.95
Cornerstone	269.95	Multiplan 2.0	119.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Monogram		Multimate 3.31	239.95
\$ & Cents V 2.0	104.95	Just Write	84.95
Peachtree		Satellite Software	
AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (Ea)	279.95	Wordperfect 4.1	234.95
Back to Basics	219.95	Sierra On Line	
Broderbund		Homeword	44.95
Bank St. Writer	54.95	Homeword Speller	34.95
Print Shop	42.95	Software Publishing	
Graphics Lib. #1	27.95	PFS:Plan,File,Graph (ea)	79.95
Living Videotext		PFS:Report	74.95
Think Tank	99.95	PFS:1st Success	219.95
Ready	64.95	PFS:Write w/Spell	84.95
Micropro		PFS:Proof	64.95
Eazy	94.95	Sorcim/IUS	
Wordstar Pro	244.95	SuperCalc III v 2.0	194.95
Wordstar 2000	244.95	SuperProject v 2.1	194.95
Wordstar 2000 +	289.95	AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (Ea)	299.95
Microsoft		United	
Word	244.95	In House Acct.	109.95
Multimate Int'l.		Xanaro	
Advantage	259.95	Ability	274.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Addison Wesley		IMS	
True Basic	94.95	Mouse w/DR Hallo II	124.95
Borland		One Look	54.95
Holiday Pack (3)	79.95	Microsoft	
Reflex DBMS	64.95	Basic Inter	214.95
Sidekick CP	34.95	Compilers	
Sidekick NCP	49.95	C	244.95
Sidekick & Superkey	84.95	Fortran	214.95
Superkey	39.95	Basic	244.95
Travelling Sidekick	39.95	Quick Basic	69.95
Turbo Lightning	59.95	Cobol 2.0	419.95
Turbo Pascal v 3.0	39.95	Pascal	184.95
Turbo Tool Box DB	34.95	Macro Assem.	99.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	39.95	Business Basic	254.95
Turbo Tutor	21.95	Microstuff	
Turbo Game Wks.	39.95	Crosstalk V3.6	99.95
Turbo Graphics	34.95	Remote	99.95
Central Point		Norton Utilities	
Copy II PC	28.95	Norton Util. v 3.1	59.95
Option Board	84.95	Rosesoft	
PC Tools	28.95	Prokey v 4.0	79.95
Decision Resources		Ryan McFarland	
Chartmaster	229.95	RM Cobol	599.95
Signmaster	169.95	RM Fortran	399.95
Diagram Master	219.95	Softstyle	
Digital Research		Print Works	42.95
C Basic Compiler	329.95	Spectrum	
Concurrent PC DOS 4.1	174.95	Art Studio	34.95
Gem Collection	129.95	Springboard	
Gem Desktop	34.95	Newsroom	34.95
Gem Draw	99.95	Clip Art V1	21.95
Fox & Geller		Summit	
dGraph III	149.95	Better Basic	124.95
dUtility III	57.95	Btrieve Interface	64.95
Quick Code III	149.95	Math Module 8087/80287	64.95
Quick Index (CP)	59.95	Run Time	154.95
Quick MAC	64.95	Unisom	
Quick Report III	149.95	Print Master	34.95
Funk		Art Gallery I	24.95
Sideways V 3.0	42.95	Combo & Book	59.95

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL

Blue Chip		Microsoft	
Millionaire	34.95	Flight Simulator	37.95
Tycoon	34.95	Mindscape	
Barron	34.95	Stephen King Mist	27.95
Squire	44.95	James Bond	27.95
Davidson Assoc.		Crossword Magic	34.95
Math Blaster	34.95	Racter	29.95
Speed Reader II	45.95	Scarborough	
Spell It	34.95	MasterType	27.95
Word Attack	34.95	Run for \$	27.95
Hayden		Boston Diet	54.95
Sargon III	34.95	Songwriter	27.95
Human Edge		Net Worth	69.95
Mind Prober	34.95	Sierra	
Infocom		Kings Quest	35.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	29.95	Kings Quest II	35.95
Wishbringer	29.95	Ultima II	37.95
Zork I	29.95	Sir Tech	
Zork II or III (ea)	29.95	Wizardry I	40.95
Microprose		Spectrum	
Hellcat Ace	25.95	Gato	29.95
Spitfire Ace	25.95	Sub Logic	
F 15 Flight	25.95	JET	37.95
Solo Flight	25.95	Scenary Dsk 1 to 6 (Ea.)	15.95
Silent Service	25.95		



BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL
USA/UPS ONLY



APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY
800-845-3003

QUESTIONS
603-924-9406

Price and availability subject to change.

Circle 235 on reader service card

EMULATE HP TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes

Block/format mode

Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)

Subset of HP2648 vector graphics

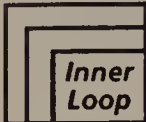
Supports both serial ports simultaneously

Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory

Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud

ASCII file transfer between PC and host

Price: \$200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.



Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card



DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH

ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC OR AT Keyboard 14.00

IBM PC OR AT Monitor 16.00

IBM PC OR AT Drive 16.00

IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc. 28.00

IBM Graphics, Pro, FX B5, Oki 193 16.00

Epson FX 185, LX 80 18.00

Compaq, Apple, Amiga, Epson

OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE

Silver Gray with Black Trim

CHECK/VISA/MC

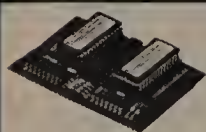
Plus \$2 Ship. & Hand. - R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

ComputerAid

P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY

Enhancement for
Okidata ML82A/83A
Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer
 - Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
 - Elite character pitch
 - Front panel access to all features
 - Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
 - Superscripts / subscripts
 - Foreign / scientific characters
 - Works with print screen key in graphics and text
 - Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)
- Ask About OK-WRITER® Okidata graphics for \$99 with many of above features



RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714

(714) 261-0228

Telex 386078

UK Distributor: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 328 on reader service card

```

10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key except ESC to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1 : FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created." :END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);": ";
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
    
```

X-MAKER.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's program-creating program

```

1000 DATA "a:output.com"
1010 DATA 1,BE,81,00,8B,FE,B6,0A,AC,3C,20,74,FB,3C,5B,74,26,-1,BD
1020 DATA 2,3C,3A,74,16,3C,0D,75,47,B4,02,BE,81,00,EB,05,AC,-1,2C
1030 DATA 3,8A,D0,CD,21,3B,F7,75,F7,CD,20,AC,3C,3A,74,D8,3C,-1,77
1040 DATA 4,0D,74,E5,AA,EB,F4,33,DB,33,C9,EB,06,41,93,F6,E6,-1,2F
1050 DATA 5,02,D8,AC,2C,30,3C,09,76,F3,E3,02,93,AA,4E,AC,3C,-1,36
1060 DATA 6,2C,74,E3,3C,20,74,DF,3C,5D,74,AC,3C,0D,74,B9,BE,-1,A7
1070 DATA 7,74,01,BF,7A,01,B4,0F,CD,10,B4,0E,AC,CD,10,3B,F7,-1,7F
1080 DATA 8,75,F7,CD,20,45,72,72,6F,72,07,-1,BD,-1
    
```

OUTPUT.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create OUTPUT.COM

press <Enter>. When using OUTPUT.COM, remember that the length of the DOS command line—and thus the number of characters that OUTPUT.COM can send at one time—is limited.

Rounding Right

Paul Cunningham's suggestion for error-checking in 1-2-3 [".*", PCW, November 1985] works great—as long as you don't use multiplication or division in any cell of a row or column to be totaled. 1-2-3 keeps track of numbers to 15 decimal places, so values that appear

identical on the display will not necessarily be considered equal when compared by a worksheet formula.

To ensure that the results of numeric comparisons match the results on screen, use the @ROUND function to trim away superfluous fractional amounts. The following formula compares dollar amounts in the same way as Mr. Cunningham's:

@IF(@ROUND(@SUM (rows),2) = @ROUND (@SUM (columns),2), @SUM(columns),@ERR) (Rows is the range of rows to be

(continues)

YOU BE THE JUDGE!



THEY'RE EVEN LOOK ALIKES!

- 512K on Mother Board
- 8 Slots and 192 Watt P.S.
- 20mb. H.D., and 1.2 mgb. Floppy
- AT Keyboard (monitor not included)

- 512K on Mother Board
- 8 Slots and 192 Watt P.S.
- 20mb. H.D., and 1.2mgb. Floppy
- AT Keyboard (monitor not included)

AND THE DIFFERENCE... A \$2000 SAVING!

ROBYTE PC
IBM Compatible

with 2/360K
floppy drives on
XT mother board
and keyboard

\$775

ROBYTE XT
IBM Compatible

with 10mb.
hard disk drive
and 1 floppy
with keyboard

\$1475

ROBYTE
40-60M

Tape Back Up

Int. or Ext.
(For all IBM compatibles)

\$595 to \$795

ROBYTE
1200 BAUD
 Hayes compatible

External
Modem

\$229

ROBYTE
COLOR
MONITOR
640 x 200 res.
\$395

Call for
special prices
on limited supply
of T.I. closeouts

ROBYTE

Super Quality Boards,
Multi-Ply & Socketed
One year guarantee

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

Serial and parallel ports, 384 K
expandable, clock/calendar, game
OPTION PORT \$139.00
SERIAL CARD \$59.00
PARALLEL CARD \$39.00
COLOR GRAPHICS
CARD \$74.00
MONO GRAPHICS
CARD \$99.00
I/O MULTIFUNCTION
CARD \$119.00
AT MULTIFUNCTION
CARD, EXPANDABLE TO
3M, includes
piggyback \$349.00

IBM SPECIAL

IBM, 1-320K DS, DD Disk
Drive 10 Meg. Hard Drive,
Amber or Green Monitor,
256K, Par Port PFS. Write
and File

\$2350.00

Call for
special prices
on all variety CABLES.
50% and more off!

NEW!
POWER SURGE
PROTECTOR

with Monitor Swivel
Attached
6 outlets

A \$175
VALUE **\$89**

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING

WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS \$315.00
WORDSTAR EASY \$99.00
WOROPERFECT
W/SPELLER \$250.00
MICROSOFT WORD \$240.00

SPREADSHEETS & DATABASES

LOTUS 1-2-3 \$327.00
SYMPHONY \$459.00
QBASE III PLUS \$417.00
FRAMEWORK II \$417.00
SUPERCALC \$211.00
MULTIPLAN \$117.00

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

HOME ACCOUNTANT \$89.00
MONOGRAM DDLLARS & SENSE \$108.00

MODEMS

HAYES
SMARTMODEM 300 \$145.00
SMARTMODEM 1200B \$399.00
SMARTMODEM 2400 \$655.00

DISKS

MAXELL HI-DEN \$42.95
MAXELL OS-00 \$19.95
VERBATIM OS-DD \$21.95

COMPAQ

"286"
Desktop
Model "2"

full configuration

\$4395

Regular Use Also

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

HX-12 HI RES \$545.00
SR-12 W/DOUBLER \$714.00

AMDEK

CDLOR 300 RGB \$359.00
COLOR 600 \$439.00
COLOR 710 HI-RES \$499.00

IBM

PROF. GRAPHICS MON \$969.00
ENHANCED GRAPHICS MON \$649.00

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE

SEAGATE 20 MG W/CONT \$595.00
SEAGATE 30 MG W/CONT. \$895.00
SEAGATE 42 MG W/O CONT \$1250.00
(37 M.S.)

HARDWARE

AST

SIX PACK PLUS \$242.00
AT ADVANTAGE CARD \$381.00

WESTERN
ELECTRIC

Touch-Tone
Modem
Telephones

\$29

Reg. Use Also

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX-286 \$559.00
FX-85 \$372.00
LO-1500 \$967.00

STAR MICRONICS

SG 10 \$206.00
SO 10 \$279.00
SR 10 \$394.00

BROTHER

HR-25 \$554.00
HR-35 \$796.00
TWINWRITER 5 \$973.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASERJET \$2316.00
6-PEN PLOTTER \$1466.00
THINKJET \$349.95
LASERJET PLUS \$3089.95

GRAPHICS CARDS

HERCULES

GRAPHIC CARDS \$289.00
COLOR CARD \$145.00

PARADISE

GRAPHICS CARD \$272.00
MULTIDISPLAY CD \$197.00

ZOOM MODEM FOR IIE \$90.00

DIABLO

RIBBON CARTRIDGES **\$2.95**

ORDER LINE 1-800-334-8989 IN CALIF. CALL 1-818-341-9193

OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK, MON.-SAT. 6 AM - 6 PM Pacific Std. Time

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Co.
Shipping & handling charges, 3%. Cal. residents only, 6.5% tax. All prices and availability subject to change without notice. For fast delivery, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. MC and Visa at discount prices above. American Express add 4%. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Returns require authorization number. Allow 3 weeks for personal or company checks to clear. Government, quasi-government, or educational institutions on Net 15 terms. Refused shipments subject to 25% charge (\$50 minimum). No returns on software.

Price-Line
Computers, Inc.

9710 Topanga Canyon Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311



maxell.
BULK DISKETTES
5 1/4" **\$.70**
3 1/2" **\$1.60**
SS/DD
SS/DD
Prices based on quantities of 500.
Orders shipped within 24 hours.
VISA C.O.D. MasterCard
1-800 222-0490
201-462-7628 in N.J.
MEGAsoft
PO Box 1143, Freehold, N.J. 07728

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ON ALL APPARAT MANUFACTURED CARDS

AT RAM ONLY CARD

Each card expands AT memory by maximum of 2 MEG when using 256K DRAM. Also uses 64K RAM. FEATURES: Starting address of any 128K boundary within 16 Meg memory range • Fills memory to 640K with starting address of 256K or 512K • Split memory option

With 512K RAM installed **\$249.00**
With 128K RAM installed **\$199.00**



Apparat, Inc.

ADD ON AND ON AND ON AND ON AND ON

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway

Denver, Colorado 80237

ORDERING AND DEALER INFORMATION

800/525-7674

Customer Service: 303/741-1778

Retail stores in Denver & Chicago

Circle 10 on reader service card

Get a PC
of the
Action
with a
PC WORLD
Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-872-7800
(CA: 800-872-7808)

```
100 DIM GRAPHARRAY%(8004)
110 SCRNFLAG% = 0 : ON KEY(1) GOSUB 25000 : KEY(1) ON
:
:
25000 IF SCRNFLAG%<>1 THEN 25050
25010 GET (0,0)-(319,199),GRAPHARRAY%
25020 SCREEN 0,1,0,0 : WIDTH 80 : CLS : SHELL
25030 CLS : SCREEN 1,0 : PUT (0,0),GRAPHARRAY%,PSET
25040 RETURN
25050 IF SCRNFLAG%<>2 THEN 25100
25060 GET (0,0)-(639,199),GRAPHARRAY%
25070 SCREEN 0,1,0,0 : CLS : SHELL
25080 CLS : SCREEN 1,0 : PUT (0,0),GRAPHARRAY%,PSET
25090 RETURN
25100 SCRNXY%=CSRLIN : SCRNXX%=POS(0)
25110 SCREEN 0,1,1,1 : CLS : SHELL
25120 CLS : SCREEN 0,1,0,0 : LOCATE SCRNXY%,SCRNXX%
25130 RETURN
```

POP2DOS.BAS: BASIC routine to save screens and load DOS temporarily

summed, and *columns* is the range of columns.)

Notice that the @ROUND function has two parameters—the value to be rounded and the desired number of digits to the right of the decimal point. Be sure to change the second value to match the format of the values your worksheet displays.

Don Osborne
Costa Mesa, California

Popping to DOS

I use the routine shown in POP2DOS.BAS to let users interrupt my BASIC programs at any time and execute DOS commands.

This technique works with BASICA version 2.00 and version 2.0 of the IBM BASIC Compiler. When you press <F1> the routine saves and clears the screen and then loads DOS. You can execute any DOS command and even run other programs such as DISK-COPY and FORMAT. When

you're done, type EXIT and press <Enter> to return to the program, restoring the screen and putting you back where you began.

Because there is no easy way for the routine to determine the current screen mode, your program must set the variable SCRNFLAG% to note the current mode. Setting SCRNFLAG% to 0 indicates an 80-column text mode; set SCRNFLAG% to 1 just before working with medium-resolution graphics, and set it to 2 before any high-resolution graphics. Be sure to reset SCRNFLAG% to 0 when you reset the screen to text mode.

I. N. Botnick
Los Angeles, California

Editor's note: When exiting to DOS, be sure that your programs have not left open any partially written files, lest the user decide to engage in disk operations that adversely affect the open files (for example, changing disks or deleting files).

(continues)

We have over 1000 Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

Call for programs not listed



FREE SOFTWARE!
With over \$100 purchase you will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

SOFTWARE

—DATA BASE MANAGERS—

Clipper	\$345
Clout 2	129
Condor III	299
Fox and Geller Quickcode	145
Fox and Geller Quickreport	145
Knowledgeman	225
Knowledgeman II	299
K Paint	60
K Graph	135
K Text	105
K Report	135
Nutshell	55
PFS: File	78
Power Base 2.1	199
RBase 5000	Call
Think Tank	93
Tim IV	169

—WORD-PROCESSING—

Easy (Micro Pro)	89
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	130
Microsoft Word 2.01	230
Multimate 3.31	205
Multimate Advantage	255
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Random House Spell Checker	36
Samna III 3.0	265
Volkswriter 3	139
Word Perfect 4.1	199
Wordstar	170
Wordstar Propac	238
Wordstar 2000	238
Wordstar 2000+	285

—SPREADSHEETS—

Microsoft Multiplan	115
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc II	145
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
Twin	79

—ACCOUNTING—

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and Sense	95
MBSI	Call
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module \$65 For All Four \$249

—INTEGRATED—

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

—TRANSFER PROGRAMS—

Crosstalk XVI	89
Hayes Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	79
Remote	89

—GRAPHICS—

Chartmaster	215
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics w/o Plotter	170
Energraphics w/Plotter	220
Fontrix	99
Freelance	199
Graphwriter/Combo	310
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
PC Paint Brush	62

PFS Graph	78
Signmaster	135

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and compatibles at giveaway prices.

1 year warranty

5151 Equivalent Keyboards.....\$89

Monochrome Board w/Printer

Port...\$79 Hercules Graphic Board Equivalent with Parallel Port\$99

Expansion Board 0 to 576 K....\$59

AST Six Pack Equivalent with game port\$99

Four Drive Floppy Controller...\$45

Color Card without printer port.\$79

Color Card with printer port....\$95

IBM PC CLONE

256K, 2 drives 7 expansion slots\$695

—LANGUAGES—

Concurrent PC/Dos	Call
Fortran 77	208
Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Professional	169
Microsoft C Compiler	239
Microsoft Fortran	209
Microsoft Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	178
Microsoft Quick Basic	65
Multi Halo	140

—UTILITIES—

Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	45
Norton Utilities 3.1	52
PC Tools	22
Prokey 4.0	75
Superkey	35

—PROJECT MANAGEMENT—

Harvard Project Manager	199
Microsoft Project	Call
Super Project	165

HARDWARE

—HARD DRIVES—

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht.	2439
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	499
Turbo 10 internal	529

—MODEMS—

Anchor Express	235
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	Call

—RAM—

64K 150NS Chips (Japan - Set of 9)	9.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	27

—BOARDS—

AST Advantage	359
---------------	-----

HARDWARE

AST Sixpack (384K)	259
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	289
J RAM III	Call
Paradise Five Pak	119
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser and Game Port	199
Quadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69

—COMPUTERS—

Corona PC	Call
-----------	------

Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11\$1650

IBM PC-AT	Call
ITT Computers PC Compatible 256k Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	1395

ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT. 30% faster than an AT.....\$2650

Zenith 171	Call
------------	------

—PRINTERS—

FREE! PRINTER SET SOFTWARE

Purchase an Okidata, Epson, Gemini, Citizen or Toshiba printer and receive at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value \$35. Available for most disk formats.

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizen 120D	169
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	415
EPSON - Call on all models	
JUKI	
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	685
NEC	
3550	989
8850	1349
P5 Parallel	995
Elf 360	398

OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091	239
1092	320
1093	429
KXP3151	410

STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	
TOSHIBA	
1340	460
P351	1049
P341	875

—MONITORS—

AMDEK	Call for price
Monochrome TTL Monitors	
Amber or green	\$65
Taxan 610	319
Taxan 121 Green	125
Taxan 122 Amber	134
Princeton Max 12	169

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is \$5.00. AZ orders +6% sales tax. Personal check - allow ten (10) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051



Verbatim DataLife

Preserving your data is vitally important. Lose it and you've lost both time and money. That's why Verbatim DataLife Diskettes have 6 data-shielding improvements for greater disk durability and longer life. They come standard with a lifetime warranty that establishes the industry standard—it guarantees trouble-free recording, storage, and retrieval. And to help introduce you to the Verbatim quality standard we're running a special offer on many of their products, including—DataLife Diskettes, Cleaning Kits, and Disk Drive Analyzers.



What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Early in 1986 every subscriber to **PC World** will receive our New 1986 First Edition Catalog with 16 additional pages and dramatically lower pricing. We want to be your source for computer supplies & accessories.

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH
FOR
OUR
NEW 1986
CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

Circle 942 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-525-0643 (In Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries 303-447-9330).

New address:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Former address:

Attach
mailing
label
here ►

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029

Window Wonder

The program UPDOWN.BAS shows how easily BASICA version 2.00 can be made to print upside down. Line 140 of the program uses the GET statement to capture a part of the screen, line 150 uses the WINDOW statement to reverse the direction of the screen's y coordinate, and line 160 PUTs the captured image back onto the screen. Because the y coordinate has been transposed, the resulting image appears upside down.

Michael Trombetta

Manhasset, New York

Editor's note: The WINDOW statement is a powerful graphics tool which, in addition to inverting images, can easily perform a variety of otherwise difficult tasks, including scaling, zooming, panning, and substituting programmer-defined coordinates in place of the screen's default (physical) coordinates.

Join the *.* global exchange.

We'll pay \$25 to \$100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to Star-Dot-Star, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of PC World and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials. ●

(Continue for listings.)

TURBO-M™

WHOLESALE PC™ OPENS USA WAREHOUSE TO THE PUBLIC IMPORTER OFFERING LOWEST DIRECT-TO-YOU PRICES FOR HIGH QUALITY HARDWARE FOR THE IBM and TANDY PRODUCTS
Featuring the TURBO-M system

TURBO-M XT/PC

Please call for **FREE** Picture and additional specifications

- **System D-Dual Floppy Drives \$1,199.95**
- **System 10-10 Megabyte Drive \$1,499.95**
- **System 20-20 Megabyte Drive \$1,649.95**

All Systems Come Standard with

- 8 Slot Motherboard
- Dual Speed CPU 4.77 6.77 mH
- One 380K Floppy Disk Drive
- 640K Memory
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Monochrome Graphics
- High Resolution Monitor
- Tilt and Swivel Base Free
- 5151 Compatible Keyboard
- Serial Port
- Dual Parallel Ports
- Clock Calendar
- **Turbo-M** Software
- PC DOS 2.1
- One Year Full Warranty

Soon to arrive is our TURBO-M AT/PC 6 & 8 Mhz - Complete System - \$Call

ADD-IN BOARDS TO HELP YOU BUILD YOUR SYSTEM

TURBO-M Motherboard Dual Speed	Monochrome Graphics Card with Printer Port	Floppy I/O Card Controls Two Floppy Drives, Serial Port Parallel Port Clock Calendar Game Port	Winchester Hard Drive Controller	10 Megabyte Complete System Drive, Controller, Cables and easy to follow Instructions.	20 Megabyte Drive Complete System Drive, Controller, Cables and easy to follow Instructions.	Color Graphics Card with Printer Port
\$299.95	\$94.95	\$109.95	\$139.95	\$369.95	\$469.95	\$118.85
150 Watt Power Supply	Multi Function Card with Space for 384K of Memory, Serial Port, Parallel Port Clock Calendar, Game Port	5151 Compatible Keyboard with Separate Cursor and Number Pads	Monochrome Monitor with High Resolution Tilt/Swivel Base	Floppy Drive Card Controls up to Four Drives	P.C. DOS 2.1	Flip Top Cabinet with Speaker
\$89.95	\$89.95	\$124.85	178.85	\$78.85	\$80.00	\$64.85

MEGADISK™ HARD DRIVES

IBM/PC and COMPATIBLES

Systems come complete with drive, controller, cables, hardware and easy to follow instructions.

5 megabytes starts at \$239.95
 10 megabytes starts at \$369.95
 20 megabytes starts at \$469.95
 60 megabytes starts at \$1,299.95

TRS/80 MODELS I/III/IV

Systems come complete with one free software driver for TRSDOS 6, LDOS 5.1.x, DOSPLUS 3.4/4, or NEWDOS 80.CP/M is available.

Comes complete with all cables and easy to follow instruction guide. This specially designed system will give a TRUE formatted size as specified below and even higher.

5 megabytes \$449.95
 10 megabytes \$679.95
 15 megabytes \$749.95
 20 megabytes \$849.95
 24 megabytes \$899.95

REMOVABLE MEDIA SPECIAL

5 Megabyte Cartridge Hard Drive Now Specially Priced!

Streaming Tape Backup Systems Now Available with controller, drive and complete instructions

10 megabytes external systems complete \$499.95
 20 megabytes internal systems complete \$489.95
 External system complete \$649.95

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

	Purchased with TURBO-M System	WHOLESALE PRICE
TWIN-LOTUS 123 workalike	\$109.95	\$139.95
P.C. DOS 2.1	FREE	\$ 60.00
POPCORN-WORDSTAR workalike	\$ 49.95	\$ 69.95
Popcorn dictionary	\$ 49.95	\$ 69.95

Warranty Information:

TURBO-M systems come with a full year warranty for parts and labor. TURBO-M systems are guaranteed to run all programs such as LOTUS, SYMPHONY, AUTOCAD, FLIGHT SIMULATOR, DBASE, MICROGRAPFX, WORDSTAR, LEADING EDGE W/P. **MEGADISK hard drives are fully warranted for parts and labor.**

TERMS and CONDITIONS:
 All prices are cash discounted. However, we do accept MC, VISA, AMEX & DISCOVER credit cards. Please inquire.
 C.O.D.'s are accepted-No deposit required.
 Purchase Orders-Corporate, Government & School P.O.'s are accepted. Please call for details.
 Shipping Costs are calculated per order. Please call for total.
 Toll Free Ordering-"Sort of"-we will deduct \$2.00 from your order when placed.

WHOLESALE PC

25 RICHWOOD STREET
 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

CALL 1-617-620-8882

DIVISION OF SSI

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10:00 am to 5:30 pm (est) Sat. to 4:00 pm
"Your Satisfaction is our Goal"

Shipments of all in-stock products are made within 24 hours, same day service is available upon request at no added cost.

Service & Returns: It is our policy to repair all service returns within 24-48 hours. Normally same day turn-around is accomplished. It is necessary to have a (R)eturn (M)aterial (A)uthorization to insure speedy service.

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a \$15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for \$50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.



Quaid Software Limited

45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

```
100 REM **** Upside down graphics ****
110 DIM IMAGE(100)
120 SCREEN 1,0 : CLS : KEY OFF
130 LOCATE 12,15 : PRINT "BASIC EXPERT"
140 GET (112,80)-(207,95),IMAGE
150 WINDOW (0,0)-(319,199)
160 PUT (112,96),IMAGE
170 AS$ = INPUT$(1)
180 END
```

UPDOWN.BAS: Demonstration
of BASICA version 2.00 WIN-
DOW statement

```
Program Lo_Res_Graphics;
type
  scr      = array[1..16000] of byte;
  color    = array[0..7] of byte;
const
  blue     : color = (1,16,9,24,18,51,26,110);
  green    : color = (2,37,31,10,39,102,85,115);
  cyan     : color = (17,32,25,52,94,86,116,125);
  red      : color = (4,58,62,12,66,126,131,132);
  magenta  : color = (5,19,73,59,71,27,78,130);
  brown    : color = (6,81,83,41,87,68,128,133);
  gray     : color = (0,8,100,7,92,107,90,135);
var
  i,j,k,l  : byte;
  stop     : char;
  screen   : scr absolute $B800:$0000;
  color_table : array[0..135,0..1] of byte;

{----- SET GRAPHICS CONTROLLER CHIP FOR LO-RES -----}

Procedure Set_Lo_Res;
type
  reg      = array[0..11] of byte;
const
  modereg  = $03D8;
  colorreg = $03D9;
  crtreg   = $03D4;
  crtdata  = $03D5;
  regdata  : reg = (113,80,90,10,127,6,100,112,2,1,32,0);
var
  i        : byte;
  j        : integer;
  modesave : byte absolute $0000:$0465;
  colorsave : byte absolute $0000:$0466;
begin
  modesave := 0;
  port[modereg] := 0;
  colorsave := 0;
  port[colorreg] := 0;
```

continues

LORES.PAS: Turbo Pascal program to generate 130-color images



```

for i := 0 to 11 do
begin
  port[crtreg] := i;
  port[crtdata] := regdata[i];
end;
for j := 1 to 16000 do
begin
  screen[j] := 177;
  j := j+1;
  screen[j] := 0;
end;
modesave := 9;
port[modereg] := 9;
end;

{----- RESTORE TEXT SCREEN -----}

Procedure Set_Text_Mode;
type
  reg      = array[0..11] of byte;
const
  crtreg    = $03D4;
  crtdata   = $03D5;
  regdata   : reg = (113,80,90,10,31,6,25,28,2,7,6,7);
var
  i         : byte;
begin
  for i := 0 to 11 do
  begin
    port[crtreg] := i;
    port[crtdata] := regdata[i];
  end;
  textmode(3);
  ClrScr;
end;

{----- CLEARS SCREEN -----}

Procedure Clear_Screen;
var
  i : integer;
begin
  for i := 1 to 16000 do
  begin
    i := i+1;
    screen[i] := 0;
  end;
end;

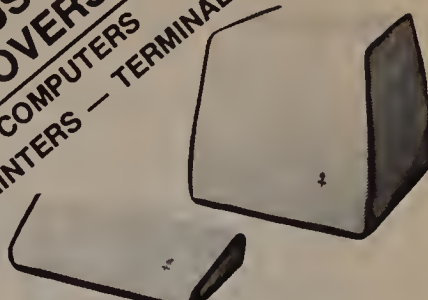
{----- SET COLOR TABLE -----}

Procedure Set_Colors;
var
  i,c,fg,bg : byte;
begin
  c := 0;
  for i := 0 to 255 do
  begin
    bg := i div 16;
    fg := i mod 16;
    if bg <= fg then
    begin
      continues

```

LORES.PAS (continued)

**DUST
COVERS**
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- 100% Cotton Canvas.
- Beige with Grey Trim.
- Embroidered Emblem.
Custom logo in quantity!

For: IBM, Wyse, Wang, Televideo,
Epson, Okidata, NEC,
Compaq, Apple.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320 - 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 759-1466
Dealer inquiries Welcome.

Circle 276 on reader service card

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softterm PC emulates over 30 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT102, VT220
- Data General D200, D410
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility
Call for free product brief
\$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the IBM PC/XT/AT, DG1, NEC,
Wang PC, TI Pro, Gridcase, Tandy

SEIFTRONICS

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

Circle 792 on reader service card

CLOCK

\$49⁹⁵

Battery powered clock/calendar board
for your IBM® PC & compatibles

- Automatically set date/time every time your computer is turned on or rebooted
- Fits shortest slot of your computer—only 4 3/4" long
- Includes necessary Software *plus*
 - 29 public domain programs

For limited Time ONLY
Pop-Up AlarmClock program by Bellsoft

\$49.95 + \$3 Shipping & Handling
Send check or Money Order to:

HYPERmicro

2308 - 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98121
Direct orders & Technical Info (206) 441-9814
VISA-MC "ORDERS ONLY" 1-800-321-2020

Circle 355 on reader service card

FANSI- CONSOLEtm

The Integrated Console UtilityTM
All the little things IBM forgot!
for IBM—PC, XT, AT & clones.

- 1.2 to 3.0 times faster DOS & BIOS screen writing
- more escape sequences than ANSI.SYS
- usable in any language
- scroll recall facility
- compatibility w/PC & AT software
- full EGA support
- 255 character typeahead buffer
- increase key repeat rate
- no scroll blink for some adaptors
- VT 100/52 emulation
- auto dual screen disable
- keyboard induced breakpoints
- window support
- support for 50 line display
- many many more little features

Shareware disk \$25 or
400p Manual (w/slip case) & disk \$75
As described in Lotus June 85 pg. 8

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276K, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x656 VISA/MC

Circle 240 on reader service card

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K

DRAMS

80287-8 ■ 80287-3

8087-3 ■ 8087-2

8087-1

BITTNER

ELECTRONICS

899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

Circle 622 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K).....	\$259
Advantage (128K).....	\$369
Advantage (1.5M).....	\$539
Advantage (3M).....	\$799
I/O Plus.....	\$129
Quadboard (384K).....	\$235
LibertyAT (2M).....	\$call
QuadportAT.....	\$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5M).....	\$609
HERCULES graphics board.....	\$299
Color Card.....	\$159
Everex Graphics.....	\$call
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B.....	\$359
Smartmodem 1200.....	\$399
Maynard Disk Controller.....	\$100
Sandstar Series.....	\$call
Internal 10MB	
HD systems from.....	\$599
MaynStream Tape backup from	\$979
Set of 9 chips (64K).....	\$10
Set of 9 chips (256K).....	\$27
8087-3.....	\$119
Qume 142A.....	\$109
Teac FD55B.....	\$109
Teac FD55BV (for AT).....	\$109
Tandon TM100-2.....	\$109
CDC 9409.....	\$119
Verbatim (Box of 10).....	\$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT).....	\$39

VLM Computer Electronics

10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267 3268 Visa, MC, Check or COD

```

color_table[c,0] := bg;
color_table[c,1] := fg;
c := c+1;
end;
end;
end;

{----- PLOTS POINT(X,Y) IN COLOR BG/FG -----}

Procedure Point(x,y,c:integer);
var
    bg,fg : integer;
begin
    bg := color_table[c,0];
    fg := color_table[c,1];
    screen[2*(x+1)+160*y] := fg + bg*16;
end;

{----- DISPLAY COLORS IN SEQUENCE -----}

Procedure Display_All_Colors;
var
    i,j,k,l : integer;
begin
    for i := 0 to 16 do
        for j := 0 to 7 do
            for k := 0 to 3 do
                for l := 0 to 11 do
                    Point(i*4+k,j*12+l,8*i+j);
                end;
            end;
        end;
    end;

{----- DISPLAY SELECTED PALETTE -----}

Procedure Display_Palette;
var
    i,j,k : integer;
begin
    for i := 0 to 7 do
        for j := 0 to 3 do
            for k := 0 to 11 do
                begin
                    Point(4*i+j,k,blue[i]);
                    Point(4*i+j,k+12,green[i]);
                    Point(4*i+j,k+24,cyan[i]);
                    Point(4*i+j,k+36,red[i]);
                    Point(4*i+j,k+48,magenta[i]);
                    Point(4*i+j,k+60,brown[i]);
                    Point(4*i+j,k+72,gray[i]);
                end;
            end;
        end;
    end;

{----- MAIN PROGRAM BEGINS -----}

begin
    Set_Lo_Res;
    Set_Colors;
    Display_All_Colors;
    read(Kbd,stop);
    Clear_Screen;
    Display_Palette;
    read(Kbd,stop);
    Set_Text_Mode;
end.
```

LORES.PAS (continued)

THE DIRECT BENEFITS OF BUYING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE DIRECT FROM LOGICSOFT.



FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY.

Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! At Logicsoft, we know you want your new product as fast as possible. That's why only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via Purolator Overnight Courier* . . . at no additional cost to you! You not only save money, you save valuable time, too.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.

We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price we'll beat it by \$10[†]. This offer includes any legitimate advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. And we stock only the latest versions. All factory sealed with the manufacturer's warranty. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts. And we accept purchase orders from qualified institutions.

They're two more reasons why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 50,000 companies worldwide, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.



TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Customer service and technical support is only a toll-free call away before *and* after the sale. Our customer service representatives can instantly recall your ordering information from our on-line terminals. So they can answer your questions quickly and efficiently. Our technical people are standing by to help answer questions on any product we carry. Logicsoft gives you much more than great prices and fast delivery. We give you peace of mind as well.

*Applies to order totaling over \$100. Shipped UPS—free if under \$100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, systems, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS—free. [†]This offer does not apply to items under \$100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. (Subject to discretion of sales agent.)

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline: **1-800-645-3491** NY State: 1-800-23 LOGIC (235-6442)
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

Circle #400 on reader service card.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

On all systems listed below, Logisoft offers something no other direct distributor does: a free-90 day, on-site system hardware service contract. If a problem arises with your system, SORBUS®, a Bell Atlantic™ company, provides your free service AT YOUR FACILITY in most metropolitan areas. SORBUS® is one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms, servicing over 315,000 computer systems. With SORBUS®, expert computer maintenance is only a phone call away.

IBM-PC DELUXE—\$2,229

- 256Kb Ram Memory • Two DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drives • Half Height 10Mb Internal Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • Five Expansion Slots • IBM-PC Keyboard • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

IBM PC/XT—\$2,349

- 256Kb Ram Memory • DSDD 360K Floppy Disk Drive • 10Mb Internal Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM PC/XT Keyboard • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

IBM PC/AT ENHANCED—\$3,895

- 512Kb Ram Memory (Exp. to 3Mb) • 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive • 20Mb Internal Hard Disk (Optional 30Mb) • Eight Expansion Slots • Hard Disk Controller • IBM 84 Key AT Keyboard • Optional 20Mb Stream Tape Back-up • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option

COMPAQ PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM—\$2,495

- 256Kb Ram Memory • DSDD 360Kb Floppy Disk Drive • 10Mb Internal Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract • 9" Text/Graphics Monitor Included

COMPAQ PORTABLE 286 MODEL 2—\$4,249

- 640K Ram Memory • 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive • 20Mb Internal Hard Disk Drive • 80286 Based CPU • 9" Text/Graphics Monitor Included • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

COMPAQ PORTABLE DUAL DISK SYSTEMS—\$2,239

- 256Kb Ram Memory • Two DSDD 360Kb Floppy Disk Drives • 9" High Resolution Text/Graphics Monitor Included • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

COMPAQ DESKPRO—\$2,549

- 8086 Board CPU • 256K Ram Memory • 360K Floppy Disk Drive • 10 Mb Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • COMPAQ Dual Mode Monitor • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

COMPAQ 286 DESKPRO—\$4,349

- 80286 Based CPU • 640K Ram Memory • 1.2 Ms Floppy Disk Drive • 20 Mb Hard Disk • Hard Disk Controller • COMPAQ Dual Mode Monitor • 90-Day, On-Site Sorbus Service Contract

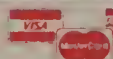
IBM MONOCHROME OPTION 1—\$249 Monochrome Graphics Display Card. AMDEK 310A Monitor. Parallel Port.

IBM MONOCHROME OPTION 2—\$349 Monochrome Graphics Display Card. IBM Monochrome Monitor. Parallel Port.

IBM COLOR OPTION 1—\$559 Color Graphics Display Card. Princeton RGB HX-12 Monitor. Parallel Port.

IBM COLOR OPTION 2—\$659 Color Graphics Card. IBM Color Monitor. Parallel Port.

AT&T 6300 SERIES AVAILABLE.



• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order or check • P.O.'s accepted . . . no surcharge (please call for price verification)
• No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (Int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship.
All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge.

IBM PC™, AT™, and PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ® is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM-PC APPLICATION.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY. LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE. TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar	\$205
Wordstar 2000	259
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	305
Wordstar Pro Pac	255
WORD PERFECT	
(New Release)	219
Microsoft Word	249
Multimate	245
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	275
Volkswriter III	159
Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer	199
EASY	99
Finalword	209
Samna III	279
Xy Write II Plus	239
Think Tank	119
Pfs: Write	85

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

KNOWLEDGEMAN/2	\$329
CORNERSTONE	275
Tim IV	199
d Base II	295
R:BASE 5000	355
R: BASE 5000 (Runtime)	255
d BASE III PLUS	415
CLIPPER (d Base III Compiler)	385
Data Base Manager II (alpha)	169
Friday	179

pfs: file & pfs: report	165
REVELATION	655
Revelation Network (1-4)	1,195
Powerbase	199
PARADOX	529
Reflex	59

INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS 1-2-3 (v2.0)	\$319
Enable (New Version)	355
Ability	315
FRAMEWORK II	415
Electric Desk	209
SYMPHONY	439
Supercalc 3	185
Multiplan	129
pfs: plan	85

FINANCIAL

Dollars And Sense	\$115
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	115
Howard Tax Preparer '86	
	Low Price—Call!

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	\$239
Signmaster	185
pfs: graph	85

GRAPHWRITER COMBO

PAK	305
DIAGRAM MASTER	195
Microsoft Chart	179

ENERGRAPHICS	\$239
PC Draw	219
Gem Draw (incl. Desk Top)	95

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

MICROSOFT PROJECT	\$229
SuperProject Plus	
	Low Price—Call!
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	285
Project Scheduler 5000 (Scitor)	289
Project Scheduler Network	395
Timeline	275

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

CONCURRENT PC DOS (w/windows)	\$185
PL/1-(DR)	489
LATTICE C. COMPILER	275
TURBO PASCAL	39
Pascal Compiler (MS)	199
C Compiler (MS)	265
Cobol Compiler (MS)	399
Business Basic (MS)	309
FORTRAN COMPILER (MS)	239
C86 C Compiler (Computer Innovations)	309
Microsoft Macro Assembler	105
P-Mate	189
P-Link 86	319

JUNIOR CORNER

Lotus 1-2-3 Junior	\$319
--------------------	-------

MISC. UTILITIES

FANCY FONT	\$145
Wordplus (Oasis)	119
pfs: proof	65
Punctuation & Style	99
Quickcode III	149
Quick Report	159
D Graph III	149
D Util III	65

SPREADSHEET

AUDITOR	109
K Graph	175
K Paint	85
K Text	109
Clout 2	149
Extended Report Writer	119
Sideways	45
PROKEY 4.0	89

Norton Utilities (New Release)	59
SIDEKICK (unprotected)	55
CROSSTALK XVI (New Release)	109
Remote	109
Turbo Lightning	59
Smartcom II	109
Easy Plus	75
SUPERKEY	39
Copy II PC	39
DESK ORGANIZER	65

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

	Computer Associates (Formerly IUS)	Open Systems	Great Plains	Versa Business	State of The Art	Realworld (MBSI)	BPI
Accounts Payable	\$299	\$359	\$459	\$79	\$479	\$359	\$345
Accounts Receivable	299	359	459	79	479	359	345
Fixed Assets	—	359	—	—	—	—	—
General Ledger	299	359	459	119	479	359	345
Inventory	299	359	459	79	479	359	345
Job Costing	—	359	459	—	—	—	345
Timekeeping/Billing	845	—	—	—	679	—	—
Order Entry/Processing	299	359	—	—	479	359	—
Payroll	365	359	459	79	479	359	345
Report Writer	—	359	—	—	—	—	—
Sales Invoicing	—	359	—	—	479	—	—
Purchase Order Entry	—	359	—	—	—	—	—
TCS Client Ledger System	\$1195						
GNP CPA + (Requires 1 2 3)	\$379						

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

If you can't find the product you want here or you think it's not available through the mail, ask for our Special Order Department. There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-23 LOGIC (235-6442)

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

Circle #400 on reader service card.

EUROPE: 020-83.48.64

Telex: 10759 Logic NL

Mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV

pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

PERIPHERALS TO EXPAND YOUR SYSTEMS & CAPABILITIES.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY. LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE. TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

PRINTERS*

EPSON	
LQ1500**	\$879
LQ1500 Sheet Feeder (Cut)	395
JX-80	499
LX-80	229
LX-80 Tractor/Feeder	30
RX-100	399
FX-85	349
FX-286	Low Price—Call!
JUKI	
6100	\$365
6300	689
NEC	
8850	\$1,459
Pinwriter P2	559
Pinwriter P3	895
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-86	Low Price—Call!
OKIDATA	
182 Plug & Play	\$219
192 Plug & Play	349
193 Plug & Play	555
2410 Plug & Play	1,749
SILVER REED	
770	\$699
PANASONIC	
KX 1091	\$265
TOSHIBA	
P351 Tractor	\$175
P351	999
1340	459
CITIZEN	
MSP10	\$279
MSP15	385
MSP25	519

MONITORS*

AMDEK	
Color 300	\$219
Color 600	389
Color 710	559
12" Green 300G	119
12" Amber 300A	129
12" Amber 310A	149
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
RGB HX-12	\$429
RGB SR-12	569
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12)	185
Amber Max-12E	159
QUADRAM	
Amberchrome 12"	155
TAXAN	
122	139
620	Call for Price
640	Call for Price

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH	
Six Pak Plus (384k)	\$259
Six Pak Plus (64k)	239
Mega Plus II (64k)	275
Mega Pak (256k)	369
Advantage (128k)	409
I/O Plus II	129
EVEREX	
Magic Card II (64k)	\$175
STB	
Chauffeur	\$255
TECMAR	
Captain (64k)	\$189
Captain (384k)	199
QUADRAM	
Quadboard (384K)	\$255
Goldboard	Low Price—Call!
Silverboard	Low Price—Call!

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST	
AST-5251-11	\$695
DCA	
IRMA Board	\$839
QUADRAM	
Quadlink	\$339

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST	
Monograph plus	\$425
Preview	249
EVEREX	
Graphics Edge	\$269
The Edge	249
HERCULES	
Graphics Card	\$299
Color Card	155
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Multi-Display Card	\$209
Modular Graphics Card	255
QUADRAM	
Quadcolor I	\$195
SIGMA	
Color 400 (Princeton)	\$499
STB	
Graphics Plus II	\$259
TECMAR	
Graphics Master	\$445

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	\$145
Smartmodem 1200	389
Smartmodem 1200B	
w/Smartcom II	359
Smartmodem 2400	609
PROMETHEUS	
Pro-modem 1200	\$299
Pro-Modem 1200B	259

QUADRAM

Quadmodem Series	
Low Price—Call!	
RACAL-VADIC	
2400 PC	\$635
VEN-TEL	
PC Modem Half Card	\$375
1200 Plus	399

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS	
PC Mouse w/DR Halo II	\$135
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	\$135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss)	135

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWAVE	
Masterpiece	\$95
CURTIS	
Diamond	\$39
Emerald	49
Sapphire	59
Ruby	69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC	
5150	\$159
5151 (Deluxe)	169

JUNIOR CORNER

Keytronic 5149	\$49
Keytronic Junior 5151	169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box (20mb)	\$2,389

HARD DISK DRIVES

EVEREX	
Everdisk 10 Mb Int.	\$525
Everdisk 20 Mb Int.	575
MAYNARD ELECTRONICS	
Pci 10 Mb Int.	\$539
Ati 20 Mb Int.	775

MICROSCIENCE

10 Mb Int.	\$495
20 Mb Int.	525

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER CORP.

Dynamic Disk 10 Mb Ext.	\$1,475
-------------------------	---------

PRIAM CORP.

Innerspace Id 40 Ext.	\$1,250
-----------------------	---------

SIGMA

Hard Disk Kit 10 Mb Int.	\$725
--------------------------	-------

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY

Tc 5525i 25 Mb Int.	\$849
---------------------	-------

SEAGATE

10 Mb 1/2 Ht. Int.	\$475
20 Mb 1/2 Ht. Int.	495

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP ALLOY

PC Qictape Ext. 70 Mb	\$1,749
PC Back Up Ext. 20 Mb	1,649

CORVUS

The Bank 100 Mb	\$1,729
-----------------	---------

EVEREX

Excel Stream 20 Mb Int.	\$639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int.	929
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext.	989

IRWIN

Irwin 110 10 Mb Int.	\$595
----------------------	-------

KAMMERMAN LABS

The Flight Tape Series 60 Mb	\$1,675
---------------------------------	---------

The Flight Tape Series 10 Mb	1,195
---------------------------------	-------

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Maynstream 20 Ext.	\$1,139
Maynstream At-20 Int.	949

SYSGEN

External 10 Mb	\$845
----------------	-------

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES

Tg 4060 w/controller card	\$1,495
------------------------------	---------

TECMAR

Qic 60 At	\$1,275
-----------	---------

HARD DISK TAPE BACK-UP SUBSYSTEM

ALLOY

PC Qicstor 30/60	\$3,495
Microstor 20/20	2,275

KAMMERMAN LABS

Masterflight 10/10	\$1,795
Masterflight 60/60	3,849

SIGMA

Stand Alone Winchester: Tape 20/45	\$2,675
---------------------------------------	---------

SYSGEN INDUSTRIES

Sysgen Plus	\$2,875
-------------	---------

LOGICSOFT PRODUCTS

Logicboard (six pak & equiv.)	\$129
----------------------------------	-------

Logicboard AT (Advantage equiv.)	\$279
-------------------------------------	-------

Logicmodem 1200B (Hayes equiv.)	\$195
------------------------------------	-------

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Tandon TM-100 360 K	\$109
Toshiba 360 K 1/2 Ht	109
CDC 360 K 1/2 Ht	109

--	--

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES DATA SHIELD

200 Wt. (PC)	\$249
300 Wt. (XT)	359
500 Wt. (AT)	559

GRIZZLY

200 Wt. (PC)	\$475
300 Wt. (XT)	495
500 Wt. (AT)	695

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free.

**Parallel interface req. . . . Ask sales agent.

All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-23 LOGIC (235-6442)

Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037

Circle #400 on reader service card.

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83.48.64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

PC World Directory

PC World Directory is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory for increased exposure at low cost.

RATES: Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of \$891 (\$297 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of \$1500 (\$250 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For copy deadlines, contact a PC World Directory sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/872-7808 (CA), 800/872-7800 (nat'l). Please send copy and prepayment to PC World Directory, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Accessories

Supplies

Ribbons

Wholesale Prices. Call collect! All new for all printers. Diablo II: \$42.65/dz • Epsom MX-100: \$67.50/dz • Qume SprintV: \$27.60 dz • Okidata 93: \$23.25/dz • TRS-80: \$57.80/dz • Wang 5: \$42.90/dz. Also Commodore, Mannesmann Talley, Facit, TI 850/855, NEC Pinwriter, NCR 2140, Star Micronics, & all others. BDP (*Bargains Delivered Promptly*), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing/Reader

PRINT Bar Codes on PC & Epson/Okidata or IBM Printer—Code 39, I 2of5, UPC, MSI, LOGMARS, AIAG, HIBC. Graphics characters up to 1". Labels, catalogs from disk files. Subroutines for BASIC, Pascal, T-Pascal, C. Programs \$49-\$299. Readers/portable \$350, fixed (\$595). *Worthington Data Solutions*, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938

Data Input Devices

TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3162, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program \$50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics*, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833

Books

DOS Shell Kit

Non-technical, 100 pg. tutorial helps you use DOS to assemble a menu-driven, automated & organized file structure on hard disks. Disk version has prewritten files. Also covers batch files, key assignments, file protection, etc. Supplements DOS manual. By author & PC World writer Tom Sheldon. Bk: \$12; Disk & Bk: \$25. \$1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *c/o ComputerLand/SB*, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865 964-2480

WordStar in English I

Simple memory codes help you master WordStar and Mail-Merge in a few hours. A great reference with 184 pages full of practical examples. Saves time and money for anyone writing letters, charts, envelopes, mailing labels, or form letters. Block moves and IBM special keys fully explained. Order your copy today. Send \$12.95 or MC/Visa to: *English I Computer Tutorials*, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588

Easy Assembly Language!

At last a truly readable guide to PC assembly language programming! Uses the system debugger as I/O device for easy, reliable coding. Covers basic to advanced topics step-by-step. Complete opcodes & instruction sets. Lots of examples. 407 pages only \$16.95 at bookstores, or send check + \$1 s/h to: *Little, Brown & Co. Publishers*, 200 West St., Code W-520691, Waltham, MA 02254, 800/343-9204 (*credit cards*)

WordStar Users Attn***

TRY THE NEW, DIFFERENT, UNIQUE APPROACH TO LEARNING WORDSTAR. Introducing an instruction book that skips the unnecessary and gets on with the substance of *how to use your program!* A superior primer and a concise reference in one manageable text! CHEATBOOK FOR WORDSTAR. \$10 Post Paid. Send check or M.O. CA orders add 60¢ sales tax. *The EASY-KEY Company*, Box 1758, Murphys, CA 95247

Hard Disk Made Easy

Every hard disk user needs:

- EASYBRIEF for computers with a hard disk.
 - A how-to book for new & experienced hard disk users.
 - A primer and a reference.
- \$10 post paid. CA orders add 60¢ sales tax. Send chk/MO to: *The EASYKEY Co.*, Box 1758, Murphys, CA 95247

LaserJet Unlimited

The definitive guide to the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Find out how to create manuals, forms, worksheets, mailing labels, envelopes, math symbols, music scores, foreign languages, logos, drawings, bar codes, and fancy fonts. \$24.95 plus \$3.50 s/h. CA residents add 6.5% tax. Check/M.O./Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press*, 2110 Marin Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707, 415/524-0184

Computer Repair

IBM/Compaq Repair

PC, XT, AT, PPC, & Compaq board level support. A professional source for computer maintainers. From keyboards to power supplies. 5 to 7 days in-house turnaround. Automatic Test Equipment (ATE) provides thorough diagnostics. System Level Testing insuring quality end product. 90-day warranty. Save on rates. *Unitrace*, 2188 Del Franco St., San Jose, CA 95131-1575, 408/946-1090

IBM & Compaq Repair

Service personnel; we do professional, timely & cost-effective repairs on IBM & Compaq circuit boards. Repaired boards must pass our tough 12-hour burn-in/test before they are returned to our customers. Dedication to extensive testing means our repairs are extremely reliable. Volume prices available. *D.S. Walker & Associates*, 11115 Mills Rd. #111, Houston, TX 77429, 713/890-2257

Consultants

California

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

What Do You Do

when there is no off the shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
 - We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
 - Experts in *dBASE II, III*
 - 20+ yrs computer experience
 - Free brochure
- Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. \$50. *Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/628-2828, ext. 539*

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost.* We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions

We have the answer to your software duplication needs, no matter what your volume. We supply autoloaders, disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance with copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; package assembly & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
 - Packaging
 - Stocking/Drop Shipping
- Place a BLANKET ORDER with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*
- 48-hour delivery
 - SUPERLOK copy protection
 - Lifetime guarantee
 - No "mastering" charge
 - No charge for standard labels
- Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

512K Expandable Mem

64K-512K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory Board. Switch selectable Addressing. IBM/compatible PCs. RAM disk & print spool.
OK-\$75 256K-\$100
384K-\$115 512K-\$130
384K Expandable multifunction card with Clock Calendar, 384K Memory Sockets, Serial Port RAM Disk & Print Spool.
256K-\$125 384K-\$139
Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302

256K & Clock: \$99.95?

The Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks—DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Firmware Modules

Quick Boot Your PC!

FOR IBM PCs ONLY!
The PC-INMATE, a Firmware ROM Module for the IBM PC!
• BOOT within 10 SECONDS!
• BREAK the 640K BARRIER!
• Access up to 704K of RAM! (1-2-3, DOS, FW, Sym, etc.)

- SCREEN RELIEF—protects your monitor, and MORE! Installs in minutes, NO SLOT! Special Intro Offer: \$49.95 + \$3 s/h. Dealer inquiries accepted. Chk/MO/Visa/MC. *J S & J Software, 1281 S. King St. #6A, Honolulu, HI 96814, 24 hr. orders: 800/821-5226, ext. 435*

Printers

Printer Control Programs

For IBM Proprinter, all Brother, Epson, Oki, & Toshiba printers. Also for C. Itohs, Citizens, HPs, and more. Easy menu selection of pitch, font, margin, special options. Make better use of your printer with or w/o word processor. \$23.95. Satisfaction guaranteed. Specify printer. Add \$2 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. Dealers—these sell printers! *Silversoft, 2150 Spruceway Ln., Ann Arbor, MI 48103, 313/994-5398*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT—compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. \$80-\$95 + \$3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

8-Inch Diskette System

Read, write, & format diskettes from IBM mainframes, mini-computers, data entry equipment, etc. Complete easy to use software handles EBCDIC conversion. Can read & write CP/M 8-inch diskettes (many formats). You also can use 8-inch drives for PC-DOS files; 1200K per diskette! \$1150 complete. *MicroTech Exports, 644 Emerson St. #8, Palo Alto, CA 94301, 415/324-9114*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.*, 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat'l), 614/262-0559 (OH)

Leasing/Rental

PC • XT • Compaq Rental

Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists

Now over 1,431,488 computer owners. Select from 312K Apple, 258K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,135 stores + VARs, chains, etc. Schools, specialty lists ... over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc.*, Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196

Software

Accounting

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc.*, 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522

Open Systems, Inc.

- Open Systems™ Accounting Software—a powerful multi-user line of 15 modules for any business need.
- Harmony™ Integrated Business Software—7 accounting/productivity applications for a total business solution.
- Open For Business™ I & II—entry-level accounting solutions for DOS & the Macintosh.

Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Joe Lynn's Payroll

Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. \$49.95 + \$3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services*, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 815/436-4477

Myte Myke™ Business Sys

Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time—time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc.*, 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611

Fixed Assets System

CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk \$35, complete program \$495. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc.*, 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225

Small Business Payroll

Easiest payroll on the market! Has features of payroll products 5x the cost. Quickly calculates Federal tax, FICA, OT, tax liability. W-2, 1099, W-4, Month-Qtr-Yr to date reports to screen or printer. Prints checks. IBM PC, XT, jr, & compat. Hourly, salary, commission, bonuses & combinations. \$84.95. *Payroll, ECE, Inc.*, P.O. Box 22668, Knoxville, TN 37933, 615/966-6622

Report Writer

All-language qPLEX IV lets you select or sort your own special forms, reports, labels, bar graphs or queries. Export your reports to spreadsheets & word processors. Reads BASIC, assembler, Pascal, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, ASCII, data base managers & more. Dealer demos available. MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation*, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899

Professional & Accounting

ACT 1 the complete fully integrated accounting series for PC-DOS. Very powerful, very flexible, & full of integrity.

- Genl Ledger • Accts Rec
- Accts Pay • Sales Invoicing
- Billing • Inventory • Payroll
- ONLY \$99.50 + s/h for entire package.

Cougar Mountain Software, 2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707, 800/344-2540

Aliment

A Subliminal Generator

UNDER-MIND™ the only product that can help solve *any* problem! 20 msgs. supplied or make your own with built-in editor. UNDER-MIND *flashes* msg w/o disrupting main task. Works while you do. Manual inc. Make your subconscious work for you. Only \$19.95. Chk/Visa/MC. SASE for more info. *H&K Services, Inc.*, 22 Rose Glen Dr., Andover, MA 01810

Backup Utilities

Copy II PC Option Board

The OPTION BOARD makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical damage) quickly & easily! Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, COMPAQ Deskpro, Portable (which requires extra cable). Requires 1 360K drive & full slot. Just \$95! *Central Point Software, Inc.*, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782

Business Applications

the DISTRIBUTOR

Limited Offer: An integrated distribution control system tailored to meet the special needs of your business. The system includes Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Order Entry/Billing, General Ledger, & Sales Analysis. Price: \$99.95. *Great Southern Computers*, 618 Commercial Dr., Holly Hill, FL 32017, 904/258-5010

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX (\$395) is saving a copper refiner \$10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk (\$30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants*, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP

A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to LP88. Requires 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

LP88-Linear Programming

A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

dBASE II/III Software

- **GENERAL LEDGER**
Integrates w/dInvoicer
 - **dINVOICER**
Billing & A/R
 - **SALES ANALYSIS**
Works with dInvoicer
 - **JOB COSTING**
For Contractors
 - **JOB ESTIMATING**
Works with Job Cost
- ONLY \$99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. *dATAMAR Systems, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/584-2727*

The Decision Analyzer

FIND THE ANSWER to large, complex, or subjective problems such as personnel promotion, plant site location, product preferences, or even the football team to pick in the company pool. The result is a documented decision, no guesswork. Regularly \$69. 30-Day Special for only \$49. 30-day money back guarantee. *Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St. #174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, 213/306-3020*

Business/Home

Documentation Generator

The PC-DOS tree-structured file system follows the directory structure used in the real world. This is the design guideline that Customizing Documentation Generator (CDG) follows. Use your imagination to create files or directories, then ask CDG to generate documentation for you. \$39. *U-Need & See Computer Systems, P.O. Box 7363, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359, 805/495-8441, 818/889-3324*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)

A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color—any printer. \$195. Demo—\$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1

Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for 1-2-3 & *Symphony*. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus 1-2-3 v.1a (256K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). \$49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. \$950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

Church Software

Church software has entered a new generation! CHURCH III uses the power & flexibility of *dBASE III* to bring you today's most advanced church software. Mailing lists, contributions, member profiles & attendance modules from \$199. Modifiable source code provides freedom & flexibility. Demo \$10. *F1 Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0 + . Write/Call for free brochure, or \$65 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

Protocol Converters

DecTek 100 is an IBM PC/XT/AT communication package designed for use with protocol converters. Support is provided for CX-80, PCI, Renex, IBM 7171, & others. Features: 3270 base colors, soft 3278 keyboard map, EBCDIC characters, graphic support, auto scripts & mainframe file transfer. \$150. *DecTek Company, University Technology Development Center, 4516 Henry St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, 412/683-7717*

Construction

The Construction System

Job cost accounting system for construction; fully integrated with accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, accounts receivable. Complete self training course included. Sold through dealers who provide local support. Over 1500 satisfied users. Runs on IBM PC/XT or AT. Networking available. Contact: *Software Shop Systems, P.O. Box 728, Farmingdale, NJ 07727, 800/554-9865, 201/938-3200 (NJ)*

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series

ATTENTION GOURMET COOKS! *VANILLA* publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from the thousands available. Create your own cookbooks, too. Hard disk search/storage supported. No user manual needed. Software \$40; cookbooks \$12 & up. Send for free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

A > Cook, Recipe Finder

Unique & flexible recipe filing system. Helps you find recipes quickly. Comes with 75 basic recipes & 500 recipe references. Easy to add more recipes, change serving sizes, print shopping lists. Perfect for menu planning. Fast recall of recipes. Favorable review: *PC World*, 2/85. \$40 ppd. 100 more recipes \$15/Disk. *East Hampton Industries, 66 Newtown Lane, East Hampton, NY 11937, 800/645-1188, 516/324-2224*

dBASE III Search/Retrieval

Multikey Boolean Search

Data base: [item id, string descriptor (1st chr = KEY)]. Any number of recs/item & KEYS. Find items which satisfy "n" lists (MATCH/NONMATCH) of descriptors—either ALL lists, or ANY. GENERAL PURPOSE. No limit on list length or number of lists. May encode descriptors into 2, 3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. \$85. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Data Base Compilers

FREE dBASE Compiler

Evaluation Kit includes: demo disk with 14 PRG, 5 FMT, 6 FRM, & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper. Also complete reprints of 6 magazine reviews of both compilers including 16 benchmark tests. Also detailed brochures with all features & limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours. *dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618, 415/652-2790*

Data Entry

RODE/PC Data Entry

How to determine which data entry product is best? Ignore the hype, get the facts. Evaluate RODE/PC & see why it is the choice for all types of data entry in hundreds of major companies, such as: UPS, EXXON, Bethlehem Steel. Demo: \$40 (+ \$5 shipping, CA add tax), creditable to full license for 30 days. *DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, Telex 701111*

Data Entry Emulator

Full speed heads-down data entry with verification. Easy screen formatting. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, constant fields, range checks, table lookups, full screen paging, & field totals. Fully menu-driven only \$395. Call for free 30-day trial period. *Computer Keyes, 6519-193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

Entrypoint

Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB remapping & more. Demo \$24, Operator \$545, Developer \$845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

Data Management

PC-File III™

Search, sort, list. Browse, global changes, macros, mailing labels, formatted reports with selection & calculations, sub-totals, totals, averages, encryption. Exchange data with 1-2-3, WORD, WordStar. Over 190,000 users. Version 4.0. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. Check/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hr: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

PC-File/R™

All the power of PC-File III plus: Relational link to multiple data bases, integrated letter writing & mail-merge, context sensitive pop-up help windows. Retrieves records hundreds of times faster with new binary search. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

Development

MK

Program Maintenance Utility. End errors caused by forgetting to compile a module. Let MK build it for you. Based on the UNIX Make utility. With extensions for MS-DOS. For IBM XT, AT & compatibles running DOS 2.01 or later. \$80 for a 5¼" DSDD diskette with documentation. Send chk/MO to: *Eggplant Software Tools, P.O. Box 3531, New Haven, CT 06525*

Development Tools

BASIC Programmers

- **HELP MESSAGE SYS.**
Create & edit context sensitive interactive help messages
- **B-PLUS TREE SYS.**
Direct & sequential accessing, variable length keys, multiple non unique & mult. keys per record
- **SCREEN BUILDER SYS.**
Generates code for screens
- **EZ SCREEN**
Pop up windows for BASIC
30 day special: \$69 for all 4. Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St. #174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, 213/306-3020

Dictionary

cheapware®

WORD LIST: ASCII list of 3 to 15 letter words stored in random format on a DSDD disk. List I has 27K words, List II 30K & Word Sleuth 40K. List I has no capital letters. Word Sleuth will print matches to skeleton (like ??ppy). Utility to add, delete or change words. Display function included. List I \$20, List II \$30, Word Sleuth \$45. *Robert L Nicolai, 4038 N. 9th St., St. Louis, MO 63147, 800/NICOLAI (642-6524) or 314/621-7618 (MO)*

Edit

Lil' Jake

"The WORLD'S GREATEST Editor". That's what our users say about Lil' Jake. We're so sure you'll like it, we want to send you a copy for a free 60-day evaluation. After 60 days, either send us your payment or return the editor. For IBM PC, XT, AT, & compatibles. \$49.95 + s/h. To order: Write or CALL NOW! *Fooks Mathewson Company, P.O. Box 2424 (oper-21), Arlington, VA 22202, 703/684-8284*

Education

Grade Week Vacation!

Average & print out your grades in minutes with the fast, easy to use AEIUS GRADE-BOOK program. For PCjr/PC/XT/AT & most compatibles. Used in classroom for year +. Not copy protected. Unlimited students & grades. Many advanced features. Only \$49 pp. Send for free literature. *AEIUS Corporation, P.O. Box 700457, San Jose, CA 95170, 408/257-0658*

Educational

PC/Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library (\$300), tutorial (\$125), authoring prompter. Single use license (\$200) & unlimited campus/site license (\$2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Mr. Math

Four programs tutor basic math skills in arithmetic, money, and fractions. Programs feature optional step-by-step tutoring, annotated step-by-step solutions & a report card summary. All answers worked out directly on the screen—no pencil or paper needed! Req. 1 DD, 64K (96K for 2.X) \$34.95 ea., 2 for \$65, 3 for \$90, all 4 for \$113. *Term Computer Services, P.O. Box 725, New Providence, NJ 07974, 201/665-0923*

Learn Typing Fast!

Hunt & peck is fine for chickens but FasType is an easy way to learn touch typing on IBM PC/compatibles. "If you want to increase your typing ability or cure a lifetime of bad habits, FasType is an excellent way to go!" Lon Andrews/Computer Shopper. Developed by noted author/teacher of typing manuals. \$39.95 + \$1.50 s/h. Specify computer. *Press A Software*, P.O. Box 364P, Jerome, AZ 86331, 602/634-2688

Educational/Games

Train Dispatcher

Created by designers of CTC systems for railroads, *Train Dispatcher* is a realistic simulation of a railroad traffic control center & is used by some railroads in their dispatcher training programs. Available for IBM PC, XT, AT & jr for \$35 + \$2.50 s/h. Graphics card required. Visa/MC. *SIGNAL Computer Consultants*, P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 35, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, 412/655-7727

Educational/Records

New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software—handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! \$49.50. *Wren Software, Inc.*, Dept. W, P.O. Box 1138, Castle Rock, CO 80104

Engineering

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. OMNILOT [S] (screen graphics) & OMNILOT [P] (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! OMNILOT [S]: \$195. Add [P]: both \$295. *Micro-compatibles*, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send \$25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc.*, Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337

mCAP™

mICROCOMPUTER CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM for ac & dc electric & polyphase power networks with 25 meshes or nodes having R, L, C, op-amps, transistors, xformers, dep. & ind. V & I sources, freq. & element response, power factor & correction, delta-wye transforms, & complex arithmetic. Simple, fully documented for IBM PC/XT/AT/comp. \$395 (Demo \$15). Request brochure. *Technisoft, Inc.*, P.O. Box 98017, Dept. 112, Baton Rouge, LA 70898, 504/767-4798

Mech./Elec. Design

Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for \$33. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software*, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software*, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Educational, easy to use program; powerful dictionary function; info on probate & using lawyers. Create typed will/trust document, asset inventory & estate tax estimate. Save money! Written by lawyers for non-lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. \$79.95 copy protected, \$129 unprotected (+ \$4 postage, \$8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp.*, P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380, 8:30 am -4:30 pm

Financial

1-2-3 Template Series

Financial Evaluation System. OVER 6000 SOLD. 37 detailed, menu-driven modules, featuring Lease/Purchase, Depr., Cost-Vol.-Profit, Regression, Loan Anal. & Sched., Annuities, Stock & Bond Anal., Financial Ratios, EOQ, Cap. Assets Pricing, & MUCH MORE. Great macro tutor. \$39.95 (+ \$2 in TX); Visa/MC acc. Requires 1-2-3 1A or 2; 256K. *AVS Development*, P.O. Box 741, Cypress, TX 77429-0741, 713/859-8532 (leave order info)

SOLVE-IT...

Instantly calculates 30+ financial, real estate, probability & statistical problems. Performs DOS file functions. Works as memory resident or stand-alone program. Solves: Future Value, Withdrawal Time, Depreciation, Monthly Payment, EOQ, Loan Tables, Accelerated Payment, Break-Even Point, Weighted Average, Balloon Payment. *Many More!* Chk/MC/Visa. \$29.95 (after 2/86 \$49.95). *Pine Grove Software*, 108-28 63rd Ave. 1st Fl., Forest Hills, NY 11375, 718/896-4624

Gambling

Card-Counter Blackjack

Master winning Blackjack strategies without risking real money.
• Blackjack expert system
• teaches proven strategies
• simulates casino BJ betting and play

- 1-8 decks in shoe
 - up to 7 live or "expert" players
 - no graphics card required
 - \$25 + \$2 shipping Visa/MC
- CORE Decision Products*, P.O. Box 3412, Oak Brook, IL 60521-3412, 312/530-5380

Games

Star Fleet 1

"The world's most elaborate star battles game," (J. Pournelle, *Byte*, Sept. '84). Features color animation of battles, music, promotions. Capture ships, lay mines, launch probes, rescue bases, repair damage, eliminate intruders, more! 98-pg. manual. PC/PCjr/AT. Req. 128K, 1 drive, 80 cols. \$49.95 + \$2 s/h. Also TI PC, C-64, Atari. *CYGNUS*, P.O. Box 57825, Webster, TX 77598, 800/622-4070 (Natl); 800/942-7317 (IL)

CYBRON™

Significant advance in computer bridge. Bidding convention options. Computer bids and plays any desired position(s). Random and special deals (game score, slam hands, notrump, part score, 2-bid, specific contract, user input/stored hand). Undo, re-deal, re-bid, re-play, play out, claim, concede, hint, help keys. Super display, many more options. IBM PC 256K. \$125. *Alurus™*, Dept. B, P.O. Box 6310, Falls Church, VA 22046, 703/532-3355

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.0

For home use or professionals, beginners to advanced. Tracks living relatives as well as genealogical research via pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, birthday charts, address labels, text, indexes, searches & much more! IBM PC or compatibles. 256K. PC-DOS 2.0 or above. Demo \$25. Complete package \$145 + \$5 s/h. *Personal Software Company*, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$195 (+ tax in CA). **COMMSOFT**, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2, 3.3) IBM 2.0, PROFORT callable graphics routines. 100-page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. \$135. HP, HI plotter? Try Plotmatic for complete plotter capabilities—use with GRAFMATIC \$135. Both \$240. **Microcompatibles**, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683

HALO

The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. **Media Cybernetics, Inc.**, 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240

Executive Picture Show

Stop! Before you take an expensive look at Grafix Partner, PC Paint, ExecuVision, or any other graphics package, shouldn't you take a look at the free-form drawing/presentation graphics packages that do more? Give us a call or write us for information about Executive Picture Show & PCcrayon. \$15 Trial Versions available. **PCsoftware**, 9120 Gramercy Dr. #416, San Diego, CA 92123, 619/571-0981

GRAFFITI

A comprehensive color graphics pkg. Extensive capabilities to create images & text in 100s of colors. Sophisticated color mixing techniques make this product unique. Font generator, slide show, B&W/color printer, file system support, interactive tutorial, on line help, & menus. Compatible w/1-2-3, BASIC, & most graphics software. \$350. Try it out for \$7. **Gemini Microsystems Inc.**, P.O. Box 26684, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33320-6684, 305/726-2020

CAD Dealerships

Billion dollar CAD company seeking qualified CAD dealers for AEC market (architecture, engineering, facilities planning, HVAC)

- Over 6,000 CAD programs sold
- \$2500 end-user price
- 25+ years experienced service & support

For dealer inquiries please call 408/866-6272, **CALCOMP**, 200 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008

Presentation Graphics

Create transparencies, 35mm slides, printer & plotter output with Sound Presentations. Construct organization & flow charts, maps, & floor plans using Sound Presentations' comprehensive libraries & powerful editing features. Enhance & modify Lotus charts & graphs. \$250 + \$50 for Lotus convertor. **Communication Dynamics, Inc.**, 8532 SW St. Helens, Wilsonville, OR 97070, 503/682-0651

CAD for \$99.95

GENERIC CAD FEATURES: Drawing layers component libraries • user-defined fonts • video & digitizer menus • color graphics • line & window edits. Autocad™ file conversion: \$24.95. Dot-plot option for printers: \$24.95. MC/Visa/COD add \$3 for shipping. 60-day money back guarantee. **Generic Software, Inc.**, 6 Lake Bellevue #203, Bellevue, WA 98005, 800/228-3601, 206/462-1944

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT HD Expansion

Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. \$80 + \$3 shipping, CA tax. **Golden Bow Systems**, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349

Home Use

Shop Cheap—Eat Smart

- **COUPONOMIZER**—Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- **DIET ANALYZER**—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K. Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. \$49.95 ea. + \$2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. **Natural Software Ltd.**, 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: \$123. Manual alone: \$23. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. **RJL Systems**, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376

Inventory Manager II

Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) \$199. XT \$299. **Satori Software**, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469

dFeller Inventory

A business inventory program written in dBASE II source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, \$150. Requires dBASE II or dBASE III. **Feller Associates**, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024

The StockRoom

A stand-alone inventory program for IBM PC & compatibles. Ideal for retailers or wholesalers. Some features are: add, change or delete from stock. Set reorder points. Sorted printouts with ave. cost, gross profit & margins, & more: \$69.95. 30-day money back guarantee. Free fact sheet. (NY res. add 7% sales tax.) \$5 shipping. **RCS Systems Development**, P.O. Box 126, Seneca Falls, NY 13148, 315/568-6165

Investment Calculations

Interest Calculations

MAI-2.10 calcs: future value, sinking fund, present value, annuities, mortgage payments & sched., prin. & int., loan payment sched., affordable loan, actual annual pct. interest with loan points, balloon loan sched. Simple, menu-driven. IBM PC/XT/jr or compatible. \$49.95 + \$7 s/h/t. Chk/M.O. **Munier Associates, Inc.**, Dept. A3, P.O. Box 79314, Houston, TX 77279, 713/784-4348

Legal

Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. \$450. **Satori Software**, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469

Law Practice w/1-2-3

Perform common law office tasks with lightning speed:
1) Real Est. Closings w/HUD-1
2) Estate Planning Analysis
3) Bus. Valuations per IRS rules
4) One-Write Chkbk Control
5) Client Costs Collector
ONLY \$95 each (PA res. add 6% tax). 2 or more on one disk, \$85 each. All 5, \$350. Visa/MC/chk. *The Lackner Computer Group/Advisors to the Legal Profession*, 4618 Henry St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213, 412/681-5548

Literature Filing

Literature Filing

SearchLit, Version 3.0 cross references over 32000 entries as bibliographies or full text. Search by subject or all text. Download most national data bases. Publication quality output. No programming required. Any PC-compatible using MS/PC-DOS or money back. \$299.50. Send \$10 for 2 disk, full function demo. *Citadel Software*, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106

Loans

LOAN SHARK™

The Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on any change in Loan Parameters. Computes/makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amount, & Decreasing Payments for any time period. Balloon Payments. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer Options. Color/Mono. Superb Manual. PC/XT/AT/Compat. \$89.95. Working Demo \$20 credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd.*, 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029

Lotus

1-2-3 Statistics

Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from 1-2-3; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; \$149. *StatSoft*, 2831 East 10th St. #3, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149

End NumLock Madness

Kursor software eliminates switching back & forth with the <NumLock> key. Kursor moves the cursor keys on your IBM PC, XT or AT to the function keys. Function keys are accessed by shift + function key. Speeds data entry & reduces errors. Regain control of your ten keypad for only \$35. *Kursor Software Company*, 1340 West Irving Park #126, Chicago, IL 60613

Check 'n' budget®

Don't struggle with your personal finances. Invest in Check 'n' budget, an integrated, menu-driven personal acctg. system. Organizes budget & tax preparation thru user-defined accts, coded receipts/disbursements & single-entry inc/exp journal. Generates inc/exp, budget & reconciliation reports. For 1-2-3, *Symphony*. ONLY \$25 + \$3 s/h. *Business Software Consultants*, P.O. Box 690204, Dept. 5, Houston, TX 77269-0204, 713/789-3337

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Multi file merge. Records can be selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. \$238. *Computech*, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005

Bulk Mailer

This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) \$99. XT version (32,000 names) \$350. *Satori Software*, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469

Label Master—\$49

All menu-driven & easy to use. 65,000 record capacity. Auto-sorts by last name, ZIP, & user-assigned codes. Prints labels (1-4 across), Rolodex cards, envelopes, hard-copy lists, etc. Finds duplicates. Many powerful features. Ideal for small & large businesses. User's Manual. 10 day free trial. Fact sheet available. Visa/MC/chk. *EMMA Inc.*, 5230 Navaho Dr., P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 703/941-0604

MY - T - MAILER™ \$30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 × 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. \$30. *Johnson Software Company*, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861

SUPER MAIL™ \$25

This easy-to-use, powerful menu-driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 secs.—no sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection available. Take memos + more! Only \$25. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp.*, 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700

FlowMail—\$100

Add, update, delete records. Create/name, separate files. Merge files. Eliminate duplicates. Sort by company name, last name, or zip code. List a file in report format. Select labels to print in Cheshire format. Very fast & easy to use. Free file conversion & customizing available. Call or write TODAY for more info. *FLOWSOFT custom programming*, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 404/428-4028

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software

Process your 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:
• First Class-17¢
• Second Class-1.5¢
• Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-3.4¢
PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works with ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC & equiv. \$195. Demo avail. *PostalSoft, Inc.*, 2115 Sunrise Dr., La Crosse, WI 54601, 608/788-8011

Manufacturing

TwinOaks mrp2

Real-time, mainframe-featured software for manufacturers. Highly modular, integrated system for B/M, inventory, purchasing, cost control, master scheduling, order tracking, shop floor control, material & capacity planning. For the 256K IBM PC/XT/AT with PC-DOS. Demo disk, IBM/COBOL source available. *TwinOaks Inc.*, Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only \$995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo (\$5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

CONCEPT Software
CONCEPT is an on-line, integrated system written in RM/COBOL. CONCEPT runs on such micros as the IBM Xenix AT, NCR Unix Tower; + minis including the NCR 9300 IRX + IBM 36. The system includes: Bill of Material, Inventory Control, Order Entry, Purchasing/Receiving, Product Cost, Capacity Planning, Shop Floor Control. Financials available. *Newport Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 356, Newport, RI 02840, 401/846-5806*

Mechanical Contractors

Greggway PIPE-PC
The same computerized estimating system that piping/plumbing contractors have used since 1978 via a large time-sharing computer. Six sets of "starter" tables with over 1300 items. Use "as is" or create your own tables. *Very easy to use.* Money-back guarantee. \$485, MC/Visa/your PO. *The Tallysheet Corp., 2816 Rowena #3, Los Angeles, CA 90039, 213/665-5891*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
* PC*CLAIM \$89.95, claims only.
* PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes \$229.95.
* PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute \$459.
Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ \$1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing.
*THRESHOLD \$3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Menu Systems

BACKBONE™
Give your PC/XT/AT BACKBONE!
• Customize linked menus, with a Menu Processor™
• Access any program, batch process, or submenu with a single keystroke
• Structure, sophistication
• Simple user interface
• Ideal hard disk organizer
• Supports multiple users
• Compact, fast. \$39.95 + \$4 s/h, MC/Visa/chk
Synchrony Systems, 4191 San Juan Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210. Orders: 800/237-6360, ext. 314; 800/282-1152, ext. 314 (FL)

Music

SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staves & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send \$49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise
Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. \$39.95 to \$120. Educational & Professional versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

Personnel Management

Personnel Calendar
Simplify your personnel files. This easy to use software provides quick reference to the employee information you need: *vacation time, sick leave, tardiness, evaluation, productivity, & dozens of other notations.* Features a full-year calendar. Order risk-free for \$69 with a 30 day money-back guarantee. *Automated Accounting Services, Inc., P.O. Box 460, York, AL 36925-0460, 205/392-5548*

Printers

Laser Fonts
HP PLUS & CORONA FONTS
The full line of VS Software fonts & font utilities is now available for the HP PLUS.
• FontGen (\$250)
• FontPrint (\$50)
• Landscape (\$50)
• FONTS: the full array of VS Fonts (\$50/disk): BKM, HLV, OPT, OEC, BHS & others. Visa/MC accepted. *VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083*

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR
Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650*

Professional Billing

"Timeslips" Tracks Time

Pop-up or foreground timer module allows traditional time entry and/or stopwatch timing of 16 concurrent events. Powerful output generator produces reports, graphs & bills that include non-time charges. Also exports data, combines files, maintains client information & more. \$99.95 plus s/h; Orders only: 800/225-5669. *North Edge Software Corp.*, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936, 617/468-7358

Project Management

MicroGANTT®

Control your project! You describe the work. MicroGANTT calculates the schedule & budget. Optimize the schedule interactively. Customize the reports. Sub-tasking, fixed & variable costs, multi-project resource allocation, unlimited size & scope. GANTT, PERT, CPM, DOD-7000. Call or write for free catalog. *Earth Data Corporation*, P.O. Box 13168, Richmond, VA 23225, 804/231-0300

Operations Assistant

Organize your projects! Improve overall planning & decision making. Program tracks by priority, due date, person assigned, & department. Plan for today or months from now. Menu-driven data base program can handle your project mods w/ease. User's manual included—\$75 pkg. Visa/MC/chk. *EMMA Inc.*, 5230 Navaho Dr., P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 703/941-0604

PC World Directory

The *PC World Directory* is a highly cost-effective way to advertise in *PC World*. This section provides a direct link with buyers of IBM PC and PC-compatible hardware and software. Finally, a simple way to target your product to the right buyer. For more information contact: *PC World Directory*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861

Public Domain

\$3.50 Software

PC-SIG disks 1-390: \$3.50 each. Directory disk explains files: \$3.50. Unprotect popular software, 3 disks: \$10.50. Financial applications, 4 disks: \$14. *1-2-3/Symphony Worksheets*, 8 disks: \$28. Turbo Pascal routines, 7 disks: \$24.50. Arcade quality games, 4 disks: \$14. Utilities, 4 disks: \$14 + \$4 s/h. MC/Visa. Free catalog. *The Computer Room*, P.O. Box 1596, Oaken Bucket Mini Mall, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341

Real Estate

Property Management +

A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co.*, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419

Management & Analysis

"Real Property Management" \$395 to \$595, for apts., offices ... Records and budgets income/expenses by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" \$195 to \$295 for detailed analysis of residential & commercial properties. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc.*, P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160

EZ-RE Investor Templates

Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. 1-2-3. \$ back guar. \$50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates*, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093

Property Managers

Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems*, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment analysis—\$245. *Yardi Systems*, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245

Property Management

Software for owner's of apartments, mini-storage, condos, duplexes, fourplexes, single family, & office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary reports, user selected expense categories. Amortization & depreciations schedules included. *Tomar Productions*, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/750-1212

Resort Property Mgmt.

RESORT PROPERTY MGMT. Menu-driven for ease of use. Designed for properties that rent on a daily, weekly, monthly basis. Automatic searching & booking of available units, check-in check-out listings, monthly/yearly owner statements, check printing, mailing labels, history file. Demo available. \$895 plus COBOL Runtime. *Contemporary Computer Services Inc.*, P.O. Box 3086, Atlantic Beach, NC 28512-3086, 919/247-3130

Real Estate Brokerage

The Realty SuperSystem

Highly acclaimed, award winning library. Since 1979.

- Listings, Prospects, Ads, etc. with RMI Profiler—Real Estate DBMS, \$795.
- A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll, SP Expenses, Financial Mgt with RMI Finance. \$1895.
- Completely integrated environment with both.
- Retailers with demonstrated capability welcomed!
- Demo Kits only \$25

Realty MicroSystems Inc., P.O. Box 532, Lewiston, NY 14092, 416/935-3032

Recreation

Fractals—but is it Art?

CHAOS creates marvelously intricate pictures—using color to depict the "chaotic" behavior of mathematical functions. Fractals—the most complex objects in mathematics, retain their complexity as you zoom down—the computer as your microscope—into a fantastic microcosm of color & form. For IBM PC, XT, AT (specify), or compatible. + color board & monitor. Only \$16.95. *Digital Mechanics*, 8323 Lincoln Blvd. #774, Los Angeles, CA 90045, 213/822-1409

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony

STATGRAF: 2 disk: linear regression ($\pm 95\%$ bars), 2 t-tests, anova, X^2 , more: 256K \$80. MULTIFIT: 2 disk: Fourier Plots & mult. regr: 256K \$90. SYMPHONY version (both plus ErrorBar Plot): 3 disk: 512K \$160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. \$5 s/h. Dealers Invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software*, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call as a subroutine, plus many other features. Now also sorts dBASE II files! Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. \$99. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sortex

A general purpose select/sort/merge facility with the ultimate in performance & reliability. Supports text, sequential & random file structures. Output file can be full records, indexes, addresses, or keys. No practical limitations on number or size of records/keys. Sorts ascending or descending. \$100. *Systemat Corporation, 19715 Gravina St., Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 714/594-9567*

Spelling Checkers

The Resident Speller™

Check your spelling as you type! Works with most word processors. Turn on or off checking or add words to an alternate list with the touch of a key. Requires 90K in addition to word processor for 49,000 word dictionary. *The Resident Speller*, PC Version: \$99; Demo Disk: \$2. *S & K Technology, Inc., Dept. S, 4610 Spotted Oak Woods, San Antonio, TX 78249, 512/492-3384*

Sports

The Statbook Series

The Statbook series is now available for both baseball & basketball. Both systems maintain/print game, year-to-date, & historical statistics; provide team/league leaders & team standings. Price \$49 each. Football statistics available March 1st, price \$69. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Ave., Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Spreadsheet

PC-Calc™

64 columns x 256 rows, math & stat. functions, horizontal bar graphs, title locking, individually adjustable column widths, IF... THEN, link to other spreadsheets or *PC-File* data bases, much more. Version 3.0 requires 256K. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll-free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00

A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, non-parametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. \$255. *The Matrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDPC Stat. Software

BMDPC is the most comprehensive statistics package, supported by experts with 20 years experience developing statistical software. 29 programs to choose from, starting at \$450 for 6. Featuring data description, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, non-parametric, cluster & survival analyses. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

RATS!

RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: \$200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

P-STAT®

Combines data & file management, data display, statistics, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. Full mainframe package runs on the PC/XT, PC/AT & compatibles. Online HELP & EDITOR. Reads DIF & ASCII files. Multiple copy & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

No. Cruncher Stat Sys

Professional, menu-driven. Includes: multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, nonparametrics. Easy interface to other data bases. Sort, join, merge data bases. Site license. \$79. Visa/MC. *NCSS-PC, Dr. Jerry L. Hintze, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

SL-MICRO

Tabulate survey results or analyze your experimental data using SL-MICRO. It has Frequencies with statistics, Crosstabs, Anova, Multiple Regression & Correlation. Data Editor & Data Transformations. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles with 128K. \$250. Manual \$15. Free info. *Questionnaire Service Company, Box 778, East Lansing, MI 48823, 517/641-4428*

SPSS/PC +

SPSS/PC + for IBM XT/AT is the most comprehensive statistical software for performing simple or complex tasks. Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. Statistics: descriptives, crosstabs, multiple regression, ANOVA. Options: SPSS/PC + Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC + Tables. *SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500*

Stock Market

Incredible Buy!

Manage your portfolio like a professional for just \$89.95*. With NET WORTH receive capabilities & performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. Take advantage of 30-day \$ back guarantee or let us send you our free brochure. (For IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles w/256K. 128K version avail. for \$59.95*). * plus \$5 s/h. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC

People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. \$395. Full-feature preview \$25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

Taxes

TurboTax™

"Very easy to use. Documentation-Excellent" (PC mag). Powerful & FAST! 33 forms. 3 seconds to calculate. Pop-up menus. IRS approved. 1986 tax rates & planning module included. Many extras. Professional version adds 7 forms, data base, batch output, time/billing & more. Simply the best at any price! Personal: \$65. Prof: \$195. Integrated state returns. *ChipSoft, Inc., 5674 Honors, San Diego, CA 92122, 619/453-8722*

Tax Preparation

Fully interactive menu-driven program prepares 1985 Federal tax returns. Easy to use, follows IRS forms incl. 1040, sch A-G, R, SE&W; forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562, 4797, 4835, 4952, 4972, 5695, 6251. MS/PC-DOS 128K; Prof. \$149; Personal \$39.95; Visa/MC (\$5 s/h). *Dunphy Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 326, Worthington, OH 43085-0326, 614/459-2349 (orders: 800/622-4070; IL: 800/942-7317)*

TaxAide

- PERSONAL—1040, 1040A, 2106(2), 2441, 5695, 1, A, B, D, G, R, W, IRS wkshts. Prints IRS submittable forms except 1040 & 1040A. \$29.95.
- PLUS—above plus 2119, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4562(3), 6251, C(2), E, F, SE(2). Prints IRS submittable forms incl. 1040 & 1040A. \$59.95.
- Req. 1-2-3, 1A or later, 192K. Visa/MC.

Software Applications of Wichita, 2204 Winstead Circle, Wichita, KS 67226, 316/684-0304

LPAR-TAX 1-2-3 (1985)

An affordable 1-2-3 tax template that is understandable for the individual yet sophisticated enough for the pro • Used by professionals (4 yrs), you are prompted by simple questions/entry forms/help screens error chks • 1040 & all sched • IRS approved output. Release A/2 reqd. \$39.95, chk/MC/Visa. Brochure. Order 9-9/7 days. *LP Financial Group, P.O. Box 10565, Alexandria, VA 22310-0565, 703/698-0007*

Simple Simon Tax Prgm.

The Simple Simon 1040 Federal tax package for IBM & compatibles automatically calculates & prepares government forms: 1040, 1040A, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, SE, ES, & schedules 2106, 2210, 2441, & 5695. The program prints government-approved facsimile. Price: \$195. Also avail., NY or NJ programs: \$100 each. *Accounting Technologies, Inc., 319 Clawson St., Staten Island, NY 10306, 718/351-6143.*

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation

PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From \$89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

Transportation

TPRO88—Transp. Routes

Powerful interactive system for finding routes on transp. networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes & 32768 links. TPRO88 finds shortest path between 2 points, sequences up to 50 stops, finds min. spanning trees, times & distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & many features similar to LP88. Req. 192K, color graphics. \$99 w/8087 support, user's guide, U.S. road network. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

Tutorial

Xenix Tutor at Last!

A 6-hour, 5-module training program on effective use of Xenix (UNIX) operating system. Ideal for non pros wanting grasp of multi-user/multi-tasking systems. Runs under PC-DOS on IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Assumes no prior knowledge of UNIX system. Requires 128K + graphics board. \$350. COD/Visa/MC/AmEx. *Hurricane Software, 19415 S. Dixie Hwy., Miami, FL 33157, 800/238-2389, 305/238-4800 (FL)*

Typesetting

MP-XL Micro Composer

MP-XL Laser Typography System with driver for the Corona Data Systems L300 Laser Printer. Character width tables for 64 proportional width character fonts of 6-20 points. *Accepts input from any ASCII file *88 typographic markup commands *user defined stored formats *H&J—algorithm & exception word dict. *automatic leading *auto Pi font *user redef. keyboard Software with 24 fonts \$495. *Micro Print-X, Inc., P.O. Box 581, Ballinger, TX 76821, 915/365-2343*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks

PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. \$99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Copy II PC

Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. Copy II PC makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple II, Mac, C64. \$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

IBM Uses CP/M Disks!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC mag*, April, 1985. *UniForm* transfers files, formats, reads & writes DIRECTLY to 100+ CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Uses standard DOS commands. Next day shipping. Dealers invited. *UniForm PC by Micro Solutions. \$59.95 + \$3 s/h. Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

ZeroDisk

Run dozens of copy-protected business packages from your hard disk without floppies. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT/XT/PC or compatible, DOS 2.00 or higher. ZeroDisk is revised monthly & is not copy-protected. \$75 US. Check or credit cards accepted. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Easy Laser Printer Setup!

SetHP or CanSet: Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/SetHP. Only \$49.95 + \$4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405*

ASMLIB

Assembly Programmers, your LIBRARY is here. Graphics, floating point math, trig., windows, 8087 support, & more. 160+ functions for DOS 2.x environment. In MS assembly language. No royalties req. Included free, FSEDIT. The programmer's file editor. Req. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp. ASMLIB w/complete source code, 211+ pg. manual & FSEDIT \$195. Call/write for info. *BC Associates, 13073 Springdale St. #134, Dept. PWD, Westminster, CA 92683, 714/741-3015*

MOUSEWARE™

Microsoft mouse Programming Kits for IBM/PC/XT/AT. Requires color mon., DOS 2.0 +, 256K, mouse.

- MOUSEKIT-I, Pro text screen designer. Fast Draw/Edit, 16 color, full file access
- MOUSEKIT-II, BASICA Program Optimizer. Exact search/replace, Var opt./list, code analyze/pack.

Each MOUSEKIT includes Printer set-up, 58 func. Calculator & Time/date log. Kits \$79.95 each. *Westar Software Inc., 11173 Kelowna Rd. #44, San Diego, CA 92126, 619/566-9707*

askSam

A simple—yet powerful—end user free-form, text-oriented dbms. Retrieve on any combo of words, parts of words, and/or field values. Sort output to printer, screen, or disk. Update with full-screen text-editor or batch operations. For IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, & compatibles with PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 128K min. \$149.95 + \$5 s/h. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Seaside Software, 538 Parade, Corpus Christi, TX 78412, 800-3-ASKSAM (orders only); 512/991-2019*

PC Tools!

PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including: undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display. Just \$39.95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

LaserDrive

A path to your laser printer! Loadable device driver transmits any file to laser printers via RS232. Background or foreground. Uses Xon/Xoff protocol. Also ASCII file listings, line printer emulation. Use Apple LaserWriter, Imagen, QMS, HP LaserJet Plus, PostScript, etc. MS-DOS 2.1/later. \$49.95. *TEXTSET, Inc., P.O. Box 7993, Ann Arbor, MI 48107-7993, 313/996-3566*

Program Power!

Write better programs with Complete Super Utilities™ by PMC. Macros, windows, backups, recover files, find files fast, hide, encrypt & decrypt files. Password & copy protection, DOS commands for dBASE, graphs, & much more! Over 75 programs + our fantastic manual for only \$69. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

Path Command for Data

DPATH+ allows Lotus, dBASE, WordStar, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. \$45 + \$5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ 2.55

Fast, friendly, flexible. Fast scroll, save, search. On screen justify, page break. Keyboard macros. Split screen. Footnotes, index, table/contents. Mail merge. ASCII files. Tutorial, manual, nine help screens. Supports 140 printers. Software, manual on disk \$10. Register for bound manual, support \$75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share with others! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N, #224F, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

WORD FINDER

Electronic thesaurus w/90,000 synonyms for 9000 words (more w/hard disk). Pop up window instantly gives an average of 10 synonyms per word, then replaces word with a keystroke. RAM resident, takes under 27K. Works inside most popular PC/MS-DOS word processors. For IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, also for CP/M. \$79.95. *Writing Consultants, 300 Main St. #462, Techniplex Ctr., East Rochester, NY 14445, 800/828-6293, 716/377-0130*

MY WORD!™ Just \$35

Full-featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add \$35. C.O.D. add \$3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595*

Textra® Now \$9.95!

A word processing dream come true. Elegant simplicity, blinding speed. Thousands of you are switching to Textra from *pfs:write*, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, etc. Give it a try & find out why. You will be *stunned* with the quality of Textra! Send \$13.95 (Ver. 3.1) or \$29.95 (Ver. 3.1A). Prices include s/h. *Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

Hebrew/English/Greek

Russian/Arabic ... Type all languages on your PC with Multi-Lingual Scribe. Full featured multi-language word processor does not require hardware modifications. Req: 256K, 2 drives, color graphics card, B/W or color monitor, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, \$349.95 (\$15 demo). To order program or receive brochure: *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, 213/394-8622*

PC-Type™

Fast, compact, capable & easy! Help panels, hands-on tutorial, macros, multiple-line headings & footings, DOS path support, print spooling, block operations, etc. ASCII files. Install program allows customization. \$59.95 + \$5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. Toll free 24 hrs: 800/JBUTTON. *ButtonWare, Inc., P.O. Box 5786, Bellevue, WA 98006, 206/746-4296*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8" CP/M	VYDEC
DISPLAY WR.	WANG
IBM SYS/??	IBM PC
APPLE	ZENITH
MORROW	TELEVIDEO
KAYPRO	ALTOS
XEROX	MACINTOSH
TRS80	NORTHSTAR

Disk to disk & disk to tape conversions avail. on 500 formats. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. \$35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Micro-Mainframe Conv.

Conversions of 9 track 1600 BPI ASCII or EBCDIC tape, to/from 5¼" disks. WE CAN HANDLE THE NEW 1.2 MEG DISKS & save you as much as 50% over standard 360K disks. AMWORK has handled from 1 to 30,000 disks per week including most format conversions. Call AMWORK *Systems Inc., P.O. Box 2639, Aurora, IL 60507, 312/897-0977*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text via toll-free lines to our fully automated typesetting system. \$2 per K characters with a \$5 minimum. Same day service. 200 typefaces in sizes up to 72 point. Send \$15 + \$3 shipping for our 220 page guidebook, or call toll free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics Inc., 106 South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342, or 703/683-9414 in DC area.*

What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

**Introducing Super Star Diskettes:
the high quality diskette with
the lowest price
and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality.

In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette...no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1,000th of 1 percent!)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality.

The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits.

But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality.

All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices ...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality.

There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturers.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers.

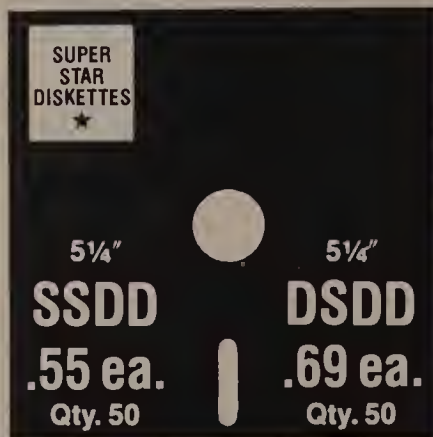
Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly doing one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new IBM diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are IBM 5¼" diskettes. Same for DYSAN, Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company!

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications...specifications which are higher than most...and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.



Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Polymer-impregnated cardboard sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years...without knowing it.

In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting.

We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can...because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers and other folks who (in turn) put their name on them...and sell them for much higher prices to you!

After all, when a software publisher or computer manufacturer or diskette marketer puts their name on a diskette, they want it to work time after time, everytime. (Especially software publishers who have the nasty habit of copy-protecting their originals!)

Super Star Diskettes. You already know how good they are. Now you can buy them...cheap.

Well, that's the story.

Super Star diskettes don't roll off the boat from Pago-Pago or emerge from a basement plant just east of Nowhere.

Super Star diskettes have been around for years...and you've used them for years as copy-protected software originals, unprotected originals. Sometimes, depending on which computer you own, the system master may have been on a Super Star diskette. And maybe more than once, you've bought a box or two or more of Super Star diskettes without knowing it. They just had some "big" company's name on them.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the tens or hundreds of thousands.

We buy them in the millions.

And then we sell them to you.

Cheap.

**When every little bit counts,
it's Super Star Diskettes.**

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy...and call their own.

We simply charge less.

Super Special!

Store 75 diskettes for only \$5.95!

Yep, that's right: order 50 Super Star diskettes, add \$5.95 and we'll include a Media Products DISK MINDER II...a well made unit that we're impressed with.

It holds 75 diskettes securely and looks nice too!



FRAUD ALERT!

Please be careful!

A lot of the "no-name" diskettes flooding the market at prices of less than \$1.00 are what we in the industry call "floor sweepings."

In other words, they're garbage...stuff that six months ago, no self-respecting manufacturer would have sold.

But times got tough and some people's scruples got a little lost in desperation...and so a lot of computer users are getting some really bad disks...and that isn't bargain at all.

So, when the price seems too good to be true...like 39 cents, be careful...very careful!

HOURS:

8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday through Friday

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:

1-800-621-6827

(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:

1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL: Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5¼" & 3½" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add additional \$5.00 special handling charge. **AP, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except for those listed above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents, add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$35.00.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material and workmanship so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you with a short explanation of the problem, and we'll send you the replacements. (Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes and diskettes with staples driven through them don't qualify as "defective".)

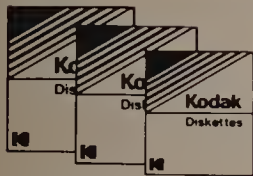
**WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY
ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES
SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

DISK WORLD!, INC.

**629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091**

KODAK DISKETTES:

Discover the
future today!



**KODAK.
THE NAME
SAYS IT ALL.**

Take a Century of experience in coating products like photo film, add two brand-new state-of-the-art plants for manufacturing diskettes and you have something new: KODAK diskettes, a taste of the future.

Kodak spends more than three million dollars a day in research and development. They have more than 120,000 employees and manufacture and market more than 30,000 products.

**But George Eastman
said it best:**

George Eastman, the founder of Eastman Kodak and the man who made it possible for everyone to have a family album expressed Kodak's philosophy almost a century ago: make "good goods!"

That's why we're so pleased to add KODAK diskettes to our line.

**Great quality,
great value!**

For those of you who want a "brand name" diskette with top-of-the-line quality...without paying through the nose, the choice is simple: KODAK.

**Of course, there's a
LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

Except as noted, all KODAK diskettes are packed in boxes of ten with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs. Bulk packed diskettes are labelled as KODAK diskettes and are packed in 4 bundles of 25 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

	Qty. 20-40	Qty. 60+	Qty. 100
5.25" SSDD	\$1.11 ea.	\$1.01 ea.	
5.25" DSDD	\$1.46 ea.	\$1.33 ea.	
5.25" DSDD-HD	\$3.47 ea.	\$3.15 ea.	
3.5" KODAK DISKETTES			
3.50" SSDD	\$2.06 ea.	\$1.87 ea.	
3.50" DSDD	\$2.73 ea.	\$2.48 ea.	

**KODAK LABELLED
BULK DISKETTES**

5.25" SSDD in package of 100	\$.93
5.25" DSDD in package of 100	\$1.24

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
**INFORMATION &
INQUIRIES:**
1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-5PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**



FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON

BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES!

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Buy in bulk and save. 150 to the carton with envelopes, write-protect tabs and user ID labels. Boxed product is the same, except in cardboard boxes of 10.

	Qty. 50	Qty. 150
5.25"SSDD	.83 ea.	.80 ea.
5.25"DSDD	.94 ea.	.92 ea.
5.25"DSDD-HD	2.13 ea.	N/A
5.25"SSDD-96TPI	.94 ea.	N/A
5.25"DSDD-96TPI	1.06 ea.	N/A
3.50"SSDD-135TPI	1.84 ea.	1.68 ea.
3.50"DSDD-135TPI	2.40 ea.	2.28 ea.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
**INFORMATION &
INQUIRIES:**
1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**

**DISK
WORLD!** Authorized Reseller
Information Processing Media **BASF**

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

Shipping: 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" DISKETTES—Add \$3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **Other Items:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. **CDD Orders:** Add additional \$5.00 Special Handling charge. **APD, FPO, AK, HI & PR Orders:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. **Taxes:** Illinois residents only, add 7% sales tax.

Prices subject to change without notice.
This ad supercedes all other ads.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
MINIMUM TOTAL ORDER: \$35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
**INFORMATION &
INQUIRIES:**
1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time
Monday-Friday

**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

ATHANA DISKETTES

The great unknown!

60¢ ea. 5 1/4" SSDD
Qty. 50
74¢ ea. 5 1/4" DSDD
Qty. 50

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times...as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in poly-bags of 25 with Polymer-impregnated cardboard sleeves, reinforced hubs, user identification labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

SOFT SECTOR ONLY! Sold in multiples of 50 only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
**INFORMATION &
INQUIRIES:**
1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8 AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**
DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

Authorized Distributor

**ATHANA
MAGNETIC
MEDIA**



Now, the lowest
prices ever on
3M diskettes.
LIFETIME WARRANTY!

All 3M diskettes are factory packed in boxes of 10 and come with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

	Qty. 20-40	Qty. 50+
5.25" SSDD	\$1.20 ea.	\$1.09 ea.
5.25" DSDD	\$1.70 ea.	\$1.54 ea.
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	\$2.18 ea.	\$1.98 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	\$2.73 ea.	\$2.48 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD	\$3.45 ea.	\$3.14 ea.
3.50" SSDD	\$2.18 ea.	\$1.98 ea.
3.50" DSDD	\$3.09 ea.	\$2.81 ea.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

(Sold 10 to a carton only.)

(Add \$5.00 shipping charges for cartridges!)

DC1000	\$12.43 ea.
DC300XLP	\$19.09 ea.
DC600A	\$20.30 ea.

**DISK
WORLD!** Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products **3M**

PRINTER RIBBONS:

at
**extraordinary
prices!**

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Epson MX-70/80	\$2.70 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Epson MX-100	\$4.08 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro83	\$1.37 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.
Okidata Micro84	\$2.98 ea. + 25¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
**INFORMATION &
INQUIRIES:**
1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

DISKETTE STORAGE CASES

**AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50: A REVOLUTION
IN DISKETTE STORAGE**



Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant! This unit holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes, has grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it!

\$9.69 ea. Shpng.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY.

Dust-free storage for 70 5 1/4" diskettes. Six dividers included. An excellent value.

\$9.95 Shpng.



DISK CADDIES

The original flip-up holder for 10 5 1/4" diskettes. Beige or grey only

\$1.65 ea.

+ 20¢ Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
**INFORMATION &
INQUIRIES:**
1-312-256-7140
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

**WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE
ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!**

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

**DISK
WORLD!**

The value leader in
Computer supplies
And accessories.

Advertiser Index

Reader
Service
Number

858 AGS Management Systems, 27
19 AST Research, 8-9
— AT&T Information Systems, 231
944 Advanced Digital Corp., IFC
191 Advanced Transducer Devices, 56
315 Alloy Computer Products, 243
318 Alpha Micro, 93
930 Alpha Omega, 74
6 Alpha Software, 17
345 American Micro Technology, 297
543 American Small Business Computers, 116
192 Analytics Int'l., 230
211 Anitech Software, 280
10 Apparat, 310
334 Arity Corp., 242
638 Arkwright, 123
825 Arlington Computer Products, 303
303 Armor Systems, 257
321 Ashton-Tate, 223
361 Atronics Int'l., 48
207 BASE, 75
317 Barr Systems, 26
11 Bartel Computers, 29
340 Best Computer Supplies, 282
845 Bible Research Systems, 237
622 Bittner Electronics, 316
954 Borland Int'l., 65
134 Borland Int'l., 67
760 Borland Int'l., 69
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 338-339
235 Business Computers of Peterborough, 307
397 CXI, 101
— Cardinal Software, 238
154 Cauzin Systems, 70-71
450 Central Point Software, 233

Reader
Service
Number

362 Chilton Book Co., 262
60 ChipSoft, 266
935 Chorus Data Systems, 124
879 Command Technology, 105
28 CompuData Translators, 278
856 CompuServe, 14
90 Compuclassics, 340
91 Computer Discount Warehouse, 341
406 Computer Innovations, 22
951 Computer Inventory Control, 337
420 Computer Mail Order, 264-265
210 Computer Plus, 28
257 Computer Support Corp., 104
341 Computer Technology Corp., 32
146 ComputerAid, 308
554 Conroy-LaPointe, 103
276 Contemporary Computerwear, 315
322 Core Int'l., 195
346 Corona Data Systems, 286-287
110 Creative Micro, 254
— Curtis Mfg., 298, IBC
33 Dac Software, 23
— Dastra America, 238
365 Decisionware, 110
780 Disk World, 334-335
288 Ditron, 244
106 Dynax, 227
239 Eckco, 52
493 Ecosoft, 235
179 Eltech Research, 294
— Epson, 19
699 Everex, 12
427 Fifth Generation Systems, 283
218 Fox & Geller, 108
532 Futures Group, The, 278
325 Gazelle Systems, 273
— General Electric Information Services, 90
877 General Parametrics, 271
78 Genest Technologies, 258
994 Genoa, 279
888 Great American Software, 114
891 H & E Computronics, 35
495 Hammerlab Corp., 16
489 HavenTree Software Ltd., 44
815 Hayes, 288
77 Hercules, 89, 255
240 Hersey Micro Consulting, 316
242 Hewlett Packard, 84-85
206 Hooleon Co., 266
625 HowardSoft, 241
355 HyperMicro, 315
684 I.C. Express, 244
781 IBM, 281
279 IBM, 6-7
200 IDEAssociates, 39
517 ITT Information Systems, 58
— Indian Ridge Enterprises, 107
624 Inner Loop Software, 308
300 Intel, 42-43
311 International Manufacturing & Marketing, 95

Reader
Service
Number

683 Kamerman Labs, 1
— Kensington, 15
326 KeyData, 53
93 Lifetree Software, 34
— Logicsoft, 317-320
— Lotus, 109, 111
942 Lyben Computer Systems, 312
347 Mailmate Corp., 240
578 Maxell, 60
98 Maynard Electronics, 5
— Megasoft, 310
639 Merritt Computer Products, 110
761 Micro Design Int'l., 122
102 Micro Marketing, 66
112 Micro Mart, 342-343
108 MicroFlash Computer Systems, 248
171 Microbridge Computers, 278
718 Micrografx, 21
103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 108
203 Microrim, 112-113
— Microsoft, 268
275 Microstuf, 233, 235, 237
— Microway, 295
122 Microway, 73
197 Mix Software, 304
678 Mouse Systems Corporation, 259
194 NEC Home Electronics, 10-11
124 NEC Information Systems, 83
363 National Microrentals, 256
985 North America Mica, 276
381 Northeastern Software, 204-205
— Norton Utilities, The, 24
533 Office Solutions, 245
273 1,2,3 Forecast, 250
133 Orchid Technology, 25
136 PC Connection, 150-155
460 PC Network, 299-301
293 PC Software Interest Group, 296
34 PC's Limited, 232
555 Pacific Micro Systems, 59
694 Panasonic, 247
229 Paperback Software, 277
238 Perry Computers, 246
142 Persoft, 40
236 Personal Computer Support Group, 115
359 Polaris Software, 28
336 PractiCorp., 121
806 Prentice-Hall, 253
121 Price-Line Computers, 309
148 Primavera Systems, 20
296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 51
357 Puma, 100
983 QIC Research, 292
356 QMS, 249
314 Quadram, 18
— Quaid Software Ltd., 314
787 Quantum Software, 293
36 Qubie', 62-63

Reader
Service
Number

371 Radio Shack, 55
351 Radio Shack, 91
328 Rainbow Technologies, 308
350 Reality Development, 117
364 Rexwil Electronics, 68
431 SBT, 54
271 SLT, Inc., 285
844 SPSS, 120
165 SSI Software, 45, 47
16 STSC, 251
— Scitor, 94
169 Sigma Designs, 106
928 Simon & Schuster, 267
850 Soft/Plus Research, 238
648 SoftCraft, 92
744 SoftLogic Solutions, 102
74 Softmark, 256
792 Softronics, 315
168 Software Channels, 263
526 Software Link, 36
— Software Publishing, 49
301 Software Solutions, 30-31
— Software Support, 313
293 SourceMate, 258
175 StatSoft, 280
139 SubLogic, 234
308 SubLogic, 275
— Sysgen, 98-99
167 Systems Control, 64
252 T/Maker Graphics, 57
713 TDA, 50
150 TDT, 46, 261
366 TaftCameron Company, The, 244
329 Tech Personal Computers, 125
331 Tech Personal Computers, 125
327 TechArt, 108
190 Tecmar, 33
262 Telebyte Technology, 250
921 Telemart, 306
376 Telex Computer Products, 118-119
582 Texwipe Co., The, 260
671 Thomson, 203
213 Timeworks, 37
— Toshiba America, 38
— TranSec Systems, 252
— VLM Computer Electronics, 316
193 Ven-Tel, BC
152 Victor Technologies, 239
551 Walonick Associates, 276
220 Warehouse Data Products, 311
45 Watcom Products, 236
764 XOR Corp., 96
182 ZSoft Corp., 291

Get more data on products
you're interested in—
simply return this card today.
There's no cost.
And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip (Zip code needed to ensure delivery)

Phone: Area code/Number

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than \$250
- ☐ \$250-\$499
- ☐ \$500-\$999
- ☐ \$1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than \$250
- ☐ \$250-\$499
- ☐ \$500-\$999
- ☐ \$1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than \$2500
- ☐ (2) \$2500-\$4999
- ☐ (3) \$5000-\$9999
- ☐ (4) \$10,000 or more

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in PC World. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, PC World, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

☐ Please bill me \$23.75 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to PC World (U.S. and Canada only). 4BHW1 Valid through 6/2/86 W Mar 86

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336

337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

*Just return the card—
to get more facts on the products that interest you!*

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

ELIMINATE THE RISK OF BUYING SOFTWARE THAT DOESN'T MEET YOUR NEEDS.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed.)

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS

- In-stock availability and same day shipping
- Helpful sales representatives
- Quantity pricing
- Corporate purchase orders accepted
- Education and government rates and terms
- Dealer inquiries welcome

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.
COMPARABLE SAVINGS ON HUNDREDS OF OTHER ITEMS ARE LISTED IN OUR FREE CATALOG.

LIST PRICE	LIST PRICE	LIST PRICE	LIST PRICE
WORD PROCESSING	SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED	BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	COMMUNICATIONS
IBM Personal Editor \$109 \$ 85	Ability \$495 \$299	In House Accountant \$180 \$119	Crosstalk XVI \$195 \$ 93
MicroSoft WORD 375 229	ENABLE 1.1 699 319	IUS Business Acc't 595 339	Relay Gold 249 179
MultiMate 3.31 495 229	Framework II 695 369	Open Systems 695 399	Remote 195 109
MultiMate Advantage 595 289	IBM Planning Assistant 149 119	Real World 695 399	Smarterm 125 295 199
Volkswriter 3 (NEW) 285 159	Open Access 695 399	Real World 4 in 1 995 699	COMPILERS/LANGUAGES
Word Perfect 4 1 495 229	SMART Software System 895 479	State of the Art 695 369	Better Basic 199 139
WordStar Propak 495 259	SuperCalc ³ 395 198	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	MicroSoft Basic 395 249
WordStar 2000 + 595 289	GRAPHICS	Harvard Project Mgr 395 199	MicroSoft Cobol 700 439
Word Plus PC 395 269	Chart-Master 395 239	Harvard Total Proj Mgr 495 289	MicroSoft Fortran 350 229
DATABASE	Diagram Master 345 249	MicroSoft Project (NEW) 395 269	MicroSoft Macro Assembler 150 99
Btrieve 245 169	DR HALO II 140 99	SuperProject Plus 495 259	MicroSoft Quick Basic 99 69
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler) 695 369	Fontrix 155 109	Timeline 399 249	Morgan Prof Basic/8087 149 99
dB Compiler 750 449	Freelance 395 239	OTHER SOFTWARE	Turbo Jumbo Pack (Borland) 245 159
dBASE III Plus 700 369	Graphwriter 395 239	Landlord 595 379	Turbo Holiday Pack (Borl.) 125 79
dBMAN 395 299	MicroSoft Chart (NEW) 295 199	ProDesign II 299 219	Turbo New Pack (Borland) 95 59
dBMAN/Network 1100 895	Print Shop 60 45	Property Manager 495 319	C PROGRAMMING
dUTIL III + 149 99	Sign-Master 245 159	SPSS/PC+ (XT req'd) 795 589	C-86 Compiler 395 229
Knowledgeman 495 219	PC Storyboard (IBM) 250 199	SYSTAT 495 399	Greenleaf Funct/Commun. 185 139
Kmouse 100 59	UTILITIES	Think Tank 195 119	Introducing C 95 79
Kreport 225 139	Fast Back 179 119	Turbo Lightning 100 65	Lattice C (Lifeboat) 500 259
Kpaint 100 59	Norton Utilities 100 59	HARDWARE	Lattice C (Lattice) 500 319
Kman 2 595 359	Prokey 130 89	AST Advantage (for AT) 595 379	MicroSoft C 3.0 395 279
PFS.File 140 85	Sidekick (Borland) 85 59	AST 6 Pack-64K 395 229	Pfix 86 Plus (Phoenix) 395 199
Power-Base 2.1 595 199	Sideways 70 49	AST 5251/11 895 595	Plink 86 (Phoenix) 395 199
Quick Report 295 155	SuperKey 65 49	AST 3270/COAX 1145 899	Pmate (Phoenix) 225 115
Quickcode III 295 155	ZylIndex 145 109	Hayes 1200 599 389	C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)
R BASE 4000 495 239	PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE	Hayes 1200B w/o software 549 329	Building Blocks #1 or #2 149 111
R BASE 5000 695 379	Home Accountant+ 150 89	Hayes 2400 (external) 899 589	Communications 149 111
Reflex (Borland) 100 65	Managing Your Money 199 119	MicroSoft Mouse 5 0 195 139	Data Base 399 299
Revelation 950 669	Dollar & Sense w/Forecstng 180 129	PC Hard Disk Security Sys 345 199	Mathematics/Utility 99 75

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1200 (OUTSIDE PA)
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND OUR FREE CATALOG CALL (412) 687-2000



**COMPUTER
INVENTORY
CONTROL, INC.™**

Above prices represent
a 2% CASH discount.



UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CENTER • 4516 HENRY STREET • PITTSBURGH, PA 15213

SERVING THE CORPORATE MARKET SINCE 1969

Circle 951 on reader service card

Are you tired of Winter Specials that leave you COLD?



CHECK OUT BULLDOG'S RED HOT SPECIALS

Here's a Deal You'll Love –
FREE w/every IBM or AT&T System
\$210 worth of FREE Software!
Includes: Word Processor, Desk Organizer & Spell Checker

IBM PC SYSTEMS

IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives	1450
IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives Monochrome Monitor, Monochrome Card/Printer Adaptor	1760
IBM PC 256K 2 360K Drives Color Monitor, Hercules Color Card/Printer Adaptor	1960
With 10 mb Hard Drive add \$459	
With 20 mb Hard Drive add \$535	

IBM XT SYSTEMS

IBM XT 256K 360K drive, 10 mb hard drive, Monochrome Card, Monochrome Monitor	2410
IBM XT 256K 360K drive, 10 mb hard drive	2150
IBM XT 256K 360K drive, 20 mb hard drive	2250

IBM AT SYSTEMS

IBM AT Basic	3050
IBM AT Enhanced	3550

Our technicians configure and test all systems before shipping to you.

The right
choice...



Take hold of your future with AT&T 6300 PC. Now you can get all the features and speed you need at the right price. All AT&T Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive System	1795
10 mb System	2195
20 mb System	2295
Upgrade to 640K	75

MONITORS

TAXAN	AMDEK	PRINCETON
121G 139	300G 129	MAX12 159
620 395	300A 139	HX12 459
630 450	310A 159	HX12E 515
640 495	600 410	SR12 585
	710 489	
QUADRAM	Comrex 6700 299	Quadcolor II 329

SOFTWARE

CPA +	359
IBM DISPLAY WRITE III	369
WORDSTAR 2000	249
WORDSTAR 2000 +	299
WORD PERFECT 4.1	239
MICROSOFT WORD	239
VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	159
MULTILINK	395
CROSSTALK	109
COMPUERVE STARTER KIT	25
SUPER CALC	189
LOTUS 1 2 3	329
SYMPHONY	429
D BASE II	259
D BASE III +	369
FRAMEWORK	369
FANCY FONTS	135
REVELATION	575
MULTIMATE	239
CLIPPER	349
R BASE 5000	369
R BASE 5000 Multiuser	749
R BASE 5000 trade up kit	399
ENABLE	349

BORLAND – BORLAND – BORLAND

TURBO PASCAL	43
TURBO LIGHTNING	69
REFLEX	69
SUPERKEY/SIDEKICK Combo	79
	w/ \$15 rebate
GAMEWORKS	43
TURBO TOOL BOX	33

GAMES-GAMES-FUN-GAMES-GAMES

NFL CHALLENGE	89
STEPHEN KING'S MIST	29
JAMES BOND	29
RACTER	34
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	39
JET	39
TRIVIA FEVER	34
RAMBO	29

HARDDRIVES

SEAGATE 40 m.b. for AT ST 4038	725
TULIN 30 m.b. for AT	675
MICRO SCIENCE 10 mb w/controller	459
SEAGATE 20 mb w/controller	535
CORE INTERNATIONAL 20,30,40,56,72, mb	CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10 mb	1875
20 mb	2395
40 mb	3175
TRIPACK CARTRIDGES for 10 or 20 mb	139
CARTRIDGES FOR 40 mb	79

For Shipping & Technical Call: 1-404-868-5081

For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039

In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364



Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

SHIPPING

- We ship UPS
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and C.O.D.
- GA residents add 4% sales tax



Compuclassics

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

ASHTON TATE	
dBase III Plus	389.00
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	
Reflex	55.00
FOX & GELLER	
QuickCode III	145.00
QuickReport	145.00
dGraph III	145.00
LEADING EDGE	
Nutshell	79.00
M.D.B.S.	
Knowledge Man (Version 2)	299.00
MICRORIM	
RBase 5000	359.00
Extended Report Writer	89.00
MICROSTUF	
Infoscope	125.00
NANTUCKET	
Clipper (dBase III Compiler)	359.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Viewgen (dBase III Screen Generator)	49.95

WORD PROCESSORS

LEADING EDGE	
with Merge & Spell	140.00
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter 3	159.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	179.00
Wordstar Propak	249.00
Wordstar 2000	245.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295.00
MICROSOFT	
Word	259.00
MULTIMATE	
Advantage	265.00
Executive	205.00
Just Write	65.00
Multimate	205.00
SAMNA	
Samna Word III	269.00
Samna +	369.00
SATELLITE SOFTWARE	
Word Perfect 4.1	219.00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Electric Desk	189.00
ASHTON TATE	
Framework II	389.00
LOTUS	
Symphony	449.00
SOFTWARE GROUP	
Enable	339.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

PFS Family	
Write	80.00
File	80.00
Graph	80.00
Access	80.00
Plan	80.00
Report	69.00

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES	
Chartmaster	230.00
Diagram Master	209.00
Signmaster	175.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
Gem Draw	159.00

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

Graphwriter Combo	319.00
Freelance	239.00

MICROGRAFX

In-A-Vision	259.00
PC Draw	249.00

MICROSOFT

Chart	209.00
-------	--------

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC Mouse + Paintbrush	119.00
-----------------------	--------

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

BREAKTHROUGH	
Timeline (Version 2)	255.00
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
Total Project Manager	279.00

MICROSOFT

Project	249.00
---------	--------

SCITOR

Project Scheduler Network	329.00
---------------------------	--------

SORCIM / IUS

Superproject Plus	269.00
-------------------	--------

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS	
Lotus 1-2-3 (Version 2)	349.00
Lotus Report Writer	115.00

MICROSOFT

Multiplan	129.00
-----------	--------

SORCIM / IUS

Supercalc III Release 2	189.00
-------------------------	--------

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES	
Smartcom II	95.00

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk XVI	99.00
Remote	99.00
Transporter	145.00

WOOLF

Move-it	95.00
---------	-------

ACCOUNTING

G.N.P.	
C.P.A. +	359.00
I.U.S.	
All Modules	309.00
Payroll	379.00
Easy Plus	99.00

Order desk & technical support open:
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday

OPEN SYSTEMS

All Modules	339.00
Business Basic Interpreter	165.00

REALWORLD

All Modules	369.00
-------------	--------

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Editor	35.00
Gameworks	35.00
Graphix Toolbox	30.00
Jumbo Pack	125.00
New Pack	50.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.00
Turbo Toolbox	30.00
Turbo Tutor	19.00
With 8087	59.00
With 8087 & BCD	75.00

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES

Lattice C Compiler	279.00
Run C	95.00

MICROSOFT

C Compiler	249.00
Fortran Compiler	229.00
Macro Assembler	95.00
Quick basic	65.00

UTILITIES

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Sidekick	30.00
Sidekick (Unprotected)	45.00
Superkey	37.00

CENTRAL POINT

Copy II PC	29.00
Copy II Options Board	85.00
PC Tools	29.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH

Gem Desktop	32.00
-------------	-------

FIFTH GENERATION

Fastback	99.00
----------	-------

FUNK SOFTWARE

Sideways	38.00
----------	-------

MICROSOFT

Windows	65.00
---------	-------

PETER NORTON

Norton Utilities	55.00
------------------	-------

QUAID SOFTWARE

Copywrite	39.00
Zero Disk	55.00

ROSESOFT

Prokey	89.00
--------	-------

SIMDN & SCHUSTER

Typing Tutor III	32.00
------------------	-------

UNISON

Printmaster	32.00
-------------	-------

PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

Home Accountant Plus	82.00
----------------------	-------

LIVING VIDEOTEXT

Ready	49.00
ThinkTank	99.00

MECA

Managing Your Money	99.00
---------------------	-------

MONOGRAM

Dollars And Sense	99.00
-------------------	-------

ADVANTAGES

- We welcome corporate accounts.
- Free technical support.
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts.

HARDWARE

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Amdek 310A	155.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 12-E	165.00
HX-12	475.00
SR-12	565.00

PRINTERS

C. ITOH	
All Models	CALL

EPSON

FX 85	395.00
FX 286	595.00
LQ 1500	919.00

OKIDATA

All Models	CALL
------------	------

TOSHIBA

1340	419.00
351	1275.00

MEMORY AND MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH

Sixpak Plus w 64K	225.00
Advantage w 128K	390.00
Rampage w 128K	345.00

HERCULES

Graphics Board	319.00
Color Card	159.00

PARADISE

Modular Graphics Card	245.00
Five Pack with 0 K	120.00

QUADRAM

Quadboard 64K	199.00
---------------	--------

SIGMA DESIGNS

Color 400	445.00
-----------	--------

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

JRam II w 0 K	175.00
---------------	--------

MODEMS

HAYES

1200 B	379.00
1200	399.00

MISCELLANEOUS

KENSINGTON

Masterpiece	89.00
-------------	-------

KEYTRONICS

5151 Keyboard	175.00
---------------	--------

MICROSOFT

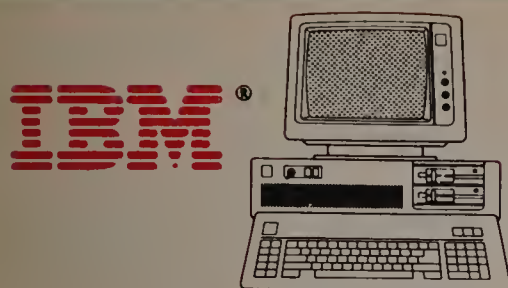
Mouse	129.00
-------	--------

Call for prices on IBM computer systems and for any item not included in this pricelist.

1 818 705-1895 US
1 800 231-6603 CA
1 800 328-4473 US

TERMS: All prices subject to change. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified with 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods; \$3.00 C.O.D. charge. Shipping \$4.00 per item, less on bulk orders. (\$8.00 Blue Label).

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE



IBM XT™

w/2 FLOPPIES \$1839.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 1 10 MEG .. \$2193.48
w/1 FLOPPY, 20 MEG ... \$2288.52

Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

*Nobody Sells
For Less*

COMPAQ®

COMPAQ™ PORTABLE



2 DRIVE 256K \$1895.23
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG \$2395.52
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG \$2495.00
COMPAQ PORTABLES INCLUDE MSDOS

286 AND DESK PRO'S

CALL FOR YOUR CUSTOM QUOTE

TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

PC/XT™ SPECIALS

IBM PC w/64K 1 drive \$1347.00
IBM PC w/256K 2 drives 1496.75
IBM PC w/256K 1 floppy 1 10 meg hard 1898.64
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive 1728.00
IBM XT w/256K 2 drive 1839.40
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg 2193.48
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg 2288.52

AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy 2977.07
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive 3571.07
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive 3629.39
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive 3843.47

COMPAQ™ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/128K 1 floppy 1837.62
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies 1895.23
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg 2395.52
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy 1586.52
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies 1734.48
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 10 meg hard drive . 2268.00
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg hard drive . 2592.00
Call for custom quotes on COMPAQ "286" **SAVE**
Other Computers Available Upon Request

MODEMS

HAYES 300 Smart Modem \$136.08
HAYES 1200B 314.84
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom 351.00
HAYES 1200 409.32
HAYES 2400 622.06

IBM AT DRIVES

20 meg hard disk \$572.40
30 meg hard disk 793.17
360K floppy drive 128.52

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVE

CDC 1/2 height drive \$98.00
IBM genuine logo drive 99.87
SEAGATE 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive **SAVE**
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive **SAVE**
IOMEGA removable hard drives
10-20-40 systems **AVAILABLE NOW**
CDW 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive 387.54
IRWIN 10 meg w/tape backup for
PC-XT or COMPAQ 496.23

PRINTERS

EPSON FX 85 **SAVE**
EPSON FX 286 517.00
EPSON LQ 1500 852.12
H-P Think Jet 388.80
H-P Laser Jet Printer 2376.00
NEC P/2 (180 CPS, w/NLQ mode) 440.64
NEC 2000 spinwriter (20 cps) 564.84
NEC Color P/2 599.40
NEC P/3 671.76
NEC color P/3 849.96
NEC 3550 spinwriter (35 CPS) 1061.64
OKI okimate 20 117.72
OKI ML 182 221.40
OKI ML 183 383.00
OKI ML 192 375.84
OKI ML 193 527.04
OKI Pace Maker 2410 1830.60
SILVER REED all models **CALL AND SAVE**
Texas Instruments all models **CALL AND SAVE**
TOSHIBA P1340 399.00
TOSHIBA P1350 (limited quantity) 810.00
TOSHIBA P1351 961.20
TOSHIBA P351 1026.00

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds) \$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set) 9.98
128K piggy backs for AT 4.94
Nine Chip Set (complete set) 38.25
8087-2 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable) 121.50
8087-3 (for COMPAQ DeskPro) **SAVE**
80287-2 (for AT and AT compatibles) **SAVE**
41256K (256K chips) 4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set) 28.12

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 364K \$216.00
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg 397.65
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port) 125.28
AST memory expansion w/64K expands to 256K 197.96
AST memory expansion to 384K w/clock/64K 214.92
Digigraphic expands to 384K W/OK/C 114.90
Orchid Blossom OK to 384K W/C/P/S/OK 164.84
Parallel port 69.80
QUADRAM call for custom configuration .. **AND SAVE**
Serial port 72.80
TECMAR captain expands to 384K W/C/S/P/OK 163.06
PARADISE multi-display color/mono
graphic card 198.50

For Other Interface Cards Please Call

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 300A (amber screen) \$126.36
AMDEK 310A 140.40
PGS MAX 12E amber color (new model) 167.40
TAXAN TAX 121 green TTL for monochrome card **SAVE**
TAXAN TAX 122 amber TTL for monochrome card **SAVE**
IBM monochrome monitor 219.84
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber) 188.46

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 300 (composite) \$172.80
AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB) 399.97
AMDEK color 700 (Hi-Res F/IBM) 368.18
AMDEK color 710 (Hi-Res F/IBM) 439.56
HITACHI color 4T (RGB color) 238.25
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB 432.00
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB 491.40
PGS SR-12 enhanced graphics capability 583.20
TAXAN TAX 210 color composite/color **SAVE**
TAXAN 620 RGB color monitor hi-resolution **SAVE**
TAXAN 630 RGB color monitor hi-resolution **SAVE**
TAXAN 640 RGB monitor enhanced graphics ... **SAVE**
IBM color monitor 528.77
IBM enhanced graphics monitor 679.41

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

PERSYST color mini W/C/P/S expands to 384K \$291.60
PERSYST mono mini W/C/P/S expands to 384K 299.16
TAXAN color w/p 141.20
TAXAN mono w/p 162.00
Hercules color card w/p 149.80
Hercules monographic w/p 274.93
STB chauffeur w/p 237.60
IBM enhanced graphics adaptor 432.30

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123 & Symphony **SAVE**
Word Star - Multi-Mate **SAVE**
dBase-Plus **IN STOCK**
dBase III - Reflex **SAVE**

MISC. & ASSOC.

Disks D/D, D/S (name brand) \$19.00
Disks for AT (1.2 meg) 26.14
XT Power Supply 127.43
Micro Fazers 140.40
Keyboard Caddy 70.20
Kensington Master Piece 99.99
Keytronics 5150 108.00
Keytronics 5151 162.00
A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) 45.00
9 1/2 x 11 perforated paper 13.00
Printer Stands 9.95

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED
WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW for custom quotes
on products not listed.**

**If you find a better price
let CDW know, we'll beat theirs.**

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

BASF DISKETTES
D/D, D/S \$12.50

FREE

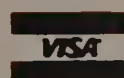
**BASF Video Tape
or Cassette Tape**

1-(800) 233-4-IBM

IN ILLINOIS

(312) 498-1-IBM

On all orders under \$200.00 please add \$5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change.



**ADDITIONAL
DISCOUNTS
ALLOWED FOR
LARGE VOLUME
PURCHASES**

VIP SERVICE



If you're a serious PC user, you know that even the finest personal computer products can develop problems. When that happens, Micro Mart customers know they can trust us to get them on-line again.

We have the largest in-house service department in the Southeast. Our experienced

technicians offer the fast, reliable service that business needs. Plus expert advice and information to help you select the right PC options from our \$15 million inventory.

Micro Mart service and support. For some very important people. Our customers.

Call us today.

COMPUTERS

AT&T Color and Mono Systems in stock _____ Start at \$1795

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the Portable, XT/AT.

SIX PAK 64-384K, multifunc. _____

I/O MINNIE I/O shortboard for Portable & AT _____ New low Price!

ADVANTAGE 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT _____

RAMPAGE 64K-2Mb _____ NEW!

QUADRAM QUADBOARD Loaded, 384K _____ CALL!

QUADRAM GOLDBOARD, 384K _____ \$459

TECMAR CAPTAIN O-384K, multifunc _____ \$175

TALLTREE J-RAM II _____ CALL!

GRAPHIC CARDS

HERCULES Mono & Color Graphics cards _____ New Low Price!

TECMAR Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus _____ \$449

QUADRAM Quadcolor I & II color cards _____

PARADISE Multi-display or modular graphics cards _____ From \$199

STB Chauffeur & EGA Plus _____ From \$289

SIGMA Color 400 for PGS SR-12 _____ New Low Price!

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-2, DD/DS, 360K _____ New low, low price!

1/2 HEIGHT Disk Drives from Shugart, Mitsubishi, TEAC and Toshiba.

PC, XT & AT Compatible _____ From \$99

BEST SUPPLY ON EAST COAST

HARD DISCS

IRWIN/TANDBERG Tape back-up systems _____ From \$495

SEAGATE Fast 10, 20, 30, and 75 Meg. for PC & AT _____ CALL!

RODIME Hard Discs in Stock _____ CALL!

SYSGEN Complete line _____

_____ Call for our special Sysgen pricing!

BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY Hard disc Subsystems _____ From \$2875

PRIAM Superfast 40 & 60 Meg. for AT _____ Call!

INTERDYNE 10 mg. Reel to Reel Tape Back-up _____ \$439

Best availability of voice coil and stepper motor hard drives with highest quality controllers _____ From \$495

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING, SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

SORCIM/IUS Complete line including Windows _____ From \$295/each

SORCIM SuperCalc 3, vers. 2.0 _____ New Low Price!

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

FOX & GELLER Complete line for dBase II/III, RBase 4000 _____

NORTON Utilities 3.0 _____ \$69

ROSESOFT ProKey 3.0 _____ \$89

CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE Copy II PC _____ \$35

SOFTSTYLE Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control _____

SIDEWAYS Inverts printout _____ \$51

BORLAND SideKick and SuperKey _____ From \$40

BORLAND Lightning and Reflex _____ New! Call!

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

LATTICE C-Compilers _____ \$279

MICROSOFT Complete line _____

MICROSOFT QuickBasic _____ New Low price!

BORLAND Turbo Pascal, Turbo Toolbox & more _____ From \$35/each

GRAPHICS

Z-SOFT PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics _____ \$95

DECISION RESOURCES ChartMaster _____ Latest Version, CALL!

MICROSOFT Chart _____ CALL!

MICROSOFT Windows _____ CALL!

COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSTUF Crosstalk XVI, Latest version _____ \$99

HAYES Smartcom II _____ \$85

WORD PROCESSING

MULTIMATE w/spelling checker & tutorial _____ New Low Price!

SAMNA+ _____ \$369

MICROSOFT Word. New version _____ New Low Price!

LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe _____ \$169

SSI WordPerfect, version 4.1 _____ New Low Price, CALL!

MICROPRO WordStar Professional series _____ New Low Price!

OFFICE & PROJECT PLANNING

HARVARD Total Project Manager _____ \$339

SORCIM/IUS Super Project _____ \$199

MICROSOFT Project _____ \$175

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Call for unadvertised Data Base Managers _____

MICRORIM 5000, Report Writer & Clout _____ New Low Price!

WARNER SOFTWARE The Desk Organizer _____ \$145

MICROSTUF Infoscope _____ \$99

NETWORKING/ PROTOCOL CONVERSION

SNA & BISYNC 3780, 5251. Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278 _____

PC TURBO 186/187 board, 128K, 8087 Serial Board attached _____ \$875

IRMA Complete line _____ From \$849

PRINTERS

We have thousands in stock.

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX85/286 _____ NEW!

EPSON LQ1500/LQ800/LQ1000 _____ New Prices!

OKIDATA 192 & 193, ML84, Pacemark 2410 _____

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXELL Diskettes _____ \$25

DYSAN Diskettes at the lowest price in the USA _____ Call!

MOUSE SYSTEMS PC Mouse, optical w/software _____ \$139

MICROSOFT Mouse, bus or serial mechanical _____ New model in stock!

KEYTRONICS 5151 keyboards _____ CALL!

KEYTRONICS 5153 Keyboard with mouse _____ NEW!

KENSINGTON MICROWARE MasterPiece _____ \$99

CURTIS Accessories, Pedestals, cables, etc. _____

GRAVIS Joysticks _____ \$45

QUADRAM Microfazer print buffer 8-128K _____ From \$129

TRIPPELITE ISOBAR surge protectors, 4 & 8 plug _____ From \$49

POLAROID Palette _____ \$1245

(404) 449-8089

Orders only

1-800-241-8149

PW 3 86



America's PC Specialist

April Preview

Up and Running



- **First Step**

PC World adopts a novel approach to helping you get started with PCs, taking you from concept to application mastery in a variety of work areas, including project management, word processing, communications, data management and analysis, and accounting.

- **Next Step**

This issue's hands-on articles show you how to manage a sales campaign with *Crosstalk XVI*, plan and control a project using *SuperProject*, organize personnel

records with *Paradox*, and explore the dynamics of a corporate takeover with *Reflex*.

- **In Review**

We evaluate a crop of accessible new packages, including *Q&A*, *VP-Planner*, *Easy*, *Just Write*, *DAC-Easy Accounting*, and *Relay Gold*.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS



adjusts from
4 to 7½ inches

Simply Adjustable Universal System Stand

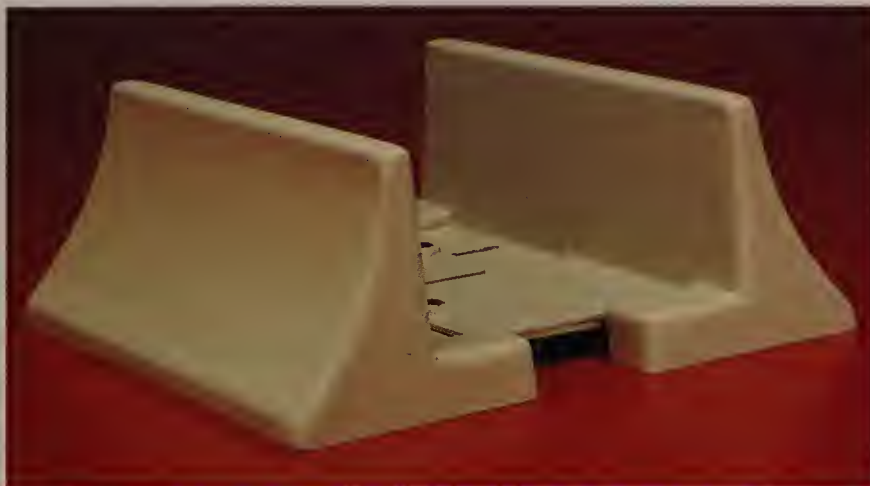
The new SS-3 System Stand from Curtis adjusts from 4 to 7½ inches to accommodate almost any system unit including the IBM-PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro, hard disk drives, and the Bernoulli Box. Constructed of high-impact ABS, it is colored and textured to match or complement all microcomputer systems. Clean up your workspace — put your system unit on the floor. Get organized and more productive with the SS-3 System Stand from Curtis — the experts in accessories. Retail...\$29.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Adjust from
4 to 7½ inches.

High-impact ABS.
Matches or complements
all microcomputer systems
in color and texture.



Lifetime
Warranty.

Rugged design.
Proven stability for desktop
or floor use.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card™, you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card™, with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only \$549.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.



Reliability

Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at ComputerLand, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Computer Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus™, an external modem and the PC Modem 1200™, an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.



Effortless Communication

Ven-Tel Inc.

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721